

Australian Personal Computer

ISSN—4115 NZ \$8.75 INCL. GST
REGISTERED BY AUSTRALIA POST PUBLICATIONS VBP 3691

NOVEMBER 1990 \$5.95

386
MULTITASKING
ENVIRONMENTS

AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING COMPUTER MAGAZINE

FREE
SUPPLEMENT
80
PRINTERS
REVIEWED



**FIRST OPEN ARCHITECTURE, THEN LOW-COST MACS
WHAT NEXT FOR APPLE — CLONES?**

Compaq's 386 notebook • DOS 5 • 386SX desktops • 286 laptops

NATCOMP

introduces

TECO®

\$2695

NATCOMP
NOW OPEN IN
PARRAMATTA

TECO LT3400 LAPTOP
• 80286 - 16MHz • 1Mb RAM
• 3.5" 1.44Mb FDD • 40Mb V/Coil
HDD • Gas Plasma • Carry Case
• And More **\$2999**



TECO 286

16Mhz VGA COLOUR

- 80286 - 16Mhz Processor
- 1Mb RAM (Exp to 5Mb)
- 5.25" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive
- 3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy Drive
- 40Mb Voicecoil Hard Disk (23ms)
- 2 Serial Ports
- Parallel Port
- VGA 14" Colour Screen
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS Dos 4.01 / G W Basic
- 12 Months Warranty
- Slimline Case
- Microsoft Windows V3

Now Available
386SX, 386-25Mhz
386-33 Mhz System

ROZELLE
133 VICTORIA ROAD
ROZELLE NSW 2039
PH: 555 7466
FAX: 555 7470

NA **NATCOMP**
TECHNOLOGY
AUSTRALIA (NSW)

THE RIGHT CHOICE

PARRAMATTA
MACQUARIE HOUSE
CNR MACQUARIE &
SMITH STREETS
PARRAMATTA NSW 2150
PH: 893 8917 893 8479

All prices subject to change without notice.

THESE NEW COMPUTERS PROVE
THAT ALL YOUR CHRISTMASES
CAN COME AT ONCE!



NATCOMP PC 286/12

- 80286-12MHZ CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB V/C HARD DISK (28MS)
- 14" SUPER VGA COLOUR MONITOR
- MS DOS 4.01/GW BASIC
- VGA CARD 512KB (1024 x 768)

\$2495

NATCOMP PC 386SX/16

- 80386SX-16MHZ CPU
- 2MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 70MB V/C HARD DISK (28MS)
- 14" SUPER VGA COLOUR MONITOR
- MS DOS 4.01/GW BASIC
- VGA CARD 512KB (1024 x 768)

\$3395

NATCOMP PC 386/25

- 80386-25MHZ CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 100MB V/C HARD DISK (23MS)
- 14" SUPER VGA COLOUR MONITOR
- MS DOS 4.01/GW BASIC
- VGA CARD 512KB (1024 x 768)

\$4595

NATCOMP PC 386/33

- 80386-33MHZ CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 100MB V/C HARD DISK (23MS)
- 14" SUPER VGA COLOUR MONITOR
- MS DOS 4.01/GW BASIC
- VGA CARD 512KB (1024 & 768)

\$5395

ROZELLE
133 VICTORIA ROAD
ROZELLE NSW 2039
PH: 555 7466
FAX: 555 7470

NATCOMP
TECHNOLOGY
AUSTRALIA (NSW)
THE RIGHT CHOICE

PARRAMATTA
MACQUARIE HOUSE
CNR MACQUARIE &
SMITH STREETS
PARRAMATTA NSW 2150
PH: 893 8917 893 8479

All prices subject to change without notice.

DEALER AND CONSULTANT ENQUIRIES WELCOME!

INCREDIBLE VALUE! MAJOR B

VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE

VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE

Payroll Package



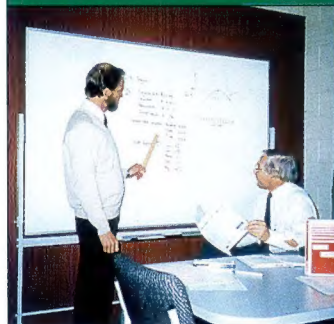
- Permanent and casual employees catered for, allowing weekly, fortnightly or monthly pay periods.
- Automatically calculates income tax, dependant and zone rebate allowances and compulsory superannuation liabilities.
- Cash, cheque or distributed pay disbursement.
- Variable taxation and award rates that can be aligned with changes in government tax legislation.
- Provision for taxable and non-taxable allowances, holiday and termination pay, sick leave accumulation and Medicare rebate, etc.
- Print Group Certificates, pay register, etc.
- Multi-user, Australian designed, modifiable, menu driven. Price — **\$995.00**

Insurance Agent's Package



- A full accounting suite enhancing policy and commission management.
- Policy files include policy number, inception date, date paid to, underwriter and client details, commissions received and associate commissions paid.
- Reports include projected commissions, policy lapse details, commissions due and policy master sorted by underwriter, client, product type or policy number code.
- Immediate updating of accounts during transaction processing.
- Period and year to date Trading Summaries.
- Multi-user, Australian designed, modifiable, menu driven. Price — **\$995.00**

Job Costing



- A complete DIY Accounting system with extensive debtors, creditors, inventory control, general ledger and job costing to suit manufacturers, time and material contractors, consultants, etc.
- Job files include budgets, employee time files with hourly rates, job transaction history files.
- Provides cost entry and progress claim facilities with direct costs to job, time sheets to job, stock transfer to job, progress payments and progress claims invoicing.
- Reports include job status, costs and history.
- Multi-user, Australian designed, modifiable, menu driven. Price — **\$995.00**

Timber



- Modifiable to meet the diverse needs of the Timber Industry.
- Extensive stock control facility, allowing stock to be entered by lineal, cubic or square metre.
- Stock reports include stock master, stock reorder, stock at retail, trade and wholesale and stock sales showing quantity, sales, cost and GP%, PTD, YTD.
- Stock handled in random lengths or packs.
- Full accounting functions including Profit and Loss and Balance Sheet, Trading Summary and general ledger account details.
- Multi-user, Australian designed, modifiable, menu driven. Price — **\$995.00**

Music Industry



- An accounting package designed for the music retail/wholesale business, with integrated debtors, creditors, inventory and general ledger.
- Stock reports include inventory reorder, inventory held, stock master, stock sales and sales tax.
- Provision for trade-ins and consignment stock.
- Warranty status automatically monitored by the system.
- Salesperson performance analysis.
- Tuition academy provision with extensive teacher and student files noting fees & commissions.
- Multi-user, Australian designed, modifiable, menu driven. Price — **\$995.00**

Car Rental



- A full accounting suite with instant on line booking procedure and automatic posting to debtor, creditor and general ledger accounts.
- Client files include driver and co-driver details, rental agreement number, kilometres travelled, license details, etc.
- Booking calendar up to 2 years in advance.
- Vehicle cost facility showing capital outlays, cost of maintenance and repairs.
- Vehicles check in/out report.
- Daily ledger control with full banking facility.
- User defined clearance level setup.
- Multi-user, Australian designed, modifiable, menu driven. Price — **\$995.00**

Clothing Store



- Point of sale accounting program suited to retail sales in clothing stores.
- Includes extensive stock control functions, debtors, creditors and general ledger.
- The system will run on a stand alone PC or IPC POS type point of sale terminal either as a single solution or to provide several point of sale terminals and back office functions in larger stores.
- Multi-user, written in Australia, modifiable, menu driven and easy to use with complete on line help screens.
- Price — **CALL FOR PRICING**

Bottle Shop



- Point of sale accounting package designed for use in bottle shop sales.
- Includes extensive stock control functions, debtors, creditors and general ledger.
- The system will run on a stand alone PC or IPC POS type point of sale terminal either as a single solution or to provide several point of sale terminals and back office functions in larger sites.
- Multi-user, written in Australia, modifiable, menu driven and easy to use with complete on line help screens.
- Price — **CALL FOR PRICING**

MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE

"Many years ago I recognised the need for good quality software which could be modified quickly and easily. I developed Program Writer to meet that need and it is now available to you. If your need is for a package not listed here, please let us know."

Henk Brent — Software Developer

Major
Credit
Cards
Welcome



GRAND SOFTWARE ~~\$2,995~~ **\$995** RRP

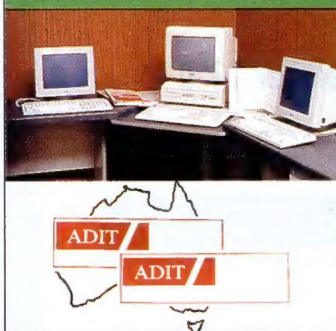
ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNT

Program Writer



- All ADIT business applications have been developed using Program Writer, a Fourth Generation Business Support Environment developed in Australia since 1986. • Program Writer is an easy to use menu and parameter driven product capable of reducing the time taken to write application software or modify existing ADIT packages substantially. • A genuine third alternative to choosing between a fixed format program and a usually less reliable and cost in-effective customised solution is now available. • Discover what dynamic software really means with Program Writer. Price — **\$995.00**

DIY Accounting Software



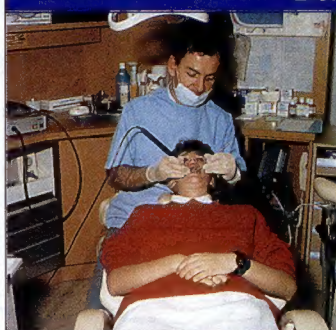
- DIY Accounting — state of the art accounting program. • A fully integrated system, providing comprehensive debtors, creditors, inventory control and general ledger. • Runs balance forward and open item simultaneously. • Completely menu driven with extensive validation of data entered. • Context sensitive on-line help screens available throughout the program. • Report facility for merging with word processors. • True multi-user capability. • Developed in Australia since 1986 in conjunction with Australian businesses. • Modifiable to meet specific business parameters. Price — **\$995.00**

Physiotherapy



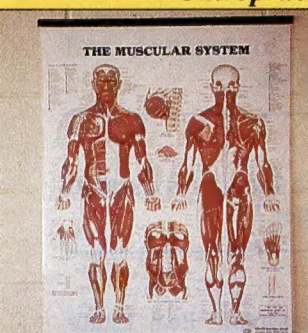
- Fully integrated accounting functions, with separate invoicing routines and variable fee structure for differing patient types. • Comprehensive patient and item code files. • Class of injury file allows analysis of injuries by patient age group and injury type. • See at a glance the number of new and previous patients treated daily, item revenue dissection, and treatments for each patient type. • Instant billing with full banking facility showing cash, card and cheque totals. • Multi-user, Australian designed, modifiable, menu driven. Price — **\$995.00**

Dental



- A full accounting suite enhancing dental practice management. • Extensive patient files with orthodontic quotation and payment plan and patient recall. • Instant billing and receipting with patient discount invoicing. • Daily ledger report with transaction analysis by each system user. • Computerised appointment book. • Convenient group update facility for item fee changes. • Banking ledger. • Productivity and expense analysis for individual dentists. • Full inventory control. • Multi-user, Australian designed, modifiable, menu driven. Price — **\$995.00**

Chiropractic Package



- Fully integrated accounting functions with instant billing and updating of patient accounts. • Extensive patient files including history, neurological, orthopaedic and chiropractic examination details, roentgenological report, diet and exercise program and treatment advice. • Injury analysis by age group and class of injury. • Dissection of treatment types and revenue PTD, YTD. • Referral analysis with summary of contact source details. • Have all the facts concerning your practice at your fingertips. • Multi-user, Australian designed, modifiable, menu driven. Price — **\$995.00**

Motel



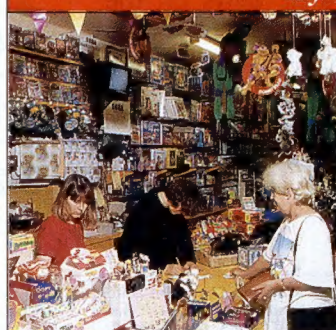
- Designed specifically for the Motel Industry, with full front and back office systems, daily ledger control and variable rate table facility. • Instant transfer of details from booking file to folio. • Booking calendar up to 3 years with waiting list accessed by code or arrival date. • Folio charges automatically posted during night audit. • Reports include Arrivals, Non-Arrivals, House-Maid's report, Room occupancy and revenue details. • Print professional folio accounts and registration forms. • Multi-user, Australian designed, modifiable, menu driven. Price — **\$995.00**

Hardware Store



- Point of sale accounting program suited to retail sales in hardware stores. • The system includes extensive stock control functions, debtors, creditors and general ledger. The system will run on a stand alone PC, or IPC POS type point of sale terminal either as a single solution or to provide several point of sale terminals and back office functions in larger stores. • Multi-user, written in Australia, modifiable, menu driven and easy to use with complete on line help screens. Price — **CALL**

Toy Shop



- Point of sale accounting package suited to retail sales in toy shops. • Includes extensive stock reporting functions, debtors, creditors and general ledger. • The system will run on a stand alone PC, or IPC POS type point of sale terminal either as a single solution or to provide several point of sale terminals and back office functions in larger stores. • Multi-user, written in Australia, modifiable, menu driven and easy to use with complete on line help screens. Price — **CALL FOR PRICING**

ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNT

SYDNEY (02) 369 1611
MELBOURNE (03) 525 2266
PERTH (09) 474 3985

ECI
 SOFTWARE

ENHANCED COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD
 Level 2, Suite 6, 620 St. Kilda Rd. Melbourne Vic. 3004
 Telephone (03) 525 2266 Fax (03) 525 1592
 Level 6, 35 Spring Street, Bondi Junction, Sydney, NSW 2022
 Telephone (02) 369 1611 Fax (02) 389 2893
 Suite 4, 2 Canning Highway, South Perth, WA 6151
 Telephone (09) 474 3985 Fax (09) 474 1436

VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTANCY SOFTWARE • VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNT

Contents

Volume 11, Number 11, November 1990

Cover Illustration: Tony Pyrzakowski

REGULARS

9 NEWSPRINT

IBM has redefined its relationship with Microsoft, clearing the way for a Windows revolution. Details of the realignment lead the news this month, followed by the announcement of the first optical processor, Texus Instruments' new printer technology, a new edition of the Intel Binary Compatibility Specification and Toshiba's latest additions to its product range, including the world's first thin film transistor colour laptop.

31 PRODUCT UPDATE

Briefings on recent product upgrades.

35 FIRST LOOKS

- **Compaq LTE 386s/20** 386 power in a notebook.
- **DOS 5.0** Improved memory management.
- **Paradox 3.5** Neck and neck with dBASE.
- **Ventura Publisher, Macintosh Edition A** direct port of the popular PC version.
- **QuarkXPress 3.0** Pushing page-layout power.
- **ImagePrep 3.0** Capturing Windows 3.0 graphics.
- **NewWave 3.0** Object-oriented metaphor a reality.

53 TWO BITS WORTH

Our industry columnists express their views on the true cost-justification of computers; the effects of DOS 5.0 on strategic issues for PCs; the dangers of copyrighting code; and the lack of embedded PC networking.

65 LETTERS

Readers' chance to have their say.

Managing Editor: Sean Howard; **Assistant Editor:** Cathie Kennedy; **Consultant Editors:** Steve Withers and Ian Davies; **Editorial Assistant:** Sidonie Bouchet; **Proofreader:** Sharon Weinman; **Graphic Artist:** Denise Dillon; **Advertising:** Gerard Kohne, Iain Aitken (02) 369 7232; Vic, SA, WA and Tas Sales Manager: Julie Dominguez, Marketplace: Kerrie Gottlieb (03) 531 8411 Advertising Co-ordinator: Helen Brown. **Production:** Graphic Heart Pty Ltd. **Reader Enquiries:** Sidonie Bouchet (03) 531 8411. **Subscription Enquiries:** Debbie Middleton (02) 369 7206; Standard subscription rates: Australia \$70.00 per annum, overseas A\$110 (surface) A\$245 (airmail). **Newsstand Sales:** Network Distribution Co. 54 Park Street, Sydney 2000.
Publisher: Computer Publications Pty Ltd (a subsidiary of Consolidated Press Holdings



195 TJ'S WORKSHOP

Learn how to detect and delete duplicate records with a simple dBASE program; write a 1-2-3 procedure that will ensure your macro comments are read; use an undocumented incremental step mode in Excel; and find the best technique for passing messages between nodes on a network.

207 AFTER DARK

After hours this month you can strive to conquer and rule a fictitious continent in a game of macro-economic conquest, or journey to Britannia and uncover the mystery of the Gargoyles.

213 BIBLIOFILE

Shareware and virus protection are the topics covered this month in our book review pages.

217 COMMUNICATIONS

Kelvin Eldridge explains the new Online Real Estate system.

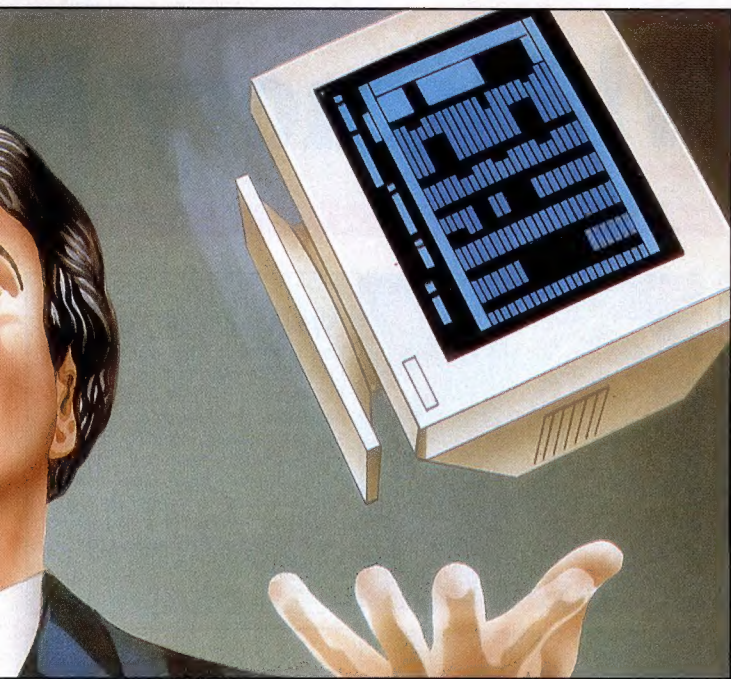
224 MARKETPLACE

231 ADVERTISERS' INDEX

232 CHIP CHAT

Two ads steal the limelight . . . guess which.

Ltd.) **Sydney Office:** Level 17, Plaza II, Bondi Junction Plaza, 500 Oxford Street, Bondi Junction 2022; telephone (02) 369 7222; fax: (02) 387 4617; telex AA 20514 CONPRES. **Melbourne Office:** 122 Ormond Road, Elwood 3184; telephone (03) 531 8411; fax: (03) 525 6125. Printed by Hannaprint (Victoria) Pty Ltd. Material contained within Australian Personal Computer is protected under the Commonwealth Copyright Act 1968. No material may be reproduced in part or whole without written consent from the copyright holders. The articles appearing on pages 9, 143 and 153 are reprinted by permission from BYTE (USA). Copyright ©1990 McGraw-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. The articles appearing on pages 35, 53, 114, 159 and 195, are reprinted by permission from PC Magazine. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved.



FEATURES AND REVIEWS

69 COVER STORY: LOW-COST MAC TRIO

After years of speculation, Apple has struck back against low-cost PCs — and against its own reputation — with a range of economical machines. Acknowledging that for some time price has been an obstacle, Apple is planning to shake its image as a manufacturer of expensive computers. Peter McGuire takes a look at the available two of the three newly-released Macs.

81 286 LAPTOPS: COMPUTING ON THE GO

Although laptops have come a long way in the last few years, there's still much room for improvement. Stan Beer evaluates ten 80286 laptops that, while offering enough power for computing on the go, are expensive, heavy and can't live for long away from the mains.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ■ Amstrad ALT-286 | ■ Atronic Diplomat 286 |
| ■ Bondwell B310 Superslim | ■ Datamini LA-40 |
| ■ Hitachi HL400/021 | ■ Kambrook Chaplet LA-30A |
| ■ Olivetti M211V | ■ Samsung S3600 |
| ■ Sherry PRO-286/LT 16D | ■ Teco LT3600 |

98 386SX-BASED PCs: ENTRY-LEVEL BUSINESS MACHINES

In the midst of the hoopla over 486 technology and high-end 386 machines, it's easy to overlook the inroads that 386SX systems are making on the 286s' entry-level market. Jeremy Torr takes a closer look at 10 SXs.

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| ■ AGI 3000G | ■ Alpha 386SX |
| ■ Apricot Qi 300 | ■ Cleveland 386SX Tower |
| ■ Ipex 386SXB/16 | ■ Microbyte PC 230SX |
| ■ Microscience 386SX Tower | ■ Philips 386SX |
| ■ Terran T30 | ■ Wearnes Boldline S 386SX |

114 MAKING DOS WORK OVERTIME

80386 multi-tasking environments allow you to take your 386 processor and split it into several virtual PCs. The result: a productivity increase. Brian Carr reviews four such products.

- | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| ■ DESQview 386 | ■ Microsoft Windows 3.0 |
| ■ Omniview 386 | ■ VM/386 MultiTasker |

143 MIGRATION PATTERNS

Object orientation is not a panacea, and a real handle on its pluses and minuses for your organisation can help you determine whether it's worth the cost. Chuck Duff and Bob Howard examine the risks and rewards of migrating to objects.

153 DATABASE WARS REVISITED

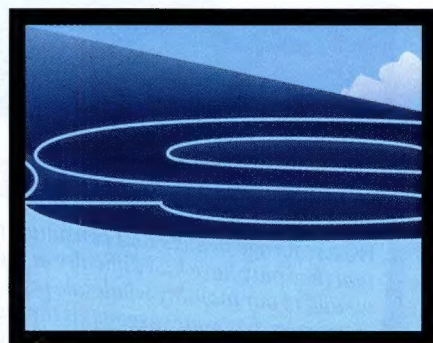
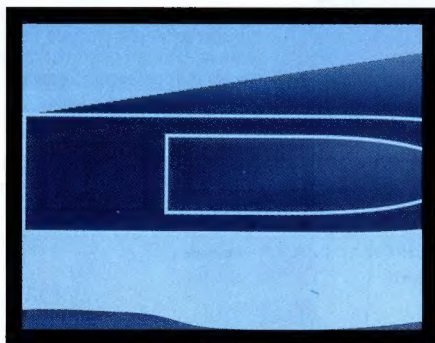
Christopher Stone and David Hentchel compare relational and object-oriented databases, considering how they stack up against each other and what their respective strengths and weaknesses are.

159 PRINTING FILES IN BOOKLET FORM

Jay Munro's utility PCBOOK prints your README (or similar) files on double-sided pages so they can be folded into handy booklets.

174 ROLL YOUR OWN DOS EXTENDER: PART 1

In this first instalment of a two-part article, Al Williams shares a DOS extender called PROT and takes a look at protected-mode programming.

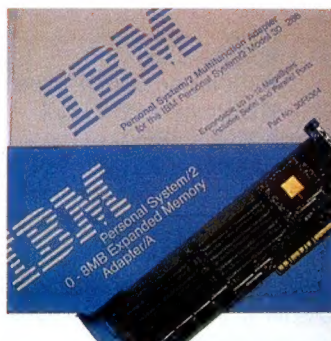


ATTENTION ALL DEALERS AND CONSULTANTS!

ENQUIRE NOW! Memory M

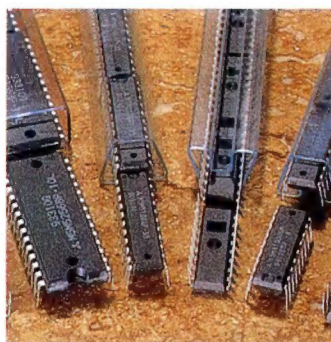
IBM • COMPAQ • AST • HEWLETT PACKARD • APPLE MACINTOSH • A.T. & T • EVEREX • SUN • EPSON

VME • INTERGRAPH • ATARI • COMMODORE • WANG • PROFOUND • OLIVETTI • ZENITH • UNISYS • NEC



Genuine IBM Memory Cards

The 6450605 suitable and recommended in 386 PS₂ series come with OK memory but can be expanded to 8MB. For PS₂ Model 70 and 80's. The 6450609 and the 1497259 are recommended in the 286 PS₂ series come with OK memory but can be expanded to 8MB. The price of these cards has been reduced to compete with 3rd party product that has been used when price was of concern.



DRAM

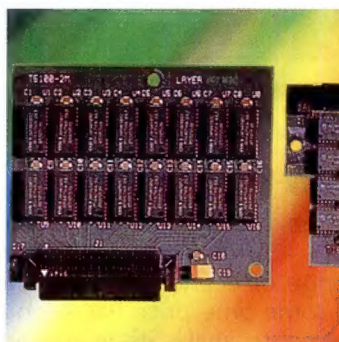
(Major Japanese Product)

Phone now for price and availability on the following dram that is used in the upgrade of mother boards or memory cards that use dynamic ram in DIP, SIP & ZIP packages. 1 Meg x 1 or 256 x 4, (41000, 1024, 414256, 44256) in 100, 80, 70 or 60 nano seconds the 256KB DRAM in DIP, SIP or ZIP packages in either 256 x 1 or 64 x 4 also coming are the 4MB dram that should be down in price over the next few months.



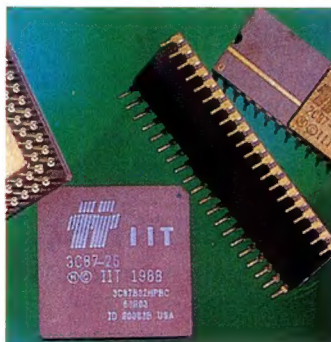
SIMM & SIP Modules

Now available in 4MB, 1MB & 256KB SIMM (Edge connector) SIP (Pin type). Manufactured by major Japanese companies, these modules go through extensive quality control, including unit failure tests (to check the drams on the modules). Furthermore every board is baked for four hours to eliminate any possibility of a dry connection and there's a 24 hour test (installed in test unit) for quality control on performance.



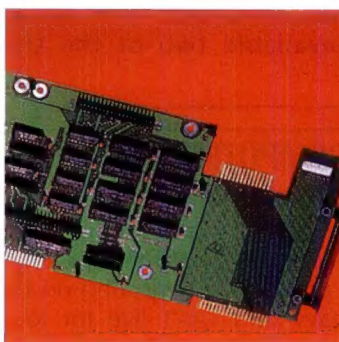
Toshiba Laptop Memory

Toshiba laptop memory from major manufacturers ensures top quality product at a greatly reduced cost to the Laptop user. We are currently ship 2MB upgrades for the T1000Se, T1200XE, T1600, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SX, T5100, T5200. Also the 3MB upgrade for the T3200 and the 4MB upgrade for the T3100SX and T3200SX. Easy to instal and with sales on these into the hundreds prove to be well accepted.



Math Coprocessor

Math Coprocessors reduce the amount of time involved in computer calculating processes. CAD, Statistical analysis and calculations are increased dramatically. As well as the standard type we also supply CMOS of which low power consumption makes them suitable for laptops. Models we supply are Intel, iIT and Cyrex. 287-8, 287-10, 287-12, 287-16, 287-20, 387-16, 387-20, 387-25, 387-33, 387-SX.



Compaq

Memory is available for the Deskpro 286 and 386 systems as well as for the SLT & LTE laptops offering a low cost solution for upgrading current system memory. DOS/OS/2 Unix and Xenix compatibility. Expanded memory (EMS) capability with Compaq EMS drivers. Models are 286s, 386-16, 386-S, 386-E, 386-20, 386-25, 386-33, SLT & LTE.



IBM PS₂ Memory

Providing mother board memory and memory adaptor memory from the 286AT PS₂ Model 30. the models 50, 60, 70 and 80 PS₂ Series. As memory can be upgraded from 512KB to the new 4MB modules. We are currently supplying modules overnight. So to order please do not hesitate to call to find out dealer or consultant, pricing. As well as genuine IBM products we are providing 3rd party product with 7 year warranty.



Memory Adapter Board

Suitable for use in At-286, 386SX and 386 machines that cannot be expanded anymore on the motherboard, we have the AST 500-714-001 16-16MB expansion card for the 16 bit expansion slot. This card can be configured as 512KB, 1MB, 2Mb, 4Mb, 8Mb or 16MB in either extended or expanded memory. It backfills and is LIM 4.0 compatible. Suitable for Unix, OS₂ and networking. Memory manager software is provided. Our wholesale price list is posted out monthly to dealers and consultants containing ex tax prices and new product lines.

PYRAMID • CONVERGENT TECHNOLOGIES • APOLLO

COMPAQ • SILICON GRAPHICS

We encourage dealers and consultants to enquire about memory or enhancement products that they may have had difficulty in finding at the right price. For the product or products that we add to our monthly wholesale price list we will give you **\$1000 cash** on the strength of your suggestion. Fax your suggestions through with the date, the company name, address, telephone number and the person's name. So write it out and fax it NOW!



ALL
MAJOR
CREDIT
CARDS
ACCEPTED

Modules, Chips & Boards

ECI

• AMSTRAD • MITAC • ULTRA • TOSHIBA • WYSE • ALR • OSBORNE • PHILLIPS • EETO • INTEL

• IBM • SAMSUNG • AST • HEWLETT PACKARD • APPLE MACINTOSH • A.T. & T. • EVEREX • SUN • ACER • BRISTOL

Laserprinter Memory

Printer memory available for HP11, HP11D, HP11C, HP11P and IBM Laserprinter 4019, Canon LBP-8 Series II and the Olivetti PG-108 can be upgraded by 1MB, 2MB or 4MB. Additional memory is essential for downloading fonts and printing full page 300 dpi graphics and scanned images. A must for CAD/CAM applications. In the LP 4019 the memory when not in use for the above applications becomes a spooling buffer. The result is a faster printer and a more versatile use of its capabilities.

Headlines in a Cartridge™

Large Fonts for all Applications
Provides 18 large sized Helvetica and Times Roman style fonts in those sizes most commonly used for display — 14, 18, 24, 30, 36 and 48 points. The cartridge includes high quality typesets in bold and italic weights so you can create the perfect look for each of your documents. Just plug the cartridge into your laser printer and gain instant access to all 18 fonts! Printing time is reduced because the need to download is eliminated — a plus in network environments.

25 in One! III

172 Fonts and Symbol Sets
FONTS FROM 25 DIFFERENT CARTRIDGES
A single cartridge containing 172 fonts and symbol sets for word processing, legal, technical and scientific writing, tax forms, and presentation graphics. Print full Lotus and Excel worksheets on your laser printer. 69 international fonts that include the complete Roman 8 extended symbol set and characters for 10 different European languages including currency and punctuation symbols.

Hewlett Packard

For the Vectra Rs and QS series we have the 1MB modules, and now the 4MB modules are available exstock. HP486 motherboard memory 1MB (D2150A) equivalent as well as the (D2151A) 4MB modules are ready to ship overnight anywhere in Australia. The Vectra can be expanded further than the motherboard maximum by use of an AST #500-714-0018-16MB memory expansion adapter. Our wholesale price list is posted out monthly to dealers and consultants containing ex tax prices and new product lines.

PacificPage™

Postscript® Language Emulation Cartridge
High quality output of a PostScript printer: 35 scalable fonts as large or as small as your software allows, reverse text, rotation of text and images, halftones, and complex graphic images. ■ PostScript language (Version 47) compatibility.
■ Ideal for word processing and desktop publishing. Print from application software packages like Microsoft Word, Micrografx Designer, WordPerfect 5.0, Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, and Illustrator (PC).

Sharp

The 5500 series can be expanded simply and easily by an additional 2MB giving it a total of 3.6MB. Also at a greatly reduced cost the Sharp colour PC-8081 1MB and 4MB expansion modules that plug onto the motherboard. And the Sharp 6220 notebook 2MB modules will enable an easy memory upgrade and greater versatility. Our wholesale price list is posted out monthly to dealers and consultants containing ex tax prices and new product lines.

Plotter in a Cartridge™

HPGL® Emulation for Laser Printers
Plotter in a Cartridge enables you to define 20 pens and 48 widths, automatically scales to fit envelopes, letter, and legal size paper, and improves resolution to 1/300 inch. In addition, you can automatically produce up to 99 quality copies and use any media your laser printer supports. Simply plug the cartridge into your printer and plot directly from CAD/CAM, engineering or business graphics software.

APPLE

Mac II, Mac Plus, Mac SE, SE/30, Mac CX, Ci, Mac portable and now Mac FX Memory. Mac FX 4MB and 16MB kits at a reduced cost allowing greater versatility and greater productivity. Mac printer memory also available. High quality 7 year warranty on all memory products sold. Our wholesale price list is posted out monthly to dealers and consultants containing ex tax prices and new product lines.

Dealers & Consultants: Post this coupon urgently to either of the addresses shown below to receive our monthly wholesale price list.

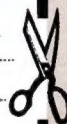
ECI

Enhanced Computer International Pty Ltd
Level 2, Suite 6, 620 St. Kilda Rd, Melbourne Vic. 3004
Telephone (03) 525 2266 Fax (03) 525 1592
Level 5, Suite 8, 1 Newland St, Bondi Junction, Sydney,
NSW 2022 Telephone (02) 389 1611 Fax (02) 389 2893

COMPANY NAME:

ADDRESS:

POSTCODE: TEL:



DOS Lives. Despite what you may have read.



Insufficient memory to run application;

close one or more applications to increase available memory and try again.

Windows 3.0 may have been a big step forward for some programs. When Windows 3.0 says there's not enough room to run your DOS programs, it's just trying to tell you it needs QEMM 5.1.

But it was a big step backward for DOS. Suddenly, it was 1987 all over again. Not enough room for DOS programs to run because TSRs, utilities, drivers and buffers were taking up room your DOS programs need.

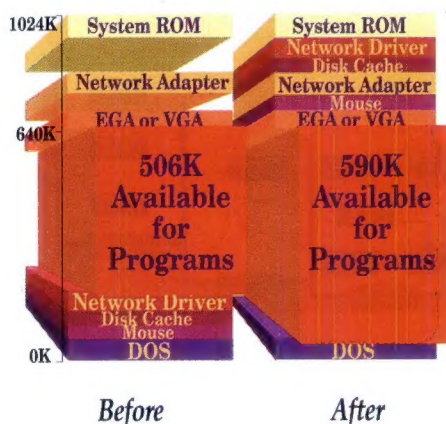
QEMM 5.1 to the rescue

Now, we've updated QEMM to provide additional memory for DOS programs within Windows 3.0.

QEMM 5.1 works with the built-in capabilities of your 80386 or i486 processor to find and recover unused memory segments. As you can see in the chart, there are gaps in your PC's memory usage above 640K. QEMM 5.1 fills those gaps and provides more room for your DOS programs to run.

And of course, QEMM 5.1 still works with DOS when you're not running

Windows. You get all the same benefits: up to 130K more memory to run the new generation of memory-hungry programs; space for larger spreadsheets and database files.



Unused memory is like hidden gold in your PC. QEMM finds it and makes it available.

Introducing DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 for users of Windows 3.0

They said it couldn't be done, but DESQview 2.3 can run Windows 3.0 programs. Not just in Windows "Real mode" but in "Standard" mode. That means programs can be up to 16MB.

And it can run DOS programs and DOS-extended programs i.e., 1-2-3 Release 3, side-by-side.

DESQview 386 2.3 does all that and more. It lets you run 386 DOS extended programs like AutoCAD 386 and IBM Interleaf side-by-side.

DOS, extended DOS; Windows—whatever standards you set, we will support. We're committed to helping you get the most out of your hardware and software today. And tomorrow.

QEMM-386 System Requirements: 80386 and i486-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 or i486 add-in boards. Operating system: PC DOS 2.0-4.0, MS DOS 2.0-4.0, Windows 3.0. Conventional memory requirement: 1.5K.
DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, 80386 or i486 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel

AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-4.0 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS programs;

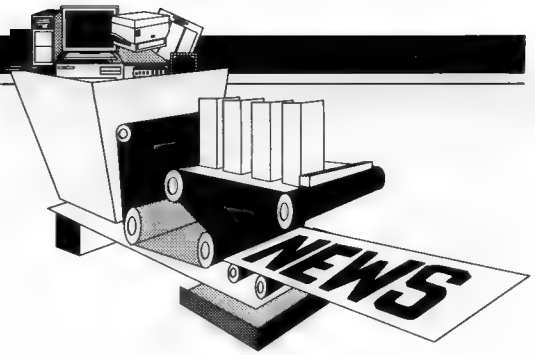
programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-3.0, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 • Media: DESQview is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks: Windows, MS-DOS: Microsoft Corporation; PS/2, Interleaf, TopView: IBM Corporation; 80386, i486, AboveBoard: Intel Corporation; 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corporation; AutoCAD 386: Autodesk, Inc.; RAMpage: AST Research; Hercules; Mouse Systems; Hayes; GEM, Digital Research, Inc.

Quarterdeck

For sales and upgrade information, contact:

Sourceware, Unit 1, 6-8 George Place, Artarmon NSW 2064, Australia Tel: (02) 427-7999 Fax: (02) 427-7255



Stories spilling from the newswire this month include Toshiba's 386SX colour laptop; Texas Instruments' new printer technology; claims of the first optical processor; and a new binary compatibility specification.

Microsoft, IBM realignment clears way for Windows revolution

The redefinition of Microsoft's and IBM's relationship, initiated by IBM because of concern over slipping release dates for OS/2 improvements, has freed Microsoft to play its Windows hand to the limit. No longer bound by last year's compromise with IBM to constrain the horsepower of Windows, Microsoft is expected to gradually bolster its DOS-based graphical environment with many of OS/2's high-end features.

Microsoft is also paving the way for a smooth transition for Windows applications to OS/2, hoping to build on its current domination of the Windows applications arena should sales of OS/2 take off. Meanwhile, IBM is steaming full-speed ahead with OS/2 by opening the proprietary aspects of its OS/2 Extended Edition to third-party hardware vendors in an effort to boost acceptance of the high-end operating system.

IBM may have let the cat out of the bag, however, in rationalising its relationship with Microsoft. While IBM now has greater control over timing of OS/2 development, Windows' runaway success will undoubtedly encroach into OS/2's territory as the new graphical environment adds high-end capabilities.

Microsoft, on the other hand, is able to have a bet each way. It profits by the

success of Windows and hopes to ride on the back of this success if OS/2 becomes the environment of choice for most users in the future.

Already the glow from Microsoft's heavily-promoted Windows 3.0 is brightening the prospects for supporting applications and is stimulating sluggish hardware sales.

Microsoft officials last month said that the company plans to make Windows a common development environment across DOS and OS/2. The software giant is also evaluating the advanced feature set of OS/2 — which includes pre-emptive multi-tasking and its High Performance File System — and is examining which of these features to build into future versions of DOS and Windows, officials said.

"We're working very hard to make Windows available on OS/2," said Steve Ballmer, senior vice-president of Microsoft. The first step towards this goal, he said, is the Software Migration Kit (SMK) now in beta testing and the Binary Compatibility Layer (BCL) slated for inclusion in OS/2 2.X, both of which allow Windows applications to run under OS/2.

Microsoft is exploring other ways of providing an even smoother transition between the two environments, Ballmer said. One possible avenue is to build

the Windows application programming interface (API) as a sub-system in the portable version of OS/2, called OS/2 3.X. However, several developers cautioned that those who rely on Windows as a platform for building complex applications may encounter problems in an architecture designed initially around the limitations of DOS and low-end PCs.

"Programming in Windows is a black art," said one Windows developer. "You never know which APIs will conflict with others."

While Microsoft is working to extend the scope of its Windows environment, IBM is gearing up to fulfil its year-old promise of unbundling the proprietary database and communications portions of OS/2 Extended Edition, making them readily available to third-party hardware vendors. In the first half of 1991, IBM will offer versions of Database Manager and Communications Manager that will run under versions of OS/2 1.3 from a variety of hardware vendors, according to sources. IBM has not determined if it will resell the products under its own name or allow Microsoft to remarket them to hardware OEMs as it currently does with OS/2.

It is in IBM's best interest to make Extended Edition components available on the widest possible range of

desktops, according to analysts. "Extended Edition allows [IBM] to control the link between the database component on the desktop and the database component elsewhere in the system. That drives demand for larger systems sales, which is where IBM makes its real money," said David Cearley, a Gartner Group program director.

IBM's retreat to the high ground, however, clears the way for Microsoft's domination of the desktop. Already Windows 3.0 has rapidly cut into the sales of the OS/2 operating system. After the release of Windows 3.0, Dataquest sliced its 1990 OS/2 sales forecast from 500,000 to 300,000 copies.

Windows 3.0 took off with a bang soon after its well-publicised May 22 release by Microsoft. By mid-August, the company reported that it had reached the one million mark in the number of Windows 3.0 copies it had shipped. That figure did not include the thousands of copies sold through OEMs, according to Microsoft company officials.

Although it's hard to determine how many of the copies of Windows 3.0 sit on resellers' shelves and how many are in users' hands, industry analysts are optimistic about the product's movement in the market and its effect on other PC products.

"The older ATs have been

**I'd be amazed
if I could
computerise my
business for:**

- 1. ☐ \$1,999,**
- 2. ☐ \$2,999,**
- 3. ☐ \$3,999.**

BIZPACKS



BIZPACK 1 PC1640. ◇ IBM Compatible. ◇ 8MHz. ◇ 640K RAM. ◇ 30Mb HD. ◇ 9 Pin printer. ◇ 3 Expansion slots. ◇ 360K 5.25" Disk drive. ◇ Mono monitor. ◇ 2 Button Mouse. ◇ MS-DOS 3.2. ◇ Wordstar. ◇ Super Calc. ◇ Tracker Database. ◇ In Touch Tutorial. ◇ SYBIZ 2 accounting package. ◇ Free Training.



BIZPACK 2 PC3086. ◇ IBM Compatible. ◇ 8MHz. ◇ 640K RAM. ◇ 30Mb HD. ◇ LQ 3500 24 Pin printer. ◇ 4 Expansion slots. ◇ 14" VGA Colour Monitor. ◇ MS-DOS 3.3. ◇ One 3.5" 720Kb and one 5.25" 360Kb Disk drive. ◇ 2 Button Mouse. ◇ Microsoft Works. ◇ In Touch Tutorial. ◇ SYBIZ 2 accounting package. ◇ Tracker Database. ◇ Free Training.



BIZPACK 3 PC3286. ◇ IBM Compatible. ◇ 16MHz. ◇ 1Mb RAM. ◇ 40Mb HD. ◇ LQ 3500 24 Pin printer. ◇ 14" VGA Colour Monitor. ◇ 3.5" 1.44Mb Disk drive. ◇ MS-DOS 3.3. ◇ 2 Button Mouse. ◇ Microsoft Word 5. ◇ Microsoft Windows 3. ◇ Tracker Database. ◇ SYBIZ 2 accounting package. ◇ In Touch Tutorial. ◇ Free Training.

Computerising your business has never been easier. Or more affordable.

Amstrad Bizpacks give you everything you need to run your business so there's nothing more to buy. And you get all the latest business software, including Sybiz 2 accounting software, which helps to control your purchases, minimise inventory, save labour and speed debt collecting.

You even get a three-hour training course held at Williams Business College or associated colleges in all mainland capital cities to get you up and running in no time.

So if you've been wanting to computerise your business, but have found it all too confusing, see your Amstrad dealer now.

He'll show you it's as simple as 1, 2, 3.

Please send me further information on Amstrad BIZPACKS. Send to: Amstrad Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 278, Botany, NSW 2019.

Name _____ Position _____ Company _____ AUS. P.C.

Address _____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

All prices quoted are RRP at time of print and subject to change without notice. Available while stocks last.

SAATCHI'S AC132 NAT

out there for five years, and now people are asking what is the next step? Windows is just a first step to spur people on to SX and 386 machines," said one analyst.

IDC estimates that Microsoft will sell 4.5 million copies of the program in a year. Sources close to Microsoft have said the company expects to sell five million copies of Windows in 12 months.

The Windows explosion may be a boon to Microsoft's application business and bad news to its competitors, analysts said. When it comes to Windows 3.0, Microsoft has the edge on its rivals in the application business by offering the broadest line-up of supporting products: Excel, Word, Project and PowerPoint.

Strong sales of Windows applications should set Microsoft's application division apart from independent applications developers, analysts said. Arch-rival Lotus must make its 1-2-3 spreadsheet completely compatible with the latest version of Windows 3.0 to compete, according to analysts.

The product has granted resellers a chance to perk up the dullness of a maturing market. Due to its memory demands and use of visual displays, the clamour for Windows will help hardware dealers peddle more memory, 386 systems and VGA displays.

Another wave of Windows buying may come after PC managers complete their evaluations of the product. Analysts also expect new bursts of sales after Microsoft releases its foreign language versions of Windows 3.0.

Although sales of Windows 3.0 are eating into OS/2's prospects, some industry insiders say that in the long run, a Windows 3.0 success will stir interest in OS/2. They say users will compare the graphical user interfaces and choose OS/2.

Chris Bowes



Toshiba maintains technical superiority

Toshiba's launch of a 386SX-based notebook and the world's first thin film transistor (TFT) colour laptop (see related story on the following page) places the company firmly in the vanguard of laptop technology.

The announcement — which also includes a low-end hard and floppy drive equipped notebook and an eight pages per minute laser printer — is a signal to other vendors that any technological break they may achieve will be short lived.

Compaq officials said they were expecting at least a six-month window of technological dominance for the company's recently released 20MHz 386SX-based notebook, the LTE 386s/20. While the new Toshiba notebook is based on the slower 16MHz 386SX chip, it still fits the bill that users have been looking for — the ability to run Windows 3.0 on a readable VGA screen with a high degree of portability.

The T2000SX does that admirably, and at \$8599, it does so \$1475 cheaper than the new Compaq. The Compaq still has its advantages, namely higher performance and the convenience of an optional desktop docking station.

Like the LTE 386s/20, the Toshiba T2000SX features a paper-white sidelit LCD screen with 640 by 480 pixel VGA resolution and 16 grey scales. It also features new Nickel Hydride battery technology, keeping weight to a minimum and battery life to a maximum. At 3.3kg the T2000SX is 0.1kg lighter than its predecessor, the T1200XE, and 0.4kg lighter than Compaq's latest offering. The new battery is claimed by Toshiba officials to provide more than three hours of continuous use.

The unit comes standard with a 20M 2.5in hard disk drive and 1M of RAM, expandable to 9M. Also standard is a 1.44K 3.5in floppy disk drive.

Toshiba's other recently announced notebook computer, the T1000LE, is an extension of the company's T1000SE model. Whereas the T1000SE is a hard disk only system, the \$4299 T1000LE provides both a 20M hard disk and a 1.44M 3.5in floppy drive.

Weighing in at just 2.7kg the T1000LE is based on Intel's 80C86 processor running at 9.54MHz and features a backlit LCD screen with 640 by 400 pixel CGA resolution. The unit comes standard with 1M of RAM, expandable to 9M, and is claimed to offer up to 4.5 hours battery life under normal operating conditions.

The concept of a laptop computer without a floppy drive was difficult to get across to customers, said Toshiba general manager, Kim Hamilton. "The inclusion of both a hard disk and floppy drive will provide users with superior flexibility and functionality," he said.

Chris Bowes

Minimalist architecture promises speed, chips that can mimic others

A new minimalist micro-processor architecture being developed by US-based Teraplex could lead to systems that are not only faster, but can also emulate other processor architectures. Teraplex's Minimum Instruction Set Computer (MISC) design uses, as its name implies, the minimum number of instructions possible to build a basic computer architecture. MISC uses long instruction words to fetch more than one operand at a time, and according to Teraplex officials, it processes data significantly faster than most current desktop computers.

Perhaps an even greater benefit than speed is the MISC chip's ability to imitate other processors by mimicking their instructions with combinations of its own. Because of its high speed, the processor can do this quickly enough to attain very good performance, the designers said. According to Teraplex staffers, they've built systems that can directly execute MS-DOS programs at about four-and-a-half times the speed of a 386-based machine running at 33MHz.

The instructions used in the MISC system are as basic as possible (eg, add, multiply, logic shift, escape and trap). MISC handles instructions that are common on current microprocessors, such as move, by reading a data operand, shifting it by 0 and storing it to the instruction-fetch register. The design also uses a novel approach to floating-point operations: it fetches the numbers, unpacks them into exponent and mantissa, aligns them, passes them through the integer unit, and then realigns and repacks them. Teraplex president Philip McKinney says that this technique on the Teraplex 32-bit CMOS

COMPUTER SHARK



**Free
Offer!**

**Receive free
with orders
totalling
\$600 +**

**Microref
Quick
Reference
(\$35 value)**

Microref titles to choose from
include -

**Lotus 1-2-3, MS Word,
WordPerfect, Multimate
Displaywrite IV,
WordStar, MS-DOS.**

**Please complete the
order form below to
receive your FREE
Microref Guide.**

*(Offer valid for one per
customer per month.)*

PRINTERS

Toshiba PageLaser6 6ppm	\$2350
Mannesman Tally	\$295
Toshiba Expresswriter 300	\$360
Toshiba Expresswriter 301	\$570
Epson LQ2500 Plus	\$1975
Epson LQ1050 Plus	\$1195
Epson LX850	\$425
Fujitsu DL 1100	\$639
Fujitsu DL 3400	\$965
Star NX 1000 COL	\$550

MONITORS

Teco High Res Green	\$179
NEC Multisync 3D	\$990
VGA Monitor 14" Teco	\$600

NETCOMM MODEMS

Smartmodem 1234SA	\$755
Automodem 1234	\$590
1234 In Modem	\$590
Pocket Rocket Modem 1234	\$520

PCs

Teco	Call
Toshiba Laptops	Call
Philips	Call

BOARDS

Intel Above Board Plus 2Mb	\$795
Intel Above Board Plus 512K	\$445
Intel Inboard 386/PC 1Mb	\$1225
Hyperace 286 Plus	\$325
Hyperam AT 1Mb	\$540
Hyperam 286 with 2Mb	\$740
VEGA VGA	\$325

DISKS & TAPE DRIVES

Seagate 20Mb	\$345
Seagate 30Mb	\$375
Seagate 40Mb (40ms)	\$380
Comner 80Mb 25ms	\$1095
Comner 100Mb 25ms	\$1370
Colorado 40/60Mb Tape B/U	\$650
Col.Ext.Kit for tape B/Up	\$240
Colorado PC Adaptor Kit	\$170
Plus Development Passport	Call
Plus Hardcard	
80Mb (19ms)	\$1380

EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

(Reads hi & low density disks)
5.25" & 3.5" sizes \$540



**ULTRA PLUS 286
with
40MB, VGA
\$3350
Comes with
2 Year Warranty
and
Lotus 1-2-3**

BORLAND

Turbo Pascal V 5.5	\$165
Turbo Pascal Professional	\$285
Turbo C Vers.2	\$165
Turbo C Professional	\$285
Turbo Debugger & Tools	\$180
Turbo Basic	\$129
Paradox V3.5	\$895
Turbo C++	\$225
Quattro Pro	\$590
Sidekick Plus	\$250

ASHTON TATE

dBase IV	\$895
Multimate 4	\$525
Framework III	\$660

LOTUS

Lotus 1-2-3 V2.2	\$665
Lotus 1-2-3 V3	\$795
Lotus Agenda	\$570
Lotus Freelander Plus	\$720
Lotus Manuscript	\$700
Lotus Symphony V 2.0	\$950

MICROSOFT

Word for Windows	\$520
Mouse (Bus or Serial)	\$210
Quick C Compiler	\$130
Quick Basic V 4.5	\$130
Project for Windows	\$785
Excel for Windows	\$569
Word V.5	\$420
Windows 3	\$185
C Compiler	\$520
Flight Simulator V4	\$79

GENERAL SOFTWARE

Carbon Copy Plus	\$215
Clipper Compiler V.5	\$1065
Corel Draw	\$670
Desqview	\$185
Fastback Plus	\$200
Formtool Gold	\$155
Harvard Graphics V2.3	\$560
Mace Utilities	\$195
Norton Utilities	\$225
Norton Commander Vers.3	\$185
Norton Backup	\$195
Pagemake 3.0	\$1295
Paradox V3.5	\$895
PC Tools Deluxe Vers 6	\$210
PFS First Choice V.3	\$195
PFS First Publisher	\$190
Q & A	\$420
Timel Project Manag.Vers.4	\$795
Tracker Plus	\$405
Typequick	\$85
Ventura V Gold	\$1090
WordPerfect V 5.1	\$540
WordStar Pro 6	\$385
WordStar 2000 Plus V 3.5	\$385
Xtree Pro	\$130
Xtree Pro Gold	\$160

Call Melbourne

(03) 827 9111 (Tel)

(03) 826 4401 (Fax)

To place orders outside Melbourne metro area

008 334 180

**We accept Government purchase orders, Bankcard, Mastercard, Visa.
All prices include sales tax where applicable.**

COMPUTER SHARK

52 Claremont St., South Yarra 3141

ENQUIRY/PURCHASE ORDER

- ☐ Place my name on your mailing list database.
☐ Preferred Microref Guide if order exceeds \$600
☐ I would like to order the following:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

I enclose a ☐ Cheque for \$ _____ (including \$12 delivery)

Charge my Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ Bankcard ☐

Card No: _____ Expiry date: _____

Signature: _____

Send or fax: Computer Shark P/L P.O. Box 391, South Yarra, 3141

design is about as fast as on a MIPS R3000 RISC processor with an FPU.

One advantage to using such basic instructions is that they can be combined easily to form more complex instructions. As a result, the MISC design can emulate other processors. As mentioned above, Teraplex officials say they have checked this with a system running MS-DOS programs and have also tested systems that can run MIPS and SPARC programs. Teraplex is also investigating running Motorola 68000 code.

One of the big advantages of the MISC design is that it doesn't require instruction decoding. Unencoded instruction words directly control the hardware of the chip. The current 32-bit design from Teraplex uses a long instruction word (LIW) technique that fetches 128 bits at a time. The first 64 bits tell the control unit and universal functional unit what to do with the other 64 bits, which are two operands. The benefits of this technique include the elimination of microcode and decoding circuits, as well as the ability to process larger amounts of data more quickly. The current design is capable of operating at about the equivalent of 60 VAX mips, according to McKinney.

The MISC approach minimises the use of clock cycles, which helps to eliminate waiting periods required to make sure that all signals are ready before issuing a clock. The control and functional units that handle processing are designed to filter instructions through without rigidly timing them. McKinney describes this design as a 'big Pachinko machine', after the Japanese arcade machines that filter and bounce hundreds of ball bearings through metal pins.

Teraplex programs its chip using compilers and a language called Teraplex Intermediate Language Interface. This is a high-level assembly-like language for



New laptop colour screen better than a CRT

The quality of Toshiba's latest colour laptop's screen is superior to that of conventional deskbound cathode ray tube (CRT) colour screens, according to Toshiba officials. The T3200SXC is claimed to be the first in the world to feature a thin film transistor (TFT) screen with 256 colours.

Based on a 386SX chip running at 20MHz, the new portable is also designed to compete with desktop computers in storage and expandability terms with a 120M hard disk and three expansion slots.

"This product signals the advent of a new dimension in portable technology," said Toshiba general manager Kim Hamilton. "No longer will laptop users feel they have to compromise on colour or expandability."

Users will have to compromise on value for money, however. While a recommended retail price for the T3200SXC had not been set by Toshiba at press time, it is expected to be in the region of \$15,000 — a significant premium over colour desktop systems.

The quality of the T3200SXC's screen is the result of the latest LCD technology featuring thin film transistors which are formed on the surface of the display to control pixels individually. Colour screens require the transistors to control liquid crystal micro-shutters that open and close to let light pass through green, blue and red filters overlaying portions of each pixel.

Using techniques derived from the production of semiconductors, manufacturers etch transistors onto a thin amorphous silicon film beneath the crystal picture elements. Field effect transistors (FETs) are used to drive the crystals which provide the display.

The T3200SXC's TFT colour screen is claimed to provide resolution quality equivalent to a CRT display. However, the absence of misconvergence and magnetic interferences inherent in a CRT ensures a high colour registration actually surpassing that of a CRT, according to Toshiba officials.

Since the TFT LCD driver supports grey-scale displays, it also provides flicker-free, finely controlled brightness representation while the temperature characteristics of the screen makes it possible to use high brightness, hot cathode fluorescent lamps.

Furthering its stated goal of becoming a major player in the competitive laser printer market, Toshiba has also released a new desktop laser printer. The PageLaser8, a small footprint eight pages per minute unit, retails for \$3995 and prints at 300 dots per inch resolution with both text and graphics. It provides HP LaserJet series IIP compatibility plus four optional emulations — IBM Proprinter XL24e, Epson FX-850, HP 7475A and PostScript.

Chris Bowes

an imaginary serial processor. It is expanded by the TILI compiler into direct machine instructions. Higher-level languages like C are first compiled into TILI for execution.

Teraplex plans to begin prototype production of chips by the end of the year and hopes to have commercial workstations and desktop computers based on the chip in the fourth quarter of 1991. Company officials say they're dealing with several third parties to design computer systems around MISC.

Teraplex is not the only company involved in research in this area. There are a few VLIW SPARC systems in the works, and British computing pioneer Clive Sinclair is rumoured to have developed a similar processor with a 96-bit instruction word, a design that sources say can emulate existing microprocessors.

Some experts have predicted that architectures using long (and very long) instruction words might supersede RISC designs. By combining this technique with a minimal instruction set, Teraplex is attempting to bring about two design revolutions: raising speed limits and developing processors that can imitate other processors. The latter goal of processors that can share binary code could herald true interoperability among computers of different designs. *O Linderholm*

New binary specification

Incompatibilities between applications running under various Intel-based versions of Unix should be eliminated by the new edition of the Intel Binary Compatibility Specification. Intel, AT&T and The Santa Cruz Operation say they'll collaborate on a new specification that will enable developers to write but one version of an application instead of one for each Unix variant. Developers working with

SKAI & MIGHTY

Skai PCs deliver their promise. Mighty performance and on-going reliability at prices that make sense.



Skai Desktop 286-16 Vga Priced to sell

80286-16 processor, Landmark speed 21.5MHz
• 1Mbyte Ram, 1.2Mbyte 5.25" FDD, 16bit VGA graphics adapter, 14" HiRes Multi-scan VGA Colour Monitor • 40Mbyte 25ms V/Coil HDD w 1.1 Interleave cntrlr.

\$Call

Desktop 386sx-16 Vga with 40Mbyte HDD

\$Call



Skai Executive 386 sx-20 Limitless power, limited cost

80386-20sx processor • 2Mbyte Ram • Landmark speed up to 26.5MHz • 1.2Mbyte 5.25" FDD • 1.44Mbyte 3.5" FDD • 16 bit turbo VGA graphics adapter • 14" HiRes Multi-scan VGA Colour Monitor • 40Mbyte 25ms V/Coil HDD w 1.1 Interleave cntrlr.
• Skai Opto Mechanical mouse

\$3,995

Skai Executive 386-25 Forget the rest, this is the best

80386-25 processor • 2Mbytes Ram • Landmark speed rating up to 33.5MHz • 1.2Mbyte 5.25" FDD • 1.44Mbyte 3.5" FDD • 16bit turbo VGA graphics adapter • 14" HiRes Multi-scan VGA Colour Monitor • 40Mbyte 25ms V/Coil HDD w 1.1 Interleave cntrlr.
• Skai Opto Mechanical mouse.

\$Call

Skai Tower 386-33 Cache The critic's choice

80386-33 processor • 4Mbytes Ram • 25 ns static ram memory cache • Power Meter rating of up to 8.07MIPS • Landmark speed rating up to 56MHz • 16bit turbo VGA graphics adapter • 14" HiRes Multi-scan VGA Colour Monitor • 1.2Mbyte 5.25" FDD • 1.44Mbyte 3.5" FDD • 100Mbyte high performance V/Coil HDD
• Skai Opto Mechanical mouse.

\$5,995



Skai Tower 486-25 Cache When only the best will do!

80486-25 processor • 8/25MHz • Power Meter rating of 11.7MIPS • Landmark speed rating up to 117MHz 4Mbytes Ram, Weitek 4167 support • 16bit turbo VGA graphics adaptor • 14" HiRes Multi-scan VGA Colour Monitor • 1.2Mbyte 5.25" FDD • 1.44Mbyte 3.5" FDD • 100Mbyte high performance V/Coil HDD • Skai Opto Mechanical mouse

\$Call

SKAI TECH

High praise from users and reviewers alike testify to Skai performance, reliability and value. The Skai edge? Advanced technology, intelligently applied.

Hard Disk Drives: Quality sets us apart - all Systems utilise Connor 3.5" Hard Disk Drives with high speed transfer rates, low access time and low power requirements.

Graphics Cards: Speed your graphics dramatically. Video Memory Caching and a 16bit bios, power through graphics based applications. Modes supported are Standard VGA, Advanced VGA (800 × 600) and Super VGA (1024 × 768).

Graphic Applications Supported in high res include Windows 3, Autocad 386, OS/2's Presentation Manager and many more.

Each and every Skai computer is backed by comprehensive 12 month warranty and nationwide support.



Skai Laptops Power to the people

Accura 221v
CCFT LCD Backlite • VGA display • Size (WDH) 324 × 343 × 80mm • 80286-12MHz • 40Mbyte HDD • 3.5" FDD • 12v 4.0 Ahr NiCad battery • 82/83-key keyboard

\$Call



Pocket size price, PC power

FTN LCD 640 × 200 CGA display • Size (WDH) 315 × 252 × 49mm • 80c86-10MHz • Weight 2.9Kg • 20Mbyte HDD • 3.5" FDD • 12v 3.0 Ahr NiCad battery • 82/83-key keyboard

\$1,995

All PCs come standard with 101 keyboard, MS-Dos 4.01 & Gwbasic.



Ring (03) 537 2722 for the name of your nearest approved dealer. Country and interstate calls 008 334 015. Facsimile: (03) 537 2490.

SKAI

SKAI COMPUTER SYSTEMS. Corporate Sales Office:
Porchester House, 276-290 St. Kilda Rd., St. Kilda, Vic. 3182.

Skai reserve the right to alter specifications and price without notice.

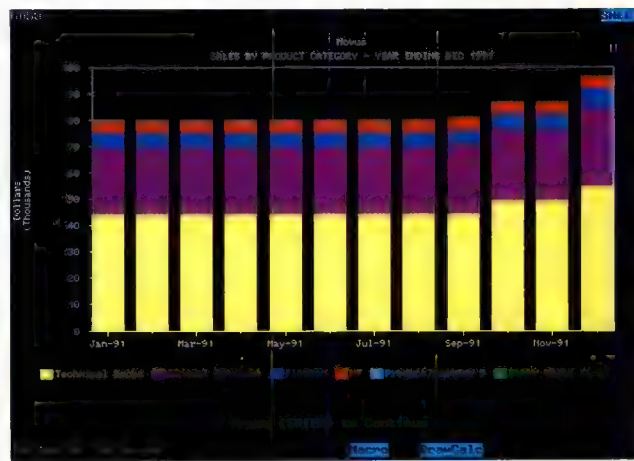
AT&T Unix System V/386 release 3.2 or 4.0, SCO Unix System V/386, SCO Xenix 386 or Open Desktop will be able to have their applications run under any 386 or i486-based operating system that complies with the new binary specification.

Researcher claims first optical processor

A researcher at the Rocky Mountain Research Center in the US says he has developed the first working optical logic device, capable of performing the Boolean operations that are basic to the electronic transistor. According to John Hait, he has designed a hologram (a photographic recording of a pattern of light beams) that can accept two beams of light as an input signal and return a single light beam as an output. This forms the basis for an inverter or amplifier that can perform exclusive-OR and OR operations, among others.

Hait said that a patent search has not turned up any comparable devices. Although some researchers have written off the possibility of performing logic operations entirely with optics, Hait claims that his invention forms the basic building block for designing purely optical computers. Hait's 'optical transistor' performs the logic functions optically, thereby eliminating the need for expensive electronic logic devices such as gallium arsenide substrates, which are nevertheless slower than the equivalent optical device. Hait says his optical transistor could form the basis for optical RAM systems, registers, multiplexers and demultiplexers, and other standard computer components.

According to Hait, his hologram can be manufactured 'synthetically' using software for designing holograms. Hait is looking for a major research lab or company to license his technology and to interface the necessary design software to existing hologram programs. Major improve-



IBM's Ready/2 Run small business package takes innovative bundling approach

In a departure from traditional bundling deals aimed at the small business market, IBM has come up with an innovative package for its PS/2 Model 30 which includes a set of easy-to-use applications covering most small business requirements. The applications are written as templates under the Lotus Symphony integrated software package and cover business and personal budgeting, cashbook transactions, invoices, quotations, letters and labels.

All the software is pre-loaded into the PS/2. Called Ready/2 Run, the entire package comprises the PS/2 Model 30 F31; a choice of colour or monochrome display; a choice of narrow carriage dot matrix printers; DOS 3.3; Lotus Symphony 2.2; the six applications; and an easy-to-use menu system supported by detailed manuals.

The Symphony templates were prepared by Sydney consultancy Pollak Partners, following research into the needs of small business conducted by consultancy firm Price Waterhouse.

While the total value of the bundle as a sum of the recommended retail prices of its components does not exceed similarly-targeted packages from competitor, Amstrad, the system's developers claim it will prove a much better buy for small business. It is claimed that while Amstrad packages regularly include high-end packages such as Microsoft Word and Excel, much of the bundled software ends up as shelfware, because of the effort required to master the individual applications. Amstrad offers half a day of training with its small business packages, but Pollak Partners managing director Ron Pollak says that all a typical user can learn in that time is "how to turn the machine on."

The applications developed by Pollak Partners for Ready/2 Run were also developed with the South East Asian market in mind. In addition to the Australian market, the product will be sold by IBM in the New Zealand, Indonesian, Hong Kong, Singapore and Philippine markets.

Pollak claimed the package includes the only commercially-produced personal budget package available in Australia. He also claimed the combination of the Business Budget and Personal Budget applications, together with built-in Lotus graphs, is unique.

The project not only covered the development of the applications, but included writing full documentation and devising training material used by IBM personnel and resellers. The documentation includes a reference manual and a self-teach booklet.

ments in hologram design software are needed to make his invention a viable product, he concedes.

Optical computing devices have made great progress in storage and connection applications (eg, fibre-optic connections and optical disk drives), but they have proved to be inaccurate when used for computation. Therefore, most research in optics has been devoted to the development of hybrid 'electro-optical' computers, which use optics for storage and data transfer, and employ electronic semiconductors for performing logic operations. Researchers at AT&T's Bell Labs, British Aerospace, Fujitsu and other R&D centres have focused on linking optics to high-speed gallium arsenide logic devices.

N Baran

Tektronix's new colour X Station range

Tektronix, a company that has been actively involved in the development of the X Window System, has released a second generation colour X Station family, designed for applications including CAD/CAM, office automation, process control, computer-aided engineering, mapping, data analysis, transaction processing and computer-aided software engineering.

The TekXpress series consists of three colour members: the \$7220 XP25 desktop X Station, the \$9020 XP27 low-cost, 19in X Station, and the \$10,440 XP29 high-resolution X Station; and one grey-scale member, the \$6090 XP23.

The XP25, XP27 and XP29 feature the TekColor Colour Management System (CMS), a method of colour selection, editing and screen-to-printer colour matching based on Tek's TekHVC (hue, value, chroma) colour model.

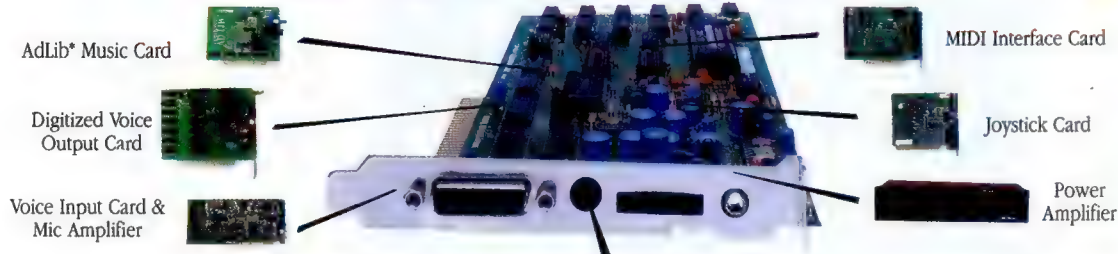
All systems feature parallel processing based on Motorola's 68030 and Texas instruments' 34020, 5M of

**COMPUTER
CHOICE**

SOUND BLASTER BLAST

AWAY THE PC SOUND BARRIER !!!

Now available at
**Tandy
ELECTRONICS**
**DICK SMITH
ELECTRONICS**



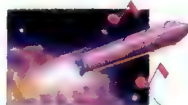
1 11-FM music synthesizer (fully AdLib compatible)

FM sound generation produces authentic sounding instruments comparable to expensive synthesizers in the market. Since it is AdLib compatible, your SOUND BLASTER will have the largest collection of supporting software from DAY 1.



2 Digitized voice channel (DAC)

Real world sound samples – speech, animal calls, special effects, machine noise, thunderstorm, etc... can now be easily reproduced for presentations, education, games, etc...



3 Voice input (digital sampling) capability.

Sampling can be done by plugging in a standard microphone into the built-in microphone jack and amplifier. The SOUND BLASTER proprietary voice compression software and decompression hardware reduces massive storage volume into manageable files.



Text-to-speech synthesizer SBTALKER included.

4 SBTALKER – a high value memory resident module that makes your computer talk directly from ASCII text supplied. It speaks English from an unlimited vocabulary dictionary.

SBTALKER comes with the inscrutable **DR SBAITSO A I** software. Consult DR SBAITSO about any of your problems and hear him reply to you. Loads of fun.



5 Built-in game I/O port. For standard PC analog joysticks.



6 Built-in MIDI interface.

All you need is a MIDI Connector Box (optionally available) in order to connect your SOUND BLASTER to MIDI instruments or keyboards.



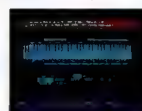
7 Built-in power amplifier.

(4 watts per channel) Allows you to directly connect any kind of speakers or headsets. Cables are provided for connection to home stereo.



8 Bundled software 1: FM INTELLIGENT ORGAN.

This powerful, easy to use organ software lets you play and learn to play orchestra-like music using only ONE finger on your PC keyboard. Background accompaniments and rhythms are added automatically. No music knowledge required. And now play from your MIDI keyboard too.



9 Bundled software 2: TALKING PARROT.

This mischievous parrot mimics your speech, talks back, passes outrageous remarks and even screams when you tickle it. (PARROT needs an AT machine to run properly) Customize your own "Parrot", draw any animal or person and make them talk like a parrot. *It's hilarious!*



10 Bundled software 3: VOXKIT.

Voice development toolkit that contains programs to record, compress, store and playback the digitized sounds. Allows unlimited length recording and playback of sounds on harddisk and floppy disks.



**SUPPORTED
BY THE LARGEST
SOFTWARE LIBRARY**

**GAMES
SOFTWARE**

**MUSIC
SOFTWARE**

**EDUCATION
SOFTWARE**

**PRESENTATION
SOFTWARE**

**BUSINESS
APPLICATION**

**AND
MANY
MORE ...**

THE PC SOUND STANDARD

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SOUND BLASTER is the ultimate sound board that easily plugs into any internal slot in your IBM PC, XT, AT, 386, PS/2 (25/30). Tandy* (except 1000 EX/HX) & compatibles.

Package includes:

- SOUND BLASTER CARD
- SBTALKER Text-to-Speech Module with DR SBAITSO Software
- FM INTELLIGENT ORGAN Software
- TALKING PARROT Software
- VOXKIT Software
- 5 25" and 3.5" disks

System Requirements

- 512 KB RAM minimum
- DOS 2.0 or higher
- CGA, MGA, EGA or VGA compatible graphic board (Recommended to run on an AT type machine)

SOUND BLASTER's outstanding HARDWARE Specifications:

1 Digitized Voice Channel (DAC)

- DMA transfer or direct mode
- Sampling rate: 4KHz to 23KHz
- Hardware decompression at ratios of 2:1, 3:1 and 4:1 times

Voice Input (Digital sampling)

- 8 bit Analog to digital conversion
- DMA transfer or direct mode
- Sampling rate: 5KHz to 12KHz
- Microphone amplifier built-in with 1/8 inch jack for 600 Ohms mic.

11 Voice FM Music Synthesizer

- AdLib compatible
- 6 melodic sounds plus 5 percussion or 9 melodic sounds

Joystick Port

- Standard Game I/O port for PC analog joystick

MIDI Interface

- Built-in MIDI interface for connection to MIDI instruments or keyboard (requires optional MIDI Connector Box)

Power Amplifier

- 4 watts (2 per channel)
- Stereo and mono outputs
- 1/8" & 1/4" stereo jacks
- 1/4" mono jack
- 1/4" mono output

AVAILABLE FROM:

- NSW:** Computer-1 (02) 399 8865
Computer Spot - All Branches
Harvey Norman Discounts - All Stores
Microm Computer Systems (02) 584 1470
Hypoc Electronics (02) 808 3666
- Vic:** Maxwell Office Equipment (03) 419 6811
Pacific Microlab - All Stores
- QLD:** United Computers - All Stores
Active Computers (077) 723 793
- ACT:** Computech (062) 931 808
Steve's Communication Centre (062) 808 877
- SA:** Bruining Headlam Computers - All Stores
- Tas:** Angus & Robertson Business Centre (002) 344 288
- WA:** Viewest Computers (09) 445 2000
Computer Corner (09) 459 0650
Bruining Headlam Computers - All Stores
Barrack Street Computer Warehouse (09) 221 3677

RAM expandable to 15M, thick and thin Ethernet with TCP/IP, an IBM 101-key keyboard and a three-button mouse. Options for all products include DECnet, VT200 keyboards and an A-size tablet.

Tektronix is a manufacturer of electronic products and systems in the areas of design and test and measurement, computer graphics and communications. The company can be contacted on (02) 888 7066.

IBM and Metaphor to build platform for portability

Moving application programs to different operating systems and making them all to work together is one of the biggest challenges facing software developers today. Now IBM and Metaphor say they're going to try to make it easier. The two companies have formed a joint venture, called Patriot Partners to create a new applications software environment that they hope will offer an object-oriented development system for building easily portable programs.

The environment will be independent of current operating systems in that it will ride above the operating-system kernel, but the resultant applications will be able to run on OS/2 and Unix machines, the companies said. An application written for a particular processor architecture will run on that processor, without being modified, regardless of operating system; for other processors, applications will only have to be recompiled, a Metaphor official said. Initial hardware targets are 386-based machines running OS/2 or Unix and IBM's RS/6000 running AIX. Current applications and these new applications are expected to be able to share information through Dynamic Data Exchange. Although the Macintosh isn't currently a target of the project, a



Sanyo notebook offers full 286 functionality

Sanyo's first venture into the competitive laptop market — the 286-based MBC17-NB notebook PC — offers all the comforts of home with a hard disk, floppy drive and VGA screen. Sanyo has been able to at least match the functionality of 286 notebooks from Toshiba, Compaq and Sharp, while offering minor improvements over each competitor's model.

Priced at \$5995, the Sanyo MBC17-NB features a 20M 2.5in hard disk, a 1.44M 3.5in floppy disk drive and a backlit blue panel VGA screen in a 3.2kg package.

Perhaps the most comparable competing machine is Toshiba's T1200XE with its combination of hard and floppy drives and 3.4kg weight. While the T1200XE's CGA-resolution edgelit LCD screen is arguably the best in its class, the new Sanyo laptop offers VGA resolution and is marginally lighter. Compaq's LTE/286 is compromised by its small CGA-resolution backlit LCD screen, but offers an optional 40M hard disk. Sharp's PC-6220 has a VGA screen and, at 2kg, is a full kilogram lighter than the opposition, but lacks a floppy drive.

While many notebook computers can match the MBC17-NB's two hour battery life, the Sanyo model is claimed to be the only one which can be recharged within an hour. The machine's slimline battery packs can be easily removed and charged separately. And unlike most notebook PCs, it can support a full-size VGA monitor with its in-built VGA monitor port.

Based on the low-power Intel 80C286 processor running at 12MHz with zero wait-states, the Sanyo notebook features 1M of RAM and is expandable onboard to 5M.

Acknowledging that at 3.2kg the MBC17-NB is more likely to be carried separately than crammed in a briefcase, Sanyo engineers have included an in-built carry handle in the notebook PC, a feature missing from most of its competitors. The entire package measures 31 by 25 by 5.2cm.

Sanyo's designers have also provided an 'embedded' numeric keyboard, which means that Sanyo's 82-key keyboard supports up to 101 keys through emulation. They have also included a custom slot for an internal modem.

Sanyo marketing manager Bonnie Sundberg claims impressive benchmarks for the 12MHz notebook, largely because of the performance of the machine's 20M hard disk. The disk has a 23ms access time and is connected to an IDE interface controller.

If the Sanyo machine proves successful in the notebook market, users can look forward to a broadening of the Sanyo laptop product range, according to Ms Sundberg.
Chris Bowes

Metaphor spokesperson said that it could be in the future.

The planned graphical user interface for these new applications will be different to existing GUIs but will most likely resemble, and incorporate a superset of, Presentation Manager and Motif. The Patriot programs will operate on the major PC network systems, such as Novell NetWare, and will possibly have distributed object capabilities.

The new venture hopes to release a specification for its environment next year and a toolkit in 1992.

It's an ambitious project, and IBM and Metaphor officials concede that it will take them two or three years to get it all working. Patriot expects to have its software working sometime in 1993.

D Barker

Intel designs an SX for laptop computers

As Chip Chat rumoured two month's ago, Intel has developed a new version of its 386SX processor that's built for laptops and other portable computers. Since then, we've managed to secure further details. The new 386SL Microprocessor SuperSet is essentially a microprocessor with a chip set to back it up. The 386SL includes critical design changes that extend the 386 architecture to add advanced power management features at the processor level.


The SuperSet consists of the 386SL processor and the 82360 I/O chip. The chips operate at 20MHz only, matching the highest speed of the 386SX, which the 386SL closely resembles in performance terms. Intel has added a hardware-level interrupt and a new memory-address space. These are reserved for a new interrupt, called the system management interrupt (SMI). Using a system management handler, hardware companies will be able to access reserved system management memory and I/O addresses.

The SMI allows suspend and resume operations,

"Should our name be PC Extraordinary?"

Distributors of Australia's leading software solutions.

1




State of the art wordprocessor and database.

2




A leader in project management software.

3




The database management system of the nineties.

4



Protects, detects and eliminates viruses from your IBM PC or compatible.

5



Software you'll appreciate using before you need it most.

6




The latest release of this award-winning utility with lots of new features.

7



User friendly DOS shell that helps you manage your hard disk.

8



Avoid the horror of losing anything.

9



The complete set of tools for your PC.

10



Memory management for XT and 286 PCs.

11



Contact management software that lets you keep track of all your important contacts.

12



Gets the maximum from your memory. Suits 386SX, 386 and 486 computers.

13



At last a memory saver for your IBM PS/2.

14



Keeps your laptop and office PC in touch with each other.

**PC
EXTRAS**

86 George Street, Redfern 2016
Phone (02) 319 2155
Fax (02) 698 9926
Melbourne (03) 486 1999
Brisbane (07) 818 1400

For more information on these products, tick the appropriate number on the coupon below and post or fax to PC Extras today.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

My preferred software dealer is: _____

peripheral standby, CPU speed control, uninterruptible power supply capabilities and programmed extensions by OEMs to cover almost any other imaginable power management activity. Despite this extra logic that can remove processor time from the operating system, Intel claims that the 386SL outperforms a 386SX.

The 386SL includes a main-memory sub-system controller with a 32M address space, an EMS 4.0 memory controller, an AT bus controller, a full cache controller and support for the 80387SX numeric coprocessor. The companion device, the 82360SL, supports CPU, memory and peripheral functions, as well as providing programmable features to manage power to prolong battery life. Intel provides a set of low-power support logic chips.

The new SL line signifies that Intel is starting to attack the chip set market. Several companies currently sell chip sets that offer many of the power management features of the 386SL in support logic devices designed to be used with the 386SX. However, Intel has something those companies don't — the ability to tie those features into the processor itself. Intel says its approach to power management is inherently safer than that of the chip set manufacturers because the 386SL isn't having to continually fight for control of memory, interrupts, and the CPU with the operating system and applications. The new chip set should lead to laptops with longer battery lives by late next year.

O Linderholm

TI's new printer technology does it with mirrors

Many printer designs, such as those in most laser printers, involve the use of mirrors. But Texas Instruments has developed a new type of printer technology that is taking this approach



NEC updates range with high-end EISA 486s

NEC's release of two new high-end PCs based on Intel's 486 processor will help to boost the company's prospects in the increasingly saturated systems market. The PowerMate 486/2SE is geared towards desktop PC applications, while the floor-standing BusinessMate 486/2SE is aimed at network file server or multi-user system host applications, according to company officials.

Both new systems offer considerable expansion capabilities with their five 32-bit EISA slots and two 8 or 16-bit expansion slots. In addition, the BusinessMate offers four high-speed 32-bit memory expansion slots. The PowerMate offers one additional proprietary slot. The memory expansion slots allow the BusinessMate to be upgraded to 64M of RAM and the PowerMate to accommodate up to 32M of memory.

For extra performance, both machines have the option of a second-level cache controller with 128K of high-speed static RAM (SRAM) to complement the 486's built-in cache controller and 8K cache.

The most common operating system installed in BusinessMate systems will be SCO's Unix Release 3.2, according to NEC officials. Running Unix, the BusinessMate will be able to support up to 64 users in a multi-user environment. Alternatively, with Novell NetWare 386 or Microsoft LAN Manager installed under OS/2, the BusinessMate is able to service a network of up to 250 workstations.

Both systems are available with a choice of either 100 or 300M hard disk drives with average access times of 23ms and 18ms respectively. The PowerMate comes standard with a 15MHz ESDI controller, whereas the BusinessMate employs a standard SCSI controller. The BusinessMate will also accommodate up to six 5.25in storage devices with the PowerMate supporting five devices.

The new PowerMate is available in five configurations. A version with 4M of RAM, a 1.2M floppy disk drive, keyboard, monitor and a 100M hard disk will carry a price tag of \$21,782. Another version with 4M of RAM and a 300M hard disk will retail for an additional \$1500, according to officials.

The BusinessMate will be available in two configurations. One of these is fitted with 8M of RAM and a 100M hard disk and is priced at \$26,700, while the other will feature 8M of RAM and a 300M hard disk drive for \$30,300.

Chris Bowes

to something of an extreme. The company's new technology uses multiple mirrors — hundreds, in fact. What's more amazing is that all these mirrors fit on a single silicon chip.

TI's novel printer technology is based on a new type of chip called a deformable mirror device (DMD). It consists of an array of several hundred microscopic mirrors that can swivel, in see-saw fashion, on a tiny axle. By varying the electrical charge around the mirror, TI can change the orientation of the mirror, moving it to one of three positions: horizontal or tilted slightly to one side or the other.

TI produces the DMD chip in a new three-dimensional chip-manufacturing process. First a base layer is put down, followed by a layer of aluminium that functions as the mirror. This layer is etched in such a way that the aluminium is arranged in tiny squares, with small axles projecting from two opposite corners. Then TI uses a combustion process to remove the material under the main body of the mirrors. The result is that the mirrors are supported only at two corners and can swivel freely. TI officials admit that this manufacturing process is complex, but the company hopes to eventually produce 2-D arrays containing thousands of mirrors. These could be used in a new type of video display.

TI's first application of the technology will be in a printer. The company has created a chip that contains 840 mirrors arranged in a linear array. The DMD chip will be used somewhat like an LCD array in some page printers, selectively letting tiny beams of light hit a xerographic print drum. TI says that a DMD printer will have 10 per cent fewer moving parts than an equivalent laser printer. TI also claims that the DMD chip will be cheaper to manufacture than a large LED or LCD array.

Wearnes

The Wearnes Boldline family is really growing. Impressive technology at every level. With equally impressive savings, even at the high end.

Starting with Wearnes Boldline M Series. An IBM compatible 286 PC that becomes a 386 SX, or an i486, in seconds, thanks to the built-in upgrade system on its motherboard, without tying up any of its flexible expansion slots.

And now you can move to a higher platform, still with the future built-in.

The new Wearnes Boldline

S Series. The IBM compatible 386 SX that delivers premium power without a premium price and upgrades in seconds to an i486. Complete with a high performance package including a fast 40 MB hard disk, built-in 'softswitch' convenience and VGA capability.

Impressed? Read on.

Now there's the perfect file server for any 286: the new Wearnes Boldline 386-35.

Achieving computing power better than 7.9 mips (powermeter 1.5) with a 4 MB RAM on board. The system also includes a 32KB cache.

For tenacious number crunching, add an optional Weitek 3167 or an Intel 80387 floating point co-processor.

So now you have a wider choice of computing levels at very sensible price levels. Just ask your Wearnes Boldline dealer.

Boldline.

*Nobody
would have
thanked us
if we had
stopped at
one.*



**WEARNES
BOLDLINE
'M' SERIES
\$2,590**

12-month
warranty

**WEARNES
BOLDLINE
'S' SERIES
\$3,099**

12-month
warranty



**WEARNES
BOLDLINE
386-33
Scall**

12-month
warranty



**Wearnes
Automation**
A MEMBER OF WEARNES TECHNOLOGY

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME TEL: (02) 954 5577 NSW □ Hi-Q: Kogarah Tel: (02) 587 9469, Kingsford Tel: (02) 313 7156, Chatswood Tel: (02) 413 2873, Drummoyne Tel: (02) 719 8336. □ Complete Technology: Stanmore Tel: (02) 550 5333. □ Morrow Computer: Sydney Tel: (02) 262 4044. □ Microstation: Drummoyne Tel: (02) 819 6348, Parramatta Tel: (02) 891 3118. **VIC** □ MicroArts Australia: Sth Melbourne Tel: (03) 696 5955. □ Oread Computing: Cheltenham Tel: (03) 532 0588. □ Rampage Computers: Sth. Yarra Tel: (03) 241 3031. □ Absolute Electronics: Melbourne Tel: (03) 663 2411. □ Bay City Office Equipment: Geelong Tel: (052) 23 2399. □ Dueltex: Croydon Tel: (03) 725 1911. **QLD** □ Family Computer Centre: Clayfield Tel: (07) 262 6400. **WA** □ CADD-Systems: Victoria Park Tel: (09) 470 2144. **TAS** □ Laser Printers: Sth Hobart Tel: (002) 24 0122.

MICROLAND

AUSTRALIA's No 1

LEADING THE WAY INTO THE 1990s
 ★ No 1 FOR LARGEST RANGE OF QUALITY PRODUCTS
 ★ No 1 FOR THE LATEST PRODUCTS
 ★ No 1 FOR AFTER SALES SUPPORT
 ★ No 1 FOR TECHNICAL SERVICES
 ★ No 1 FOR CONSULTATION SERVICES
 ★ P.E. 40 SUPPLIER TO GOVERNMENT

BRISBANE Tel: (07) 368 1772
 Fax: (07) 368 1850
 107 Milton Rd., Milton 4064

MELBOURNE Tel: (03) 419 7788
 Fax: (03) 419 1414
 250 Gore St., Fitzroy 3065

SYDNEY Tel: (02) 550 5333
 Fax: (02) 550 5252
 90-94 Parramatta Rd., Stanmore 2048

ACCOUNTING

Attache 5	\$793.00
DAC Easy V3.5	\$220.00
DAC Easy V4.1	\$275.00
DANT Accounting (Aust. designed)	\$1,295.00

Design CAD 3D V2.2	\$449.00
Generic 3D Drafting	\$299.00
Generic CADD 3+	\$520.00

GRAPHICS

Applause II	CALL
GEM Artline	\$549.00
GEM Draw Plus	\$335.00
GEM Graph	\$335.00
Harvard Graphics	\$535.00
Lotus Freelance Pres. Pack	CALL
Lotus Graphwriter II	CALL
MS Power Point	CALL
MS Chart	\$399.00

WORD PROCESSORS

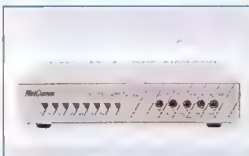
AMI Professional	\$595.00
Lotus Manuscript	CALL
MS Word Win.	\$515.00
MS Word V5.0	\$385.00
Multimate 4	\$595.00
Wordperfect V5.1	CALL
Wordstar 2000+ V3.0	\$355.00
Wordstar Prof V6.0	\$355.00

MS Fortran V5.0	\$562.00
MS Macro Assembler V5.1	\$207.00
MS Pascal V4.0	\$410.00
MS Quick Basic V4.5	\$134.00
MS Quick C V2.5	\$120.00
MS Quick C/Assembler V2.51	\$236.00
MS Quick Pascal	\$141.00
Turbo Basic	\$145.00
Turbo C V2.0	\$160.00
Turbo C++	\$335.00
Turbo Pascal V5.5	\$160.00

UTILITIES

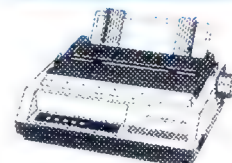
Allways	\$179.00
Control Room	\$179.00
Desqview 386	\$229.00
Desqview V2.2	\$169.00
Fastback Plus V2.1	\$195.00
Fastlynx	\$220.00
Formtool Gold	\$175.00
Laplink III	\$199.00
Logitech Mouse	\$179.00
Lotus Magellan	\$199.00
Mace Utilities 1990	\$175.00
MS Mouse/ Paint Brush	\$220.00
MS Windows V3.0	\$175.00
MS Windows V3/ Mouse	\$295.00
Norton Backup	\$210.00
Norton Com'der V3	\$195.00
Norton Editor	\$99.00
Norton Utilities V5	\$235.00
PC Tools Dlx V6.0	\$199.00
Security Guardian	\$265.00
Sidekick Plus	\$249.00
Sideways	\$89.00
Spinrite II	\$139.00
Take Charge	\$165.00
Xtree Gold	\$149.00
Xtree Pro	\$120.00

NETCOMM



1200 IN/Modem	\$375.00
123 IN/Modem	\$452.00
24000 IN/Modem	\$459.00
Auto 1234	\$539.00
Auto 1234E (MNP 4)	\$529.00
Auto 24/24	\$445.00
PC Fax Card	\$489.00
Pocket Rocket	\$509.00
Smart 1234E(MNP 4)	\$795.00
Smart 1234SA	\$719.00
Smart 2400SA	\$635.00
Smart M4	\$895.00
Smart M5	CALL

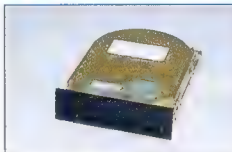
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



Epson LX850	\$395.00
Brother M1209	\$410.00
Brother M1709	\$710.00
Fujitsu DL 1100	\$625.00
Fujitsu DL3300	\$895.00
Fujitsu DL3400	\$995.00
Fujitsu DL4400	\$1,795.00
Fujitsu DL4600	\$2,295.00
Fujitsu DL5600	\$2,599.00
Brother M1824L	\$890.00

HARD DISKS

* denotes with controller



Seagate 20MB (ST125A & ST101)	*\$485.00
Seagate 44MB 28ms (ST157A)	*\$625.00
Miniscribe 44MB AT (MIN8051A)	*\$675.00
Conner 40MB AT	*\$660.00
Conner 104MB AT	*\$1,165.00
Swift 230MB 15ms	*\$2,495.00
Wren 1.2GB SCSI 15ms	\$8,895.00
Plus Hardcard II 40	\$795.00
Plus Hardcard II 80	\$1,449.00
Impulse 40MB	\$625.00
Impulse 80MB	\$1,025.00

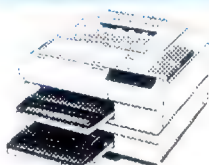
PC ENHANCEMENTS



Hyperace 286 +	\$355.00
Hyperam 286 + 2MB	\$775.00
Hyper 386SX/ Windows V3	\$699.00
Intel Aboveboard + 512 KB	\$475.00
Intel Aboveboard +8 2MB/Windows	\$825.00
Intel 287XL	\$445.00
Intel 80387SX/16	CALL
Intel 80387SX/20	CALL
Intel 80387-20	CALL

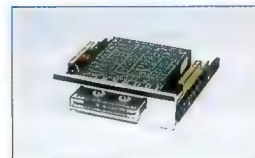
Intel 80387-25	\$995.00
Intel 80387-33	\$1,225.00

LASER PRINTERS



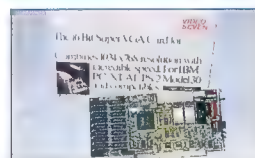
Toshiba PL6	\$2,199.00
Brother HL8e	\$3,635.00
HP Laserjet IIP	\$2,895.00
Canon LBP IV	\$2,795.00
Fujitsu RX7100	\$2,395.00
Fujitsu RX7200	\$4,995.00

TAPE BACK UP



Colorado 60MB INT	\$675.00
Colorado 60MB EXT	\$930.00
Archive Range	CALL
Cipher Range	CALL
Mountain Range	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS



EGA Card	\$185.00
Trident VGA 16bit	\$295.00
Vega VGA Card	\$390.00
Video 7 1024i	\$525.00
Video 7 VRAM	\$1,050.00
Paradise VGA +	\$445.00

MONITORS



Philips 14" Mono	\$185.00
Philips 14" VGA PRO	\$695.00
Philips 14" VGA	\$565.00
NEC 2A	CALL
NEC 3D	CALL
EIZO 9060Z	\$1,775.00
EIZO 9052Z	\$1,495.00

HOTTEST SPECIAL
MS WORD V 5.0 - \$359

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123 V2.2	CALL
Lotus 123 V3.1	CALL
MS Excel Win.	\$605.00
Multiplan	\$250.00
Quattro	\$189.00
Quattro Pro	\$595.00
Supercalc 5	\$575.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Corel Draw V1.2	\$725.00
First Publisher	CALL
GEM DTP	\$325.00
Pagemaker V3.1	CALL
Ventura V3 Win.	\$1,065.00

DATABASE

DB XL V1.3	\$325.00
Foxpro	\$1,145.00
Paradox V3.0	\$749.00
Paradox V3.5	CALL
Q&A V3	\$410.00
Rapidfile V1.2	\$405.00
RBase 3	\$1,295.00
Reflex V2	\$325.00
dBase IV V1.1	CALL

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Flowcharting III	\$395.00
Harvard Proj. MGR III	CALL
MS Project Win.	\$765.00
Super Project Expert V1.1	\$795.00
Super Project + V3.0	\$515.00
Time Line V4	\$790.00

LANGUAGES

MS Basic V7.0	\$584.00
MS C Compiler V6.0	\$533.00
MS Cobol V3.0	\$961.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$210.00
Crosstalk MK4	\$305.00
Crosstalk Windows	\$325.00
Crosstalk XVI	\$183.00
Gateway V3.0	\$140.00
Mirror V3	\$155.00
PC Anywhere	\$130.00
Procom Plus V1.1	\$135.00
Smarterm Series	CALL
Softerm PC	\$475.00
Supercom V4	\$155.00

INTEGRATED

First Choice V3	\$169.00
Framework III	\$790.00
GEM Present. Team	\$550.00
Lotus Symphony	CALL
MS Works	\$210.00

CAD

Animator	\$350.00
Autosketch	\$219.00

CORPORATE & GOVERNMENT PURCHASERS
 Enquire about our **EXPRESS** account service

MASTERCARD • VISA • BANKCARD • COD

★ All prices include Sales Tax
 ★ All products sourced from the official Australian distributor
 ★ Prices subject to change without notice

THE THREE BIGGEST LIES

- PRICE DOESN'T COUNT
- QUALITY ISN'T IMPORTANT
- SUPPORT ISN'T NEEDED

FACT

THE TRUTH IS

more & more people are turning to
MICROLAND, Australia's No 1 for:-

- BEST PRICES • TOP QUALITY PRODUCTS
- EXCELLENT SERVICE & SUPPORT

WYSE

**BRAINS & BEAUTY = AUSTRALIA'S BEST VALUE! - TOP USA QUALITY
AT CLONE PRICES! CAN YOU AFFORD TO GO PAST THEM.....? NO!**

TERMINALS

WYSE 60

- ASCII, ANSI, PC term
- 14" hi-res
- 80/132 col.

RRP **\$1140**
SPECIAL \$835



PCs

FULL RANGE OF WYSE TERMINALS AT BEST PRICES

WYSE 30

WYSE 50

WYSE 120

WYSE 160

WYSE 185

WYSE 370



- 2012i Mono**
- 80286 cpu • 12 Mhz
 - 1Mb RAM • 1.2 Mb FDD
 - 40 Mb HDD • Monitor
- RRP \$3595 PLUS
Dant accounting + Q & A
Total value = \$4,950
SPECIAL \$2,250



- 3016sx VGA Colour**
- 80386sx cpu • 16 Mhz
 - 1Mb RAM • 1.2 Mb FDD
 - 40 Mb HDD • Monitor
- RRP \$5570 PLUS
Dant accounting + RBase
Total value = \$7,565
SPECIAL \$3,275

**WYSE - has
the system to
meet your
specifications**

3016sx

Mono...\$2,795.00

2116i 286 16Mhz

3116sx 386 16Mhz

3216 386 16 Mhz

**FULL RANGE OF WYSE
SYSTEMS AT AUSTRALIA'S**

EVERY COMPUTER COMPANY TALKS ABOUT CUSTOMER SATISFACTION — WE DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT

PREMIUM POWER WITHOUT PREMIUM PRICES

WEARNES

EXCLUSIVE CPU UPGRADE SYSTEM MEANS
THE END OF THE THROWAWAY PC

BOLDLINE "M" SERIES

- 286 cpu
- 12.5 Mhz
- 1 Mb RAM
- 1.44 Mb FDD,
- 40 Mb HDD
- slot for 386sx
or i486 cpu
module



BOLDLINE CLASSIC

- 386 cpu
- 20 Mhz
- 1 Mb RAM
- 1.44 Mb FDD,
- 40 Mb HDD

RRP ~~\$3995~~

**SUPER
SPECIAL PRICE
\$3095**

RRP ~~\$2195~~ **\$1935**
VGA ~~\$2595~~ **\$2395**

ALSO ENQUIRE ABOUT THE BOLDLINE "S" SERIES

HYPERTECH

SX upgrade + Win.....\$699.00
2mb Hyperam + Win.....\$899.00
2mb SIMM + Win.....\$450.00

MITAC

Paragon AT 286CALL
40 mb hdd, Mono monitor, FREE
dBASE IV & DANT Accounting Package

EPSON

AX2e At 286 BEST PRICE CALL

40 mb v/c hdd, VGA monitor FREE
Multimate V4, MS mouse & Paintbrush

AX2 AT 286 BEST PRICE CALL

40 mb v/c hdd, VGA monitor FREE
dBASE IV, Dant Accounting

AST

BRAVO 286 AT\$1,995.00

40 mb v/c hdd, mono monitor 8mhz 0
wait state, FREE dBASE IV

PREMIUM 286\$3,265.00

20 mb hdd, EGA monitor, 12 mhz 0
wait state, FREE dBASE IV

PREMIUM 386C\$3,900.00

20 mhz 2mb RAM, FREE dBASE IV

ULTRA

XT\$1,395.00

20 mb hdd, mono monitor

Toshiba



FREE!
Perfect
Writer
with
every

Toshiba Laptop

T3100 286 AT\$2,200.00

10mb hdd, CGA display

T5100 386\$6,795.00

16 mhz, 100 mb hdd, EGA display

T1000\$1,149.00

XT 720k fdd, CGA display

T1000XE\$3,209.00

T1200HB\$3,209.00

T1200XE\$4,479.00

T1600/20\$5,226.00

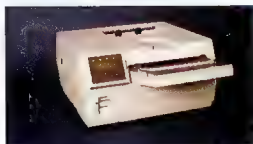
T1600/40\$5,970.00

T5200/100 CLR..\$11,945.00

Pagelaser 6\$2,199.00

OKI

THE WIDEST RANGE OF PRINTERS



OKI Laser 800 - \$2,495.00

8 ppm, 512k RAM, 36 resident fonts

OKI Laser 400 - \$1,915.00

4 ppm, 512k RAM, 25 resident fonts

THE WORLD'S BEST!

Japanese quality and
innovative technology

OKI ML391— \$975.00

24 pin, 300 cps, 136 col

OKI ML321 - \$849.00

9 pin, 300 cps, 136 col

OKI 393c Elite - \$1,845.00

24 pin, 450 cps, 136 col COLOUR

ML172.....\$315.00

ML182\$365.00

Turbo

ML380.....\$565.00

ML320.....\$630.00

Elite

ML321.....\$790.00

Elite

ML390.....\$815.00

Elite

Laser 840 \$4,695.00

FUJITSU SUPER DEALS

ON UNCOMPROMISING QUALITY

DL1100 24 pin 110 col \$625.00

DL5600 24 pin 136 col \$2599.00

DL4600 24 pin 136 col \$2295.00

DL4400 24 pin 136 col \$1795.00

DL3400 24 pin 136 col \$995.00

DL3300 24 pin 80 col \$895.00

DL7100 Laser 5 ppm \$2395.00

DL7200 Laser 12 ppm \$4995.00

**FROM JAPAN'S LEADING
MANUFACTURER OF
COMPUTER HARDWARE**

OKI - PUTS BIG THINGS IN SMALL PACKAGES - TANK TOUGH SILK SMOOTH

ONE CALL DOES IT ALL

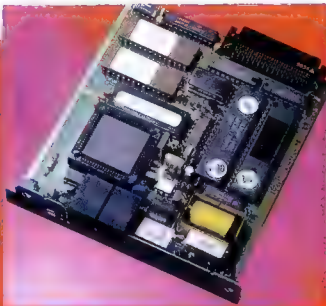
**FOR SALES & SERVICE
TO YOUR
SATISFACTION**

ATTENTION ALL

LAPTOP Modems, Fax and

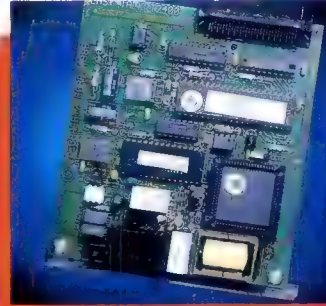
MEGAHERTZ... REMEMBER, WHEN THINKING LAPTOPS, THINK MEGAHERTZ... REMEMBER, WHEN THINKING

WHEN THINKING LAPTOPS, THINK MEGAHERTZ... REMEMBER, WHEN THINKING LAPTOPS, THINK MEGAHERTZ... REMEMBER, WHEN THINKING LAPTOPS, THINK MEGAHERTZ...



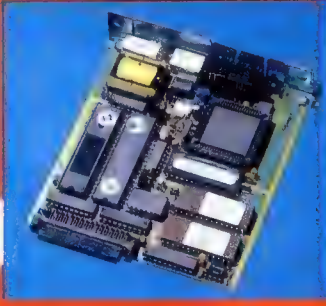
EasyTalk 5250 Remote — Part No. T2RE

A Remote 5250 Terminal Emulation card for Toshiba T1100 + T1200 series (except T1200XE), T1600, T3100 series, T3200SX, T5100 and T5200 laptop computers. • Includes Emerald Technology's 5250 "3X MATE" software package, • Procomm Software, • Will support Attachmate's "Extra!" 3270 software package, • 5251 and 5294 emulation supported • Includes power switch for added energy savings. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$1,663.20.**



EasyTalk 3270 Remote — Part No. T2RN

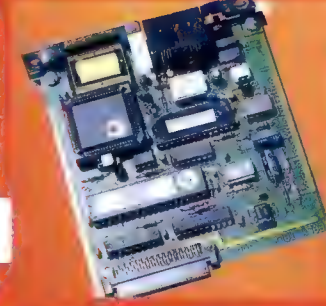
A Remote 3270 Terminal Emulation card for Toshiba T1100 + T1200 series (except T1200XE), T1600, T3100 series, T5100 and T5200 laptop computers. • Includes SNA/3270 software package, • Procomm software, • 3278 and 3279 emulation supported, • 2400 baud/V.22bis, • Synchronous and Asynchronous, • Includes power switch for added energy savings. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$1,663.20.**



EasyTalk 5250 Local — Part No. T252

A Local 5250 Terminal Emulation card for Toshiba T110 + T1200 series (except T1200XE), T1600, T3100 series, T3200SX, T5100 and T5200 laptop computers.

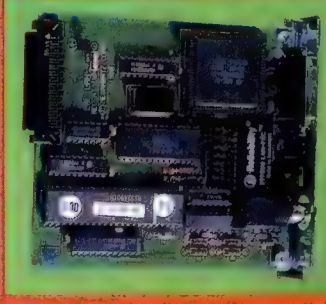
Emulation Supported: • IBM 3278 and 3279 in CUT and DFT modes, • IRMA in CUT mode.
Control Units Supported: • IBM 3276, 3274, 3174. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$1,085.00.**



EasyTalk 3270 Local — Part No. T232

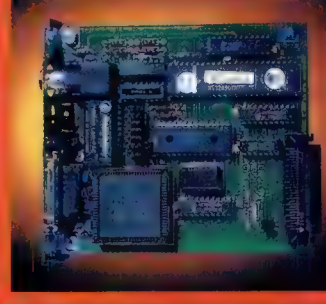
A Local 3270 Terminal Emulation card for Toshiba T110 + T1200 series (except T1200XE), T1600, T3100 series, T3200SX, T5100 and T5200 laptop computers.

Emulation Supported: • IBM 3278 and 3279 in CUT and DFT modes, • IRMA in CUT mode.
Control Units Supported: • IBM 3276, 3274, 3174. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$1,085.00.**



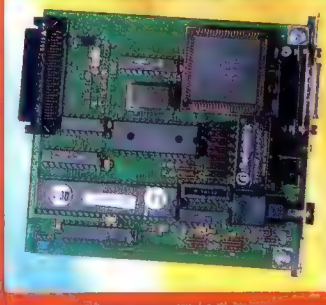
EasyTalk FAX — Part No. T224F

Internal 9600 baud FAX and standard 2400 bps modem for Toshiba T1200 series (except T1200XE), T1600, T3100 series, T3200SX, T5100 and T5200 laptop computers. • 9600 bps Group 3 FAX: sends, receives, displays and edits, • 2400 bps Hayes-compatible modem, • Bundled with FAX and standard modem communications software, • User alerted of incoming calls, • Low power CMOS circuits. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$1,280.00.**



LapLan Token Ring — Part No. T2TR

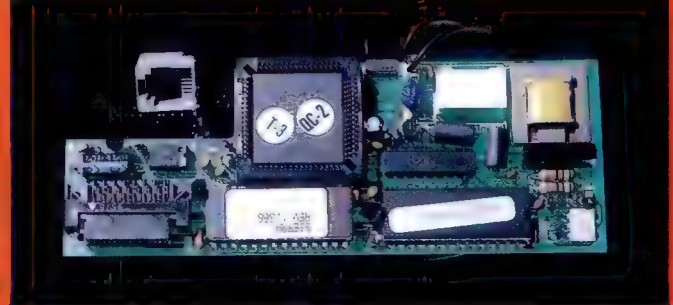
An Internal 4 megabit/sec Token Ring LAN adapter card for Toshiba T1200 series (except T1200XE), T1600, T3100 series, T3200SX, T5100 and T5200 laptop computers. • Includes Software Drivers for Novell Netware 2.1X and IBM PC LAN, • Supports Net Bios, • Meets IEEE 802.5 specifications, • Includes 9 pin D connector, • Power switch for added energy savings. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$1820.00**



LapLan Ethernet — Part No. T2LL

Internal ethernet LAN adapter card for Toshiba T1100 + T1200 series (except T1200XE), T1600, T3100 series, T3200SX, T5100 and T5200 laptop computers. • Includes Software Drivers for Novell, 3Com, Banyan, DECnet, OS/2 LAN Manager and many other popular networks, • Includes power switch for added energy savings.

Ethernet Specifications: • IEEE 802.3.
R.R.P. inc. **\$1280.00**



EasyTalk Toshiba Series — Part No. T224

Internal board, 2400/1200/300 baud modem for Toshiba T1100 + T1200 series, T1600, T3100 series, T5100 and T5200 laptop computers.

Modem Features: • Procomm Communications software included, • Two-year warranty, • Toll-free technical support, • Hayes-compatible, • U.S. and International (CCITT) compatible, • Auto-answer, Auto-dial, Auto-speed detect, • Dual phone jacks (most models), • 2400/1200/300 Baud Speed software selectable.
R.R.P. inc. **\$529.20**

EasyTalk Internal Board Modem — Part No. T324D

For portable computers to put you in touch with the office, sending and receiving data without a hitch. The EasyTalk series includes unexpected extras. For instance, vital battery power is conserved when it is not required. EasyTalk modems are internal to the machine, so you automatically transport your modem when you take your portable computer on the road.

Modem Features: • Procomm Communications software included, • Two-year warranty, • Toll-free technical support, • Hayes-compatible, • U.S. and International (CCITT) compatible, • Auto-answer, Auto-dial, Auto-speed detect, • Dual phone jacks (most models), • 2400/1200/300 Baud Speed software selectable.

Dedicated internal board for the Toshiba 1200, 1600, T1000SE, T3100SX computers. (Does not use expansion slot.) R.R.P. inc. tax **\$579.60.**

REMEMBER, WHEN THINKING LAPTOPS, THINK MEGAHERTZ... REMEMBER, WHEN THINKING LAPTOPS, THINK

As well as company cheques, we offer any of the following credit card facilities: Mastercard, Bankcard, Amex and Visa.



All major credit cards accepted.

LAPTOP USERS

Communications cards



Win

**A TOP BRAND
COMPUTER FROM
COMPUTER EXTRAS**

IT COULDN'T BE EASIER, JUST ENTER YOUR DETAILS AND
SEND TO: **COMPUTER EXTRAS, 8th FLOOR,
35 SPRING STREET, BONDI JUNCTION, N.S.W. 2022.**

TOPS, THINK MEGAHERTZ... REMEMBER, WHEN THINKING LAPTOPS, THINK MEGAHERTZ...

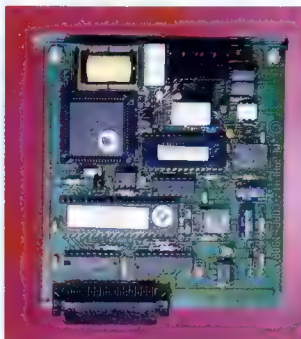
Name:
Company:
Address:
Title:
Tel: Fax:

For further information on all Megahertz
products, please tick ☐
MEGAHERTZ PRODUCTS

**LAPTOP
COMPUTER
EXTRAS**

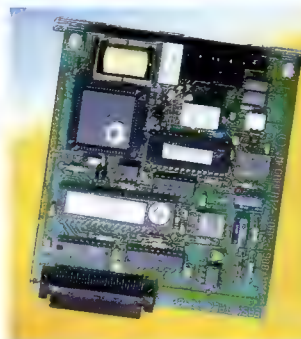
Connecting to
IBM mainframe is
easy with a
Megahertz terminal
emulation card.
When you're away
from the office, the
RTE 3270 or RTE
5250 bring all the
power of your
company's main-
frame to you lap.
In the office, your
laptop becomes a
powerful desktop
tool with the
EasyTalk 3270.

Internal board modems put you in touch with the office, sending and receiving data without a hitch. Vital battery power is conserved when it is not required. Internal board modems are internal to the machine, so you automatically transport your modem when you take your portable computer on the road.



NEC Prospeed — Part No. N224

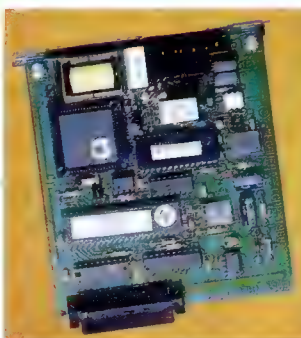
Modem Features: • Procomm Communications software included, • Two-year warranty, • Hayes-compatible, • (CCITT) compatible, • Auto-answer, Auto-dial, Auto-speed detect, • Dual phone jacks, • 2400 - 1200 - 300 Baud Software selectable. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$575.00.**



NEC Multi-S — Part No. N124

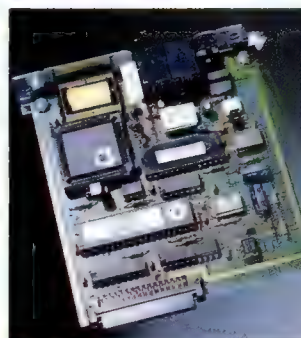
Modem Features: • Procomm Communications software included, • Two-year warranty, • Hayes-compatible, • (CCITT) compatible, • Auto-answer, Auto-dial, Auto-speed detect, • Dual phone jacks, • 2400 - 1200 - 300 Baud Software selectable. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$575.00.**

No more
depending on hotel
or airport FAX
machines! The
Megahertz FAX/
Modem allow you
to send and receive
FAX transmissions
using your Toshiba
laptop. When
you're not FAXing
the latest news, you
can use the card as
a fully functional
2400 baud modem.



COMPAQ LTE — Part No. C324

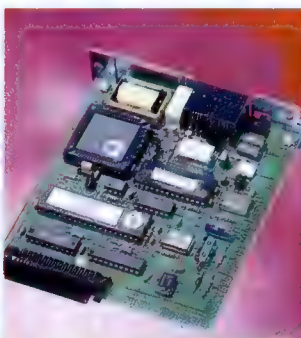
Modem Features: • Procomm Communications software included, • Two-year warranty, • Hayes-compatible, • (CCITT) compatible, • Auto-answer, Auto-dial, Auto-speed detect, • Dual phone jacks, • 2400 - 1200 - 300 Baud Software selectable. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$575.00.**



COMPAQ SLT — Part No. C224

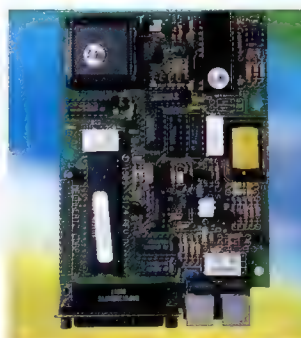
Modem Features: • Procomm Communications software included, • Two-year warranty, • Hayes-compatible, • (CCITT) compatible, • Auto-answer, Auto-dial, Auto-speed detect, • Dual phone jacks, • 2400 - 1200 - 300 Baud Software selectable. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$575.00.**

When you're in
the office, take
advantage of
powerful Token
Ring LANs with the
Megahertz LapLAN
Token Ring adapter
card. With
included software
drivers, the 4
megabit/sec adapter
card allows you to
access Novell
Netware 2.1X and
IBM PC LAN.



MITSUBISHI MP286L — Part No. M124

Modem Features: • Procomm Communications software included, • Two-year warranty, • Hayes-compatible, • (CCITT) compatible, • Auto-answer, Auto-dial, Auto-speed detect, • Dual phone jacks, • 2400 - 1200 - 300 Baud Software selectable. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$575.00.**



SHARP — 4500 Series, 4600 Series 5541 P5700

Modem Features: • Procomm Communications software included, • Two-year warranty, • Hayes-compatible, • (CCITT) compatible, • Auto-answer, Auto-dial, Auto-speed detect, • Dual phone jacks, • 2400 - 1200 - 300 Baud Software selectable. Comes with RS232 25 pin serial port. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$575.00.**



APPLE

Modem Features: • Procomm Communications software included, • Two-year warranty, • Hayes-compatible, • (CCITT) compatible, • Auto-answer, Auto-dial, Auto-speed detect, • Dual phone jacks, • 2400 - 1200 - 300 Baud Software selectable. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$575.00.**



WELTEC

External 5.25 inch floppy disk drive to suit Toshiba Laptop Computers. Includes internal power supply, so no additional load is placed on the computers power supply. Provides industry standard 5.25 inch, 360KB or 1.2MB floppy drive which is compatible with IBM systems. Comes complete with cables for plug and play use. R.R.P. inc. tax **\$714.00.**

MEGAHERTZ... REMEMBER, WHEN THINKING LAPTOPS, THINK MEGAHERTZ... REMEMBER, WHEN THINKING

TEL: (02) 369 9204
FAX: (02) 389 0245

**LAPTOP
COMPUTER
EXTRAS**

LAPTOP COMPUTER EXTRAS
8th Floor, 35 Spring Street, Bondi Junction, Sydney, N.S.W. 2022.
Telephone: (02) 369 9204. Fax: (02) 389 0245

REMEMBER, WHEN THINKING LAPTOPS, THINK MEGAHERTZ...



Over half a million people have switched to Borland's Quattro Pro

In less than a year, Quattro® Pro has won over twenty international awards and has inspired more than half a million people to switch from their old spreadsheet. Now, with Quattro Pro 2.0, the best just gets better.

New Quattro® Pro 2.0 adds 3-D graphics, Solve For™ goal-seeking technology, graph buttons (for activating macros or branching slide shows with a single keystroke), and SQL data connectivity to its pioneering multi-page consolidation, unparalleled graphics and, of course, 1-2-3® compatibility.

- ☐ Please send more information
☐ Please upgrade copies of 1-2-3 to Quattro Pro 2.0 @ \$263.12ea.
☐ Please upgrade copies of Quattro Pro 1.0 to 2.0 @ \$136.62ea

**BORLAND, P.O. Box 264
 Lane Cove, NSW. 2066
 Tel: (02) 418 7330**

Name:
 Title:
 Company:
 Street Address:
 P/code:
 Phone: Fax:
 Disk Size: 3.5" 5.25" (Please Circle)
 Current Product Serial No:

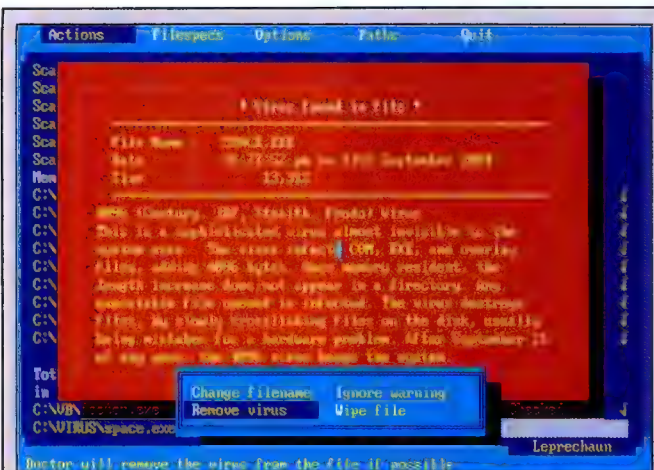
Payment via: (Please Circle)
 Cheque/Mastercard/Bankcard/Visa ONLY
 Card No:

 Expiry Date:
 Cardholder Name:
 Signature:

B O R L A N D

Makers of Paradox®, Quattro® Pro, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick®

*Proof of ownership—an original page or disk from any version—is required whether you purchase from Borland or your dealer. Quattro Pro is a registered trademark of Borland International Inc., and Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.



Windows-compatible Virus Buster to kill viruses not yet a flash in a pervert's brain

Most businesses and large corporations prefer not to talk about viral attacks, as if being caught out somehow reflects badly on the organisation. But these attacks do occur and need to be dealt with. To this end, Queensland-based Leprechaun Software has released a new Windows-compatible version of its Virus Buster software.

According to Leprechaun's technical director Jack Kenyon the latest version of Virus Buster was a little late in coming but he claims the program is better for the wait. The interesting thing about Virus Buster version 3.5 is that it includes the ability to remove a computer virus without needing to know its particular signature in advance. This enables the program to kill new viruses without the need for frequent updates to the package.

Most analysts believe there will never be a definitive virus killing program as virus originators will always be one step ahead. But according to Kenyon, "the ability to kill viruses without signatures means there is a good chance Buster will kill any DOS style virus, including future viruses." He admitted however, the program would not be able to destroy a virus which erased programs as soon as it struck, but claimed that this sort of virus was the least common.

Virus Buster 3.5 incorporates added protection against Stealth viruses which hide themselves from the operating system of a computer, and has detection and removal capabilities for more than 30 new viruses.

Other improvements to the program include an enhanced user interface and full mouse support on the Buster, Doctor, List, Protect and Install components of the package.

The Doctor and Buster modules of the program have been speeded up with an optional Fast Mode. Using intelligent scanning, Fast Mode now gives close to the same accuracy as Standard Mode but is much quicker than before. Actual speed improvements depend on the computer's configuration, disk fragmentation and file sizes, but according to the company Buster is now between five and 10 times faster, and Doctor at least twice as fast.

Leprechaun's approach to virus control is proving popular. The company has almost 7000 customers in Australia and is entering the export market. "We are selling well in New Zealand and have also sold a number of copies in Canada. We have also recently entered the American market," said Kenyon.

Virus Buster 3.5 will cost \$190 for a standard copy, but Leprechaun offers site licensing at prices that will often beat those of shareware.

Thomas Golden

IBM owners FREE OFFER ACCOUNTING

Good Accounting software is now essential.

Attaché, the biggest selling PC Accounting software, will send you a free demonstration disk and sample savings charts.

We will even include additional information specific to your type of business, size of company and areas of interest. Just tell us what they are.

Mail this FREE OFFER coupon or phone (02) 929 8700. Distributors Australia wide.

Attaché

Bullet proof reliability.

Mail to: Attaché Software Australia Pty. Ltd.
PO Box 1070, North Sydney, NSW 2059

Name.....
Company.....
Address.....
.....Postcode.....Business Phone.....
Type of Business.....
Number of Employees.....Have PC? Yes/No.....
Disk Size ☐ IBM 5 1/4 ☐ IBM 3 1/2
Areas of interest: ☐ Accounts Receivable ☐ Accounts Payable
☐ Invoicing ☐ General Ledger
☐ Inventory ☐ Payroll
(Please tick) ☐ Other.....
☐ Single user ☐ Multi-user
☐ Business Use ☐ Student

Mail or phone us now on (02) 929 8700 or FAX (02) 925 0481

APC A

Because it can shorten the amount of time that a mirror is 'on' for each pixel, the DMD chip will enable a printer to generate variable-size pixels, thus producing true grey scales. By contrast, a laser beam must scan across an entire row of pixels and conceivably has less time on each pixel in which to vary its brightness.

TI officials say they're not sure when the first DMD printer will be available.
R Malloy

The mythical elephants' graveyard

You've no doubt by now seen Amstrad's advertisements for its latest series of computers, the Generation 3. If not, turn to page 10 for a look at the press ad. The depiction of the elephants' graveyard has offended the sensibilities of many readers, and quite a few people have levelled complaints against the company for its hard-hitting television commercial.

Amstrad agrees its advertising is controversial — in fact, it's meant to be.

Amstrad's sales and marketing director Bordan Tkachuk said, "... I make no apologies for [the press ad] or the sharp-edged TV ad ... I would instead remind [the public] that the real business world is a jungle and is therefore subject to the same predators when it is trying to survive — there are no prizes for coming second."

He went on to say that "in the world of nature, the law of the jungle prevails — it is a case of the survival of the fittest. There is a direct parallel here with the world of business."

Microsoft attempts to clarify Windows confusion

Microsoft last month moved to eliminate confused market perceptions created by competitors over what represents 'true' Windows computing and the migra-



DCA takes on shareware comms packages

Comms software mover and shaker Digital Communications Associates (DCA), co-developer of Microsoft's Comm-Server platform for OS/2, has broadened its focus with a new asynchronous program designed for novice users. DCA is already a major player in the packaged communications software market with its sophisticated Crosstalk Mk4 and Crosstalk XVI communications packages.

With the new Crosstalk Communicator, DCA offers a package inexpensive enough to compete with popular shareware products, while providing a subset of the functionality contained in commercial packages. Quality of support is obviously a key selling point for Communicator, with the good reputation of DCA's local distributor, Sourceware.

Crosstalk Communicator provides the look and feel of Crosstalk Mk4 in a smaller and easier-to-use package. For under \$150, buyers receive a program that lets them access online services, exchange files and send electronic mail via a modem.

This software is aimed squarely at the low-end market, currently dominated by shareware products such as Procomm and Telix, with aggressive pricing and trade-in offers. Communicator stays small and simple by leaving out a few of Crosstalk Mk4's features, such as support for synchronous and network connections. It also does not provide for background operations or multiple simultaneous sessions. This program is otherwise not stripped down. It supports Digital Equipment's VT series, the IBM 3101 and TeleVideo Systems' terminals, as well as ANSI-standard and teletypewriter terminals.

File transfers can be achieved using CompuServe B, Kermit, Xmodem, Ymodem or Zmodem protocols. Crosstalk Communicator can also handle high-speed connections at data terminal equipment rates of 115,200bps, depending on the PC and operating environment.

Call setup in Communicator is simple. The first time a call is made, the login script prompts the user for information such as the phone number, then stores it for subsequent calls. The dialling directory can be arranged according to the user's preference.

Sourceware has not yet determined local pricing and availability of Communicator. US pricing suggests that the product will retail locally for under \$150. It is also not known whether a special offer to US users of competing asynchronous communications programs will be duplicated locally.

Chris Bowes

tion path of Windows to OS/2. According to managing director of the Australian subsidiary Daniel Petre, misinformed industry comment and deliberately confused marketing messages from competitors such as Lotus could create an unnecessary level of uncertainty in the Windows market.

"While there is no doubt graphical computing provides enormous productivity and accuracy improvements, it must be stressed that these benefits can only be enjoyed if the applications being used are specifically designed for the Windows environment," commented Petre.

He further drew on the Lotus example, saying "the recently released Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1, while 'Windows compliant', is simply a minor upgrade to Release 3.0 that allows it to run under Windows in protected mode, but without the real benefit of Windows."

And what was Lotus's reaction? Well it turned the tables and blamed Microsoft for confusing the marketplace over the OS/2 and Windows debate.

Lotus Development Australia's managing director Gerry Anthony said, "Microsoft is sending mixed signals. By confusing the marketplace [it] may be retarding the development of end users."

Petre said the second area of market confusion surrounded the migration path to OS/2 for users requiring increased power in the future.

"Some analysts claim Windows is simply a stop-gap measure designed to fill a void prior to mass market acceptance of OS/2; others claim it's an admission that OS/2 will never be an accepted standard," said Petre.

He denied both hypotheses, saying that "it is an attempt to provide all users, no matter what their choice of operating environment, with the outstanding benefits of the graphical interface."

END

For independent advice, and a great price on Australia's best value:



PRINTERS

SOFTWARE

PERIPHERALS

MODEMS AND
PORTABLES

Call the helpful people at:

AT LAST! THE CAPITAL COMPUTER

A low priced PC you can rely on. After many months searching and testing we've found a fantastic PC at a bargain price... good enough to put our name on it!

AT/12, 20 MB, Mono.....\$1495
AT/12, VGA.....\$2095
386-SX, VGA.....\$2695
386-25/33, VGA.....\$3490
386-25, Cache, VGA.....\$3690
386-33, Cache, VGA.....\$3990

Includes: 1.2 or 144 Mb FDD, DR-DOS (MS DOS add \$90), 12 month warranty 40 MB VC and 48 Hour burn-in.

Please call now for options.



CAPITAL COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

618 ST KILDA ROAD, MELBOURNE 3004.

TEL: (03) 525 2622 FAX: (03) 525 2940

FREE CALL: 008 33 58 33

GOVERNMENT - Call for PE40 prices
CORPORATE - Fax our "Quick Quote" service
INTERSTATE BUYERS

Free Australia-wide warranty. Did you know it's actually
easier to deal with us than a local dealer?

GENERATION 3 AMSTRAD

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Why is everyone so excited?

LOOK...

- 3 year Australia-wide warranty!
- Technical brilliance and innovation, just like their Compaq and IBM equivalents.
- Number 1 selling range of IBM compatibles with a perfect solution for most applications.
- Thousands of dollars worth of software, training and printers.
- "Rave reviews" from ALL the PC industry experts.
- A complete range including:

- BIZPACKS • PORTABLES
- XT BUNDLES • AT BUNDLES
- 386 SX/20 MHz with cache

CALL now for NEW prices

IQUE

A true work-horse for heavy
duty data processing.

IQUE 486.....\$10,990
115 MHz Landmark speed,
230 Mb HDD, 1.2 & 14 Mb FDD
4 Mb RAM, Cache, Super VGA

IQUE 386/25.....\$4990
64Kb Cache, 4Mb RAM, 85
Mb HDD, 1024 x 768 monitor
& card, DOS

AT, 386/33, SX/16 &
SX/20.....\$CALL

CHENDAI PORTABLES

- 80286 AT 12 MHz CPU
- 30, 48 or 90 Mb Hard Disk
- 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy Disk
- 2 Expansion Slots

FREE SOFTWARE
From.....\$2750
386 and XT Laps \$CALL

BULL

PE 40 APPROVED Australian
manufactured over 120 service
locations

BULL WORK CENTRE 386-33
200 Mb HDD, 4 Mb RAM,
Cache, Super VGA Color, Tower.
New Gov't price.....\$6366

BULL WORK CENTRE 386-SX
40 Mb HDD, 1.2 & 14 FDDs
2 Mb RAM, Super VGA.
New Gov't price.....\$2999
CALL FOR FULL RANGE

MONEY, MONEY, MONEY

★ Fast finance to approved
customers, e.g. \$5000 only
costs \$180 per month.

★ Bankcard, Mastercard, Visa
and Creditline cards welcome.
★ GOV'T and CORP purchase
orders accepted.

★ Double your warranty!
with American Express.

PERIPHERALS

Scanners, A4/hand.....\$CALL
Co-processors Intel/IIT.....\$CALL
Netcomm modems.....\$BEST
WD Ethernet cards.....\$395
NEC 40 Mb voice coil.....\$599
MS Mouse/
Windows V3 bundle.....\$320
60/120 Tape back-up.....\$650

SOFTWARE

Timeline V4 FREE training
Nortons Anti-Virus.....\$175
Nortons Util's V5 NEW.....\$255
Wordperfect V5.1.....\$515
Drawperfect V1.1.....\$525
AMI Professional.....\$525

Everything from the most popular to the most obscure.

PRINTERS

Sharp JX9500 Laser, 6ppm,
0.28 up to 1024 x 768.....\$1990
Laser memory from.....\$395
Postscript upgrade.....\$895
Epson - Full range.....\$CALL
Panasonic - Full range.....\$CALL

MONITORS & CARDS

Super 5 SVGA monitor,
0.28 up to 1024 x 768.....\$599
1 Mb Video Card, 256 colours
at 1024 x 768, fastest.....\$490
NEC 40, 16" Multisync.....\$1895
NEC 50, 20" Multisync.....\$3795
Trident SVGA, 512Kb new.....\$295
Teco card/monitor deal.....\$CALL

Lotus
ADVANTAGE
ACCREDITED DEALER

123 V2.2.....\$250
123 V3.1.....\$290
Freelance.....\$250
Symphony.....\$340

You might qualify for these
special "Education Prices,"
call to confirm eligibility and
for all details on the rest of
the Lotus range.

CLUB CAPITAL ENROLMENT COUPON

Company.....

Name Dr/Mr/Mrs/Ms.....

Postal Address.....

..... Postcode.....

Tel (.....) Fax (.....)

☐ Send me the "Capital Catalogue" which keeps me up to
date with new developments and specials.

☐ Call me regarding.....

☐ Send me details on.....

Fax to (03) 525 2940 or Post to P.O. Box 6562, Melbourne 3004.



Affordable Excellence.

Appreciate the difference with the affordable excellence of Byte-Pro Computers and Chicony Keyboards

Byte-Pro Desktop PC:

Our full range of 286 and 386 computers come complete with Chicony Keyboards. All components are branded and offer excellent reliability at truly competitive prices.



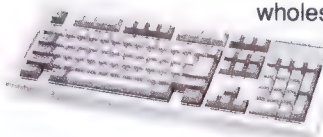
WHOLESALE
AUSTRALIA-WIDE
DEALER
ENQUIRIES
WELCOME.

Chicony Keyboards:

We are sole distributors for the superb Chicony Keyboards. Chicony, the largest manufacturer of keyboards in Taiwan,

offer space and time-saving tools such as their Enhanced Keyboard with Tracking Ball.

Turn to Byte-Power for all your wholesale and end-user needs from our full range of peripherals including Hard Drives, (20MB to 300MB) Monitors, Add-on Cards, Printers and Modems.



PLEASE CONTACT...

Sydney: Bitwise Systems, Tel (02)516 524.

Weldata Computer, Tel (02)809 180.

Brisbane: Access Business Computers, Tel (07)263 404.

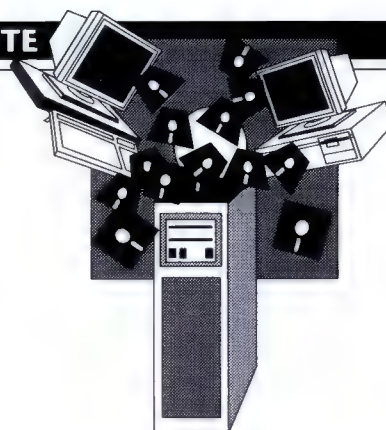
Info Pro, Tel (07)264360, Micro Plus Technology, Tel (07)275 174.

Rockhampton: Com-Assist Solutions, Tel (079)222 23.

Mackay: AJM Computers, Tel (079)572 58.



Unit 1, 24 Corunna Street,
Albion, Brisbane, Queensland 4010
Phone: (07) 802 1874 Fax: (07) 862 1874



New releases in this month's upgrade report include the latest on modems, graphics, OOPS and spreadsheets.

New leaves on the tree

With **XTreeNet version 2.0's** peer-to-peer communications network, administrators have unlimited power to view and manipulate files in any directory on the network. Version 2.0 allows users to implement string searches, launch applications, attach and detach commands, bring up an S-List of servers, compress and archive directories, PRUNE and GRAFT entire directories and manipulate print jobs. Other features include an easier installation procedure and the ability to access multiple servers — although users must purchase a separate licence for each server.

Distributor: Computer Equipment News, (02) 957 6686
Price: ELS version, \$595; upgrade for ELS, \$295; The Advanced/SFT/386 version, \$795; upgrade for Advanced/SFT/386, \$395

Sketching made easy

A new version of Autodesk's low-cost, easy-to-use, precision drawing software package has been released. **AutoSketch 3.0** combines the power and precision of CAD with the simplicity of draw features. The enhanced intuitive user interface includes icons, pull-down menus, zoom, scroll-bars and slider bars. Other features included are a text editor, enhanced drawing tools, macro files and compatibility with DXF files.

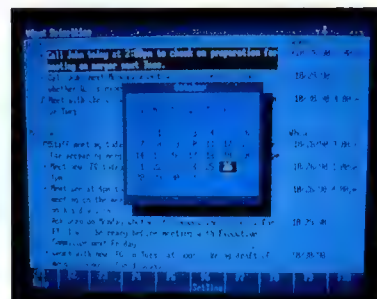


A 2-D castle highlighting AutoSketch 3.0's hatching and drawing capabilities

Distributors: Sourceware, (02) 427 7999
 Reckon Software, (02) 550 2666
Price: \$299; upgrade, \$75

Not just another agenda

Eighteen months of research and development with Agenda 1.0 enabled Lotus to develop a new version that greatly reduces the learning time required to use the product. **Agenda 2.0** features four Starter Applications to help new users become productive quickly; enhanced date and time features; basic column maths to equip managers to perform expense tracking and project budgets; printing support improvements; and a greatly enhanced macro facility including support for customised menus, definable keys, screen control and error handling, and protection from inadvertent altering of applications.



Agenda 2.0's easily accessible pop-up menu makes setting a date a cinch

Distributor: Lotus Development, (02) 287 1900
Price: \$675; upgrade, \$250

Defining the grey bits

The expanded Filter Set in the upgraded **Gray F/X** gives users greater control over visual effects, like sharpen, edge, sculpt, emboss, blur, posterise, despeckle and line segment. Version 1.1 allows users to save workspace information as a template that can later serve as a stylesheet. Other features include enhanced masking capabilities; improved cursors; icons and brush display; user ability to set up functions for a scanner; monitor and printer field upgrades; an improved scan-menu interface; and several specialised features that allow the user to outline, highlight, fill, distort, cut and paste, rotate and add text.

Distributor: Image Products, (02) 415 0344
Price: \$995; upgrade, \$150

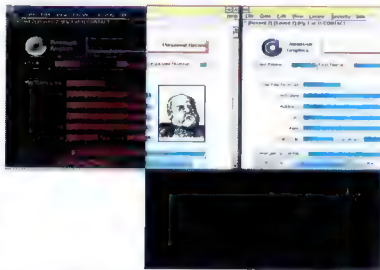
Object-oriented programming

ParcPlace Systems's object-oriented programming system has been upgraded to include integration with standard windowing systems, state-of-the-art capabilities for developing true colour, the Smalltalk Portable Imaging Model for graphics facilities on Macintosh, PC and Unix workstations, incremental garbage collection and support for international applications. The new features of **Objectworks\Smalltalk, Release 4** make it possible to create and port powerful applications more productively.

Distributor: Forefront, (03) 785 1122
Price: \$5300

Fast form filling

Dimension Graphics boasts that its new release of **PerFORM** will streamline the forms-design of small businesses with under 80 employees. PerFORM is a tool for drawing WYSIWYG forms with lines and boxes, into which the user can enter text in whatever fonts and styles the printer can manage. Version 2.1 includes over 100 ready-to-use sample forms and templates, fill-in graphics fields, significantly increased printing speed and simplified file locations. The upgraded version can also save forms in compressed format on disk.



PerFORM is now available for Windows 3.0

Distributor: Dimension Graphics,
(02) 929 5855
Price: \$695; upgrade from 2.0, \$195

Mirror, mirror on the wall

Mirror III, version 2.0, SoftKlone's communications program, has added mouse support, a historical function, online menus and an improved dialling directory. Functions added to the dialling directory include hotkey shortcuts, answer mode, copy, rename, print, edit and erase. To supplement Mirror's status screen and command line interface, the program can now display a single menu containing the most frequently-used commands, and the program remembers commands as you execute them from the command line.

Distributor: PC Extras, (02) 319 2155
Price: \$290; upgrade, \$95; upgrade until the end of Nov, \$85

SDK for OS/2

A **Software Developers Kit (SDK) for OS/2 version 2.0** is designed to allow developers of sophis-

ticated applications or networks to start programming. It features a broad range of sample code to provide a valuable guide on how OS/2 programs should look. It also includes more than 2000 pages of documentation, online reference to quick help, network workstation support and an improved print subsystem for LaserJet and PostScript printers.

Distributor: Microsoft, (02) 452 0100
Price: \$3500

Planning the perfect mouse

Full compatibility with WordPerfect 5.1 and the ability to use a mouse and extended pull-down menus are some of the features in the upgrade of PlanPerfect. **PlanPerfect 5.1** allows users to transfer WordPerfect tables between PlanPerfect and WordPerfect without losing any formulae or other code. The new version includes context-sensitive help, shortcut features, WordPerfect 5.1 printer drivers, a view graph feature and improved text display. PlanPerfect has also the ability to do kerning and word spacing, and supports all DrawPerfect fonts.

Distributor: WordPerfect Pacific, (02) 415 5222
Price: \$715; additional network station packages, \$495

Modeming with PS/2

Dataplex's quad modem, the **DPX-224** is now available in card form for direct installation in the Micro Channel architecture card slot in the IBM PS/2. The first of its kind available in Australia, the OSI-8224PS supports async operations at 2400, 1200, 1275 and 300bps using CCITT V.22bis, V.22, V.23 and V.21 standards. With MNP Level 4 the modem provides error-free communication with any other compatible MNP modem. Other features include auto answer/auto dial and can be configured using Hayes AT commands or the CCITT V.25bis command set.



Dataplex's PS/2-compatible internal modem

Distributor: Dataplex, (03) 735 3333
Price: \$1196

The material in this column is presented in good faith, but as it is collated from information supplied by distributors, APC cannot take responsibility for its accuracy. For inclusion in this section, send your press release and colour transparencies to Product Update, APC, 122 Ormond Road, Elwood 3184.

On IIT Maths Coprocessors:

"Paying under Intel prices and getting twice the throughput looks like a deal to me"

Rick Grehan in Byte September 1989

IIT, the High Performance Coprocessor has complete industry backing. It's the new standard in coprocessor design.

PC
MAGAZINE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

BEST PRODUCT OF JANUARY

"We plan to support the IIT Coprocessor's 4x4 Multiply Function beginning with MicroStation PC Version 4.0"
Bentley Systems, Developers of MicroStation

"We tested (the IIT Co-processor). . . and saw a 30% speed improvement over the intel chip. . . This looks like the best of both worlds, better performance and lower price"
Larry Long, American Small Business Computers, Inc.

"The performance gain (up to 280% for register maths operations) is attributed to the 3C87's use of double precision internal data path."

William Rinko-Gay, MIPS, June 1989

"The IIT chips have more features than the Intel versions yet consume only about one-third the power"

Dave Bursky, Electronic Design, June 1989

"Paying under Intel prices and getting twice the throughput looks like a deal to me"

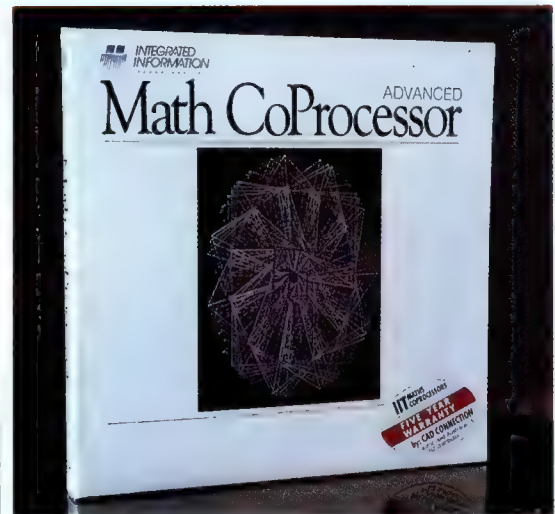
Rick Grehan, Byte, September 1989

"The systems with the IIT-2C87 performed 1.5 to 1.8 times faster than with the 80287"

Marco Cheng, Everex Design

Guaranteed up to 200% faster than Intel, on Intel's own benchmarks, the IIT coprocessors are 100% socket and software compatible. Yet they offer important new functions being used by software developers. The IIT chips are not just clones or copies of the Intel chips. They are **better**. Here are just some of the reasons you should buy IIT:

- Lower cost than Intel
- Up to **800% faster** on 3-D graphics
- **Low Power CMOS**, cooler running for higher reliability and lower power.
- **Sleep Mode**. Ideal for laptop computers.
- **Advanced 80-bit internal architecture** — not 32 bit as in Intel.
- **Higher accuracy**. Implements ANSI/IEEE standard 754-1985 for binary floating point arithmetic
- **Extra functions** built in. All IIT coprocessors have microcode for **4x4 matrix transformation** embedded in the device.
- Additional functions already **endorsed by major software houses**.
- **20MHz 2C87 version** — not available from Intel.



INTRODUCTORY PRICING: ONE OFF QUANTITIES

For a limited period we are offering the following prices on one-off sales.

2C87-08	(Replaces 80287-8)	\$330
2C87-10	(Replaces 80287-10)	\$359
2C87-12	(Replaces 80287-12)	\$430
2C87-20	Not available from Intel	\$490

3C87-16	(Replaces 80387-16)	\$640
3C87-20	(Replaces 80387-20)	\$680
3C87-25	(Replaces 80387-25)	\$840
3C87-33	(Replaces 80387-33)	\$990

These prices all include tax. Stocks are limited at these prices so order early to avoid disappointment.

Exclusive Australian and New Zealand Distributor:



CAD Connection,
Level 3, 220 Pacific
Highway, Crows Nest
2065.

Toll Free:
(008) 025 306

Phone (02) 957 6719,
Fax (02) 954 5550

Improving Your Productivity

Power at your fingertips

TECO'S TX100 — *Lightning fast*

At last a 286 personal computer that expands to your every need.

The TECO TX100 offers an incredible combination of fast processing speed and expandability.

Compatible with all major hardware and software packages the TX100 is ideal with any of TECO's monitors.

Whether you need a stand alone personal computer or a work station the TX100 is versatile to meet your every application.

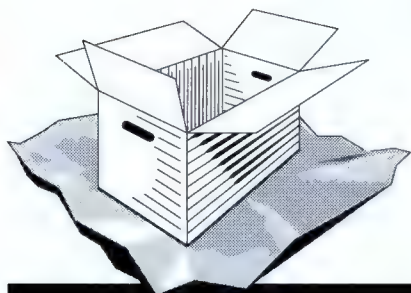
Compactly designed to save space the TX100 is suitable for any office environment.

If you want power at your fingertips the TX100 is the ideal choice.



COMPUTING MADE EASY

Teco Australia Pty Ltd. 335-337 Woodpark Road, Smithfield, NSW 2164. Tel: (02) 725 1233 Fax: (02) 604 9330. Melbourne: Tel: (03) 720 4411 Fax: (03) 720 5355.
Teco (New Zealand) Ltd. Auckland Tel: (09) 525 3640 Fax: (09) 525 3386 Wellington Tel: (04) 692 868 Fax: (04) 692 873.



The most powerful notebook computer on the market	Page 35
Microsoft readies DOS 5.0 for new year release	Page 36
Paradox improving its position in the database sweepstakes	Page 38
Ventura Publisher arrives for the Macintosh	Page 40
QuarkXPress 3.0 outpaces closest rival	Page 42
Capture and convert Windows graphics with ImagePrep	Page 44
Hewlett-Packard updates its NewWave environment	Page 49

FIRST LOOKS

386 computing power in Compaq's latest notebook

If you have held off buying a notebook computer because you couldn't see yourself coping without a 386 with at least 2M of memory (with the option of expanding to 10M) and a 60M drive, then now is the time to take a look at the Compaq LTE386s/20.

Weighing in at just 3.4kg, the LTE386s/20 has more computing power than many desktop machines. It is based on a 20MHz 386SX and includes a 4K cache of fast RAM that lets the processor run most of the time without any wait states. It is available with either a 30 or 60M hard disk, both of which have an average access time of 19 milliseconds (ms). The VGA controller is fast; in fact it's sometimes too fast for the edge-lit LCD screen, which results in a lot of 'ghosting'.

The LTE386s/20 is certainly impressive when you con-

sider the performance packed into the diminutive 5.5 by 27.9 by 28.5cm (HWD) casing, and when you take a look at the docking station you can see the machine is a worthy replacement for most deskbound PCs. The LTE386s/20 plugs into the docking station like a very large floppy disk. There is even an eject button on the right-hand side!

The docking station provides two full-length, industry-standard 16-bit expansion slots and two half-height storage bays. It duplicates all the ports on the LTE itself so that you can leave your monitor, large keyboard, printer and modem plugged into the docking unit all the time. The LTE386s/20 is just like a desktop machine when it's plugged into the docking station.

The machine makes use of some innovative technology to fit everything into the



Compaq's LTE 386s/20, measuring 5.5 by 27.9 by 28.5cm has an optional desktop expansion base for full function 386SX desktop capabilities

same LTE casing. It has a new split motherboard design, which means the motherboard is folded into three. The hard disk is a 2.5in model from Conner Peripherals. My guess is that it won't be too long before Compaq is offering an LTE386s/20 with a 120M drive.

The screen on the LTE386s/20 is a lot better than that of its smaller brothers, the LTE and the LTE/286, whose screens were too wide for their height, thereby distorting images. The new LTE has the same aspect ratio as a normal CRT so that graphics look the same. The screen is

also edge-lit, which produces a more even glow than other backlighting techniques.

Compaq's care in matching the components in the LTE386s/20 has paid off. The whole machine, except for the screen, is very responsive. I don't think LCD technology is quite up to this level of performance. Even the Macintosh Portable screen — which is the fastest LCD screen I have seen — was only running with a 16MHz processor.

It looks like Compaq has come up with a winner, producing the most powerful notebook computer on the block.

Jeremy Horey

At a glance

Compaq LTE386s/20

Distributor:	Compaq Australia
Telephone:	(02) 660 0077
Price:	\$10,800 with 30M drive; \$11,500 with 60M drive. Docking station, approx \$1800
In short:	This is the most powerful notebook computer on the market. It has the flexibility when coupled with the expansion base, external monitor and keyboard to replace your desktop PC. However you will pay a premium price for these capabilities.

Microsoft's MS-DOS moves up another notch

It is no secret that Microsoft is preparing a new version of DOS for release early next year. APC took a look at a very stable beta copy of the new operating system to see what MS-DOS 5.0 will offer the many users who haven't yet made the switch to OS/2.

Probably the most important change is the improved memory management. On a 386SX machine with 2M of memory, I was able to load DOS so that I still had 620K of my 640K of DOS memory free to run applications. This is at least 40K more than is available under previous versions of DOS machines. To achieve this, Microsoft has reduced the size of the operating system kernel itself and added a facility to load part of the operating system into high memory.

MS-DOS 5.0 comes with Microsoft's HIMEM.SYS driver which gives the operating system access to memory between the 640K DOS limit and the 1M mark on PCs with more than 640K of memory. To load DOS into high memory you have to use this driver and the command DOS=HIGH in your CONFIG.SYS file.

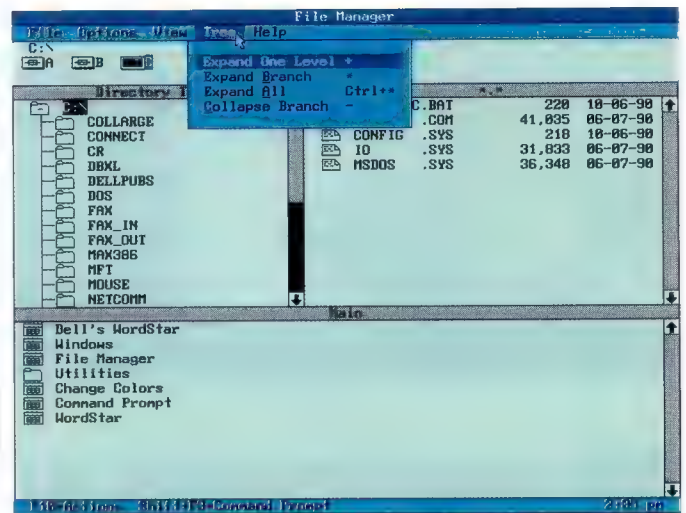
Although COM-MAND.COM has grown slightly, if you don't load DOS into high memory, you will still have more space for your applications. According to Quarterdeck's Manifest, DOS 5.0 takes up about 44K

(with FILES=20 and BUFFERS=20), while DOS 4.0 takes up 67K (also with FILES=20 and BUFFERS=20). The main difference seems to be in the kernel size. Manifest reports the kernel as only 7.7K in DOS 5.0 but as 45K in DOS 4.0. With no device drivers and the default number of BUFFER and FILES, DOS 5.0 takes up about 6K less memory than DOS 4.0.

There's also a new version of the MEM command which gives you information on XMS memory and tells you if you have loaded DOS into high memory.

Microsoft has included a re-worked shell program with DOS 5.0. The new version — although it does just about the same things as the shell in DOS 4.0 — is much more like Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager. For instance, the main menu is now called 'Program Manager' rather than 'Start Programs' as in DOS 4.0.

The menus have the same structure as the Windows 3.0 menus, so the File menu in the DOS 5.0 Program Manager is now identical to the File menu in the Windows 3.0 Program Manager. The File Manager, which replaces the DOS 4.0 File System, is very close to the Windows File Manager. It even has a simple split-screen windowing system that lets you have the main Program Manager menu on-screen at the same time as the File Manager. As in DOS 4.0, the



The File Manager can explode out its directory tree to show you all sub-directories

shell supports a mouse and has graphical user interface features like scroll bars and buttons.

The DOS 5.0 shell looks similar to an early version of Windows, although it does not have the same windowing capabilities. It certainly looks like Microsoft is preparing for the integration of Windows into DOS. The new shell will have a comprehensive, context-sensitive help system, although it was not finished in the version we looked at.

The new shell seems to be faster than the previous version, but I doubt it offers enough to really attract users. Although you can change the colours and the screen mode as in DOS 4.0, you are restricted to four preset colour schemes.

Basic fans will be happy to hear that Microsoft has jettisoned GW-Basic and replaced it with QuickBASIC. QuickBASIC is a much more sophisticated piece of work, and DOS 5.0 even comes with a series of sample Basic programs for beginners.

If there is one thing that signals DOS has finally come of age, it's the new editor. Ever since its inception, MS-DOS has been burdened with a frustrating line editor called Edlin. Even after every mainframe and minicomputer in the world had moved over to full-screen

editors, Microsoft insisted on sticking with Edlin. The new EDIT program is good. It's not fancy, but it is a full-screen editor with pull-down menus, cut-and-paste and search facilities. It has a good online help system and is just the thing for setting up batch files or modifying your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files.

There must still be somebody at Microsoft who likes Edlin — maybe it brings back happy memories for Bill Gates — because Microsoft included Edlin on the DOS 5.0 beta disks. Hopefully it will really go away when the final version is released.

There are various other new features in DOS 5.0. You get Microsoft's SMARTDRV.SYS disk cache, as well as RAMDRIVE.SYS. MOUSE.COM is also included, so you don't have to worry about any software to run a Microsoft-compatible mouse.

There is a command stack editor called DOSKEY which lets you edit and cycle back through your commands using the Up Arrow. The whole program only takes up 4K. Another new command, UNFORMAT, can be used to restore disks that have been accidentally formatted.

Microsoft has enhanced the DIR command. There are three new switches: /o gives you a directory listing

At a glance

DOS 5.0

Distributor: Microsoft
Telephone: (02) 452 0288
Price: Not available at press time
In short: DOS 5.0 offers a lot more than DOS 4.0. Most users will find it worthwhile to upgrade.

Panasonic
gives
New life

THE OLD WAY TO COME TO GRIPS WITH PORTABLE COMPUTING POWER.



THE NEW WAY WITH PANASONIC CF-150B.



Panasonic technology has seized the concept: desktop performance and features packed into a notebook laptop.

It's the CF-150B. In just 2.8kg is: 640KB RAM expandable to 1.6MB, MS-DOS 3.3 in ROM and 720KB floppy disk drive. Running at a brisk 8MHz, the CF-150B is quite a bit faster than a standard XT machine, too. Naturally, serial and parallel ports allow access to the range of practical peripherals.

The backlit blue-on-green LCD screen is crisp, yet so remarkably easy on the eye. And the CF-150B runs on 240 volt power or (for up to four hours) on its rechargeable internal battery. All powerful reasons to get your hands on the Panasonic CF-150B laptop. Awarded the 'Best New Product' at Office Technology '90.

Call Panasonic now to arrange for a demonstration.

Sydney (02) 887 5333 • Melbourne (03) 565 1400 • Brisbane (07) 268 6455 • Adelaide (08) 268 8622 • Perth (09) 451 7211.

Or send this coupon (no stamp needed): Panasonic Information Products Division, Freepost 1003, North Ryde NSW 2113.

☐ Yes! Please call me to arrange an obligation-free demonstration

☐ Yes! Please send me a free CF-150B brochure & a list of stockists.

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____

Company _____

Address _____

P/code _____ Tel _____ Fax _____



in alphabetical order; /b gives you a listing without any of the file attributes; and /s lists the contents of all sub-directories below the directory in which you issue the command. The command also tells you how much space the

files you have listed take up and if you use the /w switch, DOS 5.0 puts square brackets around the directories.

The beta version comes with a fancy install program. It will only install the new version of the operating system

from the original disks, but you don't need to reformat your hard disk to install DOS 5.0. It also preserves the contents of your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files so that any special device drivers or memory resident programs are loaded as soon as you

boot the new operating system.

Microsoft has included enough new features with version 5.0 — in particular its enhanced memory management — to warrant an upgrade.

Jeremy Horey

Paradox: the SQL with many improvements

Borland's top-of-the line database, Paradox, has never quite managed to budge dBASE out of its Number One position in the database sweepstakes. But that may change with the introduction of Paradox 3.5. Borland has incorporated proprietary technologies that it developed to dramatically speed up the program. Also new is SQL Link, an almost-painless way of using Paradox for accessing data from networked database servers that understand Structured Query Language.

With Paradox 3.5, the basic user interface remains virtually unchanged. Instead of experimenting with radical new ways to interact with the program, Borland has stayed with the comfortable row-and-column basic interface coupled with its check mark-based query-by-example method of ferreting out the data for which you're looking.

Many of Paradox 3.5's improvements are hidden in code. Borland's programmers have incorporated an extended version of the company's VROOMM (Virtual Object-Oriented Memory Manager) into the package. First introduced in Quattro Pro, VROOMM essentially breaks Paradox into code 'objects' that are swapped into, and out of, memory as they're needed. VROOMM also automatically uses available extended or expanded memory. A new feature called TurboDrive is a VROOMM extension that configures Paradox 3.5 for the type of processor that it's being run on. On a 386 machine, it lets

ID	Last Name	Initials	Position	Date Hired	Salary
1	Abderdeen	A	President	12/25/83	375,000.00
2	Stanford	S	Professor	7/12/76	232,000.00
3	Morris	M	Royal Fitter	3/31/85	183,000.00
4	Chavez	C	Secretary	12/01/82	99,000.00
5	Elageth	E	Telephone Sales	4/09/81	183,000.00
6	Montaigne	M	Sales Rep	7/14/78	198,000.00
7	Mattheus	M	Admin Asst	3/05/88	399,000.00

The basic user interface of Paradox 3.5 is the same; many of the improvements are hidden in the code

Paradox use up to 16M of extended memory.

I tested Paradox 3.5's sorting abilities with a name-and-address database that contained 29,366 records. Running on my 33MHz 386, Paradox 3.0 gave me time for a leisurely lunch, taking 56 minutes, 42 seconds to

sort the database by postcode. But when I loaded Paradox 3.5 and did the same sort on a fresh copy of the database, it was soon apparent that VROOMM was taking advantage of the 7M of extended memory in my system. It took only 12 minutes, 11 seconds to do

the sort — a 77 per cent improvement.

Other improvements in Paradox 3.5 include a number of new commands and functions for PAL (Paradox Application Language), export and import capabilities for Quattro Pro and Reflex files, and custom configuration options that let you fine-tune Paradox 3.5 for nearly any hardware situation.

What really sets Paradox 3.5 apart from the competition is SQL Link. In today's workgroup-oriented environments, more and more data is stored centrally on dedicated database machines that are accessed through a LAN. And learning the intricacies of SQL isn't easy.

Instead of going head to head with the companies selling popular SQL servers, Borland has wisely chosen the option of providing Paradox 3.5 with a 'front end' to SQL. SQL Link, which is included with Paradox 3.5 (but has to be installed separately), lets you use the familiar Paradox interface to work with data on a SQL server. SQL Link automatically translates Paradox commands into SQL and sends them to the server. It then puts data returned from the server into standard Paradox tables. Currently, SQL Link works with IBM OS/2 Extended Edition Database Manager, Microsoft SQL Server and Oracle.

Installing SQL Link was easy — I simply told the installation program that I'd be using it with OS/2 Extended Edition Database Manager. It was then a simple matter to start the main Paradox 3.5

At a glance

Paradox 3.5

Distributor:	Borland
Telephone:	(02) 418 7330
Price:	\$1175; upgrade from Paradox 3.0, \$233
Requires:	Core program: IBM PC, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 512K of RAM. SQL Link client: IBM AT, PS/2 or compatible with 1M of RAM and a network adaptor card. SQL Link server: IBM OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2 Database Manager, Microsoft SQL Server 1.0 or higher, or Oracle Server 6.0
In short:	With its latest version of Paradox, Borland looks set to edge dBASE from the Number One database position.



Hi-Tech has specialized in bringing computers and computer products to customers around the world for years. We have access to the world's most advanced technology, and we make it available to you quickly, efficiently and conveniently, under your brand name or ours. These are just a few of the models available:

80486 main board

- 25 MHz Intel 80486 CPU, with built in cache, floating point unit and memory management unit
- Socket for Weitek 4167 coprocessor
- Two-level cache system supports burst mode
- Total DRAM: 1 M/2 MB/4 MB/8 MB
- Expansion slots: 1 32-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 8-bit

A trustworthy source for computer products

80386-cache main board

- 33 MHz Intel 80386 CPU
- Socket for 80387-33 or Weitek 3167 coprocessors
- 32 KB cache, Intel 82385 cache controller
- Page/interleave mode memory
- Expansion slots: 1 32-bit memory, 4 32-bit, 3 8-bit

80386SX (P9) main board

- 16/20 MHz Intel 80386SX CPU
- Slot for 16/20 MHz 80387SX coprocessor
- Up to 8 MB page/interleave mode memory on board
- Expansion slots: 5 16-bit, 3 8-bit

**LAP-386SX (P9) Laptop computer
Japanese-made**

- 16 MHz 80C386SX CPU
- 1 MB, expandable to 5 MB
- 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive, 3.5" 40 MB hard disk drive
- 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port
- 1 expansion slot, Toshiba 3100 compatible

**HI-TECH COMPUTER
SERVICE CO., LTD.**

2ND FL., NO. 405, JEN AI RD., SEC. 4,
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-7733555 (REP.)
TELEX: 19192 HITECOMP
FAX: 886-2-7765032



As part of a company-wide improvement of quality and service, Hi-Tech has adopted a new logo.

program, choose the SQL options on the Tools menu and tell SQL Link my user name, my password, the name of the server and the name of the database with which I

wanted to work. Once the connection was established, I was able to use Paradox in the normal manner: creating and manipulating tables and running queries.

Like any serious relational database, Paradox requires a commitment to learn to use effectively. But of the serious databases, it remains one of the most in-

tuitive to use. And the new features and performance improvements of Paradox 3.5 place it in a solitary spot.

Stan Miastkowski

Ventura Publisher meets the Macintosh

If you work in a mixed-machine environment in which some people are using Ventura Publisher on their PCs, then the arrival of Ventura Publisher, Macintosh Edition 1.0, is good news.

Ventura Mac is a straightforward port of the version running under Windows, which makes jumping between systems easy; if you've learned one, you've basically learned the other, and that's what platform hopping is all about.

I was able to take a diverse bunch of Ventura files that the APC staff had generated on DOS machines, move them to the Mac (using LapLink), and open them up with their styles and formats intact. This was painless. The fact that you can easily swap Ventura-published documents between PCs and Macs is one of the greatest advantages of this program. Only Aldus PageMaker 3.0 currently provides this capability.

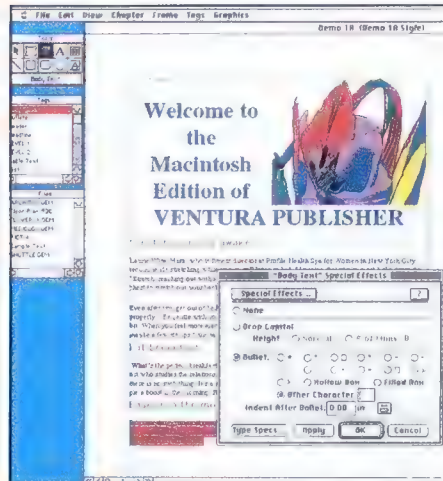
Working in a diverse environment is a Ventura forte. Besides letting you swap between Macs and PCs, this program will pull in text from most word processors

you're likely to run across and graphics from most drawing or painting programs.

Ventura also excels when working with long documents. You can line up a string of text files and the program will run them from page to page, almost automatically, setting up the extra pages as needed. With its cross-referencing and indexing capabilities, Ventura is essentially a book-oriented page composer.

For working on a long but straightforward publication — no fancy layouts, few graphics — Ventura is a good choice. But for documents with a snazzier look, a more complex page structure and quite a few graphics, Ventura is — and here we walk into the shadowy land of subjectivity — hard to work with.

Maybe I've been using PageMaker too long, but I find it far more flexible for page design. Its approach, descended from the cut-and-paste world of the composing room, feels right. Ventura is more geometrical. Like some other popular programs, Ventura uses frames. Every-



Ventura Publisher, Macintosh Edition, automates the production of long, structured documents such as books

thing you do has to be within a frame (a rectangular area). You can expand and shrink these frames, and you can move them around on the page easily enough, but we're still talking rectangles.

While PageMaker is an excellent tool for designing layouts, letting you freely move things around and change widths, lengths and shapes of columns, Ventura is more of a layout fulfillment program. I'd recommend sketching your page design on paper first.

Ventura does beat the pants off PageMaker in a couple of things, however, in particular tabular material. Setting up a table with PageMaker almost hurts. Ventura has a wonderful dialogue box in which you specify how many rows and columns you want; you hit a button and there it is — a nice grid that you can jump around in from cell to cell, using pointer or cursor keys. The program also excels at setting up equations, which can be a typesetter's nightmare.

Another of Ventura Mac's strengths is in styling the text on the page. The program will let you assign a style (eg, type of font or character size) to every paragraph. You can keep these different styles in a catalogue of sorts. This collection of style sheets can also include specifications for the page itself.

Page-layout software, like any other program that combines functionality and aesthetics, is a highly subjective matter. What one person finds excellent is excruciating to someone else; what one user finds intuitive is arcane to another. I know totally reasonable people who swear by QuarkXPress (see review in this section), and professional graphics designers who concoct fine-looking materials with Ventura. Although I wouldn't want to switch from PageMaker to Ventura, I can't say it's not right for you. This is a good program that does what it's designed to do. The question is: does it do what you want to do?

D Barker

At a glance

Ventura Publisher, Macintosh Edition 1.0

Distributor:	Xerox, Megavision
Telephone:	(02) 449 0449
Price:	\$1535
Requires:	Mac with 2M of RAM; System 6.0.2, Finder 6.0.2 and a hard disk drive
In short:	VP for the Mac is a straightforward port of the PC version, which specialises in working in a diverse environment. It excels in long documents, but if you require complex page layouts look elsewhere.

CONNECTIVITY IN A CAN



*'The **Murrumbeena Network System** is a no frills, ready to go, easy to install network representing excellent value for money for only \$495.00'*

INGREDIENTS:

- ☐ 2 Network cards
- ☐ 10 meters of cable with connectors
- ☐ Software provided on 5¼ and 3½ inch disks
- ☐ Complete user documentation

Based on proven Freeway technology, the **Murrumbeena Network System (MNS)** allows you to share your servers' hard disk and use the printer. You can still use the non-dedicated server as a normal computer. Up to 10 workstations can be fed from the server over a distance of 75 meters. Memory usage is lo-cal, taking only 35K.

EASY TO PREPARE:

MNS is very easy to install as there are no switches to set. Just insert the network card and connect the cable. Software installation is just as simple, with a single command doing all the work. No reformatting the server disks with a special operating system as MNS uses DOS. Now your database can be accessed by everyone in the office at a fraction of the cost of other network systems.

For further details on MNS just phone, write or call into Program Development Systems



**Program
Development
Systems**



QuarkXPress moves to the top in page layout

With its third incarnation, QuarkXPress has finally left behind its once justified reputation as a powerful but daunting desktop publishing program that made you play by its own rules — or else. In completely rewriting the program, Quark has done more than just incorporate some of the enhancements users have been clamouring for and smoothing some of the more notorious rough spots. Version 3.0 bristles with wonderful new features and the interface has been brilliantly redesigned.

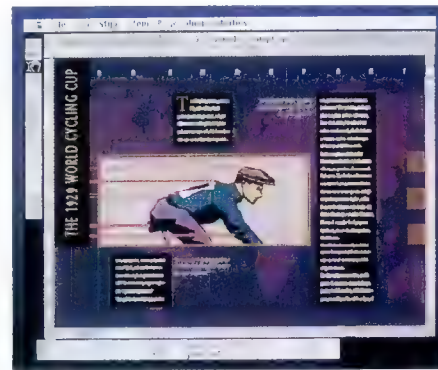
First, here's a look at how some of the major complaints about earlier versions have been addressed. QuarkXPress' default pages were always a poor substitute for real master pages. Now you can have as many as 127 different retroactive master pages per document. You can easily change the master page that applies to a particular page simply by dragging icons inside the new document-layout palette, which gives an iconic view of every page and master page in a document. When you change a master page, all the changes are reflected in every page based on that master. If you apply a new master page, the document pages instantly change to reflect the new master.

The edge of each page is no longer the impenetrable boundary it once was. You can drag objects completely off a page and use the space outside the page as a paste-board much like PageMaker's. You can also drag objects partially off pages to create bleeds, another former near impossibility. You can even create objects that stretch across multi-page spreads.

You're no longer confined to using cumbersome parent/child boxes when you want to associate objects permanently. You can now select and permanently group multiple objects with the standard Shift-click command or by using the marquee tool. Although the parent/child-box arrangement is still available, users can opt to use the more flexible — and less confusing — option of permanently grouping objects as necessary.

QuarkXPress now lets you rotate any object or group (either text or graphic) in increments as fine as .001 degree, either by using the mouse with a new rotation tool or by typing the exact amount of rotation you want.

QuarkXPress 3.0's thoroughly revamped interface makes it a joy to use. The tool palette is no longer attached to the left side of every window, but now floats above the page. There are three new tools for rotat-



QuarkXpress version 3.0 sports a new Measurements palette

ing objects, creating irregularly shaped picture boxes and zooming the page image with a magnifying glass. In a welcome touch, you can drag the magnifying glass over a displayed page to exactly select the area to be shown when the page is zoomed. Double-clicking on most tools lets you customise their defaults.

At the heart of QuarkXPress' new look is the floating measurements palette. It displays information about any selected object, such as x,y co-ordinates, overall measurements, the amount of rotation, the fonts used and so on. These numbers aren't a static display. You can click in any box and type in new information, and the selected object instantly changes accordingly. This is a great way to modify objects quickly, because you can use the palette to simultaneously modify all the objects in a multiple selection.

Quark has made things even quicker with some clever shortcuts. There's a pop-up font menu when text is selected, for example, but you don't have to scroll to find and change fonts. You can simply begin typing the name of the new font into the field next to the menu. As soon as you've typed enough characters to identify a font, the entire font name appears.

You can have as many as seven files open simultaneously, and if you want to move objects from one document to another, you simply select and drag whatever objects you want from each document window. In the

Thumbnails mode, you can drag entire pages between documents.

You can also drag objects into a library palette. Library files are collections of objects — including entire pages or master pages — displayed in reduced view. You can save any object in a library and then retrieve it by simply dragging a copy of it from the library onto a new page.

In addition to managing master pages, the document-layout palette lets you rearrange pages by copying, pasting and deleting them or by dragging their icons. You can easily create multi-page spreads by dragging the page icons into the spread; you can then display and work on the entire spread as if it were one page.

Not only can you make multiple selections and create groups, but there's also a Space/Align command that lets you align or distribute multiple objects. This makes it a snap to create tables from multiple text boxes, for example, while making certain that all the rows and columns align properly.

Although version 3.0 still doesn't have all the features professional typographers might want (such as hanging punctuation or adjustable underscores), QuarkXPress maintains its undisputed lead as the best DTP program for handling type. The program now lets you define the proportions and offsets of superscripts, subscripts, small capitals and superior type.

There are several new paragraph options: you can create anchored rules above or below any paragraph, as

At a glance

QuarkXPress 3.0

Distributor: Mitsui Computer
Telephone: (02) 452 0254
Price: \$1495
Requires: SE with 2.5M of RAM and 20M hard disk
In short: Quark has completely rewritten its program for version 3, and the once daunting desktop publishing package now far outpaces its rival, PageMaker 4.0, in most areas.

The latest IBM Laser Printer and a TP 80386 computer...



...at the right price!

For desktop publishing, Computer Aided Design, or just word processing, you will find the combination of IBM's latest Laser Printer and the TP 80386/33C very hard to beat.

IBM's 4019E Laser Printer, beats the HP LaserJet Series IIP on performance – in speed, paper capacity and emulations.

And the TP 80386/33C is a low cost, high performer compatible with MS OS/2 for multi tasking software and comes with full warranty. Every computer sold is guaranteed to be the highest quality and assembled at Total Peripherals plants in Australia.

IBM 4019E Laser Printer Specifications

Speed up to 5 ppm
Printer emulation
Plotter emulation
Paper input 200 (opt 500)
2 Font card slots
Adobe Postscript Option

TP 80386/33C Specifications

33 mhz, 32k cache
1mb RAM upgradable to 16
70mb voice coil hard disk
16 bit VGA card/512k RAM
Super VGA colour monitor
Tower case available

Call a Total Peripherals dealer today. You'll be amazed at the price.

NSW: Micran Computers, Charlestown, (049) 421444. Thinking Systems, Stanmore, (02) 5600666. Hi-Q Technology, Kogarah, (02) 5879469. Hi-Q Technology, Kingsford, (02) 3137156. Hi-Q Technology, Chatswood, (02) 4132873. Rhil Engineering, Seaford, (02) 9493688.

ACT: Computech, Tuggeranong, (06) 2931808. Computech Computer Centre, Braddon, (06) 571808. Belconnen Churches Centre, Belconnen, (06) 2512525.

QLD: CQ Computer Company, North Rockhampton, (079) 225659. Lennox Computers, Kelvin Grove, (07) 3560577. Silicon Data, Woolloongabba, (07) 8915515. Northside Computers, Windsor, (07) 8573999. Macro Co., Alderley, (07) 3566753. Logical Technologies, Fortitude Valley, (07) 2527477. Softform, Brisbane, (07) 2212558.

VIC: Aridyne Corporation, Clifton Hill, (03) 4822955. Census, Melbourne, (03) 2674699. Corporate Clones, Montrose, (03) 7286400. Microscience Computers, Moorabbin, (03) 5532644. Lawson Banner Computers, Ringwood, (03) 8793105. Monash Information Systems, Clayton North, (03) 5628214.

SA: SA Computer Service, Adelaide, (08) 2235848. Mr. Computer, Prospect, (08) 3441011. Mr. Computer, Salisbury, (08) 2583122. LCC Business Equipment, Port Lincoln, (086) 821666.

WA: Databiz, East Perth, (09) 3252866. STR Computers, Willetton, (09) 4578900. Active Computer Services, Kingsley, (09) 4091440. Graga Software Solutions, Riverton, (09) 4432326. Cadgraphics, Glendalough, (09) 3878670. Executech Computer Solutions, Nedlands, (09) 3867753.



well as create automatic drop caps and have some amount of widow and orphan control. You can also anchor any object — text, graphic or group — to text, simply by pasting the object into a text column.

QuarkXPress now supports vertical text alignment within any text box: text can be centred, justified or aligned to the top or bottom within a box. You can also specify the exact amount of space between the top of a text box and the baseline of the first line of text.

As with type, QuarkXPress 3.0's handling of words has been beefed up. The fast spell checker and the powerful global search and replace (it finds and changes text attributes as well as strings of text) can now examine all the text in a document in a single pass. There are also

three new special characters: an 'indent here' character, which lets you quickly indent a paragraph to the character's location; a discretionary-new-line character, which lets a word break at the end of a line without inserting a hyphen; and a non-breaking em dash.

QuarkXPress' handling of style sheets hasn't benefited from 3.0's jazzy interface changes. As in previous versions, the sheets sometimes behave erratically. When you change a style, for example, the text formatting doesn't always automatically change to reflect the new style sheet, which forces you to go to the new style via No Style on the Style Sheet command. This procedure makes you lose any local formatting exceptions you may have applied to the text in a paragraph. Someday the ex-

citement of QuarkXPress' style sheets should come from their power and speed, not their unpredictability.

Although QuarkXPress still can't separate colour TIFF images, there are several handy enhancements to the program's picture handling. You can now create polygonal graphic boxes of any shape by adding and moving points. You can create manual text runarounds for pictures. One clever trick, for example, is to create an inverted runaround that forces the text behind the picture box to flow inside the runaround you've drawn, making it easy to create starbursts and other text effects.

QuarkXPress was the first desktop publishing program to do true process-colour separations. It continues its lead in colour-handling by letting you

specify custom colour chok-ing and spreading information for each colour in a document.

Aside from indexing and creating tables of contents, there is very little that Page-Maker 4.0 can do that QuarkXPress 3.0 can't, and QuarkXPress far outpaces its rival in most other areas. This release also contains excellent documentation that helps you get the most from this rich program.

Like many other high-ticket programs, QuarkXPress 3.0 checks networks for multiple copies of the same serial number. Version 3.0 won't launch if it detects a copy with the same number already active on a network.

QuarkXPress 3.0 is by far the finest Mac desktop publishing program available. It sets a new standard in DTP. *Eric Taub*

Capture and compress Windows graphics

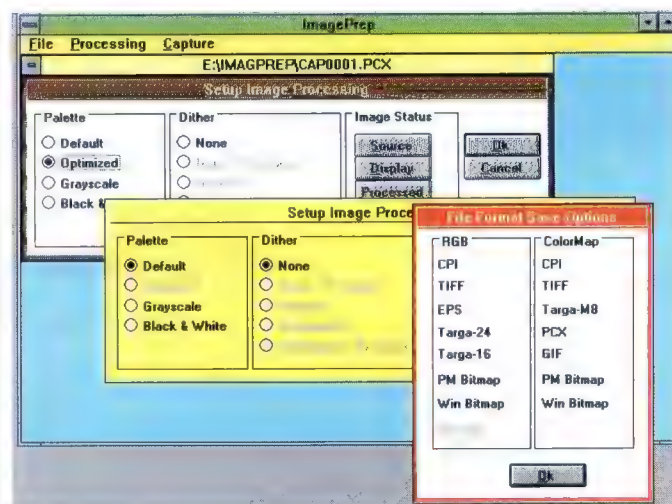
Great news! You no longer have to shell out of Windows in order to access file-conversion utilities for bitmapped images. Computer Presentations' ImagePrep runs under Windows 3.0 and mimics the file translation and screen-capture functions of popular DOS-based programs like The Graphics Link Plus and Hijaak.

ImagePrep's reliance on a graphical environment is not just window dressing. It takes advantage of Win 3's memory management — a boon when working with files that surpass the megabyte mark. And in addition to .PCX, .GIF, TIFF (including colour TIFF), .EPS and Targa files, ImagePrep includes access to what may become the raster equivalent of Windows Metafiles — Microsoft's .BMP format. If you still work with DOS-based programs you'll miss the standard formats it doesn't translate — GEM's

.IMG files, the WordPerfect (.WPG) files and translation to faxable pictures.

ImagePrep's focus on Windows is further emphasised by its screen-capture functions. The normal features are here: redefining the hotkey, choosing a file extension and capturing a full screen. But ImagePrep is smart enough to capture only the active window, a defined area of the screen or the active client window. It doesn't allow you to interactively name the captured file or to capture DOS sessions. Nor does it allow you to specify the bit level of the captured image. The default 8-bit (256-colour) format accounts for the extra step of converting captured images to 16 or 8-bit colour .PCX files.

Though ImagePrep's menus are simply arranged, things can get confusing because the terms used on the menus don't always refer explicitly to the processes they



Though VGA hardware limits ImagePrep's display to eight colours, the actual image processing is robust

will invoke. It's easy to choose between colour, grey scale and monochrome palette options, but unless you peruse the manual you won't understand how Ordered versus Distributed dithering will affect your image. The first option employs the Bayer dither to reduce a full-colour image to an 8-colour file, while the second produces 256 colours with the Floyd/Steinberg algorithm.

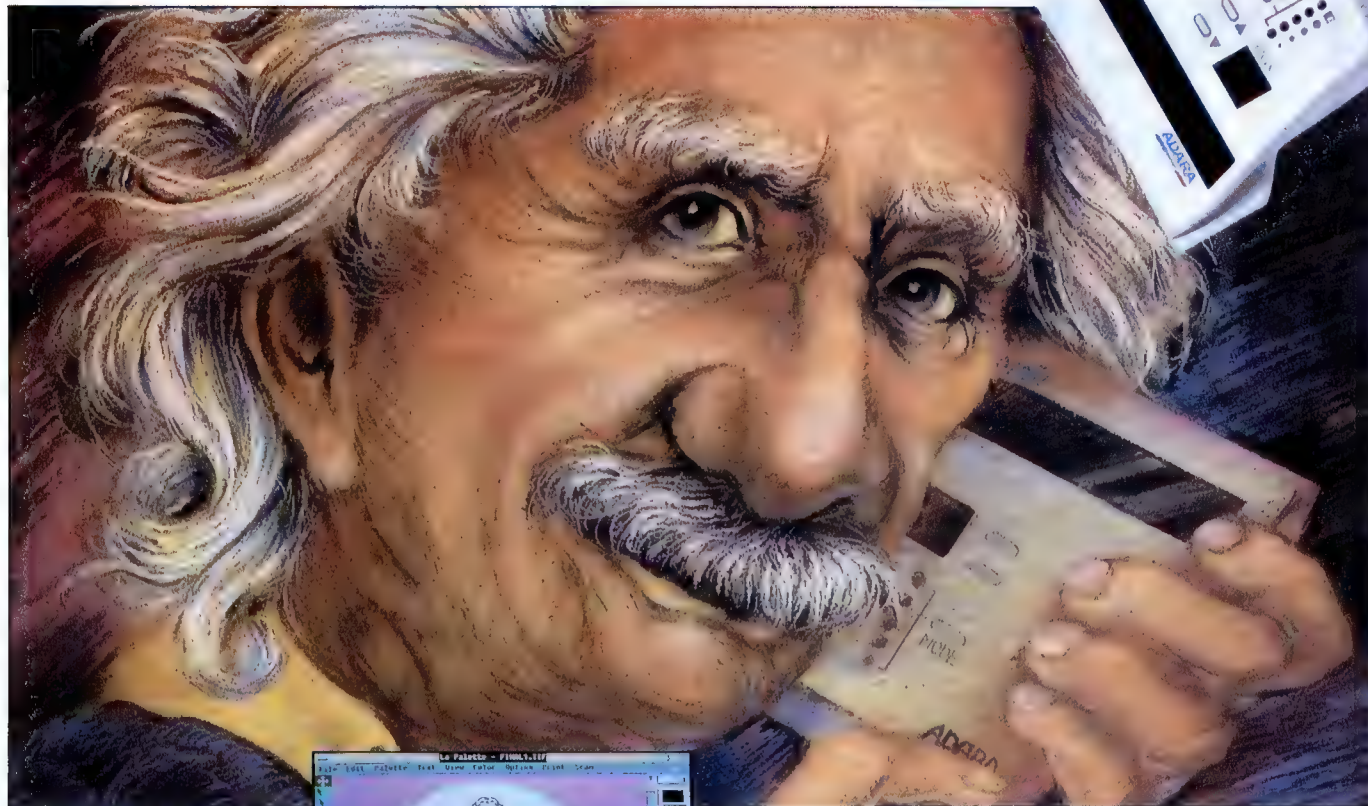
The dither method, the as-

signed palette and the target file format all jointly determine how the image will be processed. You can even see specifications such as bit level, pixel count and file size for the Source image, the Display image and, heaven be praised, for the Processed image by clicking on various status buttons.

While ImagePrep displays on VGA and even EGA screens, the actual translation process is independent of the screen image — and

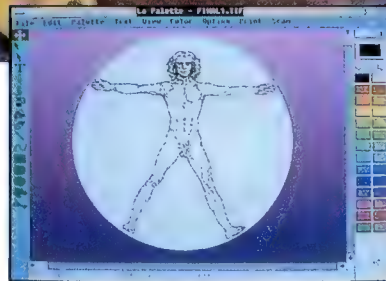
THE THEORY OF COLOUR

“Relativity” Speaking,
this is **the** Greatest Breakthrough



BRILLIANT COLOUR

The ADARA AHS-405C hand scanner is your PCs passport to new worlds. Whilst hand scanners have been around for a while now, the AHS-405C goes where no hand scanner has gone before. It captures images on Mono, EGA and VGA in 2, 8, 16 or 256 GLORIOUS COLOURS!



FANTASTIC SOFTWARE

LA PALETTE is a comprehensive, WINDOWS based graphics package. It supports most popular graphic formats, and has a stunning array of drawing tools. Once you have scanned an image, **IPHOTO** allows you to manipulate the image in ways not thought possible on a PC. Black and White, Grey Scale, Indexed Colour and full 24 Bit Colour images are all supported, and can be converted from one type to any of the others.

FULL SUPPORT

Pactronics has established a dedicated scanner support hotline, to help customers get the most from their scanners and software.

AHS-405C SPECIFICATIONS

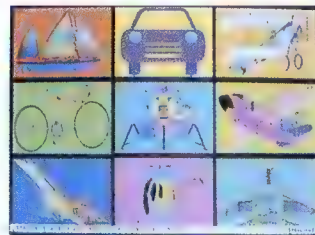
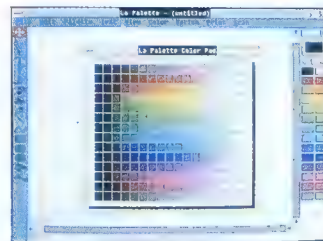
- 105mm scanning width
- 100-400 DPI, user selectable
- 64 grey levels; 8, 16 or 256 colours, or mono.
- 2 DMA channels, user selectable
- 4 user addressable selections

LA PALETTE GRAPHICS

MS-Windows based graphics package
2/8/16/256 colours supported
Supports virtual page
MSP/IMG/PCX/EPS/TIF
format compatible

IPHOTO IMAGE MANIPULATION

MS-Windows based programme
Supports B&W, Grey Scale, Indexed Colour and 24 Bit Colour
Translates from one format into another
Converts B&W to colour or grey scale and vice versa.
Manipulate contrast, brightness, hue and saturation levels Supports MSP/IMG/PCX/CUT/TIF/EPS formats



Available From:

 **Pactronics**
“The user friendly company”

Computer Spot (All Branches) Grace Bros.,
Myer, Harvey Norman, Harris Scarfe,
Maxwells Office Equipment, Midi Mouse
Computers and all good computer retailers.

For further information see coupon — last page this liftout

N.S.W.: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon Street, Silverwater (02) 748 4700
VICTORIA: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy (03) 419 4644
QUEENSLAND: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton St, Newstead 4006 (07) 854 1982
SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Contact N.S.W. or Victoria Office
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pactronics Unit 13, 113 High Rd, Willeton 6155 (09) 354 1122
TASMANIA: ESP Marketing, 52 Elphinstone Rd, Mt Stuart 7000 (002) 78 1606

Scanning has never been simpler.

GUIS 321

**ONLY
\$895
ALL INCL.**



If you're looking for the simplest way ever to scan full pages of information, your search is over. The GUIS 321 Scanner can scan a full page with the click of a button.

Scanned pages are saved to your computer's hard disk or floppy disk. You can then print them out or use them in your word processing or database software.



"The user friendly company"

For further information see coupon —
last page this liftout

Available From:

Computer Spot (All Branches) Grace Bros.,
Myer, Harvey Norman, Harris Scarfe, Maxwells
Office Equipment, Midi Mouse Computers
and all good computer retailers.

For your nearest retailer please contact:

N.S.W.: Pacronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon Street, Silverwater (02) 748 4700
VICTORIA: Pacronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy (03) 419 4644
QUEENSLAND: Pacronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton St, Newstead 4006 (07) 854 1982
SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Contact N.S.W. or Victoria Office
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pacronics Unit 13, 113 High Rd, Willetton 6155 (09) 354 1122
TASMANIA: ESP Marketing, 52 Elphinstone Rd, Mt Stuart 7000 (002) 78 1606
NEW ZEALAND: Micro Dealer NZ Ltd., 60 Terakau Drive, Palapanga, Auckland. 274 0757

Light Years Ahead

A Breakthrough in Scanning from
LIGHTSPEED

**"AN A4
SCANNER
& HAND HELD
SCANNER
IN ONE"**

**UNBELIEVABLE
BUT TRUE**
The Top of the Line Of It
Package "Read It" comes
free with Lightspeed

THE LIGHTSCAN 400P

The 4 inch barrier has been broken! The LIGHTSCAN 400P hand scanner is the first to be able to capture a FULL A4 WIDTH IN A SINGLE PASS! No more "cutting and pasting" no more half pictures.

Books can be scanned by using the 400P as a hand scanner and loose printed material can be fed through the included 10 page document feeder. The LIGHTSCAN scanner is capable of variable resolution, from 100D.P.I. to 400 D.P.I. in increments of 10 D.P.I. Images can be scanned using either a black/white setting for line art or any of three user selectable dither patterns for colour to obtain optimum quality.

The unit is supplied with LIGHT PAINT, a graphic and scanning Windows based package with sophisticated editing, scaling, cropping and "colourising" commands.

But only from

 **Pactronics**

"The user friendly company"

For further information see coupon — last page this liftout
For your nearest retailer please contact:

N.S.W.: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 96 Cammeroon Street, Silverwater (02) 748 4700
VICTORIA: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-53 Johnson Street, Fitzroy (03) 419 3644
QUEENSLAND: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Shafston St, Newstead 4006 (07) 854 1962
SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Contact N.S.W. or Victoria Office
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pactronics Inc, 17, 173 High Rd, Willeton 6155 (09) 354 1122
TASMANIA: ESP Marketing, 52 Eglonstone Rd, Mt Stuart 7000 (002) 76 1006

You don't need a **"GENIUS"** to tell you about the
"latest & best" technology in hand scanners!

LIGHTSCAN 400J

For convenience, simplicity of use and accurate results, the LIGHTSCAN 400J hand scanner wins hands down.

The scanner itself is a conveniently sized, hand held scanner capable of varying resolutions from 100 to 400 D.P.I. It can scan either line art or complex shaded images with equal ease, and has three user selectable halftone patterns to cater for colours or black and white shading. Its reproduction is unbelievably accurate, colour images, grey scales or line art, no hand scanner matches the image quality of the LIGHTSCAN 400J!

The included LIGHTPAINT software is a comprehensive, Windows based graphics package that has features that go beyond normal drawing packages. Draw, Circle, Rotate, Slip, Move, "Tip" Polygon, Spraycan and Merge are just some of the many advanced functions. As it is based on the Windows operating system, LIGHTPAINT can be learnt in minutes. **ONLY FROM PACTRONICS!**

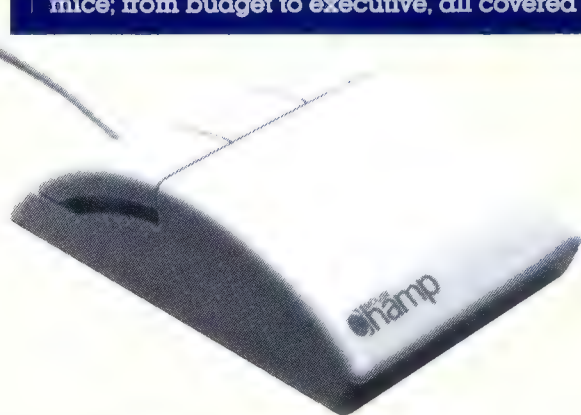
The LIGHTSCAN 400J is more than just a brilliant graphic scanner. Included in the package is one of the worlds foremost Optical Character Recognition programs, ReadIt!



This program will convert an image of a text page into a text file suitable for your word processor or Desktop Publisher. It can be easily trained to recognise different fonts, and WILL save you time and money! Once again, ReadIt! runs under Windows, making you more productive sooner!

Don't forget, Pactronics has established a dedicated scanner support hotline service for its customers to help them get the most from their scanners and scanning software.

Pactronics not only have Australias widest range of scanners, we also have a wide range of computer mice; from budget to executive, all covered by Pactronics "no problems" warranty, all at amazing prices!



CHAMP ADM-36

There's a new champion in the world of PC mice. The CHAMP mouse is ergonomically designed for sustained usage. It is both Microsoft and PC Systems compatible, features higher resolution (up to 1080 D.P.I.) and includes the following software: Mouse Driver, Image 72 graphics package, Mouse Tester, Pre-Defined Menus and Menu Maker! Also included is a mouse pad and a mouse holder. Great Value!! (2yrs Warranty) **\$89 RRP.**

Pactronics
"The user friendly company"

For your nearest retailer please contact:

N.S.W.: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon Street, Silverwater (02) 748 4700
VICTORIA: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy (03) 419 4644
QUEENSLAND: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton St, Newstead 4006 (07) 854 1982
SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Contact N S W or Victoria Office
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pactronics Unit 13, 113 High Rd, Willetton 6155 (09) 354 1122
TASMANIA: ESP Marketing, 52 Elphinstone Rd, Mt Stuart 7000 (002) 78 1606

Available From:

Computer Spot (All Branches), Harvey Norman, Harris Scarfe, Maxwells Office Equipment, Midi Mouse Computers, United Computers (Qld) and all good computer retailers.

GM-F302 & GM-F303

The ideal accessory for your XT, AT, PS/2 or Olivetti PCS computer. The Genius GM-F302 and 303 are high quality, ergonomically designed mice, bundled with DR GENIUS graphics package, mouse pad, mouse holder, pre-defined menus for popular software, menu maker for your own software and the menu compiler. The GM-F303 also has CasCad, a brilliant 2 dimensional drafting program. (2yrs Warranty) **\$129 RRP — 302 \$149 RRP — 303**

GM-6X

A brilliant, value added package consisting of a top quality three button mouse, mouse driver software and DR Halo III graphics software. (1yr Warranty) **\$69.95 RRP**

GENERAL ACCESSORIES

From joystick cards to cleaning disks, Pactronics have a full range of general computer accessories at bargain prices. Joysticks to suit just about every computer on the market, deluxe disk boxes, mouse pads, cleaning kits, copy holders, printer and monitor stands; we've got the lot!

For further exciting information, please PHONE: FAX, or POST this coupon to
PACTRONICS:

PH: (008) 227 465 FAX: (02) 648 3970, (02) 748 4604
PO BOX 101 RYDALMERE, NSW, 2116

PLEASE SEND ME INFORMATION ON:

GUI5 <input type="checkbox"/>	LIGHTSCAN 400P <input type="checkbox"/>	MICE <input type="checkbox"/>
ADARA <input type="checkbox"/>	LIGHTSCAN 400J <input type="checkbox"/>	PERIPHERALS <input type="checkbox"/>
FLATBED <input type="checkbox"/>		SOFTWARE & BOOKS <input type="checkbox"/>

NAME: COMPANY:

ADDRESS:

PHONE: COMPUTER TYPE:

At a glance

ImagePrep 3.0

Distributor: Business World
Telephone: (03) 764 2222
Price: \$350 (approx)
Requires: IBM 286 or 386 compatible computer, 640K of RAM, Windows 3.0
In short: ImagePrep makes use of Win 3's memory management and mimics the file translation and screen-capture functions of popular DOS-based programs like The Graphics Link Plus and Hijaak, making it an important new graphics utility.

for good reason. Unless your graphics adaptor is extended VGA or better, the screen image is a mere shadow of

the source image — and cannot be used to judge the quality of the picture file. Though it addresses stand-

ard file formats, ImagePrep uses proprietary technology. The Optimised Palette Reduction (OPR) algorithm produces a unique colour map from the RGB values in a 24-bit file. And when a file sports ImagePrep's proprietary .CPI extension, you can opt to compress it. I used a very conservative compression level of four (on a scale where 1 produces the highest image quality and 20 produces the most compressed file), and found that a half-meg picture could be stored in a 50K file.

Some functions, such as sizing and direct printer output, are notably missing from ImagePrep's toolset.

However, the translation routines that allowed me to reduce a full-colour image to 256 greys, or to export an 8-bit picture as an .EPS file, consistently produced high-quality results. The only problem I encountered during testing centred around ImagePrep's inability to read a compressed Targa file. All other images loaded without a hitch. The program tackles the problems of processing full-colour RGB images and 256-colour images within the limitations of VGA Windows, making it an important new graphics utility.
Luisa Simone

Hewlett-Packard's newest wave for Windows

One of the most interesting — and potentially most important — applications to appear for Microsoft Windows 3.0 is an updated version of Hewlett-Packard's NewWave environment. There are two ways of looking at this program: as a set of reasonably-priced utilities for Windows; or as a glimpse of what most graphical user interfaces (GUIs) will be like in the future.

This latest version of NewWave introduces an Agent capability, which is essentially a powerful keyboard macro facility. To perform a given task, all you need to do is select that task's icon and drop it on the Agent icon.

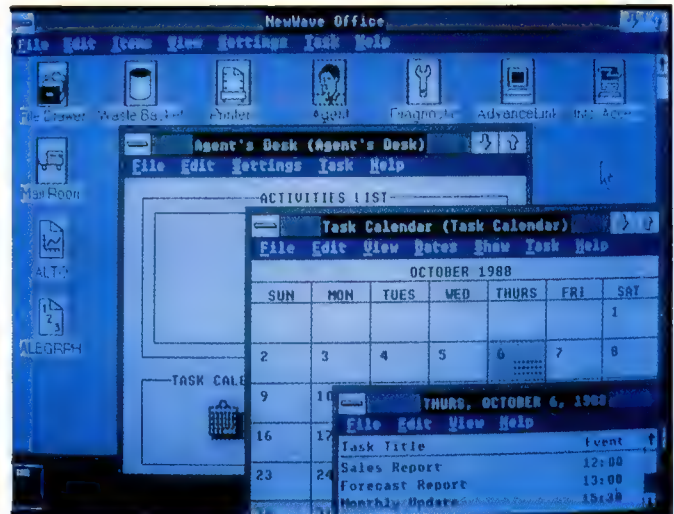
One of the nice things about this macro facility is its ability to do tasks on a

routine basis (eg, every hour, day or week).

Another important feature of this new version is network support, which lets users share NewWave features. But perhaps the most exciting feature of NewWave — and the hardest to describe adequately in a simple features list — is its support of objects.

NewWave has no data files as such. There are only objects, which are data files that have been linked to a NewWave application. One important type of object is a folder, which functions much like a Macintosh folder. It can contain other objects and you organise your desktop, or Office, as NewWave refers to it.

There are also no applications. What look like applica-



The most important feature in NewWave is its support of objects — data files that have been linked to an application

tions are really tools — specialised folders that store, print or delete the objects dropped onto them.

Creating a new data file in NewWave involves an unusual process. For example, in Windows, you start a new spreadsheet data file by first clicking on the Excel icon and opening a new file. In NewWave, you instead select the menu command 'Create a New Object'. A dialogue box asks you what type of object you want to create. You could then select a Lotus 1-2-3 object and give it a

name. An icon for a Lotus object would then be displayed on the NewWave Office workspace. When you click on this application, NewWave will automatically load 1-2-3 and launch you into the data file you selected.

The most important capability of NewWave's object is its ability to incorporate other objects. Unfortunately, only those objects that are linked with a small number of true NewWave applications have this capability. For example, NewWave Write, the NewWave

At a glance

NewWave 3.0

Distributor: Hewlett-Packard
Telephone: (03) 895 2895
Price: \$352
Requires: IBM AT or compatible with a hard disk drive, a mouse and Windows 3.0
In short: NewWave 3.0 is a glimpse of the graphical user interfaces of the future. For the moment, however, it suffers from a lack of applications.

version of the simple Windows Write word processor, can incorporate 1-2-3 objects, but 1-2-3 objects cannot incorporate other objects.

Since NewWave Write has the capability to incorporate other objects, it is actually a fairly impressive word processor. In a NewWave Write document, you can insert tables from 1-2-3, graphics from HP's optional DOS-based graphics programs and simple annotations. And as more object types appear (made possible by new NewWave applications), NewWave Write will continue to acquire new capabilities.

Unfortunately, there's a dark side to NewWave. For one thing, the program is huge. It uses about 7M of disk space and takes quite a long time to install.

NewWave also suffers from a lack of applications. Only a handful of programs

now work well with it. Some sorely needed applications that HP would do well to add are NewWave versions of Windows Paintbrush or Terminal.

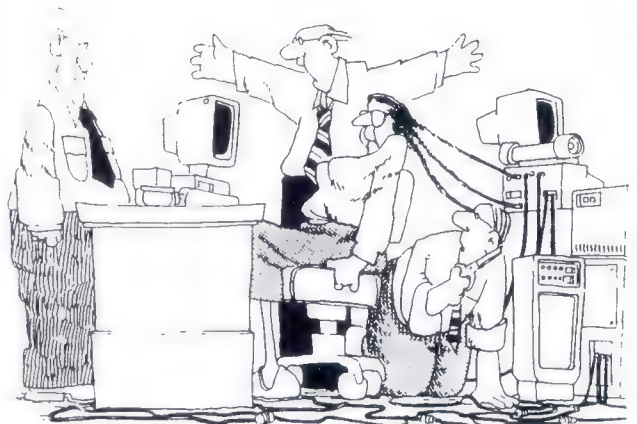
In some cases, the program could be markedly improved by simple additions. For example, you can incorporate 1-2-3 tables into NewWave Write documents, but you cannot change the font in which the tables appear. If you could change the font, NewWave would function as a nice complementary program for 1-2-3.

NewWave is a very interesting program and it's available at an affordable price. It is probably true that someday all GUIs will be like it, but it needs a few more applications before it becomes a required day-to-day business tool.

Rich Malloy

END

© PHILIP J. HARRIS



NOBODY knows how it happened! We were running peripherals into the network about the same time Doris was braiding her pig-tails, and, well . . . just don't turn anything on!

Upgrade to Super VGA and you'll be in good company.

Samsung are pleased to announce a new series of VGA monitors – including the amazing new SC-431VS 800 x 600 and, from December, the incredible SC-431VX 1024 x 768.

Both featuring the breathtaking clarity of Super VGA resolution.

And the same quality, reliability and performance that led Apple, Hewlett Packard and NEC to insist on Samtron monitors.

Which means you can now take



advantage of the excellent value for money offered throughout a complete range of Samtron monitors – CGA, EGA, VGA and Super VGA colour monitors, VGA Paperwhite monochrome monitors and supporting graphics cards.

Backed by a one-year Samtron Guarantee and full parts and accessories support.

So duck into your nearest Samtron dealer today, and discover why everyone's flocking to Samtron.

SAMTRON

Samsung Information (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.
Sydney: 02-955 3888 Melbourne: 03-823 6240



Top products, lowest prices - we're becoming Australia's biggest!



WANG-BANG EGA MONITOR DEAL!

We've done a super buy with WANG - and you score the price benefits.

WANG EGA Colour Monitor with swivel base - including WANG EGA (Paradise Chip Set) Card

Excl. Tax **\$460** Incl. Tax **\$549**



16 bit

TOP TECO MONITOR BUY!

Another great deal, TECO VGA Colour Monitor with swivel base - including TECO VGA Card.

Excl. Tax **\$649** Incl. Tax **\$779**

AMAZING LAPTOP PACKAGE

FREE CARRY CASE!



Chicony 386SX VGA Gas Plasma Battery Laptop

Model LT 5300, battery operated CPU-80386SX-16, 80387SX-16 option 1MB EXP 4MB, 3.50" 1.44MB FDD, 2 RS 232C, 1 Parallel, 40MB VC 25MS HDD, 82 keys KB, EXT. 5.25" 1.2MB FDD, Ext. Monitor/KB Ports, Rechargeable Nicad battery, A/C Adaptor + Charger, Numeric Keypad, Mouse, MS-DOS V4.01, 6.6kg. Able-1 software. All for

Excl. Tax **\$4916** Incl. Tax **\$5890**

TURBO SUPER SYSTEM

FREE SOFTWARE! ABLE-1



TECO TX22101 Turbo 286 System

True 80286-16MHz, 1MB, 40MB V.C. HDD, 1.44 MB & 1.2MB FDDs, 101 KB, 6 Slots, 4 Drive Bays, 2 S/1P-Ports, Desktop, MS/DOS V4.01, 16 bit BGA built-in, VGA Colour Monitor, Mouse.

Excl. Tax **\$2775** Incl. Tax **\$3330**

NETWORK SOLUTIONS

H152 - 2 user \$1090	H153 - 3 user \$1772
H154 - 4 user \$2345	H155 - 5 user \$3095
H156 - 6 user \$3777	H157 - 7 user \$4349
H159 - 9 user \$5356	H160 - 10 user \$5650
H161 - 11 user \$6000	H162 - 12 user \$6300

SOFTWARE STUNNERS

Go Script Plus - Prints postscript files on all printers. Includes 35 fonts \$599
PerForm-Design & Filler V2.1 \$499
Windows Version 3 (value) \$197

Dbase IV - including training

Best deal in town.

\$499



POWER-PACKED SPECIAL



UPS - at the lowest price around!
SPS-300 300VA UPS

Excl. Tax **\$647** Incl. Tax **\$777**

COMCON MEMORY MODULES - LIFETIME GUARANTEE! UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

Item	Ex. Tax	Incl. Tax
4MB SIMM 80NS	\$579	\$695
4MB SIPP 80NS	\$589	\$705
1MB SIMM 70NS (value)	\$ 98	\$117
1MB SIPP 70NS (value)	\$103	\$124
1MB for COMPAQ LTE 286	\$195	\$234
2MB for COMPAQ LTE 286	\$390	\$468
1MB for COMPAQ SLT 286	\$306	\$367
1MB for COMPAQ 386 Port	\$260	\$312
1MB for COMPAQ DPRO 386/20s/20/25s/286e	\$182	\$219
4MB for COMPAQ DPRO 386/20s/20/25s/286e	\$598	\$718

COMCON SERVICES AND PRODUCTS

We specialise in computer consulting and programming, with emphasis on software development, fully customised and integrated to suit specific customer need. But our services do not stop there. We supply everything - Software, Hardware, Networks, Training, Manuals, on-site maintenance and complete support to suit the requirements of every customer - be they government, corporate, small business or individual.

We offer credible, quality product at almost incredible prices through strategic buying. Products we're proud of.

AEG is a \$10 billion subsidiary of Daimler Benz and echoes its reputation for prestige, quality and German excellence.

WANG Monitors and EGA Cards utilise speed and power and provide outstanding colour and clarity, to take the PC into the lead beyond the competition.

TECO - all Monitors and VGA Cards are constantly exposed to an intensive quality control programme to ensure the utmost reliability and timeless performance for all user needs.

CONDITIONS: Prices are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone. We make no guarantees for product performance. Offer limited.

AEG OLYMPIA Printers & Computers German Quality & Excellence



FREE CABLE

Model NP 136-24 Printer

24 Pin, 240CPS, 136 Col, friction feed, push tractor, paper parking, menu, Parallel/Serial, 16KB buffer, Emul., Epson LQ, IBM XL24, Diablo 630.

Excl. Tax **\$680** Incl. Tax **\$780**

Model NP 80-24 Printer

24 Pin, 200CPS, 80 Col, friction feed, push tractor, paper parking, menu, Parallel/Serial, 16KB buffer, Emul., Epson LQ, IBM XL24, Diablo 630.

Excl. Tax **\$460** Incl. Tax **\$552**

Model NP 30 Printer

9 Pin, 130CPS, 80 Col, friction feed, push tractor, Centronics, Emul., Epson/IBM.

Excl. Tax **\$247** Incl. Tax **\$296**

BEST VALUE



FREE CABLE

Model Laserstar-6 Laser Printer

1.5MB RAM (not usual 512KB), Full-page Graphics+Fonts, 6P/M, 300DPI, 18 internal fonts, Parallel & Serial, Emul., Diablo 630, HP Laserjet+

Excl. Tax **\$1820** Incl. Tax **\$2184**

SUPER LOW PRICE

With Postscript & Total 2MB Option: Excl. Tax **\$3965** Incl. Tax **\$4758**

AEG Olystar 60H -041 Computer
80286-12MHz, 1MB, 40MB, V.C. HDD, 1.44MB&1.2MB FDDs, 200W PS, 102 KB, 2S/1P Ports, Desktop, MS-DOS V3.30, 16bit VGA, VGA Colour Monitor.

Excl. Tax **\$2600**

Incl. Tax **\$3200**

AEG Olystar 70H-041 System

80386SX-16MHz, 1MB, 40MB V.C. HDD, 1.44MB&1.2MB FDDs, 200W PS, 102 KB, 2S/1P Ports, Desktop, MS-DOS V3.30, 16bit VGA, VGA Colour Monitor.

Excl. Tax **\$3849** Incl. Tax **\$4575**

FREE ABLE-1 SOFTWARE!
Word Processor
Spreadsheet
Data Base

SUPER QUALITY

FREE TRAINING ON DOS & ABLE-1 AT WILLIAMS BUSINESS COLLEGE

Comcon Pty Ltd Level 1, 24 Young St Neutral Bay NSW 2089
(enter from Grosvenor Street)

Please send item.....I enclose my chq/MO for \$.....
plus \$20 Metro Delivery or \$40 Interstate or COD or charge my (tick)

☐ Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa Card below

A/C No..... Expiry Date.....

Further info please on:.....

Name.....

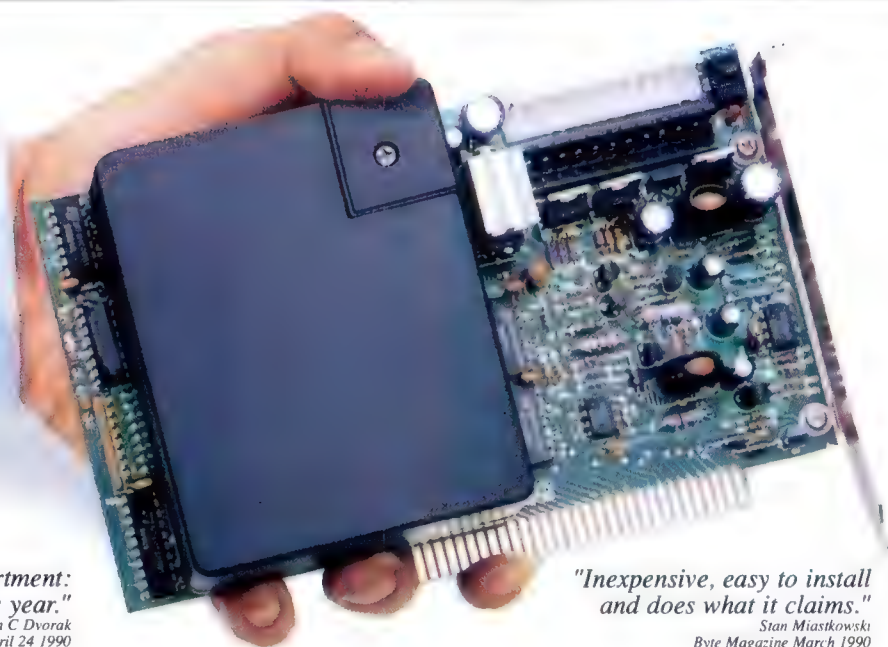
Address.....

P/code

Phone Orders (02) 953 9650 Fax: (02) 953 9705
TRADE & DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

AccuCard™

The only UPS that fits in your hand.



*"Idea of the Year Department:
One of the best concepts I've seen this year."*

*John C Dvorak
PC Magazine April 24 1990*

*"Inexpensive, easy to install
and does what it claims."*

*Stan Miastkowski
Byte Magazine March 1990*

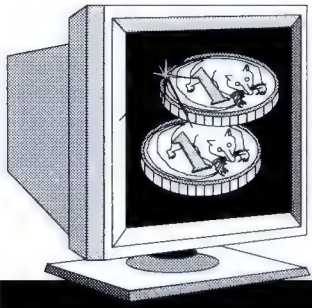
Bad things happen. Someone accidentally pulls the wrong power lead. A car hits a power pole and the lights flicker momentarily. A fuse blows. Or maybe you simply get caught in a blackout.

The results are the same. Lost data. Corrupted files. Blown deadlines.

The Emerson AccuCard™, installed inside your PC, silently protects your computer during minor disturbances. When things really go wrong, you'll know your data has been stored safely to your hard disk and the system calmly shut down. Automatically. AccuCard. Peace of mind at around \$545 from your local computer supplier.



B.J.E. Enterprises Pty Ltd.
The 100% Australian Distributor.
Telephone (02) 858 5611 Fax (02) 858 5610



Effective cost justification of personal computers	Page 53
Strategic PC issues in the coming decade	Page 54
Preventing the death of code	Page 56
A push for embedded PC networking	Page 60

TWO BITS WORTH

Cost-justifying traditional mainframe and mini-computer systems has long been as much art as science. Cost-justifying personal computers, however, seems to be an even more daunting task. Based on pronouncements made by some analysts, one might be tempted to believe it to be beyond the pale of science, deep in the realm of the blackest of arts.

Consider, for example, the allegation that the billions spent on personal computer hardware and software over the past decade have not added a whit to white-collar productivity. Consider too, the common claim that personal computers sit idle most of the time as wasted resources. Consider further the complete abdication of responsibility by some industry gurus who believe that personal computers need no justification at all; PCs should be taken for granted as necessary like chairs, desks and telephones.

If these claims concerning lack of productivity and valid cost justification are not challenged effectively, the computer industry will be in a sorry state in the years ahead. What's more, all the newer, more capable graphical environments like OS/2, Windows, OSF Motif and Open Look will fall far short of success because all

of them — even Windows — require substantial investments in more powerful personal computers before they are widely accepted and used.

What will be the financial return on money spent for more powerful computers? Most readers will agree that persistent questions are necessary and that these questions require good answers. Especially when chillier winds blow through the economy, those who can't show a clear cost justification for new computers aren't likely to get them.

The first requirement for effective cost justification, therefore, is to admit to its necessity. Gee whiz technology and nifty multimedia demonstrations are no substitute for sensible arguments demonstrating a real return on investment. Exciting the right executive about technology may be enough to get a signature on the purchase order, but a convincing cost justification is far more effective.

The second requirement is that there be a real benefit to the business from the investment. That may seem both obvious and trivial. It is neither. One of the reasons why cost justification so often involves black magic is that in many cases the costs are not justified. Not every opportunity to buy nifty new technology is justifiable.

It is not uncommon for proposed computer acquisitions to be ill-conceived. Others may be motivated more by a desire to get some nifty new toys than by a real business need. We are always justified in our requests for new hardware! Aren't we? Well, perhaps so. But maybe we ought to consider the possibility that we are not, at least not all the time.

True cost justification, however, is down-right impossible if no real business gains exist to offset the costs. That's where the black magic comes into play. Under these circumstances, cost justification becomes an arcane ritual to prove something that isn't really so.

Engaging in such rituals benefits neither the practitioner nor the enterprise. It may give those who want technology for its own sake some new toys, but at the expense of the enterprise's productivity and profitability.

The third requirement for effective cost justification is to show, clearly, the benefits that offset the cost of new hardware and software. This requirement isn't nearly as difficult as it seems, provided that the first two requirements are met.

Much hand wringing over the supposed difficulty in cost-justifying PCs is a result of ignoring the first two requirements. If one ac-



Black magic and wishful thinking won't make your manager approve your next computer purchase. But William Zachmann explains how a clear analysis and presentation of the benefits will.

knowledge that cost justification is necessary and determines that there are real, not imagined, benefits, then it should be possible to present those benefits in a convincing manner.

Having said this, however, it is necessary to acknowledge two further potential obstacles: the need for quantification and computer-averse management. The former is nearly always surmountable. The second more frequently is not.

If those managers who allocate money for equipment are inherently averse to computers, then getting a purchase order approved can be a real challenge, to say the least. That is why I've emphasised so strongly the first two requirements for effective cost justification. For this challenge will not be met by avoiding cost justification or

by trying to justify costs that are not justifiable.

In the early 1980s I first propounded (and slyly attributed to my grandfather) a timeless management principle known as Zachmann's Law: 'In decision making within organisations, the factors that bear upon a decision tend to be weighed in direct proportion to the ease with which they can be quantified or apparently quantified'.

Zachmann's Law has two (unfortunate) corollaries: 'The more important the decision, the less likely the critical factors are to be accurately quantifiable'; and 'the more important the factor, the less likely it is to be accurately quantifiable'.

The quantification issue in cost justification is unavoidable. Costs are easily quantified; however, quan-

tifying benefits is usually more difficult. As a result there is a tendency to weigh the costs more heavily than the benefits.

The most straightforward way to quantify the benefits of investment in technology is to clearly demonstrate direct offsetting savings, such as reductions in personnel or at least in staff growth in affected departments. Another good way is to compare the costs needed to accomplish particular tasks given professional labour rates. It isn't hard to show that a \$70 an-hour professional can do more spreadsheets or write more reports with a computer than without one. There is not, however, some generic panacea that justifies costs in every context, nor will there ever be one. It is necessary to address the

specifics of a given organisation.

True, there will be instances where strict quantification of offsetting benefits will be more difficult, even when real benefits are present.

Reasonable management, however, will often be persuaded to accept a certain element of *soft* benefits. And even computer-averse management will have a hard time ignoring an effective presentation of well-reasoned *hard* quantifiable benefits.

In any case, the real key is not to waste time bemoaning the difficulties of cost justification, trying to avoid it, and looking for some magical reason to buy nifty new stuff. One's energy and creativity are much better spent ensuring that the real benefits are there and then quantifying and presenting them effectively.



As Microsoft readies for the release of DOS version 5.0, Jeremy Horey speculates on the strategic issues for PCs in the coming decade.

With DOS 5 due to be released early in the new year, I can already sense the pundits gearing up for the next stage of the great operating system debate. 'Is it DOS or OS/2? Is it Windows or Presentation Manager? And where will the outsider Unix come? It's neck and neck, folks, as they race down the last furlong. And here's the little fella OS/2 Lite, making his run down the outside. And hasn't he got a turn of speed?'

But before we get involved in all that, I want to canvas what I believe are going to be the most important strategic issues for personal computers in the 1990s.

It is data management that will, in the final analysis, determine what choices system planners make in the next five years. Data management has been the most important issue for any sort of computer for the last 30 years — ask any mainframe programmer. In the PC area we have largely forgotten about data management. Data manipulation and analysis tools — spreadsheets,

database packages and even word processors — are so good that we have ignored the more basic question of how to supply the data to use with these tools.

In the mainframe world, the company's data is the central concern; applications are peripheral issues. In other words, the core of any mainframe system is the data itself and the applications are only ways of manipulating that data.

In the PC world, things are reversed. We have great applications, but we haven't paid much attention to managing our data. While we do have products called database management systems, they only provide a basic data storage mechanism and clever ways to retrieve and manipulate that stored data. These systems place very little emphasis on managing the data; that is, protecting, sharing and adding to it. PC systems have rudimentary ways of ensuring data security, integrity and consistency, and systems that effectively collect and share data are almost non-existent.

In PC systems, most data is only available to the user who originated it. At best, the data is shared among just a few users. However, PC systems have made one important contribution to data management — they have started to widen the definition of what constitutes data. In a PC system, documents, text and images are also part of the user's data.

For the first half of the 90s the crucial issue is how to combine the powerful data analysis tools of the PC with the powerful data management methods developed in the mainframe and mini worlds. We must also be able to integrate the highly-structured data stored in conventional databases with textual information and images. We must make the right data available to every user on the system and collect the right data from each user so that it is available to all.

In the longer term we will have to go even further. Researchers at Xerox's Palo Alto labs have come up with a concept they are calling 'Data Theatre'. The idea is

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before creating the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with an affordable price.

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

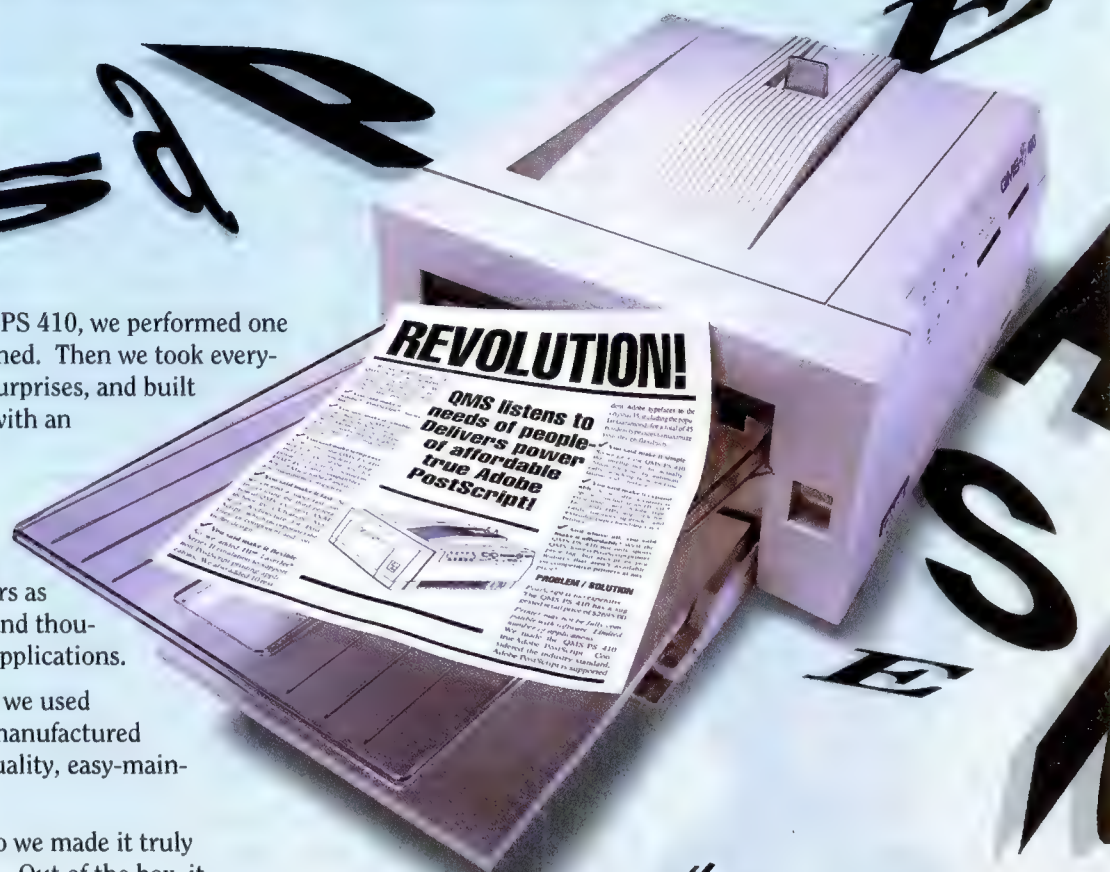
You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC and compatibles, Apple® Macintosh® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor) technology,* which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript) technology, which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP-compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.



POSTSCRIPT®

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You!

**QMS New Zealand Limited / 64 9 607 912
QMS Australia Pty Ltd / 61 3 899 5777**

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!



The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company.

*Patent Pending

that users not only need to share data, but also their analysis of that data. If you are looking at stock levels, wouldn't it be useful to see how Bruce down the hall analyses his stock figures? To successfully handle this 'Data Theatre' we need a system that not only keeps track of where data is stored, but also how the data is used.

How are things going to work in this brave new world? Well, some parts of the system are already starting to fall into place. Client/server technology is obviously one of the strategies that these new databases will use.

Companies are building

data access techniques into their PC products: Lotus, for example, has included in 1-2-3 ways for users to create links with external databases; and Microsoft is working on a system that will change how data is stored. This new system will break down the barriers between data stored in conventional database systems and data stored in word processing documents and images.

What does this have to do with operating systems? It shows that corporate users are going to be much more demanding of their operating system in the future. It is old news that servers are going to have to be OS/2 or Unix-based. However, it is not so

obvious as to which operating system should be running on the rest of the computers connected to the network. The DOS 5/Windows 3 combination is probably at best barely adequate. Apart from the limitations in DOS itself, the system doesn't have the heavy-duty interprocess communication capability that will be required by future applications.

Many people have argued that while large corporations will make the move to OS/2 and/or Unix, smaller organisations will stick with DOS. This is not the case. It is the smaller organisations that have to change rapidly to stay in business. They have to be even more com-

petitive than large organisations. They don't have the luxury of one competitive arm of the business propelling up an uncompetitive one. And as smaller organisations rely on their data just as much as larger ones, they will have to adopt new technologies to stay afloat.

So while DOS version 5 is an important step forward for DOS, businesses will increasingly turn to OS/2 as the operating system for their PCs.

This doesn't mean that DOS 5 won't be successful — in fact, I expect it to be the highest selling Microsoft product ever.

[For a review of DOS 5, see *First Looks* — Ed.]



John Dvorak believes that copyrighting code could signify the end of innovation within our industry.

A few hundred protesters surrounded the corporate headquarters of Lotus Development recently to express their disgust with Lotus. The company has taken legal actions to protect its user interface rights. The group protesting calls itself the League for Programming Freedom. Led by famed programmer Richard Stallman, the group says that the precedents created in the Lotus versus Paperback Software case and now the Lotus action against Borland will stifle progress and in the long-term, hurt the industry. They're right.

The league has publicly attacked both the copyright laws and the patent laws as they apply to software. In fact, the concept of copyrighting the look-and-feel of software is a disastrous idea. The programmers want the underlying code protected, but that's all. The best analogy is the one that is what copyrights are all about: books. In books, the user interface is the same. Open the cover, start flipping through pages. All that is protected is the exact wording. Even the stories aren't protected. Can you imagine the paucity of literature if the 'boy meets girl' story could only be written once? Even the titles of books cannot be

protected by copyright. Only the exact words — the code itself — is copyrightable.

To make the book metaphor correspond to software, we find four similarities that should be obvious to the courts: the user interface, the package, the code and the function.

The interface in the book comprises three aspects: the typeface, the book model (hard cover, paperback, folio, etc), and the language presented to the reader (French, English, German, etc). None of this is protected; it would be ludicrous. So why should it suddenly be protected in a different environment?

The package is the size and dimensions, cover jacket, and so on. Obviously this cannot be protected either.

Then there is the code itself. It can be protected by copyright, just like software. Plagiarism is the sin here, not reverse engineering. Remember a few years ago when a slew of movies appeared with the same theme of a child and an adult changing places in life through magic? They all had the same look and feel, didn't they? It's idiotic to think that any one of them should be protected on this basis. That's what we have with Lotus. The scripts were

all different. Just as different as Paperback Software's code was different from Lotus's.

Finally, there is the function. In books, the function can be to amuse, inform, anger and so on. In non-fiction, the books can do a variety of helpful things, just like a spreadsheet program can do a variety of helpful things.

Among all these aspects of the book model only the exact words are copyrighted. And we're not talking about trivial words or phrases such as 'he said'. Lotus wants us to believe that something like 'retrieve file' or the back slash is protected. Nonsense. It's no different from trying to protect 'he said' in a novel.

Even more incredible is the sudden emergence on the scene of a patent to protect computer code. Why can't I patent a cute one-liner in my writing? The patent system was designed to protect small-time inventors from exploitation, not to protect methodology.

It must be accepted that a software program is all methodology. It's a series of instructions given to a piece of silicon to tell it what to do. It's nothing more than a list of instructions.

Seagate's Wren Family

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

Since their introduction, Wren® disc drives have been among the most sought after in the industry. With their high capacity and sterling performance features, it's no wonder we've been hard-pressed to fill all the orders. Fortunately, that's now changed.

These 5.25" half- and full-height drives are ready for immediate delivery in capacities ranging from 43 to 1200 megabytes in a variety of ST412, SCSI, ESDI and AT interfaces. Our unique Zone Bit Recording,® used in most models, and low-mass actuator give Wren drives high data transfer rates and average seek times as low as 10.7 msec. These specifications make the Wren family the ideal choice for thousands of high-performance applications.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. To become further enlightened about Wren and our other disc storage solutions, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate Australia Sales Office at (02) 725 3366.

Metal sculpture by
Micah T. Curtis
Big Sur, California



 **Seagate**

PC/AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Zone Bit Recording, Wren, Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. © 1990, Seagate Technology

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

AUSTRALIA

Cosmotec Australia Pty Ltd
Victoria 3125, Australia
Tel: 03-888 8133
Fax: 03-808-9293

Imagineering Australia

Rosebery NSW 2018, Australia
Tel: 02-697 8666
Fax: 02-697 8670

Y Micro Computers

(Australia) Pty Ltd
Western Australia 6017
Tel: 09-244 2888
Fax: 09-244-2080

NSW 2064, Australia
Tel: 02-906 4288
Fax: 02-906 4298

Le Computer Control Pty Ltd

Bankstown NSW 2200, Australia
Tel: 02-709 3161
Fax: 02-796 4274

MIDEN Volume Products

(A Division of MIDEN Corporation)
Victoria 3051, Australia
Tel: 03-321 0000
Fax: 03-321 0105

Xmas comes early

Get in early for our Pre Xmas Printer bargains. Fax, Phone or drop into our well stocked City Showroom and take advantage of these and many other specials.

SEND FOR OUR LIST OF XMAS SPECIALS NOW!

EPSON Printers & Computers



Epson the leading printer manufacturer now hits the front with the New EL series of Computers; Epson EL2, EL3s and soon the EL33. George's are the leading Epson suppliers with excellent stocks, prices and Service.

Buy your Computer from us and get free 12 month on site warranty through 3M.



Sensational 80MB offer!

Epson Computers, 80MB, 19ms Voice Coil

Hard Disk for less than 40MB Price.

Save over

\$1000!

EI2 80MB VGA

Mono \$2495

colour \$2995

EL3s 80MB VGA

Mono \$3850

Colour \$4350

includes 12 months Free on site warranty!

80MB offer also available on other models!



DAKOMM

Dakomm Computers are the brainchild of George. He painstakingly selects the best components and around these he selects the best combinations for the many models. Dakomm Computers are of the highest Quality and Performance at very attractive prices. Send for Free illustrated Colour Pamphlet. Plus Free on site warranty through 3m.

FREE 12 Month On-Site Warranty



I am interested in: _____

Please send me details and prices, plus the Dakomm catalogue

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

FAX: _____

Send to:

DAKOMM Pty Ltd

a division of George's Computers

154 ELizabeth St SYDNEY 2000

PH: 264 9188 FAX: 264 7852

Canon

Canon has revolutionised Laser Printing. Their current range of printers are the Canon LBP-4 personal laser printer, LBP-8III, 8 page per minute printer, LBP-8IIIT twin bin and the LBP-8IIIR twin bin duplexing printer. Prices start as low as \$2395.

All Canon Laser Printers

feature **scalable** Fonts and give you control of the print output as you never thought possible.



at George's

Introducing DAKOMM Corporate Services a separate division dedicated to Computer Solutions with Expertise in Unix, Novell, Accounting and a huge range of Hardware & Software combinations. We guarantee your satisfaction in four areas:

● Prices ● Stock ● Service ● Support ●

Epson PRINTER SPECIALS



EPSON LX-400

This superb value 9 pin, 80 column dot matrix printer comes with Free Printer paper and cable

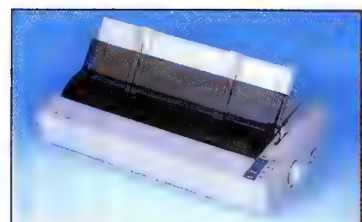
\$299



EPSON LQ-400

This amazing 24 pin 80 column letter quality dot matrix printer includes free printer cable & paper.

\$499

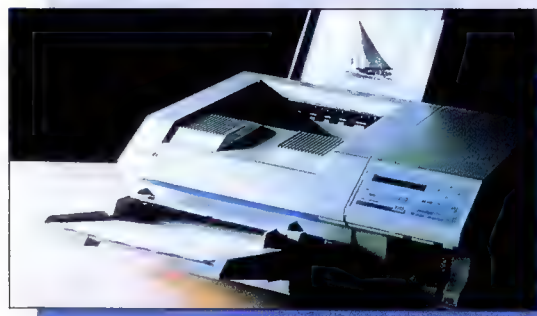


EPSON LQ-1010

A letter quality 24 pin 136 column wide carriage dot matrix pinter includes free printer paper and cable.

\$795

EPSON EPL-7100



This 6ppm laser printer features a new Minolta engine and single replaceable cartridge. 512k RAM can be extended to 6MB on the motherboard. 13 resident SCALABLE fonts. 4 printer emulations including HP laserjet II.

\$2255

ACCOUNTING		DESK TOP PUBLISHING		Lotus Symphony.....call		PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
Sage Bookkeeper.....	\$279	MS Word.....	\$469	First Publisher.....	\$190	Harvard Project Manager.....	call	
Sage Accountant.....	\$595	MS Word for Windows.....	\$519	Ventura Gold.....	\$1195	Timeline.....	\$675	
Sage Accountant Plus.....	call	Grammatik 4.....	\$148	Soft Kicker for Ventura.....	\$149	TRAINING		
Sage Financial Controller.....	\$1050	CAD		Omnipage 386.....	\$1995	Dos Tutorial.....	call	
Sage Job Costing.....	\$495	CCS Designer.....	\$99.95	Pagemaker 3.0.....	\$1295	Venturor.....	call	
Sage Payroll.....	\$495	Autosketch.....	\$229	GRAPHICS		Mastering Paradox with ease.....	call	
Sage IPOS point of Sale.....	\$795	COMMUNICATIONS		Corel Draw.....	\$795	MICROSOFT		
Attache 4.....	call	Carbon copy Plus.....	call	PC Paintbrush iv plus.....	\$245	MS windows 3.0.....	\$179	
Attache 5.....	call	Desklinc.....	\$219	Publishers Paintbrush.....	\$395	Excel for Windows.....	\$569	
Accpac Plus.....	call	Laplink III.....	\$125	Autosketch.....	\$229	MS Word for windows.....	\$519	
SPREAD SHEET		DATABASE		Autodesk animator.....	\$349	MS Word 5.0.....	\$469	
Lotus 123 2.2.....	\$695	dBase IV.....	\$795	Lotus Freelance Plus.....	call	MS Works.....	\$195	
Lotus 123 3.1.....	call	Paradox 3.5.....	\$944	Lotus Graphwriter.....	call	MS Mouse/Paintbrush.....	\$215	
Quattro Spreadsheet.....	\$175	Paradox Pal-edit.....	\$235	Drawperfect.....	\$545	Flight Simulator 4.0.....	\$79	
Quattro Pro.....	\$599	Paradox Engine.....	\$585	Banner Mania.....	\$69	Quick C.....	\$129.50	
MS Excel for windows.....	\$569	Mastering Paradox.....	\$115	Fantavision.....	\$79	Quick Basic.....	\$129.50	
Planperfect.....	\$495	Reflex 2.0.....	\$325	Harvard Graphics.....	\$495	BORLAND		
WORD PROCESSING		Clipper Compiler.....	call	INTEGRATED		Turbo C ++ Pro.....	\$325	
Wordstar 6.0.....	\$399	Tracker Plus v.....	\$395	Q & A 3.0.....	\$425	Turbo C++.....	\$225	
Word Perfect 5.1.....	call	Tracker i l.....	\$149	Q & A Network Pack.....	\$465	Turbo Pascal 5.5.....	\$165	
Word Perfect Library.....	\$159	ACT 1:1.....	\$415	Q & A Write.....	\$239	Turbo Pascal Pro 5.5.....	\$275	
Lotus Manuscript.....	\$669	ISYS.....	\$490	PFS First Choice.....	\$125	Quattro Pro.....		\$599
						Reflex 2.0.....		\$325
						Sidekick Plus 1.0.....		\$250
						Paradox 3.5.....		\$944
						Turbo Debugger & Tools.....		\$175

Dakomm Pty. Ltd trading as
George's Computer Store

154 Elizabeth St (near Goulburn St) SYDNEY 2000 PH: 264 9180 FAX: 264 7852



All the technology is there, but we've still seen no sign of embedded PC networking. Ian Robinson discusses the hesitation of major PC vendors.

After bombarding us incessantly with boasts of technological leadership and design expertise, why is it that no PC manufacturer has yet had the guts to build networking circuitry directly into the motherboard?

More than half of all PCs sold into the corporate and government environment are promptly linked into some type of network, and this proportion is bound to increase over the coming years as networks become even more indispensable. However, these PCs must then be laboriously opened up and fitted with network adaptors before their operators can access the organisation's file server, network peripherals or electronic mail.

Why, in these days when users have become accustomed to megabytes of memory, serial and parallel ports, disk controllers, mouse ports and even VGA-

compatible graphics controllers being built directly into the motherboard, must they be forced to purchase a network adaptor?

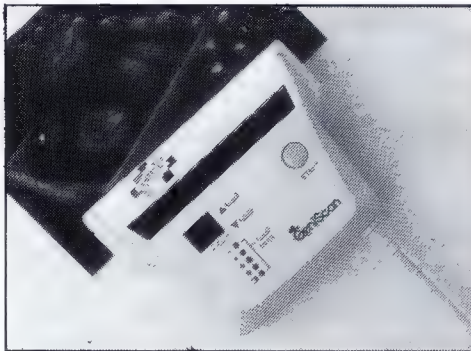
The answer certainly has nothing to do with technological complexity, as all the necessary circuitry for network adaptors can nowadays be crammed into one or two ASICs. And with the type of present and future volumes that could be expected to ship, there would be no shortage of semiconductor manufacturers offering competitively-priced chipsets.

Some PC suppliers may argue that the variety of available networking technology makes such a move towards integration a potential risk, if a 'dud' method were selected. This excuse is probably a little closer to the truth, but surely the most dominant networking technologies are obvious enough by now for the design strategists to take a punt?

Why can't IBM, for example, put its money where its mouth is and build Token Ring circuitry into the motherboard of the recently-released PS/2 Model 55 LS diskless workstation? Why didn't Compaq, which is forever touting its technological leadership, add networking circuitry to its current 286N and 386N products?

Besides, users still generally have a choice between colour and monochrome systems, so why not choose between something like a Deskpro 386N/E for Ethernet and a 386N/T for Token Ring? Surely these would cover a large enough chunk of the networking marketplace to become viable sellers?

On another angle, I suspect that the most common residents of expansion slots in high-end laptop PCs are — you guessed it — network adaptors. If you are



COLOUR YOUR WORLD

GeniScan New Hand Colour Scanner 105mm to 300mm scan width, 100-400DPI selectable. Suits IBM PC/AT/PS2, software included, can be used on VGA, EGA and Monochrome monitors. **\$950.00**

PLUS The complete GENIUS RANGE OF PRODUCTS:

- * The GS4500 hand scanner with Scan Edit and OCR **\$440.00**
- * The GT1212B 12"x12" Digitiser tablet **\$545.00**
- * The GT1212B Plus 12"x12" Digitiser tablet with Stylus Pen and Cas Cad II Software **\$645.00**

PLUS THE TOTAL MOUSE RANGE:

- * The GMF303 for IBM XT/AT/PS2 WITH Dr Genius, Cas Cad I, pad and pouch plus **LIFETIME WARRANTY \$150.00**
- * The GMF302 for IBM XT/AT with Dr Genius, pad and pouch **\$115.00**
- * The GM6000 Dyna Mouse 2-3 button, Dr Halo, pad & pouch **\$89.00**

- * The GM6XA standard mouse with drivers and Dr Halo III **\$59.00**

OPTICAL MOUSE:

- The new GVC Optical Mouse with 100-800 DPI, turbo, normal and slow modes, Dr Halo and Graph Software. Suits IBM XT/AT/PS2 (Model 30) **\$110.00**

REMEMBER LOOK FOR THE WRITTEN WARRANTY CARD FOR GENUINE PRODUCT SUPPORT

GENIUS AUSTRALIA

P.O. BOX 184 Henley Beach, S.A. 5022 Phone: (08) 356-7337, Fax: (08) 235-1756

BANK CARD AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. Dealer enquiries welcome.

THE NEW STANDARD FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSS

COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM

WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

AND GRAPHICS

A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers. ■ The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported). ■ CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: *Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis/Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, Non-linear estimation, Logit/Probit analysis, Canonical analysis, Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data), Quality Control analysis, and much more.* ■ All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics (over 100 types); full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards). ■ All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved. ■ The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBase, dBase+, dBase, SYLK, ...) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura). ■ CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon. ■ CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks. ■ *Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran.*



Hearne
Marketing Software

Phone (03) 497 4755 Fax (03) 499 7410 37 Marshall Street Ivanhoe Victoria 3079 Australia





If You Think It Takes This Many Steps To Create A Database, Try Q&A.

Creating a database doesn't have to be a giant struggle. Because with Q&A™ software, you can create a database in two easy steps.

Just type in a list of database items (like Name:, Address:, Price:, etc). Then, tap a function key. That's it. You've created a database that's ready to use.

Q&A is the fastest way to create databases for mailings, invoicing, customer and equipment tracking, expense reports, you name it. And because it's packed with award-winning* power features like multi-file database lookup, sophisticated reporting, and multi-user network support, Q&A is perfect for experts. As well as beginners.

That's why managers at companies like PepsiCo and American Express build their own database solutions the easy way. With Q&A.

Try it today. You'll get database work done fast. And be a big step ahead of everyone else.

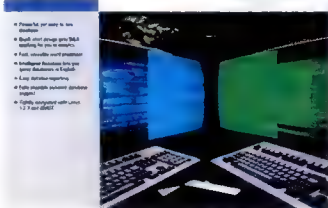
SYMANTEC.

Tel: (02) 956 3840

*The Database That
Can Do It, Today.*



*The #1 Rated And #1 Selling
Flat-File, Database And Word Processor*



*Q&A awards: #1 Corporate Satisfaction PC Week 1/89; Software Digest #1 Network File Manager 1/90 and #1 File Manager 2/88; PC World's World Class 9/88 and 9/89; InfoWorld 9.3 rating 5/88; PC Magazine Editor's Choice '87 and '88, and Technical Excellence 1988. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.
© 1990 Symantec Corporation

moving megabytes of data to and from your power-packed portable's 100M hard disk, you don't want to be messing around with floppy-swapping.

Who knows? Perhaps Toshiba will be the first to debut integrated networking in its laptops. After all, when you have serial and parallel ports, VGA graphics, floppy and hard disks, heaps of memory and a network adaptor in your laptop, who needs expansion slots?

Indeed, Toshiba must have recognised this need for laptop connectivity solutions, because it has keenly promoted various laptop networking and terminal emulation products for some time. Furthermore, the popularity of such products as the Xircom external network adaptors also signifies that such a market demand exists.

The benefits of integrated networking technology would not just be limited to a lower overall cost, but would also include greater reliability (due to decreased support problems) and the elimination of hardware contention. Any adjustments in the networking parameters could be made via the PC's standard SETUP utility, for example, rather than by ripping out a board and fiddling with DIP switches.

One final strategic reason why integrated networking should become an increasingly imperative issue for PC manufacturers to address is the growing threat of

workstations. The great benefit offered by traditional Unix-based graphic workstations is the fact that networking has always been built in. As the Sun Microsystems' motto says: 'The network is the computer'.

Workstation manufacturers have been cutting prices and increasing functionality in recent years faster than even their PC-producing counterparts, to the point where they are now hampered only by a shortage of PC-style applications. But they do not have to confront the hurdle of networking — it has all been built in.

Forthcoming 'pizza box' desktop workstations, which will shortly be available for less than \$5000, come with the added advantage of having been designed from the ground up for connected workgroups, rather than individuals.

So the time is right. The technology is there, the market demand is there, but everyone seems to be waiting nervously for somebody else to make the first move. One thing is for certain, however. Once that 'bold' first move is made, the floodgates will open, everyone will jump on the bandwagon, and I would not be surprised to see in-built networking expected as a standard option in all business PCs within five years.

END

Put the freeze on software pirates.



Icelock them.

Icelock is a simple, inexpensive device that prevents any unauthorised copying or use of your software in any DOS environment. So your software's all locked up, safe and sound. Install Icelock on your applications now and they'll just have to plunder someone else.

Icelock is designed and manufactured in Australia by 313 Research Enterprises.

Call today for more information

MICROWAY

PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE

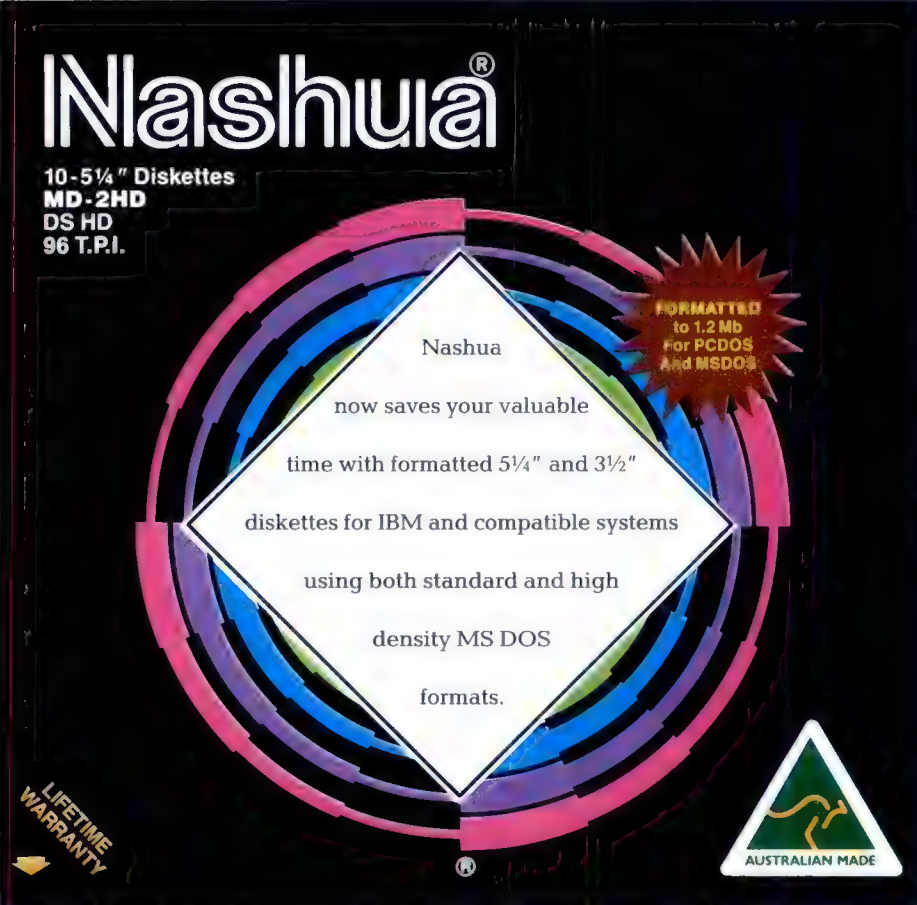
292 Chesterville Road, Moorabbin, Vic., 3189
Telephone: (03) 555 4544 Fax (03) 555 9871
BBS: (03) 555 4932 P.O. Box 219 Moorabbin

ADMAR MW 011



"A consultant told us that polyester can cause shorts in the systems, so we're trying an all leather and latex data entry department."

Before you can say IBM Nashua formatted diskettes have gone to work.



The advertisement features a central graphic consisting of a white diamond shape with a black border, set against a background of concentric, multi-colored rings (pink, blue, green, yellow) that resemble a stylized diskette or a target. Inside the diamond, the text reads: "Nashua now saves your valuable time with formatted 5¼" and 3½" diskettes for IBM and compatible systems using both standard and high density MS DOS formats." To the right of the diamond, a red starburst contains the text: "FORMATTED to 1.2 Mb For PC DOS And MSDOS". In the top left corner, the Nashua logo is displayed in a large, stylized font, with the text "10-5¼" Diskettes MD-2HD DS HD 96 T.P.I." below it. In the bottom left corner, a small yellow arrow points to the text "LIFETIME WARRANTY". In the bottom right corner, there is a green triangle logo with a yellow kangaroo silhouette and the text "AUSTRALIAN MADE".

Nashua®
10-5¼" Diskettes
MD-2HD
DS HD
96 T.P.I.

Nashua
now saves your valuable
time with formatted 5¼" and 3½"
diskettes for IBM and compatible systems
using both standard and high
density MS DOS
formats.

FORMATTED
to 1.2 Mb
For PC DOS
And MSDOS

LIFETIME
WARRANTY

AUSTRALIAN MADE

For prompt service and enquiries phone: Direct Sales Centres; Sydney (02) 958 2044, Melbourne (03) 428 0501, Canberra (062) 47 0511, Brisbane (07) 369 4244, Adelaide (08) 362 0021, Perth (09) 328 1888, Hobart (002) 23 4377, Darwin (089) 81 6204, Port Moresby 25 6766, Fiji 2 5195. Head Office – Nashua Australia Pty. Ltd., 19 Orion Rd., Lane Cove NSW 2066. Tel: (02) 428 8511.



This is your chance to air your views — send your letters to APC, 122 Ormond Road, Elwood 3184; or contact us via APC MAGNET on Telecom's Discovery 80.

Drawing the line

I buy APC regularly and eagerly look forward to each new issue; it has become an indispensable way of keeping in touch with new products and developments.

Your October issue, however, leaves me speechless, with undoubtedly the most offensive instance of capriciously sexist advertising I have ever encountered in a computer magazine.

I should be very surprised if your loss of future sales as a result of Read Only Memory's double-page naked girlie spread does not cost you far more than the advertising fees from that company.

And even if that should not turn out to be the case, I still personally object to having computer gear advertised to me in a manner that blatantly insults women. I am confident I am speaking for a great many readers.

Dr L Andresen
Professional Development
Centre
University of NSW

You might like to note that the advertisement in question has been substantially changed in this issue, and now boasts a double-page spread of product shots. I guarantee the original ad will not appear in future issues of APC — Ed.

Alternative DOS operating systems

I have been a faithful APC reader since 1987, and every past issue since then is filed away for reference purposes. Your publication is second to none in unbiased reviews and articles.

I'd firstly like to raise a small, but irritating point. Lately the print has been smearing, making it difficult to read the copy, and I end up with black hands. Please, if an extra dollar on the cover price would solve the problem then feel free to charge more for your publication.

Apart from this shortcoming, I would like to see a bit more on MS-DOS alternative operating systems. It is difficult to make the leap into the unknown from the familiar.

And finally, the Read Only Memory advertisement in the October issue of APC is tasteless, sexist and should have no place in a publication of APC's professional standard. I realise that you only print the ads, but seriously, what is the connection between semi-naked women and CD-ROM?

C Hofflin

To address your first point, yes, you will find slight smudging of the ink when the magazine is just off the press. It usually takes around two days to dry completely, so you've obviously purchased your copy the day the magazine hit the newsstand.

We will be looking at alternative operating systems in the new year, when we launch an expanded productivity section in APC.

And finally, refer to my comments in the above letter on the Read Only Memory advertisement — Ed.

More than two hours

Are my computing needs so unusual? Why do manufacturers of laptop computers seem to consistently miss the mark?

I need a computer to carry with me every day — that rules out anything over 2kg. It must be adaptable to future needs, so it must run DOS programs, not just built-in applications. And it has to run on batteries. That doesn't mean limping along on Ni-Cads for a couple of hours a day before gasping for a power point, but running for weeks. For years I have tolerated Ni-Cad powered calculators — I need something I don't have to worry about.

Long battery life rules out a large screen, but I can live with that. It also rules out a disk drive, but that's alright too, as I have a PC at home to handle input and output. Anyway, disk drives don't take to being dropped.

What we end up with is a notebook-sized computer with a good keyboard and plenty of RAM to hold my favourite applications and long battery life.

Am I asking too much?

R Crigan

END



dBASE and CLIPPER users

TALK TO THE SOURCE NOW. CALL Talsoft: (02) 317 4404

These sophisticated professional, development and programming tools, libraries and compilers are just a small selection of those now supplied by Talsoft.

With such an unsurpassed choice, Talsoft is the ultimate source for CLIPPER, and for Clipper programming tools and add-ons!

The products featured here are part of an entire suite currently available to help create user friendly applications which make working in dBASE easier and faster.

For details about how they will enhance your work, call the "Source" on (02) 317 4404 or fax (02) 669 6864.

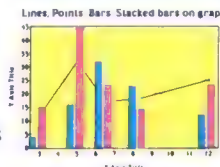
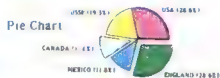
Talsoft™ Supplying Superior Software

Turn your database into pictures with FLIPPER 5.0

FLIPPER

transforms dBASE data
into graphics primitives
and full graphics with a minimum of functions.

- Offers automatic axis scaling, logarithmic and semi-logarithmic scales.
- A full set of drawing functions can create different graph types from Line to Stacked bar to Pie as required.
- Linear, log and curvilinear regression lines.
- Allow multiple graphs on one screen.
- Supports many printers from dot matrix to laser and has a built-in printer driver editor.
- Compatible with many different fonts, including GEM and Ventura.
- Full mouse support.
- 140 font files and a font editor to create your own fonts and icons.
- Up to 16 viewports available on demand, each with its own scaling system.
- Overlay manager saves memory capacity.

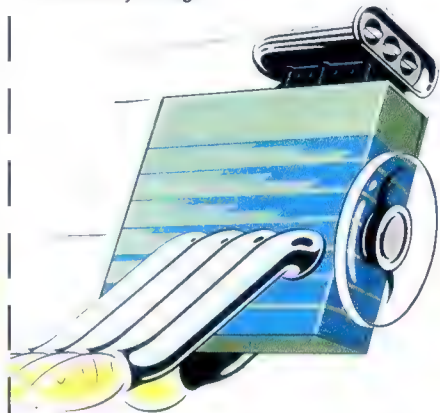


EXCLUSIVELY FROM TALSOFT

ARTFUL.LIB The Clipper Engine!

Supercharge your CLIPPER Development with ARTFUL.LIB Includes source code.

- Object oriented conception functions supplying 90% of your application code.
- Provides total file maintenance with a single function call, including relational find, memo fields handling, zoom and lookups.
- Smart windows manager control an unlimited number of dBedit windows.
- Help manager.
- Query manager.
- Report manager.
- Dictionary manager.



EXCLUSIVELY FROM TALSOFT

OVERLAY() You Sacrifice 5k to gain 500k

Run any EXE, COM or BAT program, regardless of size, from your Clipper '87 and 5.0, or C application! Frees all but 10k of memory, runs the external program, then restores the application automatically. Maintains the integrity of the Clipper environment, including mem variables, adding only 5k to your EXE.

- Overlay() is a function provided in a LIB, not a TSR.
- Memory management DOS gateway for Clipper developers.
- Saves the application temporarily to disk.
- Pass parameters to the external program.
- Use with hot keys or call in a READ or VALID function.
- Returns the DOS ERROR LEVEL set by the called program.
- Designed to operate in a multi-user environment.
- Includes a small library of useful functions.



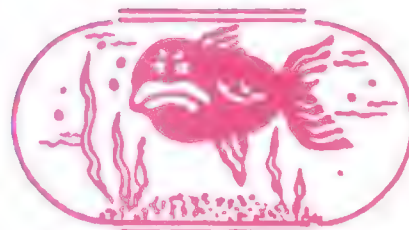
EXCLUSIVELY FROM TALSOFT

PROCLIP the professional function library for CLIPPER

With PROCLIP you get a range of features not available in other CLIPPER libraries. Written in hand-coded, optimised 8086 assembler, PROCLIP is incredibly fast.

- BOX Functions create and print to boxes in memory for instant future display of pop-up panels, menus and messages.
- DOS Functions provide better sub-directory access with standard DOS calls.
- EQUIPMENT & ENVIRONMENT Functions provide access to Clipper SET variables and manage NUM, CAPS and SCROLL LOCK keys.
- GENERAL Functions include preventing CTRL ALT DEL resetting computer.
- MOUSE Functions support Microsoft standard compatible mice.
- SCREEN Functions INCLUDE complete screen management.
- STRING Function written in assembler.
- WINDOWS Functions can carry up to 16 active windows on screen at once.

EXCLUSIVELY FROM TALSOFT



GRUMPFISH The Grumpfish Library

Written in 99.7% CLIPPER Summer 87. Comes with legible CLIPPER source code and Norton Guides reference database. Features:

- Notepad/word processor with search to replace text block commands, printing, pop-up file directory and more.
- Intuitive context-specific help development routines. Create help screens without recompiling. Includes data-driven engine with help screen index.
- Stopwatch with background operation.
- Phone/address directory with merge mailing.
- Boxes and other display tricks like spreading curtains, venetian blinds and more...
- Moveable calculator and point/shoot calendar with integrated appointment tracker.

EXCLUSIVELY FROM TALSOFT

A woman in a patterned dress is looking at a small, ornate box labeled "CIVILIZATION". The box is open, and she is looking inside. The background is dark and textured.

	Compiler	Debugger
▶ Turbo-like development environment.	No	Yes
▶ True dynamic linking.	No	Yes
▶ Runtime system.	No	Yes
▶ Codeview-style, source level debugger.	No	Yes
▶ Fully interpretive development environment.	No	Yes
▶ 5th generation editing and compiling.	No	Yes
▶ Relational Query building.	No	Yes



**DATA BASED
ADVISOR**
The Database Management Systems Magazine
**Readers Choice
Award**

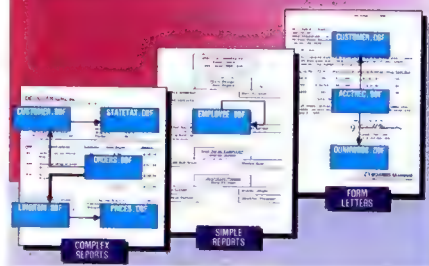
► Supports up to five simultaneous buffered Input/Output and Control Ports. ► Full support for Clipper, dBASE, FoxBASE, dBXL and Quicksilver. ► Enhanced C version. ► Built-in ASCII files Upload and Download. ► Transmission speed up to 56k baud. ► Automatically detects checksum and/or CRC transmissions.

SYCERO db slashes programming time 75%; and boosts creativity

- EXCLUSIVELY FROM TAI SOFT

R&R Relational Report Writer

**Create dBASE Reports in Half the Time,
Without Programming.**



EXPRESSLY FROM TAI SOFT

FORCE is the first dBASE compiler to produce native code with no runtime engine to take up valuable memory or slow programs. The FORCE Compiler creates the smallest, fastest executable dBASE programs. It features:

- ▶ Minimum EXE. File size is under 2k — no runtime engine.
- ▶ FORCE indexes an 8,000 record database over 15 times faster than alternative compilers.
- ▶ User Defined Functions and User Defined Commands.
- ▶ Syntax checking flags undefined variable at compile time.
- ▶ True C and Assembler support extend your capabilities without extending your work load.
- ▶ Unlimited number of relations per data base.

\$395

EXCLUSIVELY FROM TAI SOFT

<input type="checkbox"/>	ARTFUL LIB	..... @	325.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	CLIPPER 5.0	..... @	1185.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	dCLIP 2.5	..... @	425.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLIPPER 5.0	..... @	295.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	FORCE 2.1	..... @	395.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	FUNcky	..... @	310.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	GRUMPFISH BACKUP	..... @	245.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	GRUMPFISH LIB	..... @	245.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	GRUMPFISH MENU	..... @	245.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	GRUMPFISH QUERY	..... @	245.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	OVERLAY () 3.0	..... @	230.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	PROCLIP 4.0	..... @	310.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R&R REPORT WRITER	..... @	230.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R&R CLIPPER MODULE	..... @	75.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R&R CODE GENERATOR	..... @	230.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	SILVERCOMM 2.0	..... @	390.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	SYCERO dB Network	..... @	1740.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	UI2 Code Generator	..... @	750.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARPLINK	..... @	325.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Demo disks	..... @	5.00

Phone **aisort**

Talsoft TM

Low-cost Mac trio

Steve Jobs must be mad as hell. In 1984 his company, Apple, launched the computer that he hoped would be the computer for every man. Six years on, Jobs is working on his NeXT computer and an ex-Pepsi salesman has launched the computer that could well make Job's original dream a reality.

The Macintosh has always been a controversial computer. It has inspired almost religious fervour in its growing army of supporters, but drawn the scorn of many conventional computer users. It sparked a revolution in the user interface, but has watched Microsoft Windows become the most-used graphical user interface. It introduced the world to 32-bit computing, yet it is now overshadowed by the high end of the MS-DOS market. It is the promise that never quite was.

Trouble was, the Macintosh, with all its advanced features, was just too pricey. It became a yuppie computer, in the days when there were yuppies. True, the Apple IIe was cheap enough, but students who grew up with these machines usually had to settle for the relatively primitive — but much more affordable — MS-DOS platform. And once a library of MS-DOS software was built up, changing back to Apple became almost impossible. Until now.

Apple has struck back — against Windows, against low-cost PCs and even against its own reputation — with a trio of new machines that might even give Amstrad a scare.

Killing off the Mac Plus and SE is the Macintosh Classic, priced from \$1695. If it is colour you want, the Macintosh LC, available early next year, will be priced from \$2695. And for users after room to grow, the new Macintosh IIsi reduces the entry price to the modular Mac range to just \$6995. Apple has also announced two new 12in monitors — one colour and one monochrome — and a card for the LC that will let it run Apple IIe software.

System software

The key to Apple's success is its user-friendly operating system.

The new economical Macintoshes, which debuted in a blaze of glory on October 16, are expected to turn the tide for Apple. The trio, comprising the Classic, LC and IIsi, represent a substantial reduction in the cost of purchasing a Mac. Peter McGuire looks at the machines on which Apple's hopes ride.

It comes in two parts, the System and the Finder, currently at Release 6.0 and 6.1 respectively. Three 3.5in disks store the files, an installer, HyperCard 2.0, Font/DA mover, (which installs and removes fonts and desk accessories) MacroMaker, (used to record macros), Disk First Aid (a disk formatter), and a range of network installation utilities.

Most readers will be familiar with the Mac's desktop interface. Pull-down menus with command-key equivalents, a trash can for discarded files, iconic representations of applications, files, directories and disks, all driven by a single-buttoned mouse and mastered in a few hours. It was the first truly successful graphical user interface.

The standard system still comes with seven WYSIWYG font styles — Chicago (12pt), Courier (10, 12pt), Geneva (9 to 24pt), Helvetica (10, 12pt), Monaco (9, 12pt), Symbol (10, 12pt) and Times (10, 12pt). Other fonts are readily found in the public domain, or supplied with applications. The following eight desk accessories (DAs) are also supplied, and are accessible from any application:

Alarm Clock uses the system clock and can sound one alarm a day.

Battery is used by the Mac Portable to check battery level.

Calculator is a simple pop-up calculator.

Key Caps is a laborious means to enter text without a keyboard.

Find File is an easy-to-use file locator.

Scrapbook stores images cut and pasted from other applications.

Chooser is used to select printer or network resources.

Control Panel is used to change system parameters such as keyboard and mouse characteristics, colour display options, sound settings, desktop pattern, system time and date, and RAM cache size.

Macintosh systems can be enhanced with more fonts, more desk accessories and more IIsis. For Mac enthusiasts, adding these often inexpensive utilities can make the difference between a good system and a great system.



The system software has advanced considerably since 1984, but it is the tightly integrated hardware that has made the package so popular.

The Classic

Remember the original Macintosh? Evolved from the Lisa, it had a 7.8MHz Motorola 68000 CPU, 128K of RAM, a 400K 3.5in floppy drive, built-in mono display, four-channel sound, a 58-key keyboard and a mouse. It came with MacWrite and MacPaint, and was priced at \$3445.

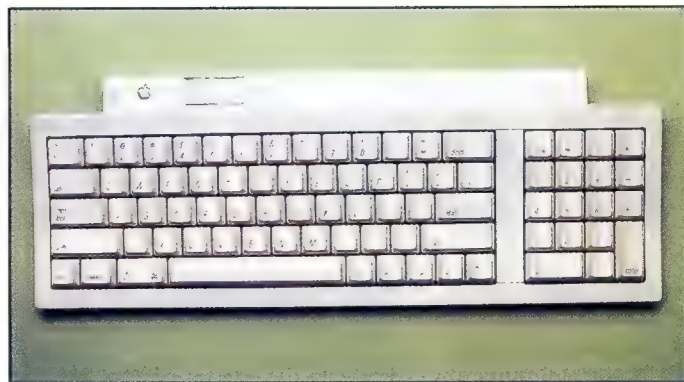
Earlier this year, the entry-level Macintosh was the Mac Plus. Priced at \$2995, it had an 800K floppy drive, an 81-key keyboard, 1M of RAM and a SCSI interface. More bang, less bucks, but still pretty poor value compared to your average PC clone. Apple was also selling the SE, which featured a single 1.44M disk drive that could also read MS-DOS diskettes, an expansion slot, expandable memory, a hard disk option and a cooling fan. A 2M of RAM, 20M model listed at \$6395.

Enter the Classic. For \$1695 — less than half the price of the original Mac — you get most of the features of the Macintosh SE, but with an optional hard disk of 40M, not 20M, and a new style of keyboard.

APC scored the more expensive Classic configuration, the Classic 2/40. Priced at \$2895, about the same as a budget 386SX micro, it has 2M of RAM and an internal 40M hard disk. The only thing Macintosh fans will want to know is where to buy it. For the rest of the world, welcome to the Mac.

The Mac was one of the first truly transportable computers in the business. The Classic weighs around 8kg and is roughly the size of a pack of disposable nappies. The main system unit contains the disk drives, the motherboard and the display, and even has a recess in the top that allows the unit to be picked up. Shove the mouse and keyboard in your briefcase and away you go.

With the Classic, Apple has given the one-piece platinum-coloured casing of



The lightweight, insensitive keyboard bundled with the Classic is not suited to word processing

the SE a modest face lift. The front section is slightly convex and has the non-grilled fascia of the Plus. The power switch is slightly larger and the keyboard has been radically redesigned.

But much is still the same. The disk drive is on the front and all ports are at the rear, beneath the single power socket. Vents along both sides, in the base and under the handle keep the interior cool, and four rubber feet leave space between the computer and your desk. Rather than use words to label ports, Apple uses some obscure icons. The market is truly international and Apple quite rightly figures that a picture is worth a thousand translations — it's just a pity the pictures aren't better. From left to right, the ports are for the keyboard, an external floppy disk, a SCSI device, printer, modem and an external speaker.

The serial ports are 9-pin RS-422 standard. They are one megabit per second (mbps) interrupt-driven devices, so the Mac can handle simultaneous mouse, keyboard, drive and serial port activity quite happily.

The placement of the 5-pin Apple Desktop Bus port on the rear is inherited from the SE. The Mac Plus had the keyboard connector under the floppy disk drive at the front of the machine, and the mouse connected to a port on the rear. The Classic has the keyboard connected at the rear and the mouse connected to an ADB port on either the left or right of the keyboard. An ADB bus port can handle signals from up to three ADB devices,

such as bar code readers or light pens, and there is no need to have a keyboard connected. A mouse could be connected on its own, if no keyboard was needed.

The new keyboard is a minimalist affair. While it has the same complement of keys as the standard keyboard, including a numeric keypad and cursor control keys, it has two sections sculpted at the rear to make way for the ADB cords. It also has two flip-down legs.

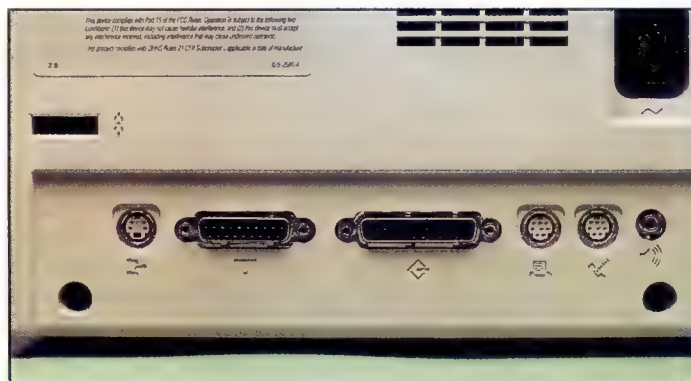
Compared with an IBM keyboard, it has no Caps Lock indicator, is lightweight, insensitive and lacks tactile feedback. OK, so keyboarding is reduced with a mouse, but for word processing, a solid keyboard is essential. Fortunately, Apple has two other keyboards — the \$240 standard keyboard and the \$440 extended keyboard, which has 15 programmable function keys and looks much like a PC/AT-style keyboard.

The single-button Apple mouse is now standard across the entire range. It has silicon sliders, a rubber ball and mechanical action. The wedge shape is quite useable and stacks up well against MS-DOS mice.

The Classic's sound output port is a handy bonus for music and entertainment applications. Forget the puny beep of a PC. The Macintosh's four-channel sound is good through the internal speaker; a knockout through an external speaker. The output socket can also be used for headphones, in case noise annoys fellow workers.

Above the I/O ports is a small slot with a stylised chain symbol moulded into the case. A metal security bracket with a hole for a security cable can be fitted in this slot, making theft of the Macintosh more difficult.

A removable plastic cover above the on/off switch exposes a metal plate and a recessed display brightness knob. Apple would rather display brightness were adjusted from the Control Panel — the rear control knob is not something users are meant to know about! Instead of the 1.5 volt battery used on earlier Macs to keep the internal clock up to date, there is an internal lithium battery. This is a useful



Round the back, nothing has changed — those obscure icons also feature on the Classic

AcerView ... NOW HERE FOR YOU



Setting cost-efficiency standards in quality, performance, and reliability.

AcerView 31 — Real price-performance value:

High-end colour monitor features at an entry level price, with full VGA compatibility and IBM PS/2 & XT/AT compatible for software Flexibility.

AcerView 33 — The multi-scanning masterpiece:

Ideal for superior graphics, with resolutions as high as 1024 x 768 pixels; compatible with MCGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A & Mac II. AcerView 33's multiscanning flexibility allows for almost any colour application on the market.

AcerView Monitors set user-friendly standards.

- Front-mounted controls for easy access;
- Tilt/swivel base & nonglare etched screen;
- Text-mode switching: white, green, or amber;
- Automatic screen readjustment between modes;
- 0.28mm dot pitch for optimum display clarity;
- Memorex-Telex 12 months RTB warranty.

For more data on AcerView 31 and 33 Monitors, contact your nearest dealer.



Your Global Partner in Computing

Dealer enquiries to . . .
Acer authorised distributor

LIBRA ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

Unit 9, 552-560 Church Street,
North Parramatta NSW 2151
Phone: (02) 890 1704 Fax: (02) 890 1513

BYTECOMP COMPUTERS PERIPHERALS

67 Palmstone Crescent
South Melbourne VIC 3205
Phone: (03) 696 4984 Fax: (03) 696 4986



**for tomorrow's technology
... today**

Technical specifications

Macintosh Classic 2/40

Distributor:	Apple Computer Australia
Telephone:	(02) 452 8000
Price of review configuration:	\$2895
Price of base configuration:	\$1695 (1M of RAM, no hard disk)
Processor:	Motorola 68000 running at 7.8MHz
Optional RAM fitted:	2M
Maximum RAM on motherboard:	4M
Hard disk:	40M
Floppies:	One 3.5in 1.44M SuperDrive
Monitor:	Built-in 9in mono, 512 by 350 pixels
Keyboard:	Apple Classic 81-key
Ports:	Two serial, one SCSI, one ADB mouse/keyboard port, sound-out port, disk drive port
Slots:	None
Main unit size:	34 by 24.5 by 26cm (HWD) desktop
Keyboard size:	40.5 by 14.2cm
Operating system:	System 6.07
Bundled software:	Hypercard 2.0, utilities
Accessories:	Mouse

advance, though replacing the battery is a job for a service centre.

Entry-level Macs were never built to be user modified. The unitary design discourages inside access and little expansion is possible. Indeed, unless you are equipped with some specialised tools, looking inside is impossible. If the Mac Classic had a transparent case, you would see the motherboard on the base of the unit, the ports along the rear and the video and power supply boards aligned vertically on the right-hand side. The chip count is about a quarter that of a standard 386SX PC.

The 68000 CPU is analogous to the Intel 80386SX. Internally, both are 32-bit processors, but they send and receive data along 16-bit paths. Lightening the processing load is a separate graphics processor, which uses an enhanced range of ROM-resident QuickDraw routines.

The 512K of ROM also stores the system calls that make up the operating system and device drivers. It means that more RAM can be used for applications. The onboard RAM can be upgraded to 4M at an Apple service centre.

The 1M of the cheaper Classic is enough to run all but the greediest Macintosh applications, such as Full Impact, PageMaker 4.0, Aldus Persuasion and Claris CAD. What it won't allow is concurrent multi-tasking, or the loading of large systems with dozens of fonts and desk accessories. A 1M Classic will also be unable to run the long-awaited version 7.0 of the system software, which

promises true multi-tasking and needs a minimum of 2M of RAM.

A Classic with 2M or more of memory will run MultiFinder, Apple's means to have more than one application resident in memory. With MultiFinder, the user can toggle between as many applications and desktop accessories as the memory will hold. In practice, a 2M Classic will keep the Finder, one mainstream application and a couple of DAs active at once, as well as leave room for a small disk cache. It is not true multi-tasking, but MS-DOS pales in comparison.

Apple claims the Classic is 30 per cent

faster than the SE, largely due to improved display drivers and a faster screen refresh rate. The SE was perfectly acceptable to most users so the Classic's extra oomph will come as a pleasant surprise.

Comparing the Classic's performance with a PC is a bit like comparing apples with pears. Independent US researcher Ingram has compared the Classic with various PCs running Windows, concluding that the Classic is some 30 per cent faster than the new IBM PS/1, but marginally slower than name-brand 386SX PCs.

However, when it comes to a simple matter of getting the job done, the Macintosh interface brings a different sort of power to bear on the problem.

The Classic is simpler to set up than any other computer you will come across. Plug in the mouse, the keyboard and the power cord, insert the System Startup disk, flick the power switch and away you go. The ROMmed code checks system components, brings up the display, loads the Finder and System from disk and brings up the desktop.

Like its more up-market brethren, the Classic can be shut down from the desktop menus, but doing so does not cut power. For that sort of facility, you need one of the bigger Macs. Should the system hang, the programmer's switch on the left of the casing either cuts the power temporarily, resetting the system, or sends a system interrupt.

In use, the Classic's fan, cooling the 75 watt power supply, is generally unobtrusive. The 40M Quantum hard disk is almost silent too, but accessing a floppy disk is noisier, of course. The SuperDrive floppy disk is a real winner. It reads 400K, 800K or high density, 1.4M 3.5in diskettes. Disks are ejected either from the Finder or, in an emergency, by sticking



Apple has produced with the Classic its first entry-level Mac with a mass market price



Do you spend your evenings shuffling disks?

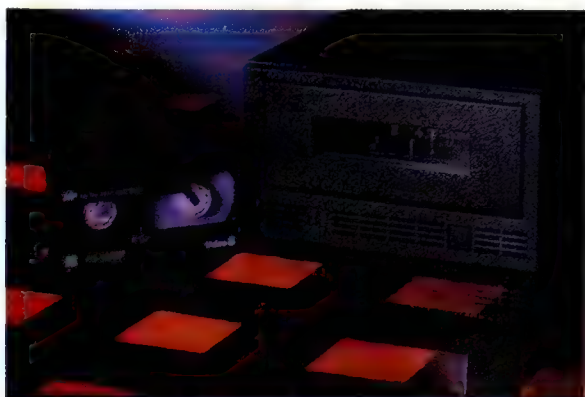
Play your cards right and we can offer you 5 evenings each week absolutely free!!

With the increasing ratio of hard disk storage space to physical size continually on the increase PC users have seemingly been blessed with almost unlimited room to move. However the blessing becomes a curse when it comes to doing something we must all deal with, **Regular backups**. If you've ever lost data as a result of a hard disk crash you'll realise the importance of backing up regularly. But if you have to back up a network with disk space in the range of Hundreds of Megabytes you'll realise how inconvenient it is. Wouldn't it be great if someone could do it for you?

Well somebody can. The KTS-8 offers a solution long overdue in the P.C. market place. Absolutely unattended tape backup.

The KTS-8, 8mm Cartridge Tape Subsystem, uses helical scan technology to afford the user up to 2,300 megabyte (2.3 gigabytes) of information storage on a standard 8mm data cartridge and is available with interfaces to suit IBM PC/AT and APPLE Macintosh. This combined with state of the art software means that backups will no longer be the time and tape consuming chore they once were. You can backup every week, or every day, by simply pressing a button and walking away.

Not only do you get possibly the most valuable of **Network Management** tools ever but you also get 5 evenings a week to do the things **you want to do** courtesy of Kairinsky & Associates and the KTS-8.



KAIRINSKY
& ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD.

Sydney: 4th Floor, 621 Pacific Highway, St. Leonards 2065
Phone (02) 436 4477 Fax: (02) 436 4472

Apple versus Amstrad

The day after Apple's announcement, Amstrad was running anti-Apple ads. It obviously feels threatened by the Classic, and with good reason.

The Amstrad Generation 3 386SX costs \$4500. Granted, that includes a veritable library of software, but the 40M Classic is \$2895, enough of a difference to pick up a reasonable suite of Macintosh software.

In its favour, the Amstrad has a VGA colour display and greater expansion potential, thanks to five free slots and room for 16M of RAM. It comes with Windows 3.0 and a mouse, making it as user friendly as an MS-DOS machine is ever likely to be. MS-DOS machines can also use a wide range of inexpensive output devices, whereas Macintoshes need pricier ImageWriter or PostScript printers.

The Classic's interface, mono though it is, is easier to use. The Macintosh also scores better on sound quality and por-

tability and as such, represents a strong alternative to the Amstrad. The choice will probably depend on what environment the computer will be used in, and whether a printer has to be costed into the purchase price.

If you are a complete stranger to computers, and want one for home rather than work, go for the Mac. It will have you up and running with much less fuss than an MS-DOS micro. A Mac would also be an obvious choice if you had access to one at work. If your work is infested by Intel, however, the Amstrad may prove more attractive, as being able to share files is important. The Amstrad is also more suitable for the hacker who prefers making computers work rather than working with computers.

I have to admit, MS-DOS may be popular, but as a complete system, the Macintosh approach leaves it for dead.

an unfolded paper clip into a small hole next to the drive.

More importantly, the SuperDrive can read, write and format 720K and 1.44M MS-DOS diskettes using the Apple File Exchange utility to carry out the file conversion between Macintosh and MS-DOS formats. The translator supplied as standard goes from DCA to MacWrite format; other translators are readily available.

One of the major features of the very first Macintosh was its display. Though only 9in across the diagonal and with no colour capability, its 512 by 342 pixel resolution gave great graphics and the quality of the image was such that you could use the screen for hours without discomfort. That same screen is found on the Classic, with even faster screen updating routines than the SE. The main drawback is that it is the only possible screen. If you want a larger display or a colour screen, this is not the Macintosh for you.

The major shortcoming of the Classic is that an expansion slot is not included, as it was with the SE...

The IIsi

... which is exactly where the IIsi comes in. It is a cut-down version of the now discontinued Mac II, which was launched in 1987 as the first modular Macintosh.

The Macintosh II was born with a 15.7MHz Motorola 68020 processor at its heart, plus a 68881 numeric coprocessor for good measure. It has 1M of onboard RAM, expandable to 8M, a 256K ROM, an 800K floppy drive, an optional 40M hard disk and six NuBus expansion slots. A recent

Apple price list has a 4M Mac II with 40M hard disk selling for \$11,595.

The IIsi debuts at \$6995 for a 2M of RAM, 40M hard disk version. It has a more powerful 20MHz 68030 CPU, takes up to 17M of RAM, but has no numeric coprocessor and only one expansion slot. For many Mac users after a little more freedom than the all-in-one SE allowed, the IIsi will be very attractive.

Ingram's performance comparisons indicated that the IIsi was over 50 per cent faster than the fastest 20MHz 386 rivals, and only fractionally slower than a Compaq 386/33 running Windows 3.0. There is no doubt this is a hot box.

Apple supplied a souped-up IIsi for review. It came with 5M of RAM, an 80M hard disk and the new 12in RGB colour monitor. It would normally have the standard keyboard fitted, though this was not supplied. The review configuration would set you back \$9920.

The main unit is smaller than that of previous modular Macintoshes. Measuring 31 by 37.2cm on the desk and only 10cm in height, it is about the size of a smallish MS-DOS computer. The size explains the si designation — 'slimline integration'. The front of the plastic, platinum-coloured casing has a slight bulge to it and there is a green power-on LED above the coloured Apple logo.

The floppy drive, with its emergency disk ejection hole, is on the right and all the I/O action is at the rear. Arrayed along the back, from left to right, are sound in and sound out ports, two RS-422 serial ports, a SCSI port, a video port, an external disk drive port and the ADB keyboard

port. The rear also features male and female power sockets, the security bracket slot and a power button that can be locked permanently on with a half twist.

A useful advance is that the keyboard now has an equivalent to Ctrl-Alt-Del. Pressing the Command, Control and Power On buttons together turns the power on and off temporarily. It takes only a second or two to get inside the IIsi casing. Pressing two clips on the top frees the lid, which comes off to expose the interior. A locking screw can be used to secure the lid.

Once inside, a neat, almost cable-free motherboard is exposed. The front half of the casing area is occupied by the 80M Quantum hard disk and the floppy disk, while the motherboard takes up around half the base. Perched over the motherboard is a Sony power supply, and sitting squarely in the middle of the motherboard is a lithium battery, used to power the system clock. A fan is situated at the rear of the casing.

Most of the custom chips are made for Apple by VLSI. The four 1M SIMM memory modules sit next to the 2cm-square CPU. The full 17M of memory is achieved by simply replacing the 1M SIMMs with 4M SIMMs.

The major talking point of the IIsi will be its expansion slot. In the past, the 10M/sec NuBus standard has been used in the II models, but the SE/30 had its own expansion slot, the 030 Direct Slot. With the IIsi, Apple has attempted to keep both sides happy.

Because of the height of the casing, expansion cards will not stand upright. They are instead connected at right angles to a secondary adaptor card that costs \$395 and sits in the motherboard's expansion slot.

There are actually two expansion slots on the motherboard: one for a NuBus adaptor card and another for a Direct Connect adaptor card. Only one can be fitted, but both come with a 68882 floating point numeric coprocessor fitted.

A horizontal panel on the rear of the casing is removed to give access to the outside world. The original Mac II had no onboard video controller, so one expansion slot had to be given over to a video card. With the IIsi, there is an 8-bit video controller built onto the motherboard and 32-bit QuickDraw routines in the system ROM. This allows 256 colours or grey levels to be displayed, more colours if a 16 or 32-bit video board is installed.

From the Control Panel, the video card can be set to display mono, four, 16 or 256 colours. Colour chews up video memory — an extra 32K is needed for four colours, 96K for 16 colours and 192K for 256 colours. Video RAM starts at 256K and can be expanded to 512K.

Technical specifications

Macintosh IIsi

Distributor:	Apple Computer Australia
Telephone:	(02) 452 8000
Price of review configuration:	\$9920
Price of base configuration:	\$6995 (2M of RAM, 40M hard disk, system unit only)
Processor:	Motorola 68030 running at 20MHz
Optional RAM fitted:	5M
Maximum RAM on motherboard:	17M
Hard disk:	80M
Floppies:	One 3.5in 1.44M SuperDrive
Monitor:	12in RGB colour, 640 by 480 pixels
Keyboard:	Apple standard 81-key
Ports:	Two serial, one SCSI, one ADB mouse/keyboard port, sound in/out ports, disk drive port
Slots:	One Apple NuBus/Direct Connect expansion slot
Main unit size:	10 by 31 by 37.2cm (HWD)
Keyboard size:	40.5 by 14.2cm
Operating system:	System 6.07
Bundled software:	HyperCard 2.0, utilities
Accessories:	Mouse, microphone

Compared to the wealth of MS-DOS expansion cards, the Macintosh has a more limited choice. Options include higher performance video controllers, a second video controller to drive a second monitor, network cards, CPU accelerator cards or perhaps an MS-DOS emulator. Suffice to say, the single expansion slot will probably meet the needs of all but the most power-hungry users, who would be buying a Mac IIx anyway.

Sound

Apple has chosen the IIsi as the platform for its next advance in user-friendly computing — sound.

Sound effects can be used in HyperCard stacks attached to objects on the screen, and spoken messages can be added to letters, electronic mail and desktop presentations. Sound input could also be useful for computer-based training. The IIsi is the first personal computer to come with a microphone as standard. It is a disk-shaped plastic affair with a holder that can be either stuck to the computer casing or clipped to a shirt. The microphone plugs into an appropriately labelled input jack on the rear of the computer.

To put sound onto disk, use the sound section of the Control Panel. It shows the microphone as an input device and lists the available sounds. Under the standard alert sounds used by the operating system and application — Clink-Klank, Boing, Monkey and Simple Beep — are two buttons, Add and Remove. Pressing

Add brings up a window with Record, Stop, Pause and Play buttons. Any sound up to 10 seconds duration can be recorded, named and used as a system alert. It is much more fun than changing the desktop pattern! Remove takes sounds off the list.

The IIsi uses 8-bit sound recording, but according to Apple, two different qualities of sound can be recorded — 22KHz or

11KHz — depending on the sampling rate. A second of sound at the higher rate occupies 22K of disk space, twice as much as a sound sampled at 11KHz.

Compressing recordings is another way to save disk space, but this sacrifices sound quality. Sounds can be compressed by a factor of 3:1 or 6:1, reducing a 22K file to 7 or 3.7K. Using the 11KHz sampling rate and a 3:1 compression ratio is fine for voice recording and gives nine minutes of sound per megabyte of disk space.

Recorded sounds can be cut, copied and pasted, using the Clipboard. It will be up to third-party applications to make good use of these capabilities. For sound to be effective, the computer must have more than just a beep capability. The Mac's sound facilities have always been impressive, whether the internal speaker is used, or the sound is channelled through an external amplifier.

Display

Apple's new colour display should win many friends. The cheapest colour display from Apple until now has been the high-resolution 13in colour monitor, priced at \$1911. Lose an inch and the price drops to under \$1000. The new display device has similar lines to the 13in monitor, but lacks a coloured Apple logo. In fact the only adornment you'll find on the front is a green power-on LED.

Contrast and brightness knobs are on the right-hand side. At the rear is a permanently connected video signal cord, a

Windows versus Finder

Amstrad isn't the only company looking nervously at the new Macintoshes. The Windows community will also be worried, because the Macintosh operating system makes Windows look second rate. The reason is not only that the Macintosh has been around since 1984 — so has a swag of applications — but that the entire platform is more integrated. Almost all Macintosh applications use the same commands for opening and closing files, cutting to the clipboard and pasting applications. The uniformity of the interface makes learning new programs much easier. Windows is yet to achieve that uniformity.

Where Windows 3.0 does have an advantage is in multi-tasking. With a 386SX, 386 or 486 CPU and enough memory, several applications can be run concurrently. With the Macintosh MultiFinder, several applications can be held in memory, but true multi-tasking will have to wait until System 7.0 is released next year.

In use, the Macintosh environment wins most votes. Installing new system resources is simply a matter of copying files to folders using the control panel or the Font/DA installer. With Windows, installing new applications involves messing around with PIF files which, for the novice, is offputting. The range of Windows 3.0 applications is also limited compared to Macintosh applications.

Windows 3.0 comes with a more comprehensive range of desk accessories, including a word processor, paint package, communications package and two games. It also makes good use of the colourful MS-DOS environment. With Macintosh, colour is still an afterthought.

In 12 months' time, when Release 7.0 is here and Windows has shaped up, the comparison may have changed. For now, it is thumbs up to the Macintosh, the king of graphical user interfaces.



"READ ONLY MEMORY Supplies All my opti

We are the largest direct supplier of optical products in Australia

Compare our prices !!! Nobody else comes close !!!

Product Code	Product Description	Retail Price	Sales Tax
<i>WORM DRIVES 12" AND JUKE BOXES</i>			
LD-1200	Internal Rack Mounted	20290.91	3351.27
LD-1250	External W/Power Supply	24236.36	4002.91
LM-1200-02	Media (Disks)	721.45	119.61
ODSR1	J/Box 1 Drive 5 Media	59069.09	9755.93
ODSR2	J/Box 2 Drives 5 Media	78909.09	13032.73
<i>WORM DRIVES 5.25"</i>			
LD-510-301	Internal J/Box Drive	4421.55	684.88
LD-510-401	Internal Mount Drive	3958.64	612.49
LD-510-402	Internal Mt. Sub/System	4883.45	756.44
LD-510-501/601	External Desk Top	4374.45	677.52
LD-510-502/602	External Sub/System	4924.27	820.46
<i>5.25" MULTI FUNCTION WORM + ERASABLE (654 MEG) ALL-IN-ONE DRIVE!</i>			
LD-520-401	Internal Mount Drive	4354.00	725.00
LD-520-601	Desk-Top Drive External	4999.00	833.00
<i>MEDIA FOR OPTICAL DRIVES</i>			
LM-510	Media (Disks)	185.36	29.79
LM-520	Erasable Media	336.00	52.00



...l needs, they even helped me with installation''

READ ONLY MEMORY slashes CD-ROM prices

The following prices apply while stocks last!!

Model	Type	Rec.Retail	Sale Price	Tax
CM126	External Drive Suit IBM & Compatibles	\$1,300.00	\$1,050.00	\$140.00
CM260	1/2 Height internal suite IBM & compatibles	\$901.82	\$795.00	\$106.00

All drives supplied with:

MS-DOS extensions, manuals, interface card, cables & driver software

We ship all over Australia!!

Our Terms of trade are::

Cash, Bank or Company cheque with order

We accept Bankcard, Mastercard, Visa

A delivery charge applies to all items

FULL 12 MONTHS GUARANTEE ON ALL DRIVES

To place an order, or for more information call:

ROM
READ ONLY
MEMORY PTY LTD

Read Only Memory Pty. Ltd.
 127 Lawrence Street.
 ALEXANDRIA 2015
 TEL: (02) 550 3938
 FAX: (02) 550 1195

Like the LC, the IIsi is equipped with sound input circuitry



security bracket slot, a power socket and a lockable power button. A male/female power cord lets the monitor be powered through the IIsi.

Four rubber feet support the monitor, and there is also a circular cutout that could be used by an accessory tilt-and-swivel stand. That is definitely an add on most users would want to purchase.

Image quality is excellent. The 640 by 480 pixel display is flicker free and has a substantial black border that makes it stand out clearly.

Only well-heeled Mac users will be accustomed to colour — most live in a high resolution, but very grey world, as many applications work quite well without colour. So what are the advantages? On the desktop, the immediate sign of a colour display is a coloured Mac on the welcome screen and a multi-coloured Apple logo at the top of the DA menu. Icons can be assigned any of seven colours; highlighted text can be given any colour from a colour wheel; and the desktop backdrop can be given a multi-coloured pattern.

With coloured icons, files can be sorted by colour, giving users an easy way to impose non-standard display orders. A growing number of applications are using colour — desktop publishing, graphics, CAD and project management software. Even word processors, such as Microsoft Word and Nisus, use colour.

The mono Mac will not disappear overnight, but this monitor, along with the Mac LC which next year will offer colour for \$2695, would encourage even more users to make the change.

Documentation

Apple has always offered excellent documentation. All Macintoshes come with a Macintosh Basics floppy disk that introduces new users to the Mac interface. A HyperCard stack gives an audio and graphic overview of the features, paying particular attention to the sound, video and expansion capabilities of the IIsi.

The 403-page main *Reference* manual was written before the Classic and IIsi

came on the scene. While almost all the material is relevant, it needs two supplementary manuals to explain the new sound features, detail the technical features of the IIsi and give simple set up instructions.

The *Reference* manual is comprehensive, and manages to cope with all Mac models in its stride. Utility applications and DAs are carefully explained and there is an excellent glossary. Also for all Mac models is a *Getting Started* manual, covering the Finder. Additional documentation includes a booklet on network installation and an all-too-brief guide to HyperCard (go to a good computer book store and pick up *The Complete HyperCard Handbook* by the author of HyperCard, Danny Goodman).

Conclusion

Given the price, it is hard to fault the Classic. It is the first entry-level Macintosh with a mass market price. As such, it should win over all those who wanted Macs, but couldn't afford them. The Classic will also answer the prayers of network managers, as the price and performance makes it an ideal network workstation.

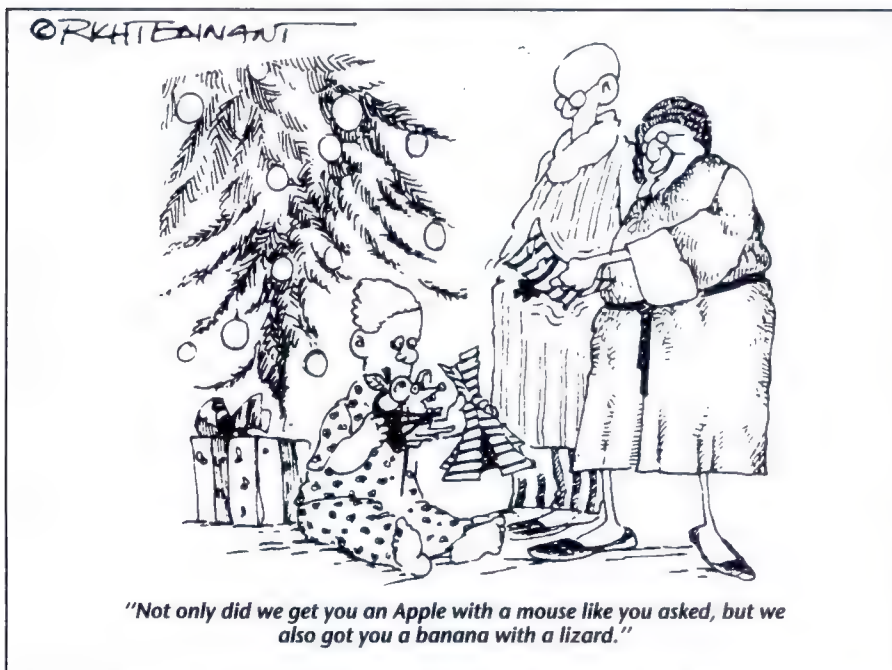
But the Classic is a limited Macintosh, certainly in a standalone environment. For starters, it has minimal expansion capability. As more Mac applications start to use colour, and as areas such as hypermedia emerge, the urge to add colour displays, more sophisticated I/O devices and so on could become irresistible. The SCSI port enables external storage media to be used, but sooner or later, a more open Macintosh will become very tempting.

The IIsi would be a logical step up, even if the sound features a smack of gimmickry. The next model up from the IIsi is the IIfx, which boasts three NuBus expansion slots but at an extra \$3000. Many users will find a single slot is all they need.

At the price, it is hard for a Mac enthusiast to go past the IIsi. But a word of warning. The much-touted \$6995 price does not include a monitor or a keyboard. With a 12in mono monitor and standard keyboard, it costs \$7780; for colour, \$8230. At that price, it starts to look price/performance competitive against the 386 MS-DOS opposition, particularly when you add a mouse and Windows 3.0 to the MS-DOS price.

The real MS-DOS competitors will be the Macintosh LC, but we'll have to wait a few months for that. The IIsi is more likely to appeal to those Mac Plus and Mac SE users out there who want more grunt and the means to add colour or an expansion card. For them, the IIsi is a great choice.

END





OPTIMA COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

OUTSTANDING RELIABILITY AND PERFORMANCE

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



PRESENTING OCT COMPUTERS

OCT computers are the leaders in design and technology and aim to satisfy both the end-user and corporate market by providing systems ranging from a base XT system right up to the latest 486 EISA Technology. All OCT computers are assembled in AUSTRALIA, using the highest quality components and undergo a stringent burn-in testing procedure to ensure quality and reliability. All systems include user and system manuals. Your local authorised OCT dealer will gladly assist you in selecting a suitable configuration.

MODEL	OCTXT-12	OCT286-12	OCT386SX-16	OCT386-25	OCT386C-33	OCT486C-25
CPU	V 20	12 MHZ	16 MHZ	25 MHZ	33 MHZ	25 MHZ
L/MARK	4.9 MHZ	16 MHZ	21 MHZ	36 MHZ	55 MHZ	117 MHZ
MIPS	0.86	2.35	2.81	4.25	7.50	10.92
RRP	\$495	\$795	\$1295	\$1845	\$2445	\$5545

Distributor:

Optima Computer Technology
Unit 5A, 38-46 South St.,
Rydalmere NSW 2116
Tel: (02) 638-1222
Fax: (02) 638-6324

Authorised Dealers:

Australian Budget Computers
982 Victoria Rd.,
West Ryde NSW 2114
Tel: (02) 8083557, 8073621
Fax: (02) 8071159

Spuria Systems
1st Fl., 103 Foveaux St.,
Surry Hills 2010
Tel: (02) 281-7856

Andor Systems P/L
33-35 Alma Rd.,
New Lambton NSW 2305
Tel: (049) 528522
Fax: (049) 529410

CLARION

\$750

**CLARION PROFESSIONAL
DEVELOPER**
*While Promotional
Stock Lasts!*

“I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I’m Writing Them Twice As Fast.”

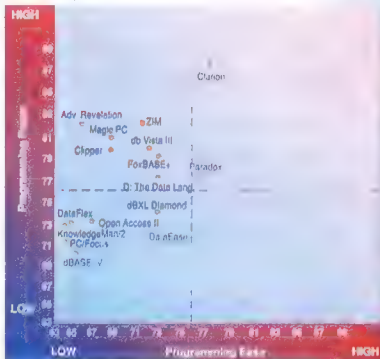
If you write programs for a living, get to know
The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBase, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application Developer. We didn't say it: The PC Week poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time.



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?

PERSONAL DEVELOPER. Norm. \$280. **NOW \$99.** *While Stocks Last.*



**Digital
Solutions
Pty Ltd** Incorporated in Queensland

Exclusive Australian Distributor and Training Centre



**For Introductory Material
Simply Return This Coupon**

Name _____

Company: _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Code _____

Phone (____) _____

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

C9 P.O. Box 178, Margate, Old. 4019

Level 1, No. 6 Wighton St., Margate 4019.
P.O. Box 178, Margate 4019.
Phone: (07) 883 1851. Fax: (07) 283 1217.
B.B.S.: (07) 283 1237.



286 laptops: computing on the go

Since the beginning of the computer industry there has been a quest for more computing power in smaller packages. Just a few years ago, laptops were laughable machines with dismal displays, poor storage capabilities and little computing power. And, they were very expensive. But that situation has changed dramatically.

These days, there is a plethora of laptops on the market powered by Intel 80286 processors running at high CPU clock speeds. Many of them come standard with VGA graphics, 40M hard disks and can be expanded to 4M of RAM or more on the system board. They also have much the same connectivity, if not quite the same expansion, capabilities as standard desktop PCs.

Many PC users have recognised that the added functionality provided by a powerful laptop makes it a viable alternative to a desktop model at a comparable price. All of the laptops tested in this review have the ability to connect to an external CRT monitor and keyboard, and Olivetti's M211V had the option of a 100M hard disk. With this sort of power and connectivity it is not too difficult to imagine why some users are throwing out their desktop CPU units and just keeping the screen and keyboard.

Although there has been a great improvement in laptops over the past couple of years, there is still a long way to go. Most of the machines tested may be laptops by definition, but in reality there is no way you would ever sit in a plane or train with one perched on your knees. Manufacturers are only just beginning to understand that, to most users, a battery-powered PC is pointless if it is

Battery-operated laptops are certainly improving — but they haven't reached perfection yet. Stan Beer evaluates 10 players in the 80286 laptop category.

too heavy to be comfortably used in situations where power is not available.

Only one machine of those tested, the Bondwell 310B Superslim, was a laptop in the true sense of the word, weighing only 3.8kg. Most of the others came in around seven to eight kilograms — far too heavy to travel with comfortably. The technology exists to make a lightweight machine, as we saw last month in our review of notebook-sized laptops. It is hard to understand why only some manufacturers have managed to release one.

Prices have come down a long way in the last couple of years, but it is still very expensive to own one of these portable PCs. A 80286 laptop will set you back anywhere between \$3500 and \$6600, although most distributors admit that their recommended retail price is well above the street price.

All laptops tested had certain features in common. They had embedded compact keyboards and lift-back screens with adjustable brightness and contrast controls, and 80 character by 25 line displays. All had the option of nickel-cadmium battery or AC mains power, and came with 1M of RAM on the motherboard and either a 20 or 40M hard disk. Except for the Diplomat 286, every laptop in the review had a LCD screen.

In general, the machines tested performed reasonably well. That is, they had comparable benchmark performance to 80286 desktop models on the market. The offerings from Olivetti, Samsung, Teco and Atronics had excellent VGA displays while those from Hitachi and Spectrum Communications delivered only CGA quality.

Three machines stood out from the rest: the Bondwell because of its reasonable weight



and size, and the Diplomat and Olivetti because of their superior all-round performance. It was interesting to note that the machine with the best price/performance ratio, the Diplomat, was the one that did not pretend to be a true laptop in that it had no battery option and sported a gas plasma display.

Atronic Diplomat 286

This is not a true laptop in the sense that it does not have the option of being driven by a battery. Unlike the other machines reviewed, the Taiwanese-made Diplomat has a gas plasma display and requires AC mains power. However, in all other respects, a valid comparison can be made as the Diplomat offers very high performance for a comparatively low price.

At 8kg, the Diplomat is among the heavier machines tested, and also has the largest footprint. It comes with a good carry bag, and is quite portable. There is not too much in the way of bundled software except for a choice of MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-Basic, or DR-DOS 3.41 and GEM Desktop.

Despite being written in Taiwanese English, the manual is acceptable, although it lacks diagrams and clear instructions on how to expand the machine. There is a very good chapter that introduces novice users to MS-DOS.

The Diplomat is one of the more expandable laptops with a proliferation of ports and two industry-standard expansion slots. In addition to two serial ports and one parallel printer port, there is provision for an external monitor, external keyboard and an external floppy drive — either 3.5in or 5.25in. The motherboard can take up to 4M of RAM and an

Benchmarks

Atronic Diplomat 286

CPU	12.9
Memory	25.6
Disk	2.2
Video	3.1
APC index	6.9

optional 80287-8 or 80287-10 numeric coprocessor.

The VGA driven orange-on-black gas plasma display has better clarity than all the LCD monitors in this bunch and there is no keyboard lag. The monitor is configurable using software utilities provided on a diskette. Unlike the other review machines, the Diplomat has a separate numeric keypad included on its 85-key compact keyboard. A 40M hard disk comes standard and an optional 100M disk is available for storage-hungry users for an extra \$700.

Value for money is one of the particularly strong points of this PC. The Diplomat, driven by an 80C286 processor running at 20MHz, has among the highest benchmark results and is one of the lowest-priced machines. Those two factors make it worth considering.

The Diplomat is a viable alternative for users who do not need to use a portable PC at locations without AC power.

Bondwell B310 Superslim

The first impression one has of this Hong Kong-manufactured laptop is that it lives up to its superslim name. Portability, ease

of use and convenience appear to be factors that take precedence over all else in its design. Although the B310 is well engineered and quite powerful, the overriding preoccupation with space-saving is responsible for some drawbacks when compared with other 80286 laptops.

Bondwell claims that the B310 is slim enough to fit inside an ordinary briefcase and that is exactly how it was packaged for review, complete with slim power transformer, slim spare rechargeable battery pack and slim manual. The neat little machine measures 5.5 by 33 by 31cm (HWD), and weighs only 3.8kg, making it an ideal travelling companion.

Like most of the other laptops, the B310 can use either a rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack or AC mains power through a transformer.

One of the pleasing features of this laptop is its simplicity: everything is accessible and easy to use. This is just as well because the user's manual is about as thin as they come and can easily be read in one short sitting. However, with a computer of this nature, anything that is not in the manual was probably not meant to be known. It is mainly concerned with details such as how to change the battery pack, how to connect peripherals, how to use various ROM-resi-

Benchmarks

Bondwell B310 Superslim

CPU	8.8
Memory	15.7
Disk	2.6
Video	3.6
APC index	6.0

dent configuration utilities, and getting the new user up and running.

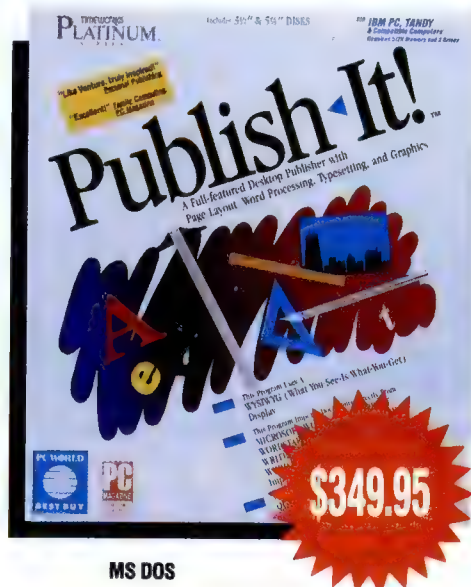
Other documentation included with the package is the MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-Basic manuals rolled into one compact paperback version. This manual, like the computer it comes with, is designed to travel. It may not contain quite the detail of the standard library versions but should be adequate for most users. The system software and GW-Basic are provided on one 3.5in diskette.

ROM-resident utility programs enable users to configure the B310 to automatically check battery charge, switch between the LCD monitor and an external CRT screen, configure the keyboard and set an automatic power down for the screen to conserve energy. The PC configuration setup is also ROM-resident. In addition, there is a handy menus program on the hard disk that allows the



The Atronic Diplomat 286: a laptop so long as your knees are near a power outlet

CREATIVITY MADE EASY



dataflow

Bringing you the Best!!

**AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL
DATAFLOW DEALER**

Dataflow Computer Services Pty Ltd. 134 Barcom Avenue,
Rushcutters Bay 2011. Tel: (02) 331 6153 Fax: (02) 331 3665



1989
- WINNER -
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence



PORTABLE PCS
The Poqet PC
Poqet Computer Corp



“The most exciting
advancement in personal
computing
I have seen this year.”

ANDREW M. SEYBOLD

In this industry, you don't get rave reviews for creating glorified calculators or fancy electronic address books.

You get rave reviews for creating the first 450 gram (that's less than one pound!) MS-DOS® personal computer: The Poqet PC™. It runs Lotus 1-2-3®, Wordperfect®, ACT!, and other popular software. It also runs up to 100 hours on just two AA alkaline batteries.

Write your own review. Phone Legend Technologies Pty. Ltd. today on 008-257 332 or, in Sydney, on 02-489 3388 to arrange a demonstration.

THE POQET PC™
A very big computer.™

Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Poqet, the Poqet logo and The Poqet PC are trademarks of Poqet Computer Corp. © 1989 Poqet Computer Corp.

B310 to be configured so that users are insulated from the DOS prompt.

For such a tiny machine, the B310 is a relative power-house and rates highly in the benchmarks. The low power consumption 80C286 zero wait-state CPU running at 12MHz performs better than many of the desktop 80286 machines on the market (for example, has an index of only). The B310 comes standard with 1M of RAM expandable to 2M, a 40M Conner hard disk drive and 1.44M 3.5in disk drive. There is one Centronics parallel printer port, two RS-232C serial communications ports, and an RGBI video port to support an external monitor.

Want expandability? Forget it. The extra 1M of memory is as far as you can take it. There are no expansion slots, no room for a coprocessor on the motherboard and no graphics upgrade available. Basically, what you see is what you get — if you want more, buy something else.

Two spring-loaded retaining clips slide forward to release a pop-open 10.5in LCD screen. The backlit screen is small but just large enough to allow an 80 character by 25 line display. Screen contrast can be adjusted using a sliding switch near the top of the keyboard. Overall readability of the display is not good for those wishing to work on detailed documents for lengthy periods. This is disappointing for a computer with such power, and is due to the low-resolution CGA graphics standard supported. Forget about using the B310 for anything more graphics-oriented than a spreadsheet, even with an external monitor.

Since the B310 does not appear to be suitable for graphics, all that power, memory and disk space must be intended for some other compute-intensive applications such as databases and spreadsheets. If that's the case, it is hard to understand why no provision has been made for an optional 80287 numeric coprocessor on the motherboard.

The compact 81-key keyboard has a nice solid feel and features a numeric



At 3.8kg, the Bondwell B310 Superslim is an ideal travelling companion but is limited by its expansion capability

keypad overlaid on alphabetical keys. The numbers are, however, difficult to read. Most keys are in logical positions, though, and users of 101-key extended keyboards should not have too much trouble adjusting to the cut-down format. Fold-away legs on the underside of the unit enable the keyboard to sit up at an angle if required.

The B310 comes standard with a one-year return to place of purchase warranty. It is a nice, compact and powerful machine suitable for users who need to regularly lug a computer around with them. Insurance salesmen would probably be prime candidates, as would executives on the move who need spreadsheeting and word processing applications. With an upgrade to VGA and the option of a coprocessor, the B310 would become a far more attractive buy.

Hitachi HL400/021

This 7.3kg laptop is an average performer compared with the rest of the bunch. It

is among the lower priced machines but also scored in the lower bracket of benchmark results.

The Japanese-made HL400 comes with the usual accessories one expects with a laptop of this type, including a carry bag, a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery with AC adaptor and, thankfully, an operating system — MS-DOS 3.3. But there is little else to entice a buyer away from one of the more fully-featured laptops at a similar price.

Hitachi seems to have opted for no-frills functionality above all else with this product and this is typified by the documentation. Unlike other slick production user manuals, this one does not have a fancy glossy cover and coated pages. However, it is neatly formatted and contains all the necessary information, including clear instructions and diagrams.

Two industry-standard expansion slots give the HL400 good expansion capability. Adding an expansion board isn't an easy task, but it at least doesn't

CONFUSED ABOUT LAPTOPS?

Don't be, we carry Melbourne's largest selection of laptops choose your laptop from over 30 models including Sharp, Epson, Toshiba, Compaq, Olivetti, NEC, Samtron, Bondwell, Chendai, Teco, Renard, Chicony, Premier plus all Laptop accessories including Diconix laptop printers, Laptop Fax, Xircom Laptop LAN Adaptors, Verbatim Disks, Software. Melbourne's most competitive prices—ask about our package specials—prices start from \$899.

Melbourne Laptop Centre

15 McKillop Street, Melbourne
(around the corner from McEwans)

Open Mon-Fri 9-5.30. Sat. 1 pm.
Phone 670 2589. Fax 602 5997

Benchmarks

Hitachi HL400/021

CPU	7.5
Memory	15.0
Disk	1.2
Video	3.9
APC index	4.9

involve dismantling the keyboard, as is necessary with the Kambrook Chaplet LA-30A.

The motherboard only has the option of 1M or 2M of RAM and a coprocessor, but it must be open to question how many users would actually require more than this in a PC of this power. Connectivity capabilities are reasonable with one parallel and two serial ports, as well as external keyboard and CRT monitor sockets. There is no provision for an external floppy drive.

The video and disk storage capabilities of the HL400 are disappointing. With an 11in blue LCD display, driven by a low-resolution CGA graphics card, readability was poor compared with most of the other laptops tested. The 20M hard disk also had the lowest benchmark rating.

The 81-key compact keyboard was quite good, with a nice feel and an easy to read numeric keypad overlaid on the alphanumeric keys.

The Hitachi HL400 gives reasonable performance for a reasonable price; however, some improvements such as VGA graphics, a good 40M hard disk, and perhaps some added extras would make this laptop a winner.

Kambrook Chaplet LA-30A

Unless you have legs like iron man, it is best not to think of this Taiwanese-made computer as a laptop. The LA-30A is rugged, solid, portable and expandable but also very heavy and comparatively expensive for what it offers.

Despite having a large footprint and weighing in at a whopping 8.5kg, the LA-30A is actually quite portable. A standard accessory is a handy padded canvas carrying case made to exactly the right dimensions. What is even more impressive is that users don't have to be particularly careful about how they pack things. There is plenty of room for everything, including documentation, cables and adaptor.

The LA-30A comes with an internal rechargeable battery and an AC adaptor. The battery is obviously not meant to be removed as the user manual does not reveal its whereabouts. What happens when it can no longer be recharged is a mystery to which perhaps only Kambrook, the Australian distributor, knows the answer.

The documentation provided includes a comprehensive user manual as well as full-sized DOS 3.3 and GW-Basic manuals. The user manual is quite detailed but has some puzzling aspects. For instance, it has a specifications section that gives detailed information about the hard disk drive but does not mention the CPU or memory. In general, however, it is a good manual that discusses details such as how to add a coprocessor and memory to the motherboard and how to plug option boards into the two half-size expansion slots.

The manual needs to be detailed, because adding RAM to the motherboard is

difficult and involves dismantling the whole machine. Adding expansion boards is much easier — simply remove the rear cover of the machine.

The monitor flips back to reveal a 12in backlit LCD screen that has an adjustable contrast switch. The screen has a normal or inverse video toggle button and is keyboard configurable to either CGA or Hercules monochrome graphics standards. Using the inverse video together with Hercules mode produces a readable output on the LCD screen. A dual frequency video port enables an external monitor supporting either graphics mode to be connected. If a higher graphics standard is required, an EGA or VGA board can be added to one of the expansion slots.

As well as the video port, there are two serial, one parallel and an external keyboard port. The solid 81-key compact keyboard is well designed with all keys positioned logically. It is almost a standard 101-key extended keyboard without the numeric keypad. An easy-to-read numeric keypad, activated by a Num Lock key, is overlaid on alphabetic keys on the right-hand side of the keyboard.

The LA-30A is quite expandable for a laptop. Apart from two half-size expansion slots — one 16-bit and one 8-bit —

Benchmarks

Kambrook Chaplet LA-30A

CPU	5.6
Memory	15.0
Disk	2.2
Video	2.8
APC index	4.8

the motherboard can be configured to take 5M of memory and an 80287 numeric coprocessor. A 20M Conner hard disk drive is standard; a 40M Conner drive is optional. This is a little disappointing, considering the price of this machine.

In the performance stakes, the base configuration LA-30A is not particularly high on the list of 80286 laptops tested. No doubt a 40M drive and a few added options would improve this standing considerably. However, the user must then decide how much extra it is worth spending on a laptop of this class.

Amstrad ALT-286

This is a solid, well-engineered, Japanese-made machine with good graphics capabilities. It also has fairly good perfor-



Hitachi's laptop: slow, boring and with a low-capacity hard disk



GENERATION 3
AMSTRAD

3 Years Warranty!
(For a limited period)

PC3086 From \$2199

PC3286 From \$3199

PC3386 From \$4199

(With lots and lots of Software Bundling. Please ring for details.)

NEW RELEASE: AMSTRAD Laptops

ALT286 \$3999

ALT386 \$4999

Also available: Multi-User, Multi-Tasking VGA/Mono Cards (4-16 Users).

Used in any 386 or 386SX Computers. Running C-DOS or UNIX/XENIX.
Supports Lotus 123, WordPerfect etc. 4-User Mono Card : from \$1,500.

Other IBM Compatible Computer Systems Available:

42Mb V.C. H/D; 1.2M or 1.44M FDD; 1 Mb RAM ; VGA Colour Card and Monitor;
Serial, Parallel + Games Ports; 101 Keyboard; Mini-Tower Case; Mouse + Software;
MS DOS 4.01 with GWBASIC; 1 year parts warranty & 3 years labour warranty.

286-12 (\$1,950)

286-16(\$2,100)

286-20(\$2,250)

386SX-16(\$2,450)

386-25(\$3,000)

386-25(\$3,300)64K Cache.

386-33(\$3,900)64K Cache

New Product: 486-25(\$5,900)64K Cache.

C C DATA COMPUTERS

Shop 214, 80 Dixon Street, HAYMARKET, SYDNEY, 2000

Phone: (02) 281-7766 FAX: (02) 281-5122

mance and expansion capabilities. However, the 7kg ALT-286, like many other laptops, is uncomfortable to travel with. The unit can be carried around the office or home using a retractable handle but, since there is no carrying case, users will have to rig up something for themselves if they want to take it travelling.

A very good user manual is bundled with the machine, together with a paper-back guide to MS-DOS. The manual covers all the essential details of how to set up and configure the ALT-286, as well as clear instructions on how to expand the machine by plugging a board into the single half-size AT expansion slot and adding memory or a coprocessor to the motherboard. MS-DOS 3.3 is the only bundled software.

When it comes to accessibility for upgrade purposes, the ALT-286 is exceptionally well-designed. Upgrading memory or adding an 80287 numeric coprocessor to the motherboard are almost trivial tasks — simply undo three screws in a panel on the underside of the machine. The panel lifts off to expose the motherboard, complete with a spare socket for the coprocessor and SIMMs (single in-line memory modules) fitted into sockets. Similarly, adding an expansion card involves simply undoing two screws at the back of the unit to expose the spare slot.

In addition to the usual serial and parallel ports, the ALT-286 has provision for an external keyboard, CRT monitor and 5.25in floppy drive. Two banks of DIP switches are used to control the hardware settings of various features including the size of RAM, CPU wait and CPU clock speed. The machine is software configurable using a system setup utility program from Phoenix Technologies.

One of the ALT-286's strong points is its graphics capabilities. A standard 12in backlit LCD screen flips back when two catches on the sides of the unit are released. The screen is adjustable by contrast and brightness controls as well as an inverse video switch. The clarity is exceptional due to a VGA card that comes standard with the machine. The ALT-286 also supports most of the other major PC



The Kambrook Chaplet LA-30A proved to be rugged and expandable, but tipped the scales at a hefty 8.5kg



The Amstrad ALT-286 produces superb graphics on its 12in backlit LCD screen

graphics standards, allowing virtually any type of standard external CRT monitor to be plugged in.

The keyboard is a solid, compact 85-key unit which is set on a gentle slope to give the user a comfortable ergonomic feel. A numeric keypad is overlaid on alphanumeric keys and is easy to read because the numerals are marked in blue on the top-face of the keys as opposed to the front-side. A nice additional touch is the provision of a pad of removable extra keys that can be used to tailor the keyboard for different countries.

A 20M hard disk drive is the only option available. It is difficult to understand why, considering the machine's memory expansion capabilities and power. Users wanting the luxury of a 40M drive will have to pay the extra premium

for Amstrad's 386SX laptop model.

As far as value for money is concerned, the ALT-286 is quite good. A 40M hard disk, a well-designed carry bag and the absence of two or three kilos would turn 'quite good' into 'excellent'.

Benchmarks

Amstrad ALT-286

CPU	7.9
Memory	14.1
Disk	2.4
Video	3.6
APC index	5.6

Datamini LA-40

On first impression, this elegant Singapore-assembled number looks close to my idea of what a 286 laptop should be. It has a 40M hard disk, comes with a good carrying bag, weighs 6kg — a trifle too heavy but tolerable — and has a small footprint. But, first impressions can be deceiving and the LA-40, although a reasonable buy, is not exactly a star performer...

The first disappointment I ex-



The Language Of Business Is Clipper.

Clipper counts among its users the powerhouse leaders of international business, including the top performers in finance, insurance, autos, computers, banking, aerospace and more. From the world's largest builder of jet airframes to the leading manufacturer of photographic films, more than 400 of the Fortune 500 put their application worries to rest with Clipper.

Clipper's open architecture system offers tremendous power for serious PC application development. Its expandable language makes development more efficient, allowing big projects to be completed in just a fraction of the time you're experiencing with centralized platforms. And a comprehensive range of third-party products offers ready-made solutions for cooperative processing via SQL.

Just like mainframe programming, Clipper lets you build libraries, extend its language, compile and link, bringing big system flexibility to networked or individual PCs. Even multiple languages can be integrated with Clipper. So, don't let your PC applications fall behind. Get them done quickly, correctly and securely with Clipper. To find out more, give us a call, today.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

03-809-2041

RCM Software • 51 Through Rd. • Burwood 3125

 **nantucket®**

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066 USA. 213/390-7923. Ask For Department P. FAX: 213/397-5469. TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1990 Nantucket Corporation.

Benchmarks

Datamini LA-40

CPU	5.7
Memory	10.2
Disk	2.3
Video	2.3
APC index	4.2

perienced with the LA-40 is the documentation — or rather the lack of it. The very thin user manual provided with the review machine was appalling to say the least. Users are treated to a detailed diagram on how to undo two screws to change the rechargeable Ni-Cad battery, but there is not even a hint of how to access the motherboard or proprietary expansion slot.

Flipping back the monitor reveals a smallish backlit LCD screen with average clarity, in spite of an internal EGA card. Despite adjustable contrast and brightness controls, the screen definition was only acceptable. A setup program enables users to select reverse video which is a slight improvement.

At the back of the machine are the standard one parallel and two serial ports as well as a numerical keypad socket and an RGB video port. The 84-key compact keyboard layout is par for the course. It has the usual features, such as an overlaid numeric keypad, but is set back from the front of the machine so the user's hands have to clear a 7cm-wide ledge to reach the keys. This can either be seen as an advantage or disadvantage, depending on whether or not you want a ledge on

which to rest your wrists. Many users may also find that the keyboard is raised a little too high for their liking.

The LA-40 has reasonable expansion capabilities, and the motherboard is able to hold 3M of RAM and an optional 80287 numeric coprocessor. There is also a proprietary 16-bit expansion slot that the manual promises can be used for additional memory or graphics card. However, this slot will have to lie idle for the moment as there are no boards available for it yet. It would have been wiser for the manufacturer to opt for an industry-standard slot.

This machine performs reasonably well, but is significantly slower than others in the bunch and comes in with the lowest memory benchmark rating. The price is also in the lowest bracket, which is certainly a mitigating factor. The Datamini LA-40 does have some good features, but it needs a little more development.

Olivetti M211V

Despite some serious drawbacks, this laptop is a very classy machine. Its main problem is its outrageous price tag — a recommended retail price almost double that of some of the other machines tested. Additionally, it is annoying to find no operating system bundled with the unit, upping the cost even further. Other minuses include its 7kg weight and lack of carrying case. But there are a number of positive features associated with this high-performance, Japanese-made computer.

The user manual is easy to understand, and descriptions are complemented by a separate illustrations booklet. The manual thoroughly details the system's

Benchmarks

Olivetti M211V

CPU	7.7
Memory	20.8
Disk	2.8
Video	5.7
APC index	7.1

features, and concise instructions guide the user through the setup procedure. Importantly, users are generally left in no doubt about what they can or cannot add to the machine or how to go about it.

As with most 80286 laptops, the M211V comes standard with 1M of RAM on the motherboard. Either 1 or 4M memory expansion boards can be plugged into a proprietary slot. Simply unclip a plastic panel to expose the memory, undo a single screw, plug in the board, secure the board with the screw, and snap the panel back in place. Similarly, it is just as easy to install an option board to the unit's half-size, 16-bit, AT-compatible expansion slot. Everything is accessible and, with the help of the manual, easy to understand.

The flip-back 12in LCD screen with adjustable contrast and brightness is driven by a VGA graphics card and has one of the best LCD displays of the machines tested. The screen is software configurable to give black characters on a white background or reverse. Either way, the clarity and sharpness is excellent. Alternatively, an external VGA colour CRT monitor can be connected to one of the serial ports.

A solid 82-key compact keyboard on the main unit can be expanded by connecting a numeric keypad to a socket on the side of the unit, or bypassed by connecting an external keyboard to another socket. The keyboard is adequate and has the usual numeric keypad overlaid on alphanumeric keys, although the numbers are difficult to read. The external keyboard socket can also be used to connect a PS/2-compatible mouse.

The M211V comes standard with a 40M hard disk and, according to the manual, there should be the option of a 100M drive. However, Olivetti Australia advises that this option is not yet available locally. The manual also mentions that there are further options of having a numerical coprocessor and a 2400bps integrated modem installed. It clearly states that these options must be installed by qualified dealer technicians. An Olivetti spokesperson confirmed that a numerical coprocessor can be added to the



Many users may find the Datamini LA-40's keyboard raised a little too high

Technical specifications

	Amstrad ALT-286	Atronic Diplomat 286	Bondwell B310 Superslim	Datamini LA-40	Hitachi HL400/021	Kambook Chaplet LA-30A	Olivetti M211V	Samsung S3600	Sherry PRO 286/LT 160	Teco LT3600
Distributor	Amstrad	Atronic International	Spectrum Communications	Datamini Personal Computers	Hitachi Australia	Kambook Distribution	Olivetti Australia	Samsung (Australia)	Sherry Australia	Teco Australia
Telephone	(02) 316 5289	(03) 534 0708	(03) 818 3282	(03) 523 0006	(02) 929 8799	(03) 534 2200	(02) 748 2600	(02) 638 5200	(08) 212 5611	(02) 725 1233
Price of review configuration	\$3999	\$3995	\$3495	\$3495	\$3999	\$4500	\$6611	\$4490	\$4775	\$5787
Price of base unit	\$3999	\$3995	\$3495, add \$575 for extra 1M RAM	\$3495	\$3999	\$4500	\$6611	\$4190	\$4775	\$5787
Processor	80L286 running at 16MHz	80C286 running at 20MHz	80C286 running at 12MHz	80286 running at 12MHz	80C286 running at 12MHz	80286 running at 12MHz	80C286 running at 16MHz	80C286 running at 12MHz	80C286 running at 16MHz	80C286 running at 20MHz
Coprocessor	Optional	Optional	None	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
RAM fitted	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M
Maximum RAM on motherboard	4M	5M	2M	3M	2M	5M	1M	4M	5M	5M
Hard disk	20M	40M	40M	40M	20M	20M	40M	40M	40M	40M
Floppy disk	One 3.5in 1.44M	One 3.5in 1.44M	One 3.5in 1.44M	One 3.5in 1.44M	One 3.5in 1.44M	One 3.5in 1.44M	One 3.5in 1.44M	One 3.5in 1.44M	One 3.5in 1.44M, one external 5.25in 1.2M	One 3.5in 1.44M
Video standard	MDA, CGA, Hercules, EGA, MCGA, VGA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules	CGA	EGA	CGA	CGA, Hercules, MGA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MGA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MGA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MGA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MGA
Monitor	12in LCD	10.5in gas plasma	10.5in LCD	12in LCD	11in LCD	12in LCD	12in LCD	10in LCD	10.5in LCD	11in LCD
Keyboard	Compact 85 key	Compact 85 key	Compact 81 key	Compact 84 key	Compact 81 key	Compact 81 key	Compact 82 key	Compact 80 key	Compact 81 key	Compact 82 key
Ports	Two serial, one parallel, one external CRT monitor, one external floppy, one external keyboard	Two serial, one parallel, one external keyboard socket, one external CRT monitor, one external FDD	Two serial, one parallel, one RGB video	Two serial, one parallel, one RGB video, one numeric keypad socket	Two serial, one parallel, one external keyboard socket, one external CRT monitor	Two serial, one parallel, one dual frequency video, one external keyboard	One serial, one parallel, one numeric keypad socket, one external keyboard, or PS/2-compatible mouse socket, one external CRT monitor	One serial, one parallel, one external keyboard socket, one external CRT monitor	Two serial, one parallel, one external keyboard socket, one external keypad socket, one external CRT monitor, one external FDD	Two serial, one parallel, one external keyboard socket, one external keypad socket, one external CRT monitor, one external FDD
Slots	One 16-bit half-length	One 16-bit AT-compatible, one 8-bit XT-compatible	None	One 16-bit proprietary	One 16-bit AT-compatible, one 8-bit XT-compatible	One 8-bit half-length, one 16-bit, half-length	One 16-bit half-length AT-compatible, one 16-bit proprietary for memory board	One proprietary slot for modem	One 8-bit XT-compatible	One 16-bit AT-compatible
Slots free in review configuration	One 16-bit half length	One 16-bit AT-compatible, one 8-bit XT-compatible	None	One 16-bit proprietary	One 16-bit AT-compatible, one 8-bit XT-compatible	One 8-bit half-length, one 16-bit half-length	One 16-bit half-length AT-compatible, one 16-bit proprietary for memory board	One proprietary slot for modem	One 8-bit XT-compatible	One 16-bit AT-compatible
Main unit size (HWD)	31 x 38 x 8cm	40 x 36 x 10cm	33.1 x 31 x 5.5cm	28 x 33 x 7cm	32.4 x 40 x 9.4cm	32.4 x 40.9 x 8cm	33 x 36.4 x 9.9cm	32.5 x 36.5 x 8.3cm	31 x 36 x 8.9cm	32.5 x 36 x 9cm
Weight	7kg	8kg	3.8kg	6kg	7.3kg	6.7kg	7kg	7.2kg	8.4kg	8.7kg

A new twist for laptops

Ever since RCA's early experiments in LCD technology in the late 1960s, liquid crystal displays have been the favourite for electronic designs. First in calculators and now in portable computers, these displays are in demand due to their small dimensions, light weight and low power requirements.

Computer users are never satisfied, however. We want more power, more speed and greater resolution in smaller, lighter packages that run forever on a single battery charge. Fortunately for our insatiable appetites, LCD technology is improving rapidly. In order to understand the improvements, we need to understand LCD technology in general. LCDs rely on strange compounds that act like solid oblong crystals, yet something like liquids.

Liquid crystals would simply be chemical oddities if not for two distinct traits. A layer of liquid crystals can actually twist light waves. Each pixel on a display requires a separate LCD cell; in each cell, a layer of liquid crystal material is sandwiched between two grooved surfaces. The crystals tend to line up with the grooves in these surfaces, and if these grooves are at right angles to each other, the crystals will shift their orientation depending on which surface they are closer to. Light waves will follow these changes in orientation and exit the layer twisted 90 degrees. The second trait is that you can get all the crystals to line up vertically, standing on end, simply by passing an electric current between the two surfaces. This allows light to pass through the layer unimpeded.

These two remarkable attributes make

LCD panels possible. A polarising filter on one side of the layer filters out all light waves except those that are oriented in the desired direction. The liquid crystal layer twists these waves so that when the light comes out the other side, it is oriented to pass through another polarising filter arranged at right angles to the first one, so the pixel appears bright. When transparent electrodes apply a charge to the two sides of the layer, the crystals line up so the light passes through unchanged; the light is then blocked by the second polarising filter since the waves are not in the correct orientation. Thus, the pixel is left dark, and the pattern of dark and light pixels forms the image.

Modern advantages

Compared with early LCD panels, today's products enjoy some distinct improvements. They are thinner, and there is greater contrast between 'on' and 'off' pixels. Active matrix panels are one new development that has made these improvements possible. Also known as TFT (for thin film transistor) technology, this approach places a transistor in each pixel; it permits more precise control of the voltages applied to turn a cell on or off. This also permits half-tone displays ('partially on' pixels), higher contrast and faster response.

Another advance relates to how the light is twisted in an LCD panel. The original designs always put the light waves through a 90-degree twist; this is called 'twisted nematic' (TN) technology. Supertwist nematic (STN) designs twisted the light waves 180 to 260 degrees; this

improved the contrast but also gave rise to the familiar yellow-green or bright blue displays that we associate with laptop screens.

Two liquid crystals twisting light in opposite directions eliminate the coloured effect of STN designs; these 'double supertwisted nematic' (DSTN) designs are the source of some of the black-and-white LCD screens in use today. Most recently, the compensating twists have been achieved through the use of plastic films on both sides of a supertwist layer; this technology is called a 'triple supertwisted nematic' (TSTN) design. This last breakthrough is responsible for making multi-colour displays practical.

A few portable computers already take advantage of these new technologies. Sharp has triple-twist monochrome screens on its newest notebook (see 'Notebook laptops', *APC* October). Dolch has a thin film transistor full-colour screen for its high-end 386 and 486 portables (see *First Looks*, *APC* October), and other TFT designs are expected later this year from Airis and Sharp, among others.

Problems still remain in LCD technology. In order to reach resolutions of 800 by 600 for colour portable screens, manufacturers must create panels that incorporate about 1.5 million perfect pixels. Since the newer LCD technology absorbs more and more light, we need brighter backlights that draw less power. So while you can get some impressive portable displays today, you will have to wait a bit longer before you can retire the heavy vacuum-tube monitor that sits on your desktop machine.

Alfred Poor

motherboard but was emphatic that the only methods of adding a modem to the system was through the AT-compatible expansion slot or by connecting an external unit to the printer port. It seems that either the manual or Olivetti is unclear on certain points.

After running the benchmark tests, it is obvious that this laptop is up with the best in this field. The machine literally flies and has superior performance to many of the 80386SX PCs on the market. It scored particularly well in the memory transfer and video sections of the tests, and had an exceptional overall performance rating.

Olivetti has produced a great product in the M211V laptop. It could be a kilo or two lighter, and the \$2000 to \$3000 extra you'll have to pay for the privilege of owning this machine is not so easily swept aside. There is no doubt that this is

a laptop worth having — but not at the recommended retail price.

Samsung S3600

It seems that most 80286-based laptops made these days weigh in around the 7kg mark and this Korean-made computer is no exception. Like many of the other rechargeable Ni-Cad battery machines reviewed, the S3600 is a couple of kilos too heavy for comfortable transportation. On most other points, including value for money, it is very good indeed.

The packing box that houses the S3600 is unusually large for such a small machine because the distributor, Samsung Australia, is generous with the amount of freebies that come bundled with the hardware. As well as MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-Basic, users get WordPerfect Executive, LapLink III and a handy carrying bag.

As a result, the amount of documentation provided is almost enough to fill a library. The user manual is excellent, providing a complete guide to the ins and outs of the S3600 for both the novice and professional user. Unlike most other user manuals, this one even had a glossary and an index at the back. There are also sets of manuals for MS-DOS 4.0 and the bundled software.

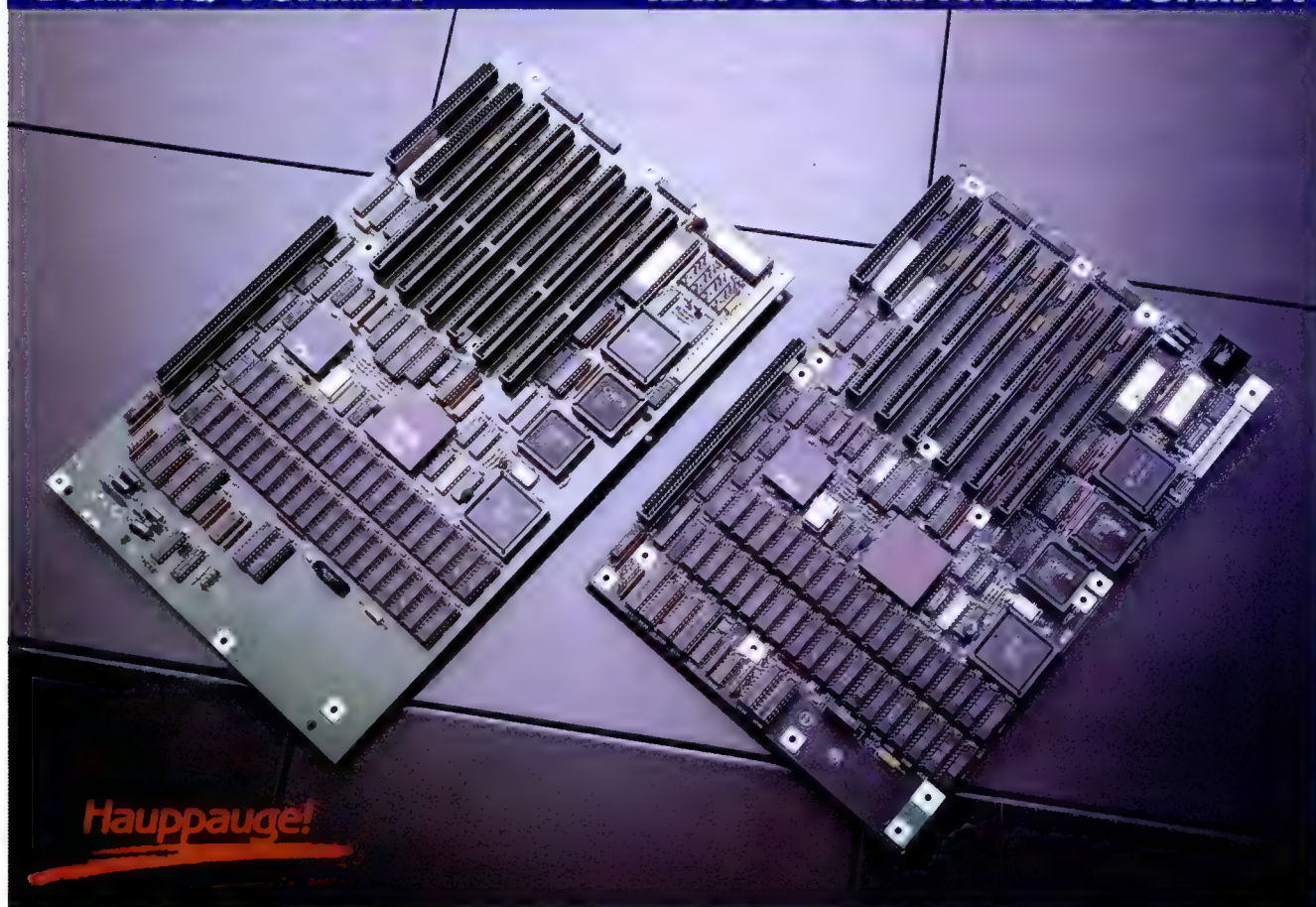
The 10in backlit LCD screen, with adjustable contrast and brightness, could be a bit larger. However, the internal VGA card produces exceptional clarity in either black on white background or reverse video modes. A VGA-compatible CRT monitor can also be plugged into a port at the back of the machine.

An 80-key compact keyboard with an overlaid numeric keypad provides most of the functionality you'll ever need. An external keyboard socket is

WESTERN 386 MOTHERBOARD UPGRADES

COMPAQ FORMFIT

IBM & COMPATIBLE FORMFIT



20Mhz Motherboards for IBM, IBM-compatible & Compaq computers

20Mhz MOTHERBOARD

Features include 2 or 4 megabytes of on-board memory, support for OS2, battery-backed clock and calendar and memory expansion up to 64 megabytes.

THE SAVINGS

Using Western's Hauppauge motherboard upgrades, your existing computer system is given a new lease of life at a fraction of the cost of a replacement computer. A range of cost effective memory upgrades are available.

WESTERN'S COMPUTERS

The highly regarded Hauppauge Motherboards form the base of Western's 386 and 486 Product Range.



Western Computer Australasia Pty Ltd

5/139 Sandgate Rd Albion Brisbane Queensland 4010

☎ (07) 262 3122 Fax (07) 262 4957

THE RANGE

Western Computer stock a range of motherboards in Brisbane for immediate delivery. This range includes 16Mhz, 20Mhz, 25Mhz and 33Mhz with cache, in formfit for IBM (PC, XT, AT) and compatible; Compaq (Portable, Plus and Deskpro). Latest release 486/860 25Mhz motherboard.

HAUPPAUGE

Specialist manufacturers of motherboards since 1984, Hauppauge Computer Works pride themselves on their ability to integrate the latest quality components into new products ahead of the competition.

Please send me more information on your range of Motherboards

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Phone _____

Benchmarks

Samsung S3600

CPU	5.7
Memory	15.2
Disk	2.4
Video	3.8
APC Index	5.3

also available if a full-sized keyboard is required.

A weakness with this machine is the absence of an AT-compatible expansion slot, although there is a proprietary slot for a modem. Users have the option of expanding the motherboard to 4M of RAM and installing either a 80287-8 or 80C287 numerical coprocessor. A 20M hard disk comes as standard, but for just \$300 you can have a 40M hard disk fitted. Performance is not a particularly strong point for the Samsung S3600, coming somewhere in the middle of the pack, but the amount of extra software and documentation, and reasonable price tag put this machine in a value-for-money category that benchmarks cannot show.

Sherry PRO-286/LT 16D

At 8.4kg, this Singapore-made machine is hernia material. It carries a hefty price tag as well, although the bundled software makes it a more reasonable buy than it may seem at first glance. In addition to the standard configuration of 1M of RAM, 40M hard disk, VGA-driven LCD screen, and 3.5in 1.44M floppy drive, come a number of tantalising extras. These include an external 5.25in 1.2M floppy drive, external numeric keypad, a Click Surgebuster power surge protector, complete with \$5000 insurance policy, a choice of operating systems, a carry case, a selection of shareware software and a copy of Exogen business software. In addition, the distributor, Sherry Australia, provides a two-year warranty.

The documentation includes an excellent user manual which gives all the necessary details for both novices and technicians. Users have a choice of operating systems and bundled software — either MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.0 bundled with GW-Basic, or DR-DOS 3.34 bundled with GEM desktop. The review unit did not include any of these manuals but presumably they come with the package.

A pleasing aspect of the PRO-286 is the number of ports and sockets provided. No other laptop tested had made specific provision for a 5.25in

drive, yet this can be quite an important function as the transfer of media from laptops to desktops is often required. Additionally, the machine has an external monitor port, two serial ports, a parallel port, and keyboard and numeric keypad sockets. All ports are configured by a bank of DIP switches on the side of the unit.

The expansion slot is only a half-size 8-bit, XT-compatible slot. Expandability on the motherboard is good with provision for a numeric coprocessor and up to 5M of memory using SIMMs. The motherboard is not that easily accessible to the novice user, unlike the expansion slot which simply involves unclipping a latch at the back of the machine.

The backlit LCD monitor gives a very clear and readable display, driven by a VGA graphics card, and is software configurable to support other graphics standards and inverse video. The 81-key compact keyboard is much the same as the others tested, except there is no overlaid numeric keypad since a detachable keypad is provided. A 40M drive comes standard with the unit.

High memory and CPU ratings contribute to a fairly good overall performance benchmark result. The unit did not score particularly well in the hard disk section, which lowered the score. On the whole, the Sherry PRO-286 must be considered among the better value for money 80286 laptops on the market.



Olivetti's laptop is superb . . . and the price reflects it



Samsung's S3600 represents excellent value for money

Windows 3.0
and OS/2
versions available!

THE BEST GETS BETTER

COREL DRAW! 1.2

The World's Finest PC Illustration Software

New!

CorelTRACE! Autotrace Program

- Fast, precise, versatile and easy to use
- Automatic centreline or outline tracing (or you can combine the two methods)
- Batch processing of multiple files with complete control over the conversion process
- Accepts TIFF and PCX input files and produces AI and EPS files

New!

Typeface Conversion Export

- Now exports typefaces to ZSoft Type Foundry
- Also imports over 5,000 typefaces from Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic and others

New!

Connectivity and Compatibility

- New import filters: DXF (CAD), GEM, HPGL, EPS, PICT (Mac)
- Also imports Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- New export filters: DXF (CAD), GEM, HPGL, PICT (Mac), AI (Mac), WPG (WordPerfect), and VideoShow. Also exports displayable EPS, Windows Metafile, SCODL
- Fully compatible with all Windows software and Ventura, WordPerfect, Lotus 123, Freelance, Harvard Graphics etc.

Easy, Powerful Drawing

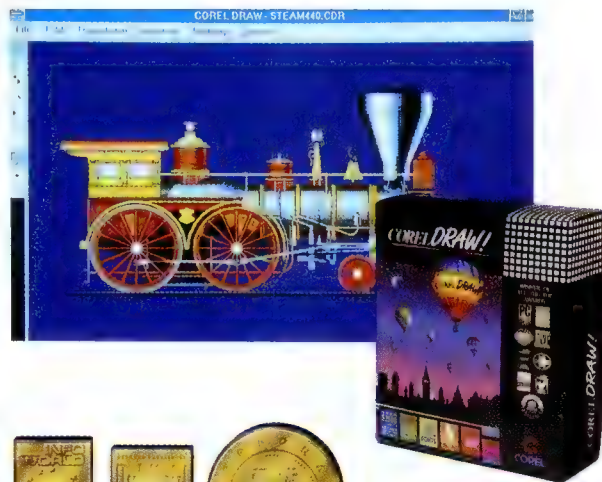
- Streamlined user interface and lightning speed
- Powerful Bezier curve editing
- Calligraphic pen shapes

Over 100 Precision Fonts in any Size

- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen and printer
- You see EXACTLY what you get, and you can view font shapes before you select them
- You can skew, rotate, magnify or fit text to a curve and interactively kern or edit lettershapes

Dazzling, Low Cost Colour Output

- Supports all popular colour printers and slidemakers. Full PANTONE* and CYMK Colour support for colour separations



TRIO TECHNOLOGY
Suite 2, 115 Bluff Rd.
Black Rock,
Victoria, Australia 3189
(03) 521 0099

WEBSTER & ASSOCIATES
Unit 2A, 4 Aquatic Drive
Frenchs Forest,
N.S.W., 2086, Australia
(02) 975 1466

MICROAUSTRALIA (SOFTSEL)
4 Sirius Road
Lane Cove,
N.S.W., 2066, Australia
(02) 418 6242



Corel Systems Corporation, TNT MAILEAST, YYZ YOW 70047 MO1, Private Bag 5, Mascot, NSW 2020

*Pantone, Inc's check standard trademark for colour reproduction and colour reproduction materials.

Benchmarks

Sherry PRO-286/LT 16D

CPU	7.7
Memory	20.4
Disk	1.9
Video	3.5
APC index	5.7

Teco LT3600

Despite weighing a crushing 8.7kg and carrying a very high price tag, this Taiwanese laptop is close to being the pick of the bunch. If one is to believe benchmark results, then the LT3600 absolutely blows all the other machines away for performance. Driven by a 80C286 processor cranked up to 20MHz, it scooped the pool in the memory, video and overall performance sections.

Benchmarks aside, the 'Getting Started' section of the substantial user manual gives a fairly good overview of why this machine stands out from the rest. Quite simply, apart from its weight and having no bundled software or operating system, it combines the best features of the other laptops in one complete package. However, like a lot of Taiwanese documentation, the manual itself is only fair, lacking the clear detailed diagrams and instructions of some of the better laptop manuals.

The motherboard has a built-in VGA chip which drives an 11in backlit LCD screen with excellent clarity. The screen can be adjusted for brightness and software configured for reverse video. A 40M hard disk is standard and, in addition to the 3.5in 1.44M disk drive, there is a port for a 5.25in drive. The housing unit for the external floppy drive and a connecting cable is supplied with the package.

Like the Sherry PRO-286, the LT3600 has an abundance of ports. There are two serial communications ports, one parallel printer port, one external VGA monitor

Benchmarks

Teco LT3600

CPU	9.6
Memory	26.1
Disk	2.2
Video	7.4
APC index	8.0



The Sherry PRO-286/LT 16D has the provision for the addition of a 5.25in drive



The Teco LT3600: a star performer

interface, an external keyboard and numeric keypad sockets. A separate numeric keypad is supplied with the system to complement a fairly standard 82-key compact keyboard.

The LT3600 can be expanded by adding up to 4M of memory modules to the motherboard and an optional 80287 numeric coprocessor. Since this involves dismantling the whole unit and the manual's instructions are sketchy, it is probably best left to a technician. Adding an option board to the half-size AT-compatible slot is a different matter, since it is readily accessible by simply unclasp ing a plastic panel at the side of the machine.

A disappointment with the LT3600 is that, in spite of supplying a carry bag, a numeric keypad and a floppy disk housing unit, the distributor has not seen fit to

bundle the unit with an operating system. It is interesting to note that this is the case with the two most expensive machines reviewed.

However, it is in performance that this machine excels. Its benchmark results eclipsed even the more expensive Olivetti laptop and its overall rating was almost double that of the bottom performer.

When asked to explain why the LT3600 weighed so much, a representative from Teco Australia replied, "It's all battery." Well, it is true that rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries are fairly heavy — usually about 1kg — but then all the lighter machines suffer from the same disadvantage. However, all of the machines are also lighter on performance.

END

**IMPORTANT PEOPLE
MAKE IMPORTANT
DECISIONS ONLY
AFTER SEEKING
THE BEST ADVICE.**



We've the answer to your office automation needs, whatever your needs. For orders, quotations or information, call our Sales Department now. We guarantee 24 hour response.

HARDWARE

All prices include tax

STORAGE DEVICES

Bernoulli Box II 20/40MB	Call
Seagate 40MB AT	625.00
Control Data 320MB ESDI	Call
Connor 110 MB AT	1390.00
Hardcard II 80	1425.00
Control Data 1.2 Gigabyte Drive	Call
Colorado 60MB External Tape B/U 915.00	

PC ENHANCEMENTS

Intel 80287/XL	399.00
Intel Above Board Plus 2MB	820.00
Hyperace 286 Plus	359.00
Hyperam 286 2MB	775.00
Hyperam 286 4MB	1095.00
Hyper 386 SX	795.00

NETCOMM

PC In/Modem 1234	515.00
Automodem 1234	545.00
AutoModem 1234E	630.00
SmartModem 1234E	825.00
SmartModem M4 1234SA	970.00
SmartModem M5 1234SSA	Call
Trailblazer (19600 bps)	Call
Pocket Rocket 1234	520.00
Netcomm Fax Card	545.00

MONITORS/TERMINALS

ECM VGA	595.00
ECM EGA	625.00
NEC Multisync 2A	765.00
NEC Multisync 3D	Call
NEC Multisync 5D	Call
Wyse 60	770.00
Wyse 120	710.00
Wyse 370	Call

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Come in and see the full laptop range on display. From the T1000 to the brilliant new T5200 VGA/colour.
(Free carry-bag!)
Call for Govt and PE/40 pricing.

VIDEO CARDS

Paradise 8514/A Plus	Call
Video 7 VRAM VGA 1024x768	994.00
Video 7 1024i	499.00
AST VGA Plus	375.00

LAN + CONNECTIVITY

Lanspool	899.00
Lanspace	1390.00
WD Ethercard Plus	390.00
G/Ethernet 64K/16 bit	590.00
Netware 286 & 386	Call
AST 5251/11 Local Mode	899.00
AST 5251/12 Remote Mode	799.00
AST 3270 SNA II Remote	799.00
10BaseT Products	Call

PRINTERS

Epson LQ1050	1225.00
Epson LX400	350.00
Epson LQ550	670.00
Epson LQ850	970.00
Epson SQ2550	Call
Oki 320p	690.00
Oki 380p	590.00
Oki 391p	1190.00
Oki 182T	Call
Toshiba PageLaser 6	2350.00
Roland Plotters	Call

SOFTWARE

GRAPHICS

DrawPerfect	565.00
Harvard Graphics 2.3	525.00
Corel Draw! v1.2 (Windows 3.0)	790.00
Ventura (DOS or Windows)	1070.00
Pagemaker (Windows 3.0)	1295.00
Auto Sketch	219.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	Call
Crosstalk XVI	Call
Gateway Version 3.15	139.00
SmarTerm 240	460.00
Procomm Plus	105.00

LOTUS

LOTUS 2.2 S/User & Network	Call
LOTUS 3.1 (new version)	Call
Symphony	895.00
Lotus 123/G	Call
Lotus Magellan	199.00
Lotus Freelance Plus	715.00
Lotus Manuscript	680.00

DATABASES

Clipper Compiler	Call
DBase IV	Call
dBASE III Plus	795.00
Foxpro S/User	Call
Isys	475.00
Q&A	410.00

WORDPERFECT

WordPerfect 5.1	Call
WordPerfect Office	Call
PlanPerfect 5.0	595.00
DrawPerfect	595.00
WordPerfect Executive	355.00

BORLAND

Quattro Pro (Free MGI PicturePak!)	595.00
Paradox 3.0	805.00
Turbo Pascal Second Edition	325.00
Turbo C++ Professional	335.00
Sidekick Plus	259.00

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Excel	555.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0	85.00
Microsoft Mouse	210.00
Microsoft Quick Basic/Quick C	149.00
Microsoft Word for Windows	539.00
Microsoft Windows 3.0	175.00
Microsoft C Compiler	550.00
Microsoft Word	440.00
MS Project for Windows	725.00

PC SOFTWARE

AMI Professional	650.00
Desqview 386	Call
Fastback Plus	195.00
Formtool	175.00
Framework III	Call
Harvard Project Manager	750.00
Laplink	190.00
386 MAX v5	155.00
Multimate IV	560.00
Norton Backup	215.00
Norton Commander	179.00
Norton Utilities 5.0 (New)	269.00
Open Access	Call
PC Tools v6.0	211.00
PrintQ	169.00
Spinrite II	Call
Timeline 4.0	770.00
Typing Instructor II	89.00
Tracker Plus	Call
Virus Clean	149.00
Xtree Network	Call
Xtree Pro Gold	150.00
Xywrite	Call
Wordstar 6.0	360.00

COMPUTING SOLUTIONS FOR BUSINESS



(02) 281 3377
(03) 525 4566

MICRO SALES

SYDNEY: Level 1, 579 Harris St, Ultimo 2007. Fax: (02) 2813920 MELBOURNE: 212 St. Kilda Road, St Kilda 3182. Fax: (03) 5254646



386SX: entry level business machines

Buying a 386SX system gives you access to the expanding array of 386-specific software packages. Jeremy Torr benchtests a selection of these new entry-level business machines.

The PC market today is in a state of change, and that applies equally to the product itself. Gone are the days of wondering whether the machine you are about to buy will keep up with the software to be used. Today's question is can the software use all the machine's power?

The standard XT PC has all but vanished, the 286 is being touted as a bottom-of-the-range machine, and users are laying down stocks of 486 super servers. But what about the not-so-rich users who want to multi-task, run Windows 3.0 and be able to use OS/2 when (and if) it arrives?

They can go for a relatively pricey 386 machine, but they'll have to live with the knowledge that it will be outdated within a couple of years, when the 586 becomes available. The sensible choice is to settle for a 386SX. Who wants yesterday's Beetle when tomorrow's Porsche will be better value?

The 386SX chips represent Intel's attempt to block the monster market it accidentally created through licensing 286 chip production to other manufacturers. Intel reasoned that if it could produce a 32-bit chip at around the same price as competitors' 286 chips, the world would assume its rightful place in the queue at the Intel sales counter.

To some extent this has succeeded, but at the expense of 386 sales. Most commentators now agree the sensible course is to start with a 386SX, then migrate straight to 486 boxes as prices fall. This guarantees 32-bit software capability, and is obviously cheaper than buying 386 machines for short-term use.





The downside to the 386SX is the 16-bit data path, which can slow things down if lots of data need to be shuffled through the bus. But the majority of common applications will run quite happily, and the add-on cards are also cheaper.

Today's scenario is set with the 286 as the 'op-shop' model, and the 386SX the bottom-end consumer item of choice. This is reflected in the presentation of most of the review models in our sample. The 386SX is now something to pick off the shelf and use, not a complex processing package.

Customers do not expect extensive setup activity, with boxes of manuals to wade through, connections and jumpers to set, disks to format and modes to install. Most users want to refer only to the software manual once they have put the disk in and typed INSTALL — they have no interest in bus speeds or interrupt values.

All the 386SXs reviewed came with ready formatted and partitioned disks, and virtually all had DOS onboard in addition to all required software utilities and demo programs. AUTOEXEC and CONFIG files were already set to extract the utmost from the box. 'Plug in and go' is the new approach in the 386SX league.

This is emphasised by the absence of detailed manuals — many manufacturers instead rely on intelligent software install routines and easy-to-use BIOS setup menus.

The 10 machines reviewed represent a wide spectrum of choice, from cheap to expensive, and from small to large manufacturers. It was pleasing to see that three machines were designed and built in Australia — who said the local PC industry was dead? Changing, yes, but not dead.

AGI 3000G

The AGI 3000G is one of a growing number of compatible PC clones being produced as 'followers' of better-known brands. Just as Wearnes is made by the same group as ALR, so the AGI is an offshoot of Everex Corp, well known for its speedy US marketed PC clones.

AGI (Advanced Group Innovations) was formed as the OEM offshoot of Everex, and the parentage of a large, well-established company shows. The 3000G is a real 'classic' utility box, with the workability of a Swiss watch and the design appeal of a plank.

The 3000G is made in the US, and the attention to detail and quality of finish easily outstrips many locally-assembled clones. Once the five retaining screws have been undone, the substantial steel case lid slides off to show a large expanse of air and some neat assemblies. There is

Benchmarks

AGI 3000G

CPU	8.9
Memory	14.0
Disk	2.8
Video	3.5
APC index	5.9

no sign of any patch wiring, and all upgrade sockets, jumpers and switches are easily accessible.

A chunky 200 watt power supply is reassuring — there is no need to worry whether the power supply will cope with extra boards (there are five spare AT style slots, so you could easily build up quite a power drain). Standard ports — serial, parallel, keyboard and power in and out — are all on the back of the box.

The downside is the 3000G's appearance. Dull. Colour is standard clotted cream, the big red switch is on the right-hand side at the back, and the floppy is on the right at the front. You could work it even if you had been asleep since the first IBM PCs were released.

The drives fitted are a 44M Toshiba hard disk and a 1.2M floppy. There is still room inside the cavernous case for two further drives, both with external access. If you want more memory than the 2M the motherboard can cope with, there are two proprietary high-speed memory slots that allow up to 16M of RAM to run at CPU speed, not bus speed.

The monitor supplied is an NEC Multisync 2A, which behaved impeccably with the Tseng Labs VGA display card fitted. The combination gives crisp displays, but the second lowest benchmark video score indicates it would be sluggish on CAD or graphic-intensive programs.

The AGI keyboard, unusual in that it too originates in the US, is a delight to use. It features a semi-concave contoured key platform to ease touch typing, and has a positive yet soft touch.

The manuals supplied with the AGI, a

User Manual and a Tseng Labs VGA Card manual, are not comprehensive. Here the lineage of the AGI shows, with a definite OEM approach: 'here's the machine, now go and use it'. Descriptions of upgrades, jumpers, memory switches and so on are very clearly covered, but there is not much for the novice user. Likewise, DOS does not feature heavily in the list of attributes. The review machine came with the hard disk formatted, and was bootable, but there was no DOS on-board. This means the first-time user cannot even format a disk in the floppy drive, or make backups.

Overall, the AGI is a competent, reasonably-priced machine that should last for years. However, it is undeniably slow, mainly due to the poor memory result. Fitting it with faster memory would pep things up a bit, but that would also inflate the price. In the current market, the AGI does not really shape up — a fast 286 would be a better bet.

Alpha 386SX

Every once in a while the job of machine reviewer turns up a surprise. Just so with the Alpha 386SX. On first inspection the machine appeared to be a bog-standard, locally-assembled cheap clone with no outstanding features. First impressions agreed with this; the machine locked up on running setup, and refused to communicate in any way.

However, following a phone call to New Concept, which rapidly collected the machine and fixed the glitch in a couple of days, the now fully obliging Alpha proved to be one of the scorches of the batch.

The case is a hefty steel affair, located by no less than nine screws and reinforced by steel tie bars from front to back. Tough would be an understatement. The front of the case is quite pleasing to look at, although the inclusion of the massive LED giving CPU speed is definitely overkill; a simple 'Turbo' light would be enough.

In addition to the front reset, power and speed buttons (and the overdone LED), both 5.25in 1.2M and 3.5in 1.4M

Benchmarks

Alpha 386SX

CPU	12.0
Memory	25.8
Disk	3.8
Video	5.2
APC index	8.9

floppy drives are provided — a useful extra given both formats are still used by software manufacturers.

Once the case has been removed, the internals show what is a fairly standard clone arrangement, with two spare drive bays in addition to the three already used. Motherboard construction looks sound, with a NEAT chip set and five of the eight AT slots free for expansion. An extra dedicated high-speed memory slot allows proprietary memory boards to be used.

One handy extra facility on the Alpha (and on the Microscience which shares the same motherboard) is the shadow RAM option. This copies system and video BIOS into RAM, and speeds up access considerably on BIOS calls.

The video card, a Tseng Labs Turbo Mega EVA/1024, carries a whopping 1M of video RAM. This gives a good refresh speed on complex graphic output, but is not as quick as some of the other machines. The display card comes with a range of software drivers and a set of adaptors for EGA and mono cables. The NEC Multisync 3D provided the output quality you would expect from the industry-standard monitor. It features a full set of electronic controls under the front flap.

The output card includes a games port in addition to serial and parallel ports. This seems pointless on a basic business machine, but it's there just in case you want to play shoot-em up games in your lunch hour. Layout of the slots is a little strange — one of the 8-bit slots is obstructed by the 16-bit disk controller cables, making it impossible to fit anything other than a short card.

The processor, a standard Intel 386SX, is inscribed with the 16MHz rating, so the machine is obviously being given an unofficial boost to 20MHz. This does not necessarily mean the CPU is working beyond its limits — only that Intel does not recommend it. Suffice to say many manufacturers do the same thing.

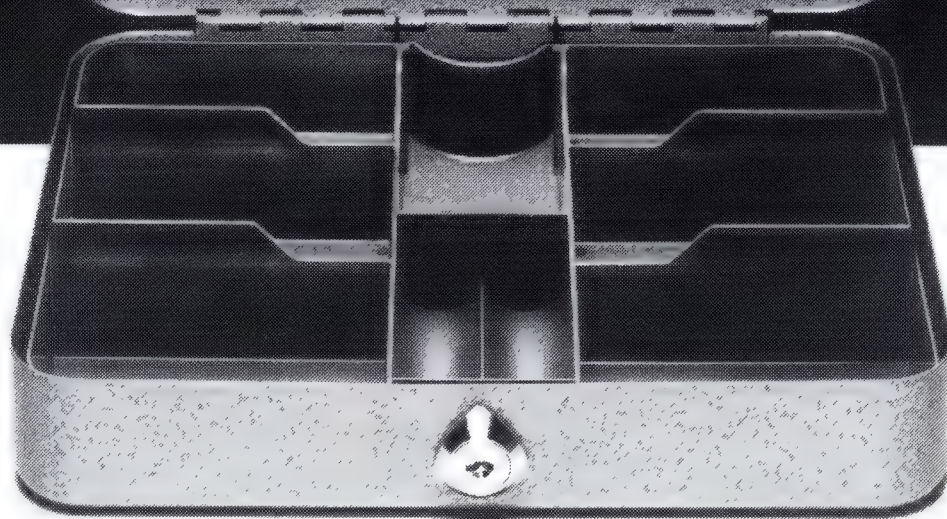
This fast CPU, coupled with a top memory score, means number crunching will be no headache for the Alpha.

The 42M hard disk, a US-made Quantum which rated a 19ms access speed, is

A semi-contoured key platform makes the AGI 3000G's keyboard a pleasure to use



Accounting software for hard times.



No businessman expects life to be easy. But few expect it to be quite this tough.

Interest rates at their highest for many years, inflation poised to reach double figures and the Government doing almost everything it can to persuade people to stop spending money.

Only strong companies will survive.

Which means every business decision you take has to be the right one.

S

UNDERSTANDING WHAT YOU NEED

We like to think that we know what a small business needs from its accounting software. (After all, we too were a small business not so long ago.)

Our Sterling range (Bookkeeper through to the more sophisticated Financial Controller) has become synonymous with ease of use, superb support as well as unparalleled value for money.

(Especially when coupled with one of our MainLan networks so all compatibility problems will disappear.)

They're virtues that see us becoming Australia's fastest growing brand of packaged accounting software.

But not wishing to rest on our laurels (what business can afford to do that?) we've now improved Sterling even further.

Because all networking versions have a new 'record locking' feature to make all data totally 'safe'.

In all, it's a pretty impressive package.

Which may well be the reason why Sage Sterling is now being sold by most successful computer dealers.

A

PLANNING FOR THE FUTURE

As companies grow (and good ones still will) so do the requirements from their software.

Which is why Sterling has been designed so that you can simply upgrade from one program to the next.

And now, with the introduction of new Sovereign (our multi-function accounting software for larger companies) there's no limit to the extent of that growth.

To the point where the most

G

sophisticated version can be literally 'tailor made' to meet the most demanding needs. So whatever the size of your company,

whatever IBM compatible system you have and whatever your plans for growth may be, there's a proven Sage product that fits the bill.

E

Which, when the only thing that seems certain these days is uncertainty, must be wonderfully reassuring.

Send to: The Sage Group
Level 4, 40 Gloucester Street The Rocks 2000
Tel: 02 252 4166 Fax: 02 251 1245
Please send me a free demonstration disk:

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
POSITION _____
ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____
TEL NO _____

SAGE

PC BUSINESS SOFTWARE
NOW YOU'RE REALLY TALKING BUSINESS

The Alpha 386SX has a solid case, reinforced with steel tie bars from front to back



one of the fastest in the bunch. The disk came ready configured with DOS 4.01 and a menu manager installed, as well as a VGA demo to impress your friends.

The keyboard supplied is a slightly clicky Taiwanese item, with a neat extra in the form of template cards for several software programs incorporated just above the function keys.

No DOS manual was supplied with the review machine, and the manuals (four very small ones) were for the individual components/cards, not the machine as a whole. This is becoming the norm for clones, but can be completely useless for the first-time buyer who needs an overall view of the machine as supplied.

Nonetheless, the Alpha — which is the second fastest overall and the cheapest — is an excellent buy. The backup service was competent and quick and as a result, I've almost changed my mind about cheap clones.

Apricot Qi 300

Apricot, which has pitched itself firmly into the corporate LAN market with its range of PC products, bills the Qi 300 (pronounced 'key') 386SX as the ultimate personal workstation. The implication here is that the machine will be primarily used for standalone computing on an executive desk rather than network applications, although LAN capability is built into the basic design. If executives are the intended market, the Qi 300 should be a winner. It is

relatively expensive, MCA compatible, and looks every inch the high-tech productivity tool.

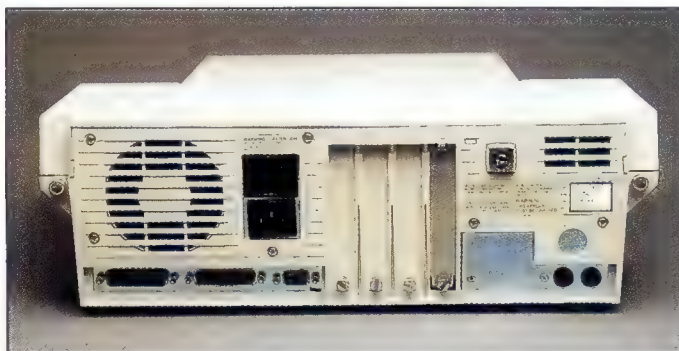
Design is a major part of this image — even the packaging is conceptual! Once out of the box, setup and installation is straightforward. Apricot install and operation disks as supplied load and configure MS-DOS 4.01 very smoothly. The manual is helpful and well written to cater for all but the most technical user, although no DOS manual was included with the review machine.

The design of the angular and rakish casing makes the most of MCA's space-saving features, producing a very slim main unit that still has room for an internal tape drive. No provision is made for extra hard or floppy drives, but network connectors have their own space reserved in addition to the standard four slots.

One of the MCA 16-bit slots is used by the Seagate hard disk controller card, leaving enough room for modem and any other cards required in the remaining three.

Getting into the case is very easy. The injection-moulded top is unlocked, two thumbscrews undone and the top slides off. Quality design and manufacture is evident: lots of surface-mount chips; neatly folded controller cables; and sockets for coprocessor, memory slots and three special security devices.

The standard 640K memory can be upgraded to a total of 5M, but accessing the upgrade slots is complicated, requiring power supply removal.



A space is reserved on the Apricot Qi 300 for a network connector in addition to the standard four slots

The 3.5in, 1.4M floppy booted satisfactorily from the supplied disks but was reluctant to read from others written on a Toshiba. It also had occasional problems reading 720K disks, however this could be a one-off fault.

The case features an on/off switch on the right-hand side and there are lots of indicator lights (not all used) and cooling slots on the front. The Qi 300 has provision for an infra-red security card, but it was not fitted on the review model.

The Apricot monitor is worthy of note in that it combines four different display formats, all controllable from a switch on the front panel. Standard display is full colour VGA, but you can also switch through mono green, colour/blue background and colour/amber background to provide best legibility for the current software.

The display itself was not quite as crisp as some, but had slightly softer colour tone which proved easier for long-term use. The onboard VGA driver flagged a total of 11 BIOS level errors on our test, so make sure any tricky software you have will run before buying.

The keyboard continues the angular design feel, and is light but positive to use. It plugs into a mini DIN connector on the backplate, as does the bus mouse (not supplied). Other output ports are standard 25-pin parallel and serial.

As can be seen from the benchmarks, the Apricot was a top performer with impressive video display and CPU results. In all, the Qi 300 'Personal Workstation' is a very competent and fast performer. It is well designed and expandable, and

Benchmarks

Apricot Qi 300

CPU	10.0
Memory	20.6
Disk	2.6
Video	6.4
APC index	7.6

should be able to cope with the next phase in operating systems without overloading itself. It is expensive, but for those who don't want to buy IBM or Compaq, the Apricot is definitely a better looker.

Cleveland 386SX Tower

The Cleveland 386SX is one of two tower boxes in this review, hinting that the makers see their machine as a floor-standing powerhouse rather than a desktop

Q: Who am I?

A: I am Dr. Genius.

I am a computer expert, my theory is very simple....

Genius

Genius:

Education might probably be what makes you see through one thing, but makes you completely ignore another. The blind point of us is if we think education can do anything. One episode reminds me of this. Once, taking a friend with me to see birds in the Kuantu Nature Preserve and trying to make him happy, I found that the place, from his point of view, was only more lonely than other places and more muddy when we were rowing a boat.

Strangely speaking, even Pelicans, Snipes and Grebes know the Kuantu Nature Preserve is a marsh. This is why these birds choose it rather than somewhere else. But my friend does not. Birds might be annoyed at people's invasion of their place and think the rules of Nature were being disturbed. However, my friend did not notice that. I think the key point is that Kuantu Nature Preserve is a unique marsh, not only in space, but in time....

Arch Your sincerely

This is the opinion of an ecologist, Dr. Arch, on education. What's mine? Same as his.

Simply better

Dedicated to the field of computer science for such a long time, I finally realized the philosophy of "back to facile and nature through a state of exaggeration". At first, I thought that "Unique" stands for "excellence" and this deliberately distinguishes from others" is the best mark for uniqueness. Thus I developed a standard incompatibility with others through complicated computer theories. However, this standard was faced with the problem of self-limitation due to the inability to communicate with others, no matter how powerful its operating functions were. I then understood the magnificence of simplicity which is superior to complication.

After I gave up on the insistence of being incompatible, through revision again and again I came to the conclusion that simple is best. Through knowing how to cope with complex things by simplifying them, you'll get a chance to pit the few against the many.

Zero and One

It is, from a course of complex thinking, only two simple elements, which give solutions to many unsolved problems in this universe. They are zero and one. Combinations of them not only create known and unknown futures, but they also offer us with infinite room for imagination.

So does education. A simple concept it is, though. Take advantage of it, then you'll have your problems solved. If you yet insist on being at the top of a mountain (being unique), to enjoy the splendour of the view alone (of incompatibility) you might be sorry for missing the spectacle of the blue ocean all your life. (missing the magnificence of complete communication with others).

Education is not for self-limitation, but for being able to see things from different perspectives. Open our minds, and we then can feel the uniqueness of Kuantu Nature Preserve.

Let's talk about my profession

So is the development of the computer. In the computer world, standardization is more significant than uniqueness. Humanized operating environments are the simplest and best way to teach people computers. Its complicated functions and cold exteriors made ordinary people hesitate to approach it. Highly developed technologies create distances between people.

With the revisions of technologies and the changing of people's notions, the computer is becoming standardized and its humanized design also softens the unfriendliness of its appearance. More efficient and powerful functions of input peripherals turn data entry into an easy and interesting job as well.

The Genius Family

KYE, which has been putting a great deal of effort into R&D and has dynamic marketing strategies, has grown faster than other firms in the computer field.

Here is the KYE product line-up. Whether you're looking for something to scan color images, assist you with your design work, or help you move through image or text files, there are products especially for you. Using the Genius line will increase your productivity immensely and lets you work with might redoubled.

"Genius", expanding your creativity!

*** Genius Mouse**

/ An Ocean of options /
Speaking of

Genius, people will think of the Genius Mouse since it was the first major product for KYE while they were just entering the computer market domestically and abroad. The Genius mice have a forest of features with stylish designs. The X-Y cursor movement and dynamic resolution features allow you to draw freely and smoothly.



*** GeniTrac**

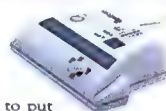
/ The Input Marvel /
The GeniTrac sets the standard for trackball devices. The first stationary mouse device designed with your hands in mind.



*** GeniScan**

/ The Color Council /

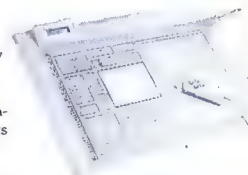
Our new color handy scanner enables you to scan, edit and enhance any color images, and use the OCR software to put the complete range of desktop publishing at your fingertips.



*** Genitizer**

/ A Designer's Dream /

The Genius line of tablets gives every design engineer, drafter, architect, or student inspiration. Whether you're short on desk space, or want an expansive symbol library, one of these tablets is specifically for you.



From their products, you'll know the quality of their designers. KYE, a group of computer elitists, pursues perfection and excellence. Leading products and superb R&D are the Genius men's goals.

All right! No one would say so much in an advertisement because people could hardly read it through. Well, if you can, you must be the one who will do the best to do what you want in this uncertain age. You might also be the one who will collect information and analyze it to make the best choice if you are making a decision. You will realize simplicity is coming from a process of complex thinkings.



Kun Ying Enterprise Co., Ltd.
11F, No. 116, Sec. 2, Nankang E Rd
Taipei, ROC
Tel (886) 02-565-2817
Fax (886) 02-511-0873, 523-2205

maid of all work — at least visually. The presentation of the Cleveland was good. It was well packed and surrounded by keys, manuals, power cords and utility disks. The sheer quantity of material in the carton bodes well on the attention-to-detail front.

The machine is quite conventional to look at — front push buttons for power, reset and turbo with accompanying lights, a pair of disk drives and a big LCD speed indicator, all oriented for vertical operation.

The case is of inferior quality to those of the other machines reviewed. One of the front slot blanking panels had a tendency to drop into the innards of the test machine and rattle around inside, and there were paint runs on the front plate.

The Cleveland 14in VGA tilt-and-swivel monitor had a better finish than the main unit but was dated in ap-

Benchmarks

Cleveland 386SX Tower

CPU	7.2
Memory	20.7
Disk	2.4
Video	5.5
APC index	6.7

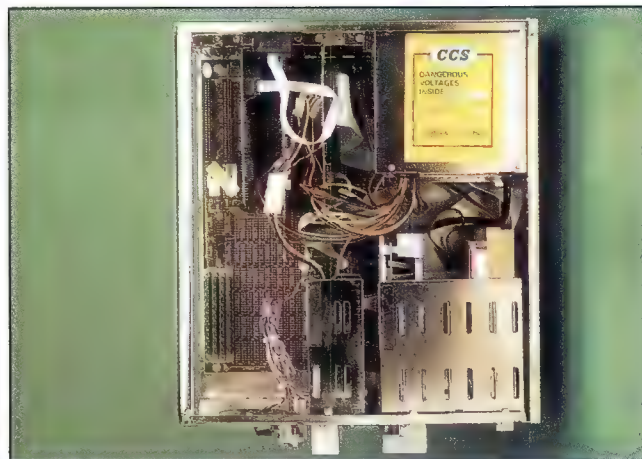
pearance, with a two-tone dark/light grey finish. Output quality was slightly fuzzy on fine detail.

Inside the main unit case, which simply slides off after three screws have been removed, is plenty of space. There are free slots for just one half-height and one full-height drive, but as both 5.25in and 3.5in drives are fitted this is probably enough unless you need multiple tape drives and extra hard disks.

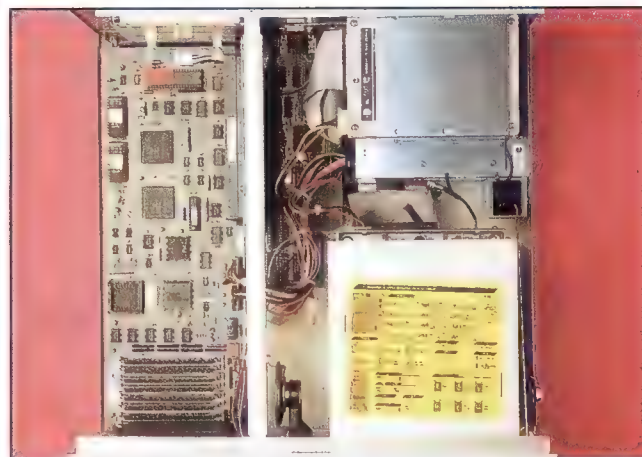
An abundance of lengthy, separate wires adorn the interior. The use of add-in disk controller, and video and I/O cards adds to the cluttered impression. One of the extra cables provides the useful option of a front keyboard socket.

The machine came with a generous 3.6M of RAM, and its memory capability is rated up to 8M by a mixture of SIMMs and standard memory chips (I would have thought it easier to use either all SIMM or chip memory).

On the back panel, the video board carries both VGA and EGA sockets, and a DIP switch to change output. The other outlets on the rear are one 9-pin and one 25-pin serial, one standard parallel, keyboard and a switched mains. There are also blanking slots for three more ports if required, such as extra comms or printer ports.



The interior of the Cleveland 386SX Tower is overgrown with lengthy, separate wires



The Ipex 386SXB/16 has an unusual two-part motherboard layout

The Seagate hard disk, which came ready formatted and fitted with DOS, was one of the slowest in operation, as reflected in the tests. Both floppies were also quite slow at initial disk access. Overall, the machine was by no means a scorcher, but performed capably.

The four manuals were comprehensive, but some were slightly Taiwanglese in wording. They were backed up by the original component manuals and accompanying utility disks.

One surprising feature of both the monitor and the main unit was the amount of radio interference. Noticeable TV flicker was produced — something most PCs manage to avoid. This is a major downfall, especially in today's market where there is a PC in many homes.

On the whole, the Cleveland is reasonable value. \$3299 will buy you a big box that works, scores reasonably well in the overall performance stakes, and looks impressive under the desk.

Ipex 386SXB/16

Although not one of the most vocal Australian PC manufacturers, Ipex has established a niche for itself in the major account league by producing capable, reliable machines at a realistic price. The

386SXB/16 is a good example of this — a well-designed and built mid-range machine with some unique features.

The box itself is unexciting, with a one-piece lid/case in standard light-battleship grey. The front panel sports a weak-looking power switch (which has a very unusual operating mechanism), a reset button and turbo, power and disk lights. Cooling slots are on the front, sides and back of the machine. It certainly shouldn't overheat.

The 5.25in floppy drive sits over two spare bays both with external access. This is achieved by mounting the hard drive out of the way over the power supply, which could explain the cooling slots.

The back panel has all ports and sock-

Benchmarks

Ipex 386SXB/16

CPU	9.0
Memory	13.5
Disk	3.7
Video	5.2
APC index	7.0

PostScript?



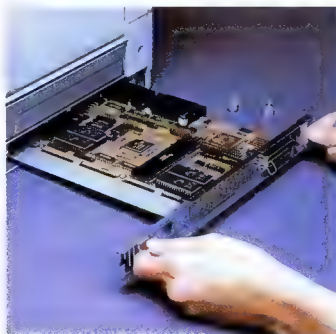
Now you can take it or leave it!
from just \$2590*

It's time you caught up with our new concept in laser printers. You'll find it solves any worries you have about your future needs. The Texas Instruments microLaser! Its modular, upgradeable design allows you to start with what you need today; knowing that the microLaser can grow with your needs for tomorrow.

For example, to upgrade to PostScript, you simply open the back of the printer and insert a PostScript option board. So in minutes you have added the power of PostScript.

And with PostScript you can dramatically improve your presentation material. You can have tall, short, fat or thin text, curves, boxes, shades or spirals. You can print complex pages of integrated text and graphics and be assured of clear resolution. Curves that really curve and edges that are never jagged.

All this in the most compact, upgradeable laser printer of all that is just 34.04 cms wide and 36.07 cms deep. It also has a 250-sheet paper drawer which conveniently slides into the 6-page-per-minute microLaser, which is also HP Laser Jet Series II compatible. You can start with the standard microLaser for around \$2590* and upgrade to a TI PostScript laser printer for around \$3730*.



Whichever way you buy your Texas Instruments microLaser, you'll know it is capable of taking full advantage of the software that runs on your PC.

The quality and features of the microLaser are as excellent as you'd expect Texas Instruments.

**With us more things
are possible.**

TEXAS 
INSTRUMENTS

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE
TI MICROLASER FAX THIS COUPON TODAY
TO (02) 805 1186 OR TELEPHONE SYDNEY
(02) 878 9000 OR MELBOURNE (03) 267 4677.**

* Excluding Sales Tax

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

SUBURBS _____

STATE _____ POSTCODE _____

TELEPHONE () _____

386 Systems

386SX

Intel Chip Set
Mono VGA Display
42MEG IDE Drive
Parallel / 2 Serial Ports

\$2199

386DX

25MHz
As per 386SX

\$2899

*New
Available*

Super VGA 15"
1024 x 768 256 Colours

TCI Ryde
33 Devlin Street
Ryde NSW
(02) 808-3077

TCI Waitara
100 Pacific Highway
Waitara NSW
(02) 489-7422

TCI Melbourne
200 Alexandra Parade
Fitzroy VIC
(03) 418-3957

TCI Adelaide
97 Melbourne Street
North Adelaide SA
(08) 239-1222

Wholesale
Trident Computer Ind. P/L
16/8 Leighton Place
Hornsby NSW
(02) 476-2411

LaserFAX

Not just a PC fax card, but a complete system for . . .

PCs, Laptops, Networks

With LaserFAX, you can send or receive faxes through your desktop PC, laptop or compatibles, to/from anywhere in the world, in laser-quality resolution. Telecom-approved, it is compatible with popular PC networks and can be operated from a workstation, even a remote one.

You can create, edit, delete or save fax documents, or edit incoming faxes before printing them on your existing standard fax machine, dot matrix or laser printer.

Automated Faxing

You can even tell LaserFAX when you want the fax(es) sent,

and it will automatically transmit document(s) at the stipulated time, individually, in a conference call, broadcast, or a totally personalised fax shot that includes individual customer names and addresses.

Desktop Publishing

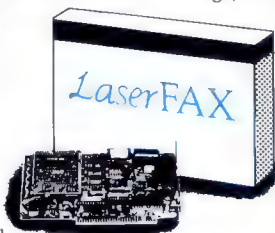
Not only is LaserFAX compatible with all popular PC software (WP, Spreadsheet, Database, etc. and DTP packages), but it also supports popular scanners so that you can add almost any picture, illustration, image, or logo, to your text for high resolution transmission.

A Database System

As well as its own Database system, LaserFAX also incorporates a

powerful word processor, office publisher and imaging system.

To find out more about LaserFAX, call now, and we'll FAX you some high resolution details and the location of your nearest dealer.



KCM Computers Pty. Ltd.
501 Church Street, Richmond 3121 Vic
PH: (03) 429 2733 FAX: (03) 429 4732

KCM/2639 A

ets mounted directly from the motherboard which makes for a neat wiring route for desktop use. The add-in card slots are horizontally oriented, and just four are available in standard trim despite there being five blanking plates on view.

The plastic case lid, fixed by six screws, lifts off to reveal the unusual two-part motherboard layout. The reasoning behind the split motherboard is that the half containing CPU and associated chips can simply be removed and updated without the use of special bus slots. The advantage is that standard AT 16-bit slots are used, and power does not need to flow through the bus as it is supplied via a separate cable assembly. The major features, such as disk controllers, video and ports are mounted on the sub-motherboard, which in turn carries a bus board that takes the CPU half-board.

The system works well, but take care if you add a numeric coprocessor as the board is unsupported at that point and would not take kindly to a clumsy approach. The major chips are all Intel, and mainly surface mounted. This seems to indicate no short cuts have been taken at the design stage.

Access to the SIMM mounts is good, and most switches and jumpers are accessible. The disk is the same Quantum model used in the Alpha, and although the Core speed is identical, the benchmark shows the onboard controller gives the best overall disk rating. Evidence of canny design here.

The quality feel extends to the own-brand monitor, which is a solid looking item with a good — if a little soft — display. The Taiwanese-made keyboard has a spongy feel and lacks a firm tactile feedback.

The manuals are good, and come in two binders so you don't lose them. One nice touch is the use of photos in the 'How To' sections, such as disk fitting, memory upgrade and extra cards. Other manufacturers please note.

Impressions of the Ipx are of a solidly-made, well-designed machine that should have a long useful life, thanks to the split motherboard concept. The only disappointment was the memory speed, but this could presumably be cured by the use of faster chips.

Microbyte PC 230SX

The first thing that strikes you about the Microbyte PC 230SX is its size. It looks more like a Bernoulli box than a computer — a little over 5cm high and the same footprint as its VGA colour monitor. Despite its size, it still squeezes in the essentials to make it work like any other PC. Designed and made in Adelaide, it shows that the word 'clone' does not



The rear of the Microbyte PC 230SX hosts eight output ports, excluding the two power sockets

necessarily mean a PC-compatible has to look like an IBM machine.

The front of the box has a single 3.5in, 1.4M disk drive in the centre, with room for another on its right. All switches are at the rear. The downside to this neat layout is that there is no power switch or indicator on the front, which means the machine could accidentally be left switched on.

The back panel of the Microbyte is literally covered with its eight output ports excluding the two power sockets (a SCSI and external disk drive).

This high degree of onboard connectivity offsets to some degree the provision of only two 16-bit slots oriented horizontally on the right-hand side of the machine. Only one can take a full-length board; the other has to be half length.

The main unit case opens with a couple of screws on the rear panel, and reveals how tightly the interior is packed. The power supply takes up a large portion of the left side, with the hard disk mounted over the centrally-mounted motherboard. With the exception of the memory upgrade sockets under the slot carriers, the motherboard is completely hidden by the disk. The keyboard is a Mexican Honeywell, with a positive but not too clicky feel. Microbyte has sourced its 14in VGA monitor from Philips, and drives it through the onboard VGA driver which uses 1M of video RAM. This combination gives a very rapid and clear display, as reflected by the machine's second position in the video benchmarks.

The Microbyte uses what is described as a 'soft' BIOS which can be updated by

software that resides on disk, and comes with a very comprehensive setup utility to configure memory, disks, ports and so on.

The review machine was supplied with DOS 3.3 and GW-Basic, and boasted original Microsoft manuals. The operation manual is a rather thin offering, but covers most essential operations and upgrades — except, curiously, memory upgrades. One useful tip contained in the manual is a warning against static damage as a result of using synthetic floor coverings. This should be copied by other manufacturers.

In use, the Microbyte was an average performer, but was definitely better than most on the video display front. The memory benchmark showed up the slowest marks which would indicate the need for faster memory for most applications.

The price of this machine puts it in the mid-range in terms of cost, and with a three-year guarantee and the good video performance, you could do worse than a 230SX.

Microscience 386SX Tower

The Microscience 386SX was an undeniable review winner on points, and was second cheapest. Despite these credentials, it had one or two slightly off-putting features. To be fair, this was the first machine of its kind to be sourced by Microscience, and production models will hopefully have overcome the problems.

The layout of the 386SX is standard tower: big speed LED, fat push buttons and both 3.5 and 5.25in drives already fitted. It is lighter than it looks, but does not feel flimsy. The steel case has a slightly sculptural plastic front panel and a massive red power switch on the left.

The floppy drives are both located horizontally, with two extra half-height and one full-height blanking plates. In fact, there are just two full-height slots spare under the 5.25in drive. The Seagate hard disk — which had all software drivers and DOS 4.01 already loaded — is located under the 3.5in drive and uses both extra half-height slots.

Benchmarks

Microbyte PC230SX

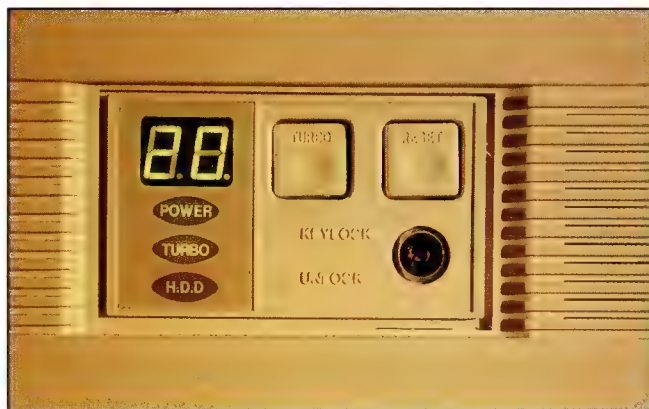
CPU	7.6
Memory	10.3
Disk	2.4
Video	6.7
APC index	5.9

PCBOOK command

- Purpose:** Prints README and similar ASCII files in booklet format on an HP LaserJet II, IIP or III printer. Uses two-sided printing in landscape mode, with Line Printer font so that four standard pages of 80 characters per line, 66 lines per page are printed on each sheet without formatting changes.
- Format:** `PCBOOK [path]filename [/F] [/P] [/D] [/C] [/2] [/A] [/W] [/S] [/H]`
- Remarks:** The *filename* can designate any ASCII text file in which each line is terminated with a carriage return/line feed combination. Form feed characters can be added to force breaks in addition to those implicit in the 66 line (68 line if a header is used) page length.
- Any or all of the `/F`, `/P` and `/D` command-line switches can be used to create a one-line header that prints the filename, page number and date respectively, on all but blank pages. The `/W` switch causes lines exceeding 80 characters to wrap; by default such lines are truncated. Adding the `/2` switch causes PCBOOK to print to LPT2 rather than the default LPT1. (Use the DOS MODE command to implement serial connection, if desired.) The `/A` switch can be used to direct output to a file.
- PCBOOK sequences the page printing so that all side one pages are printed in one pass. The sheets are then put back into the LaserJet paper tray and all side two pages are printed. The finished booklet can then be created with a single fold. When using the normal (top) LaserJet output bin, the pass-one sheets should be reinserted in the paper tray without any relative change in orientation. If rear output from the printer is used, the sheets must be turned over as a group before reinsertion. To determine how many sheets will be required without automatically starting the print operation, use the `/C` parameter.
- The `/H` parameter provides on-screen help for the program, and `/S` sounds a beep as each printing pass is successfully completed.
- The source code for PCBOOK.EXE is written in QuickBASIC, and modifications will require Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0b or 4.5, or the Basic compiler, version 6.0 or 7.0. Both the executable and the source file for PCBOOK can be downloaded from APC MAGNET.

Photocopy this page.
Trim and hole-punch
the copy and add it to
your manual

On the review machine supplied by Microscience, the hard disk light did not work and the turbo button did nothing. It is hoped these will be fixed before public release



I had problems with the 3.5in drive — it refused to reliably read 720K disks, even original software releases. 1.4M disks produced a better result but it was still unpredictable, issuing errors apparently at random. No problems were encountered with the 5.25in disk. There were further malfunctions: the hard disk light did not work (no great hardship, but if it is fitted it should work) and the turbo button did nothing.

The backplate of the Microscience has eight add-in card slots next to a range of six port outlets, five of which are not used. Power in and out complete the range of ports, with only the keyboard being motherboard mounted next to the sticker naming Honeywell as the service agent throughout Australia.

The cover is easily removed, and although it exposes a less cluttered layout

Benchmarks

Microscience 386SX Tower

CPU	12.5
Memory	25.8
Disk	2.8
Video	8.2
APC index	9.3

than the Cleveland, still seems to be dominated by cables thanks to the slot-mounted disk controllers, video board and I/O board.

The onboard memory is limited to 2M of standard memory chips, and there is an extra proprietary memory slot if you need more. Three of the spare bus slots are 8-bit, leaving two spare 16-bit slots.

Like the Alpha, the Microscience's Intel 80386SX chip has 16MHz stamped on it, but is being run at 20MHz. It is possible to slow it down if problems occur. The support chips are all C&T NEAT chips, but are not surface mounted.

The video board, a state-of-the-art

Canadian-built ATI VGAWonder, came first on the video benchmarks, even without the benefit of shadow VGA BIOS. The extra benefits of a bus mouse and software setup onboard are nice pieces of componentry.

The Microscience drives a Multisync 3D monitor, which gives a stable and crisp display ideal for high-resolution work, and has the plus of full electronic picture control.

Information on the machine is limited to a motherboard booklet, a booklet on the ATI video card and a basic I/O card technical sheet.

The keyboard is identical to that used by Wearnes — a positive yet easy-to-use unit with a good lead length.

Technically, the Microscience is a winner. It is cheap, very fast, has top-quality video output, and a good keyboard with a mouse thrown in. But the small problems like not reading disks and some features not working do raise doubts that need attention before public release.

Philips P3345

Philips, a Dutch-based electronics company and major player in the European home entertainment scene, is selling hard into the PC market. The blandly-named P3345 is its 386SX model, and like most of its hi-fi equipment has a decided-

ly European, rather than Far Eastern, look to it.

As an alternative to the massed buttons, switches and winking lights approach, the P3345 has just one power push button and one tiny hard disk light on the front of the grey case. Cooling slots relieve the otherwise plain exterior.

The matching grey tilt-and-swivel monitor is slightly more compact than many of the others in this review, but still features a 14in screen. The display is very crisp, yet not as harsh as some competitive models. The keyboard supplied is a

Benchmarks

Philips P3345

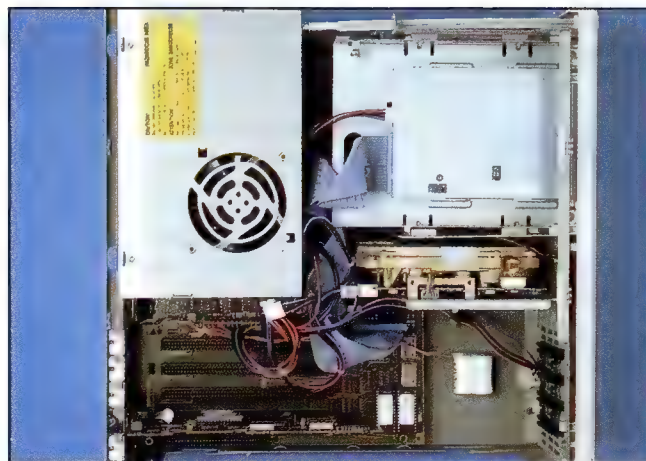
CPU	7.2
Memory	20.7
Disk	2.3
Video	5.5
APC index	6.6

Mexican item, and is light yet positive with a contoured key layout.

The main unit steel case is very easy to get into, with just two screws holding the lid in place. Much attention has been paid to screening on this model, with earthing contacts in at least four separate places on the lid. Once inside, the motherboard shows a high level of integration, with drive controllers and all ports onboard, and plenty of surface-mount components.

The in-built drive controller supports one hard and two floppy drives, and as supplied runs a 43M Miniscribe hard disk and a 3.5in 1.4M floppy. There is space for a 5.25in floppy under the existing drive.

The power supply covers nearly one third of the motherboard, and obscures a lot of componentry. The SIMM upgrade



The power supply on the Philips P3345 covers a substantial section of the motherboard and componentry

slots are similarly hidden under the floppy drives. This reduces the case dimensions, but restricts access.

The standard configuration is 1M of RAM — hardly enough for most users of 32-bit processing power.

The video board is curiously an add-in, not onboard. This is a Canadian offering (the Philips is a real global product!), and has both EGA and VGA ports, with an external selection dip switch. The latter is useful if making frequent monitor changes.

Other rear panel ports include two serial (one 9 and one 25-pin), a parallel port, keyboard and switched power. The use of one of each type of serial port underlines the confusion about which is now the standard on 386 machines, and the need for several adaptors.

A hint of European heritage can be seen in the manuals — in this case the colour of rotting Dutch cheese. The three tomes (DOS, operating and video board) are well prepared and informative at all levels, but have the most revolting cover design ever.

The Philips is an average performer, with a quality video display. It flagged no VGA errors, and had a well-balanced set of benchmarks. It is also very well built, and should last for years. Unfortunately, the machine is saddled with a high price tag. If it were \$1500 cheaper it would be a bargain, but as it is, other machines present better value.

Terran T30

Rather than simply screwdriver its boxes from Taiwanese parts, Terran, a relatively small Melbourne-based manufacturer, has designed its machines from scratch and manufactures many components itself.

This 'go-it-alone' approach is evident in both the appearance and construction of the T30, which owes little to the layout of the original IBM design, but still manages to be compatible. The T30 is more like the Apricot than the rest of the batch, despite using a standard AT bus, not MCA.

The combination extruded alloy and sheet steel case is easy to get into — simply undo two screws on the top panel.

Benchmarks

Terran T30

CPU	9.7
Memory	20.9
Disk	2.2
Video	5.8
APC index	7.1



The Terran T30 has a slim appearance

The overall profile is very slim, with a 3.5in disk drive and an indicator/switch panel being the only fittings on the front. Indicator lights show hard drive, network and power usage.

The T30 has what most washing machines and few PCs have — an electronic power switch. This arrangement is infinitely preferable to having mains wires draped across the interior of the box, and is backed up by a main isolator on the back panel. The back panel is pretty full of ports and sockets, with two serial, one parallel, video out, mouse and keyboard sockets all mounted directly to the motherboard, and an external floppy linked to it by ribbon cable.

Also on the motherboard are the video driver, hard and floppy drivers, and lots of chips specially blown by Terran, including its own BIOS chip. This high standard of integration allows the three horizontally-mounted AT slots to remain free for network or modem cards.

The memory upgrade slots for SIMMs are hidden under the 45M Fujitsu hard drive, but are accessible by undoing only four screws which allow complete hard and floppy removal on one sub-chassis. If you need another half-height drive, there is room under the standard floppy.

The monitor, a Teco TE 9513, does not have a tilt-and-swivel base, but gives a good steady display. It seemed to take a long time to warm up and occasionally had us checking for connection faults as a result. The simple contrast and brightness controls were adequate for most applications, but a mono/colour switch would have been useful.

The Terran showed more VGA BIOS errors (15) than any of the other machines, but this did not affect the software we ran. Special CAD drivers are supplied, so you can presume the more complex applications will run OK.

The one component found wanting in the T30 package was the keyboard. Made in Mexico, it seemed to respond only to earthquake-quality input — a gentle tap on the keys would be ignored. The layout was adequate.

The machine as supplied had DOS 4.01 on disk, plus original disks, but no DOS manual. It seems DOS manuals are no longer standard fare — few review machines included one. The operations manual was a basic yet informative booklet which gave instructions on how to use the Terran setup program and the boot password if required.

The benchmarks show the Terran's strong points to be fast CPU, memory ratings and mid-range price only offset by a poor disk rating. If Terran could improve the disk performance, the machine would be even better value, and home grown too.

Wearnes Boldline S 386SX

Wearnes is a Singapore-based company that makes a point of billing its total design approach as being superior to the 'add-in boards' method used by many Taiwanese manufacturers. This integrated approach extends to the appearance of the machine, with a coherent if somewhat lumpy look being common to both monitor and main unit. The latter features a smoked acrylic lid over the floppy access slot(s) which gives the box more the look of a piece of security equipment.

As supplied, the 386SX has a single 3.5in 1.4M floppy mounted vertically under the smoked flap, leaving two full-height drive slots free.

The front panel mounted power switch is recessed to avoid the possibility

Benchmarks

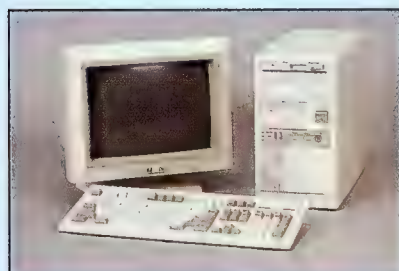
Wearnes Boldline S 386SX

CPU	6.7
Memory	20.3
Disk	2.0
Video	3.15
APC index	5.4



OUTSTANDING RELIABILITY AND PERFORMANCE

THE ONE



AND ONLY...



INTRODUCING TRANSWORLD CORP. (AUST)

**DISTRIBUTORS OF TWC, DTK Motherboards, components, cases and
Chicony keyboards. All motherboards fully support OS/2, windows,
Lotus 1-2-3, Novell, Xenix and Unix.**

**CONNERS,
SEAGATE AND
MINISCRIBE HARD
DISK DRIVES**

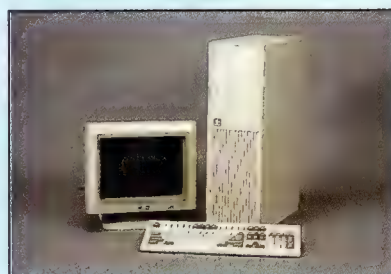


SUPPLIERS OF...

**NEC AND
TEAC
FLOPPY DISK
DRIVES**



**TWC, PHILLIPS, AND
AOC EGA, VGA
AND SUPER VGA
MONITORS.**



**TWC INTERNATIONAL
CORP.**
5-2F, NO. 140, SEC. 2
ROOSEVELT RD
TAIPEI TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 396-8350 321-8090
FAX: 886-2-321-8094

TRANSWORLD COMPUTER
2618 N.W. 72 AVE MIAMI,
FL 33122
TEL: (305) 599-3000
FAX: (305) 599-2851

TWC COMPUTER GMBH
FUGGERSTR.38
5000 KOELN 90 WEST
GERMANY
TEL: NR 49-2203-32894
FAX: 49-2203-301040

TWC FRANCE
99/101 RUE HENRI GAUTIER
BOBIGNY 93000 FRANCE
TEL: (1) 48432813
FAX: (1) 48432744

TWC-HONDURAS
CENTRO COMMERCIAL
LAS LOMAS
BOULEVARD MORAZAN
TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS
TEL: (504) 32, 28, 47
FAX: (504) 32, 28, 18

**WORLDWIDE
DISTRIBUTORS.**

TWC-COSTA RICA
500 MTS. NORTE HOSPITAL
NASCIENTO
DE NINOS CALLE 20,
AVE 11
SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA
TEL: (506) 22, 95, 46
(506) 22, 95, 33
FAX: (506) 22, 95, 59

TWC BARCELONA
PJE PUIGMADRONA 1-3
08026 BARCELONA
TEL: (3) 256-0403, 256-1004
FAX: (3) 433-1452

TWC MADRID
C/SAN SILVERSTRE. 8,
28019 MADRID
TEL: (1) 472-6100, 472-6864
FAX: (1) 472-6997

TWC THAILAND
126/5-6 PHANOLYOTHIN
ROAD
SOI 32, SENANIKHOM 1,
LARDYAO BANGKHEN,
BANGKOK 10900
TEL: 579-5634 579-8276
FAX: 662-2466180
662-2714174

**DEALER
ENQUIRIES
WELCOME**



TWC COMPUTER SYSTEMS (AUSTRALIA) Pty Ltd

**SUITE 31/2 RAILWAY PARADE
LIDCOMBE NSW 2141**

**Tel: (02) 749 1166
Fax: (02) 646 1521**

CCS

SUCCESS IS SIMPLE!

CCS has become one of Australia's most successful Australian owned PC companies by constantly improving the quality, performance, after sales service and price of our range of PC's. Our policy of expansion, funded **only** by cash flow, leaves CCS cashed up and secure at a time when most of our competitors are struggling with debt.

**BRISBANE**

717 Gympie Rd
Lawnton
(07) 881 2077

3/11 Kempsie Rd
Mt Gravatt
(07) 343 5389

Cnr Barry Pde
& Warren St
Fortitude Valley
(07) 832 2192

744 Gympie Rd
Chermiside
(07) 350 3344

SYDNEY
VIP ELECTRONICS
106 Buckingham St
Surry Hills
(02) 319 3207

MELBOURNE
119 Station St
Malvern
(03) 509 4433

CANBERRA
115 Woolloongong St
Fyshwick
(062) 807 688

GOLD COAST
2444 Gold Coast Hwy
Mermaid Beach
(075) 521 933

TOWNSVILLE
739 Sturt Street,
Townsville
(077) 714 155

CCS**80286-16**

16 Mhz 0 Wait
2 MB RAM-Hardware EMS
Serial/Parallel/Games Port
101 Key Ext. Keyboard
System Clock/Calendar
1.2 & 1.44 MB Disk Drive
Optional 80287XL Co-Pro
16 Bit VGA with 512k RAM
VGA Colour Monitor
(1024 x 768)
44 MB HDisk (28msec)
16 Bit 1 : 1 HD/FD Cont.
MSDOS 4.01 with
GWBasic and DOS Shell

\$CALL NOW**CCS****80386 SX**

80386SX-16 CPU
2 MB RAM
Serial/Parallel/Games Port
101 Key Ext. Keyboard
System Clock/Calendar
1.2 & 1.44 MB Disk Drive
Optional 80387SX Co-Pro
16 Bit VGA with 512k RAM
VGA Colour Monitor
(1024 x 768)
44 MB HDisk (28msec)
16 Bit 1 : 1 HD/FD Cont.
MSDOS 4.01 with
GWBasic and DOS Shell

\$CALL NOW**CCS****80386-33**

80386 - 33 CPU
64K Cache(20Nsec SRAM)
4MB RAM (with up to
16MB Onboard)
Landmark Speed 58Mhz!
Serial/Parallel/Games Port
101 Key Ext. Keyboard
System Clock/Calendar
Optional 80387-33 Co-Pro
16 Bit VGA with 512k RAM
VGA Colour Monitor
(1024 x 768)
44 MB HDisk (28msec)
16 Bit 1 : 1 HD/FD Cont.
MSDOS 4.01 with
GWBasic and DOS Shell

\$CALL NOW

NB: All Systems available in Desktop, Mini Tower and Full Tower Configurations.

CCS

The power switch on the Wearnes Boldline S 386SX is recessed to avoid accidental power-on



of accidental power ons, and is accompanied by power and hard disk lights. Only the Wearnes logo disturbs the otherwise plain grey front.

The monitor follows this colour scheme, with an unremittingly plastic front panel. The big red switch, contrast and brightness controls are situated on the side panels.

The case is a sturdy steel affair, retained by four screws on the back panel. The rest of the back is uncluttered, with two 9-pin serial ports, one printer port and video and keyboard sockets. The six expansion slots are all available, blanked off on the left-hand side of the box. Once the lid has been removed, the internals are exposed as being fairly conventional. The only unique feature is the Wearnes proprietary upgrade slot for the Intel i486 expansion board at the front of the motherboard. There are five 16-bit and one 8-bit slots free, as all controllers and ports are motherboard mounted and driven. The onboard disk controller can handle one extra floppy and hard drive.

Four SIMM banks are provided to allow up to 5M of onboard RAM. They are easy to access, as is the 80387 coprocessor socket, but some of the jumpers are partially obscured by the cantilevered power supply.

The Western Digital hard disk is squeezed in by the side of the power supply, directly behind and in line with the 3.5in floppy. The hard disk came ready formatted, with DOS 3.3 onboard. The only manual supplied was a slim operation manual containing the basics needed to get up and running.

The hard disk was noisy, and rated poorly. The Coredisk speed rating was not appreciably worse than any of the other drives, so it is assumed the controller contributes to the lower benchmark. The CPU is a tiny 80386SX from Intel (as yet nobody else is licensed to produce them), with the support chips being a mixture of OKI and Texas Instruments. The majority of the other machines reviewed used either Intel or Chips and Technologies (C&T) NEAT chip sets.

This is possibly one reason why the Wearnes is bottom of the scale in CPU rating, as the integrated chip sets are obviously designed to perform better together.

Although monitor display quality was up to standard, the speed of the driver was not — the Wearnes was again bottom of the list. At the other end of the interaction chain, the keyboard was a functional unit with good tactile feedback and a slight keyclick. It rates within the top three.

Unfortunately, the rest of the machine was not as good. In terms of performance, the Wearnes was the slowest of the group in all benchmarks but one. Perhaps Wearnes' integrated design approach needs reviewing to keep up with the competition.

Conclusion

As with any review, establishing which of the machines reviewed is the best is almost impossible, as it ultimately depends on what you want.

Perhaps a more realistic approach would be to put together the ideal box from parts of each machine reviewed. The mutant machine would probably have a Philips monitor, driven by the

Microscience's VGAWonder card using shadow BIOS RAM from the Alpha.

It would have Apricot's casing, with a Terran power switch and BIOS, Microbyte's eight output ports and an Ipex disk and controller. It would interface through the AGI keyboard, and come with Microscience's bus mouse thrown in. And the price would be that of the Alpha.

But in the real world, every race has to have a winner, and in this case the Alpha has the most plus points. It is the cheapest, rates second in the benchmarks and seems to have good backup too. Second place is really a tie between the Terran and the Microscience — as long as the latter can solve the pre-release problems before shipping quantities. Both are quick and provide good value in 'bang for bucks' terms.

Next in line would be the Ipex, which returned a good score from a well-balanced benchmark, and has the upgrade facility too. The Apricot would probably be nearer the top of the pile if it wasn't for its cost — over twice that of the Alpha. However, it looks good, has a solid reputation and returned a very good score.

The Philips and the Cleveland tied on benchmarks, but the quality of the Philips offsets the price of the Cleveland to bring them about equal. Indeed, choosing between those two and the AGI or Microbyte is hard; price and backup would probably be the major factors here.

Last in the benchmarks, but third cheapest, is the Wearnes. It too has an upgrade path, but in present trim is probably not much more powerful than a fast 286, so make sure it will do what you want. In the end, you have to decide which machine suits your purpose, but the Alpha gets our vote.

END



Making DOS work overtime

Brian Carr reviews four environments that help you use your 386 to get the kind of multi-tasking capabilities that users of OS/2 and Unix enjoy, and the best part is you can do it without abandoning DOS.

Everyone seems to be talking about multi-tasking operating environments, but if you haven't used one of these systems, you may wonder what the commotion is all about. The answer is the dramatic productivity increase that multi-tasking can provide.

If you're like most people, you get sidetracked from a task to handle someone's request for information. With DOS, your PC can actually be an impediment when dealing with these interruptions, since you have to spend time gracefully exiting your present application and entering a new one in order to answer the question.

In this evaluation, we focus on multi-tasking DOS environments that allow you to run several DOS applications simultaneously. They allow you to switch from one DOS application to another in a fraction of second, and they even let you continue using your PC to compose a memo or look up a phone number while the PC performs a lengthy request, such as a spreadsheet recalculation or bulletin board download, in the background and out of sight.

The time savings may seem insignificant, but the increase in productivity is impressive. DOS users will become fans of multi-tasking DOS environments when they see how the PC can assist their thinking process rather than delay it.

Review criteria

In this article we review environments that extend DOS to run multiple DOS applications on 386 machines. We've excluded multi-user systems such as Digital Research's Concurrent DOS 386 and The Software Link's PC-MOS/386 since their forte is multi-user manipulation. Multi-tasking is just a small part of their story, and the overhead required to support multiple users would make the comparison unfair. We've also excluded full-





fledged operating systems that don't involve DOS, like Unix and OS/2. Four environments are evaluated here: DESQview 386, Microsoft Windows 3.0, Omniview 386 and VM/386 MultiTasker. If your PC is not 386-based, there's no need to feel left out. Most of these environments will run on other PCs, but with far less functionality.

DESQview 386 and Omniview 386 each have versions that run quite reasonably on XT or AT-class machines. They provide most of the functionality described here, with some restrictions on what applications can run in the background (not visible on the screen). Also, memory constraints will greatly restrict your ability to multi-task if you don't have a 386 or significant expanded memory (memory above the first 256K should be bank selectable via EMS LIM 4.0 or EEMS).

Windows 3.0 will theoretically run on an XT-class machine, but performance will probably be less than acceptable. In Windows, you have the ability to run multiple DOS applications only if you have a 386 machine.

The trouble with DOS

DOS restricts applications to the so-called low memory of 640K. This limits the functionality of each application since it has to fit all of its code and data into that 640K. Multi-tasking DOS environments utilise many megabytes of extended memory so you can have multiple applications, but they are each limited in function by the 640K of memory. Expanded memory, DOS extenders, VCPI and DPML (see the text box 'DOS extenders to the rescue') are already resolving this problem as they change the limits on DOS applications by making up to 16M of high memory (above 640K) addressable. OS/2 and new Windows-specific applications do not have this limitation.

A more serious problem is the single-tasking nature of DOS itself. The DOS file system is a critical part of all these multi-tasking DOS environments and has no awareness of other tasks. This makes it difficult to know when DOS has started a disk I/O and when it is okay to have the CPU work on another problem. Only VM/386 has worked out a good solution and it is more complex than if DOS were designed for multi-tasking.

DOS's single-tasking nature also requires the serialisation (or queuing) of requests to DOS so that DOS will only be working on one request at a time. Not only does this require system overhead, but it exposes the system to crashes. DOS applications intrinsically have direct access to DOS (DOS resides in their address

Editor's choice

DESQview 386 VM/386 MultiTasker

VM/386 MultiTasker is the strongest multi-tasker for power users who want to tailor their system to precise specifications in order to run several applications simultaneously. You'll want to proceed with caution, however. VM/386 is fairly difficult to use.

You should consider DESQview 386 and Omniview 386 if you don't do much work with graphics and just want straight DOS-application multi-tasking. DESQview 386 offers more features such as text windowing, cut-and-paste capabilities and keyboard macros. If you don't need all that, turn to Omniview 386, which earns an honorable mention for its low cost, speed and ease of use.

You should consider Windows 3.0 if you do a lot of graphics work, want to start using the highly touted graphical user interface, or if your applications are intended to run under Microsoft Windows. As a multi-tasking operating system, Windows has adequate performance, but its user interface is the most polished of the environments evaluated. In other words, you can do better than Windows if your goal is simply to multi-task. What makes Windows 3.0 so good is its interface, not its multi-tasking.

space) and most of the reliability problems of these environments can be attributed to this accessibility and the difficulty of serialising in such an open environment.

Slices of time

In order to run multiple DOS applications simultaneously, a multi-tasking environment simulates having several PCs on hand by giving the CPU to each active task for a brief period and then moving on to the next task. This brief period is called a time slice. The system uses timer interrupts to initiate the switch between applications.

The manner in which the system allocates the CPU to the different applications is of great personal interest to each user, and there is no one correct way. The benchmark test results show the default division between the foreground task (the application visible on the screen) and the background tasks. Within each review we discuss the degree to which you can configure this division to your own preferences.

More ways to juggle tasks

There are many ways to move from one application to another in DOS without using a 386 multi-tasking environment like the ones evaluated here.

The simplest way is to learn how to use the common function of shelling out to DOS. In this procedure, you give a special command to your application telling it to stop what it's doing and dump you out to the DOS prompt. (In Lotus 1-2-3, for example, the command is /System.) When you are finished, you type something like 'Exit' and go back to the application right where you left off.

The problem with shelling out to DOS is that the first application usually remains in memory so that you have very little

memory left to do other things. You can exit your spreadsheet, but with two programs vying for limited 640K resources available to DOS, there isn't enough memory left to bring up your database.

Another approach is to use TSR (terminate-and-stay-resident) utilities like Borland's SideKick for some of your most frequent tasks. The problem here is that TSRs can lead to RAM cram, taking up valuable space in 640K RAM where all your TSRs and applications reside. TSRs tend to cause memory problems and offer only limited functionality. You can look up a phone number, but can't do a full database search.

Task switchers such as SoftLogic Solutions' well-known Software Carousel allow you to swap the current application out in a matter of seconds and bring in another full application. You can move quickly from task to task, but you can't use your PC for another task while waiting on a lengthy request like a database search. With task switchers, you can load several applications at once, but those in the background are frozen. So you get the look of multi-tasking without the power. Task switching is one way users of 286-based machines can simulate the feel of true 386-based multi-tasking without the 386 hardware.

And then there's Unix, the multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that dominates the high-end workstation market, yet hasn't made a significant migration onto the PC platform. Based on CPUs with the large address spaces essential to multi-user and multi-tasking abilities, Unix could not run effectively on DOS machines until the 386 machine entered the scene. This made it possible to run DOS virtual machines in a Unix environment. Hoping to capture DOS users who might move to OS/2, Sun Microsystems developed the 386-based Unix workstation offering another multi-tasking alternative.

Built into OS/2

OS/2 is another alternative to multi-tasking DOS environments. It has built-in

DOS extenders to the rescue

There is a variety of DOS applications designed to take advantage of the large flat-address space capabilities of the 386 processor. These applications rely on built-in DOS extenders that take the 386 into protected mode. Borland's Paradox 386 database package is a good example.

Originally, all of these DOS extenders were incompatible with any program that took the 386 into protect mode. The Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI), initiated by Quarterdeck and Pharlap and finalised in June 1989, provides a way for such programs to obtain the required flat-address space without interfering with other protected-mode programs. VCPI allows environments such as DESQview 386 and Omniview 386 to support Paradox 386 and other applications that require the large flat-address space.

The chief drawback of the VCPI is that it provides no protection between applications. There is nothing to prevent any application from crashing the system — DESQview 386, for example, might do it. For these reasons, VM/386 and Windows do not support the VCPI.

The DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI), initiated by Microsoft with contributions from other industry players, is intended to provide a way for these applications to get the large flat-address space without crashing the system if one application fails. This interface is supported by Windows 3.0, although it has not yet been finalised. Therefore, Windows supports version 0.9 with the first formal version expected to be 1.0.

Over time, all 386-specific DOS applications should be adapted to run with all 386 DOS multi-tasking environments through some combination of VCPI and DPMI. But for now you should check to ensure that your 386-specific applications are compatible with the multi-tasking environment you choose.

Brian Carr

The critics' choice ...

“The Dario 286 displays some of the best engineering seen in a 286 box. It is well designed, well manufactured and contains high quality components, in particular a voice-coil hard disk.
Chris Bowes, PC Week 3rd May 1990.

As a quality machine, deliberately priced to fit the lower to middle price range, the compact and strongly constructed Triumph-Adler 286 AT would be hard to beat.
Max Pinner, The Australian 23rd January 1990.

The Dario 286 wins hands down on styling, sturdiness and quality of internal design. The keyboard and video are state-of-the-art and a pleasure to use.
Geoffrey Ebbs, Australian Personal Computer April 1990.

After running the Core Disk Performance Program, I received this report . . . This is the ultimate in hard disk performance. It exceeds all IBM specifications by more than 30% . . .
Jon Doust, Pacific Computer Weekly 2nd March 1990.”

The TA Dario 286 is serviced and supported nationwide by the original manufacturer, a company with over 100 years experience in manufacturing office machines.

Now, judge for yourself.



12Mhz Intel 80286 processor. 20Mb voice coil (27ms) Hard Disk. 1Mb Ram. Disk Cache and Ems. VGA Monochrome Monitor.

Free software worth \$1480.00 . . . Ashton Tate's Framework III integrated word processor/spread sheet & graphics/data base/communications. Custom user Menu MS/DOS 3.3, printing press, cheque book & 5 games — all free.

... \$2950 (RRP inc. tax)

Options: 40Mb hard disk add \$200, colour VGA Monitor and \$400.

TA TRIUMPH-ADLER
GERMAN FOR EXCELLENCE

NSW COFFS HARBOUR Executive Office Equipment (066) 52 4500 • DEE WHY Abbey Technical 982 6730 • DUBBO Technical Office Machines (068) 82 3833 • MAITLAND Adams Business Equipment (049) 33 1288 • NORTH SEVEN HILLS Parramatta Micro 838 7077 • SYDNEY TC Supplies 264 2955 • WERRI BEACH Tech World (042) 34 2068 • WOODPARK Telstar Data Networks 681 5855 • WOLLONGONG Computer Things (042) 28 5441 • WYONG The Computer Centre (043) 51 2351. **VICTORIA** ALBURY Daro Twin City Pty Ltd (060) 21 5866 • BALLARAT, Ballarat Office Systems & Service (053) 31 4311 • CARNEGIE Elizabeth Solution 563 5765 • COBURG Kev's Computer Shop 354 9871 • EAST HAWTHORN Absolute Solutions 882 7351 • ECHUCA Peats Office Equipment (054) 82 3009 • ESSENDON Metro Computer Solutions 379 8544 • GEELONG WEST Ryrie Office Machines, (052) 93 322 • HAWTHORN Computology Aust Pty Ltd 813 1711 • HORSHAM The Office People (053) 82 5331 • MELBOURNE Absolute Electronics 663 2411 • NIDDRIE KB Office Equipment (03) 379 8347 • PRAHRAN Kev's Computer Shop 51 3385 • RICHMOND Regal Business Equipment 429 1511 • SOUTH CROYDON Fairburn Office Equipment 723 3396 • ST KILDA Digital Supply 525 4999 • TRARALGON Chris Humphrey Office Systems (051) 74 7166 • TULLAMARINE Multitech Computers 338 3911 • WANGARATTA Daro Business Machines (057) 21 9277. **SOUTH AUSTRALIA** ADELAIDE JV Computers 231 4832 • ALICE SPRINGS Computers 4 All 53 0666 • BAROSSA VALLEY The Office Shop 62 1200 • BROKEN HILL Offsys 2 368 • CHRISTIES BEACH Belgold Computers 326 3118 • CLEVE Ramsey Brothers (086) 282 100 • DARWIN Business Equipment Specialists 47 2120 • DULWICH Penasco 364 1388 • HACKNEY Rural Computer Services 362 7344 • KENTTOWN Go Software 364 1583 • PORT LINCOLN The Office Shop 82 5802 • VICTOR HARBOUR The Office Shop 52 2177 • WHYALLA Nationwide Business Services 45 0005. **ACT** BELCONNEN The Logical Approach (06) 251 6511 • BRADDON Computer One (06) 257 6187. **QUEENSLAND** BOWDEN HILLS Positive Business Solutions (07) 252 5661 • CABOOLTURE Sunshine Office Supplies (074) 95 5440 • CAIRNS Adler Cairns Business Machines (070) 51 2774 • FERNY HILLS Excel Systems (07) 351 2503 • GLADSTONE Gladstone Computing Services (079) 72 6024 • MACKAY Power Computers (079) 51 4599 • MT ISA Isaco Office Equipment (077) 43 2761 • ROCKHAMPTON All Computers (079) 22 2700 • TOOWOOMBA Lowes Music Centre (076) 32 3444 • TOOWOOMBA Ag Data Rural Management (076) 32 8488. • TOWNSVILLE Reef Town Office Centre (077) 72 6633. **WESTERN AUSTRALIA** FREMANTLE G.M.B. Computer Services (09) 430 5038 • NORTHBRIDGE Alternative Software & Hardware Pty Ltd 227 6669 • PERTH Imperial Typewriter Sales (WA) Pty Ltd 328 1511 • ROCKINGHAM Sound Business Equipment (09) 527 3830 • WEST PERTH Office Equipment Co Pty Ltd 481 0550 • WEST PERTH Twenty First Century Business Equipment 321 8902. **TASMANIA** DEVONPORT Hopwood Business Equipment (004) 24 4822 • HOBART Businessworld (002) 34 7666 • LAUNCESTON Hopwood Business Equipment (003) 31 9844 • MOONAH Classic Computers (002) 28 6250.

CIA518TA

A decision guide for multi-tasking solutions

The number of available multi-tasking options depends on the kind of micro-processor you are currently using. Although the 286 is adequate for some multi-tasking, only the 386 has the power to create virtual machines through virtual 8086 mode. Keep these definitions in mind as you make your decision:

- Task switching offers the look of multi-tasking without the power. Several applications can be loaded at one time, but those in the background are not active.
- A multi-tasking system is a single-user solution for actively running several applications simultaneously on one PC.
- Application isolation prevents other active tasks from crashing if one task crashes. Individual virtual machines can be rebooted.

multi-tasking capabilities, but currently does not run more than one DOS application at a time. It does, however, resolve many of the weaknesses of multi-tasking DOS environments; weaknesses that originate with DOS itself.

OS/2 resolves these problems by migrating the DOS file system into a multi-tasking environment. You gain the immediate benefits of concurrent CPU processing while disk I/O is being completed, and the result is a more robust and reliable system. The drawback is that until OS/2 Release 2.0 arrives, OS/2 will support only one DOS application at a time. However, you can run multiple OS/2-specific applications.

Windows 3.0 has its own set of Windows-specific applications with the same types of advantages and disadvantages, but with the limitations of the DOS file system — the Achilles' heel of Windows.

Replacing all your existing DOS applications with OS/2 or Windows-specific applications is obviously a radical step no-one is prepared to take all at once right now, but it's clear that over time, DOS will gradually be replaced with systems designed for large address spaces and multi-tasking. These four products give you a taste of that future today.

DESQview 386

Originally released in mid 1985, Quarterdeck's DESQview 2.2 was one of the first environments to run multiple DOS applications. Since that time, this \$325 program has been significantly expanded and remains a long-term market leader with about a million and a half users. You can buy DESQview-specific programs called DESQview Companions for \$150 each. These include notepad, calculator, calendar and communications programs, similar to the set of accessories included with Microsoft Windows 3.0.

DESQview 386 is actually a combination of two separate products: DESQview, the general-purpose DOS multi-tasker that runs on any PC-compatible machine; and QEMM-386, an extended memory manager for the 386 that's a useful tool even without DESQview. QEMM-386 converts extended memory into enhanced expanded memory by simulating EMS LIM 4.0 or EEMS memory with 386 extended memory. This frees up address space for DOS programs by moving resident routines and buffers above 640K. QEMM-386 saves you the cost of special memory boards that let your application programs access this high memory.

Cut and paste

With DESQview you can mark text in one window (the logical display for one application) and transfer the marked text to another application. If you master this cut-and-paste capability, you have a very convenient way to move information

from one application to another. The exchange is quite limited compared with data exchanges that are possible between Windows-specific applications such as Aldus PageMaker and Microsoft Excel, but will work with almost any application you'll want to use.

DESQview also offers keyboard macros that allow you to assign sequences of keystrokes to a single key that the environment memorises in a learn mode. The macro and learn capabilities are especially useful since they work the same way for all your applications.

The keyboard macros can even be integrated with the cut-and-paste capabilities of the DESQview program. With these tools you can, for example, write a macro to automatically initiate a search in your database, transfer the results to your spreadsheet, and transfer the updated spreadsheet results into a table in your word processor.

Capabilities blossom

DESQview features standard pull-down text-only menus; future releases of DESQview are expected to venture into graphical interfaces and X Windows. DESQview works with a mouse, though using one is hardly necessary. The en-

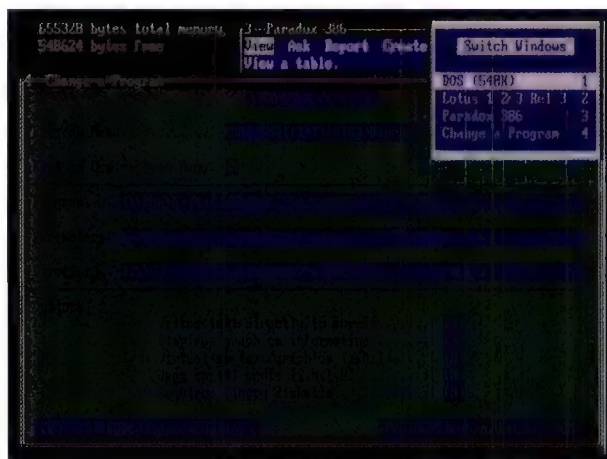
At a glance

DESQview 386, version 2.2

- Distributor:** Sourceware
Telephone: (02) 427 7999
Price: \$325
Requires: 0 to 130K of RAM; DOS 2.1 or later
In short: DESQview 386 is the environment to buy if you want efficient multi-tasking of DOS applications, text windowing, cut-and-paste capabilities and keyboard macros.

DESQview 386 provides text windowing of application screens.

The upper-right pop-up menu is used to select sessions. The lower part of the screen is the Change Program window, used here to describe the multi-tasking benchmark program



vironment has always offered text windowing, but with the advent of the 386, this capability has really blossomed, allowing you to window multiple ill-behaved applications — applications that write to the display directly — and graphical applications. The default hotkey to exit an active DOS session is the Alt key, though the hotkey definition is configurable.

DESQview 386 comes with three manuals, and considering the number of DESQview users, it's surprising that Quarterdeck has not developed a consolidated manual. The smallest manual contains the basic information you need

WE'RE HERE



Make only one stop for all your storage devices

OPERATING SYSTEM	OPTICAL				TAPE
	REWITABLE 650 Megabytes	WORM 400-940 Megabytes	Rewritable/Worm JUKEBOXES 6-36 Gigabytes	CD-ROM	DAT 1.3 Gigabytes
OS/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MS-DOS®	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
NOVELL®	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SCO™ XENIX	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SCO™ UNIX	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
AT&T UNIX 386	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Interactive UNIX	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
APPLE	✓				
SUN	✓				

SCSI EXPRESS is a trademark of Micro Design International Inc. Micro Channel, OS/2, AIX, SCO, 386/ix, Interactive, XENIX, MS-DOS, UNIX and Novell are proprietary trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Now you can get the right storage solution
for all your particular applications

We offer you all the alternatives

For first class service call: (02) 550 4833 Fax: (02) 550 4663
SCSI CORPORATION PTY. LTD.
Unit 10, 21-29 Chester Street
Camperdown, N.S.W. 2050

Dealers Welcome

to install and use the system. The main manual describes the basic features and functions of DESQview. It is well organised as a tutorial and can be very helpful for learning DESQview features. The third describes QEMM-386 in detail. You would probably not need this manual at all except as a reference manual in the event that you encounter some incompatibilities or wish to further fine-tune the system.

Intelligent installation

The clean and simple installation procedure for DESQview analyses your hardware and software automatically and doesn't trouble you with any unnecessary questions. The screens are well designed and apprise you of the progress of the installation. The installation procedure intelligently alters your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT and saves the original files under other names.

There is an optional step of running the Optimise program, a truly impressive tool to maximise the memory available to DOS applications. It runs flawlessly once invoked, though it can be disconcerting on first use as it reboots the machine twice and is all automatic.

Performance anomaly

DESQview 386 was one of the better performers in the environments evaluated here. However, disk performance was not particularly impressive. Other than Omniview and DESQview 386, all of the tested systems included a disk cache (and we tested the systems in their default configurations). If you add an external disk cache to DESQview 386, the disk performance should be one of the best.

DESQview 386 maintained reasonably consistent performance in the foreground with the exception of the DOS File Access (long records) test. This anomaly occurs because DESQview 386

breaks up long file requests into multiple requests so that other tasks are not starved unreasonably from access to the CPU while the request is processed. This slows disk access dramatically.

DESQview 386 allows you to adjust the time slices — the number of timer interrupts before the CPU is taken from the active task and given to the next task — only for foreground and background tasks. You have little latitude in specifying preferences or priorities on a per application basis. Windows and Omniview offer more latitude in configuration with respect to time slicing.

DESQview 386 is the proper environment to purchase if you are looking for efficient multi-tasking of DOS applications, text windowing, cut-and-paste capabilities and keyboard macros. It has a substantial user base and can significantly increase your overall productivity while relying on your existing DOS applications.

Microsoft Windows

At \$245, Microsoft Windows 3.0 is a real bargain when you consider all the functionality it offers. It includes a disk cache along with several useful applications, such as a note writer, calendar program and asynchronous communications program.

Windows has been available to users (though initially without multi-tasking) since the final quarter in 1985 and is estimated to have two and a half million users. Windows is, of course, a graphical environment, and while it can multi-task DOS applications gracefully, that is hardly its primary focus.

Refined GUI

The graphical user interface (GUI) of Microsoft Windows 3.0 is very carefully thought out and provides a substantial improvement over previous releases. With variably spaced fonts, buttons

shaded to appear 3-D, and improved colour usage, Windows 3.0 conveys an image of refined quality.

When you use Windows 3.0 without a mouse, the thoughtfully laid out user interface is transformed into a series of puzzles. Once you are in your DOS session, all keystrokes go to the DOS application with the exception of the two hot-key combinations of Ctrl-Esc and Alt-Esc. These combinations exit the DOS session and bring you back into normal mode. These hotkeys are adequately documented in the manual.

To use Windows 3.0, you need only know the basics of using a mouse, but to master this very large and complex system takes time. The 621-page manual that ships with Windows 3.0 examines complexities that the interface hides from the user.

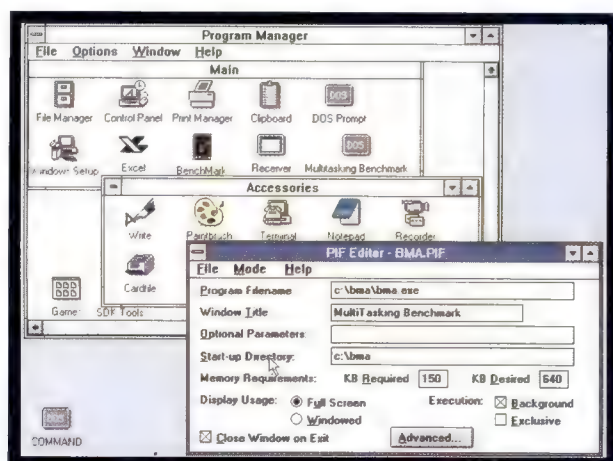
The state-of-the-art installation procedure contains extensive logic in order to determine the hardware it's running on and automatically configures the system while asking you a minimal number of questions. A graphical display of the percentage complete keeps you informed of the current status of the in-

At a glance

Microsoft Windows, version 3.0

Distributor: Microsoft
Telephone: (02) 452 0288
Price: \$245
Requires: 640K of RAM (2M for 386 enhanced mode); DOS 3.3 or later
In short: Microsoft Windows 3.0 has acceptable performance and a highly-refined graphical user interface. If you do a lot of work with graphics or want to start using a GUI, Windows 3.0 is the right environment for you.

Microsoft Windows 3.0 normally runs a VGA display in graphics mode. The lower-right window shows the PIF Editor accessory used to configure the multi-tasking benchmark program so it could run in the background



stallation. At your option, the install program can update your CONFIG.SYS and AUTO-EXEC.BAT. The overall effect is one of refined quality, which is sure to leave new users with a very positive first impression.

Unexpected results

In such a large and complex environment, it's not surprising that there are a few ways to hang the system. Certain combinations of normally acceptable operations cause unexpected results and may cause the system to cease working.

Of all the environments evaluated in

Develop with **DATAFLEX** and you can translate across systems without reprogramming.



It's another

DATAFLEX is an applications development data base with a difference.

Arguably, it's the best applications development database available at any price (and you'll be pleasantly surprised at its price).

But its real benefit is that it transcends differences in operating systems and equipment. What you produce on one system for one application translates to other systems and applications without need for further programming.



Whether you use a mainframe or a PC or anything between to develop your program, it makes no difference. DATAFLEX ensures that your solution adapts to other operating systems without further modification.

Its AUTO-CREATE function allows advanced programmers or novices to take advantage of its ability to produce error-free program "kernels" for expansion as required

solution!

with any program logic applied.

Call Automation One today! We're the exclusive distributor of DATAFLEX. We'll arrange for your nearest dealer to contact you.

008 033 857

AUTOMATION ONE.

The business software specialists.



THE A1 SOLUTION CHECKLIST

PRODUCT DEFINITION:

DATAFLEX

Fast application development data base software

BENEFITS

- ✓ Inherently multi user.
- ✓ Transportable from DOS single-user to LANs, Xenix, Unix V and VAX/VMS.
- ✓ Menu driven to achieve operating system transparency and independence.
- ✓ Ease of use for first time programmers.
- ✓ Automatic Application Generation eliminates hours of programming.
- ✓ Unlimited power and speed of development in the hands of a professional.
- ✓ 4th generation (English-like) command language.
- ✓ Report, program and menu generators.
- ✓ Multiple applications access from Master Data Files.
- ✓ Simultaneous display of single or multiple fields from multiple files.
- ✓ On line multi-file query.
- ✓ Graphic routines - charts and graphs.
- ✓ Pre-programmed data processing procedures.
- ✓ Forms processing system.
- ✓ Function key (Flex Key) assignment.
- ✓ Easily definable password protection and menu system.
- ✓ Simple text editor.

A COMPLETE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

Environments supported:

8086, 8088, 80186, 80386, 86000,
86010, 86020, WE32x, VAX/VMS, IBM
RISC System 6000, MOTOROLA 68020/30

All Brand and Proprietary Names, Trade Marks etc. where used, represent the property of the appropriate registered holders and users of such names and marks. Dataflex is a registered trademark of Dataflex Corporation.

this review, Windows 3.0 is the system most prone to such failures, a drawback that should improve with later releases of the program. However, the frequency of these problems is not great enough to prevent the system from being useful to most users.

If you run it in its enhanced mode (the normal mode on a 386 machine), Windows 3.0 utilises the 386 page tables to write inactive memory out to disk, making the system appear to have more memory than it really does.

There is an extensive list of Windows-specific applications from Microsoft and dozens of other vendors that will perform most standard PC operations like spreadsheets, word processing and desktop publishing.

If you take the step to convert to these Windows applications you will benefit from a consistent user interface across all your applications and have convenient integration between applications supporting the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) API.

Energy drain

Windows' performance as a multi-tasking

DOS environment is adequate. It doesn't rank first on all the tests because energy is used for functionality far beyond just running DOS applications simultaneously. This is important to keep in mind.

Equipped with a disk cache program called SmartDrv.Sys, Windows has the best overall disk performance. This disk cache made use of available extended memory (up to 2M) and was utilised during the benchmark testing. When the disk cache was not loaded or when extended memory was not available (as on the 386SX test system with only 2M of memory), Windows had the worst disk performance.

Omniview and DESQview allow the addition of disk caches and would have performed better with a disk cache. However, externally added disk caches cannot dynamically adjust the amount of memory used in conjunction with the memory taken up by the environment as Windows and SmartDrv.Sys do.

Time slicing

Windows maintained reasonably consistent performance in the foreground.

That is, the visible application did not change significantly depending on what the background task was doing. Further, Windows allows you to specify both the foreground and background priority of each application. With this priority you can specify the precedence given to the foreground and relative percentages of the CPU given to each active task.

Windows has problems with asynchronous communications programs and programs with unusual hardware dependencies. Since Windows does not support VCPI (see the text box 'DOS extenders to the rescue'), don't expect 386-specific software, such as Paradox 386, to run on it. As DPMI is accepted, the problem with 386-specific applications should be relieved, but for now caution is advised.

Windows 3.0 adequately runs multiple DOS applications. The chief attraction is its highly-refined graphical user interface (GUI). If you already have Windows applications, do a lot of graphical work, or just want to start using the widely discussed GUI, Windows is a great buy.

ARCHCOM

Peripherals that TAKE ON THE FUTURE

COMPUTER CASING
286 AT, 386, 486 M/B
Keyboard
Add-on Card
VGA Monitor



ARCHCOM Pty Ltd
813A Princes Highway,
Tempe, NSW 2044
Tel: (02) 558 4823
Fax: (02) 558 4885

Codegen Technology Co Ltd
RM.C.-15, Fl 6 No5 Hsinyi Road,
Sec 5 Taipei Taiwan
Tel: 886-2-725 1192. 7251277
Fax: 886-2-725 1286

The Ease of Sophistication



Enhanced 80386SX-based AT[®] compatible with on-board VGA graphics and more

Sophisticated, yet not complicated. The difference is the 80386SX[™] microprocessor, which introduces you to a new level of ease. Moreover, the MPC2386 puts 16-MHz of ready power at your fingertips, which will help you manage an entire gamut of 32-bit software applications. The compact good-looks of the MPC2386 lends support to 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" diskette drives; plus, there's VGA graphics, and expandable memory on board. And the price makes it all look even better. The MPC2386 is the kind of sophistication that you've been looking for.



People Committed To InfoTech

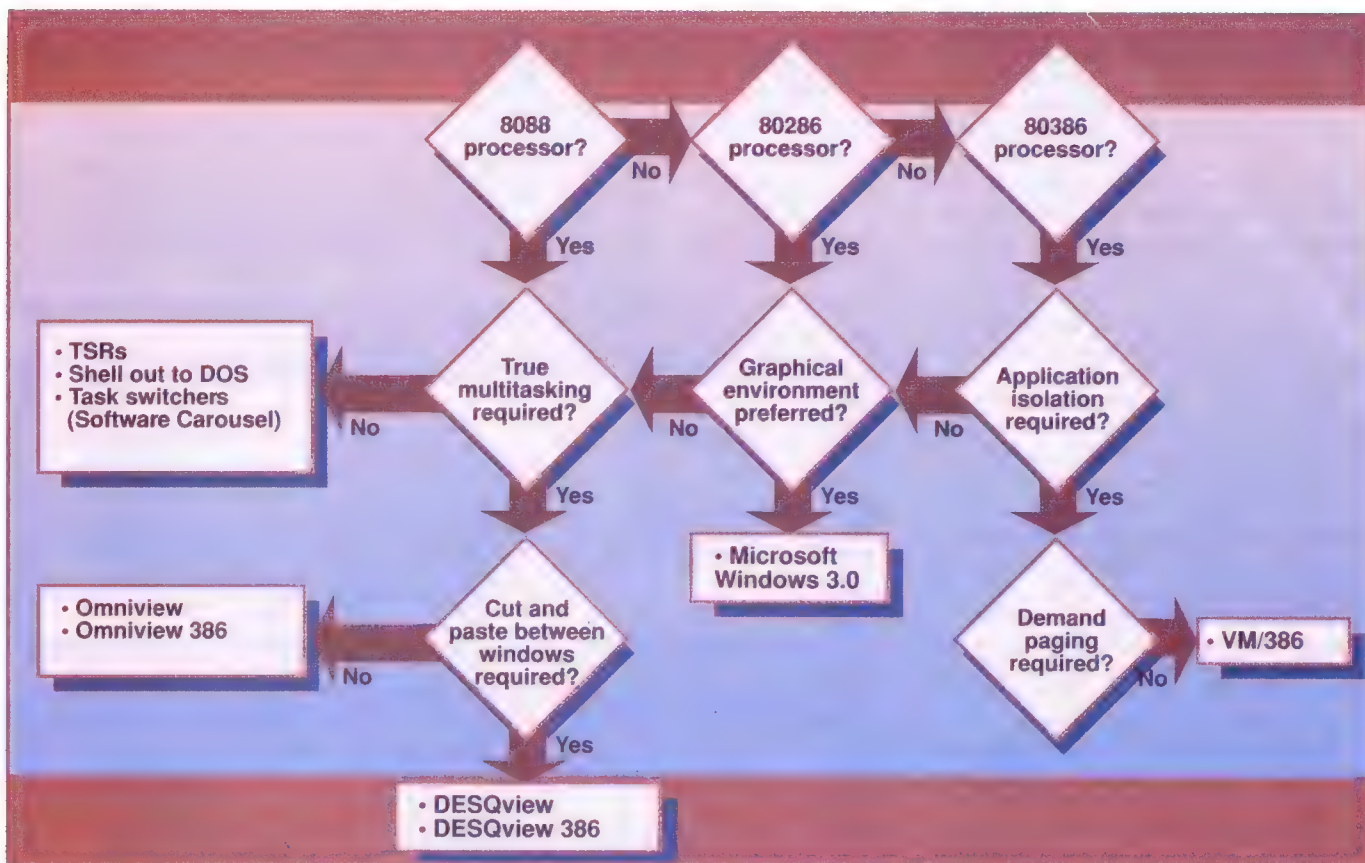
■ Mitac International Corp. TEL: 886-2-501-2679 FAX: 886-2-501-4265 AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS IN AUSTRALIA & NEWZEALAND ■ Australia - Keller Automation TEL: (03) 580-1355 FAX: (03) 580-6872 ■ New Zealand - Orchid Trading Co., Ltd. TEL: (09) 2765124 FAX: (09) 2766752 ■ Pacific Islands - Pacific Trading Co., Ltd. TEL: (676) 21-320 FAX: (676) 23-120

Mitac is a registered trademark of Mitac International Corp. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. 80386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp.

386 multi-tasking environments: summary of features

Products listed in ascending price order

	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Omniview 386	DESQview 386	VM/386 MultiTasker
Price	\$245	\$255	\$325	\$350
RAM required for four 640K DOS sessions	2M	3M	2.5M	4M
Runs on network	●	●	●	●
Runs on MCA machines	●	●	●	●
Supports Super VGA	●	●	●	○
Interface	Pull-down menus, icons	Pull-down menus, character-based	Pop-up menus, character-based	Character-based
Text windowing capability	●	○	●	○
Maximum number of text windows	Unlimited	N/A	50	N/A
Graphics windowing capability	●	○	●	○
Maximum number of graphics windows	Unlimited	N/A	60	N/A
Can window any DOS application	●	○	●	○
Can communicate between tasks	●	●	●	●
Can file-share between tasks	●	●	●	●
Provides LIM EMS 4.0 driver	●	●	●	●
Supports VCPI for applications	○	●	●	○
Supports DPMI for applications	○	○	○	○
Supports demand paging	●	●	○	○
Maximum number of concurrent sessions	Unlimited	10	50	16
Can reboot individual virtual machines	○	○	●	●
Print spooler available	●	●	○	○
Prints from multiple sessions simultaneously:				
To the same printer	●	○	○	●
To separate printers	●	●	○	●
Allows user-customisable time slicing	●	●	●	●
Allows user-customisable prioritisation	●	●	●	●
Customisable hotkeys	○	●	●	●
Allows simultaneous DOS use	●	●	●	●
Runs DOS and OS/2 concurrently	●	●	○	○
Allows standard DOS commands	●	●	●	●
Replaces standard DOS commands	○	●	○	○
Online help	●	○	●	●
Context-sensitive help	○	●	●	●
Tutorial provided	○	○	●	●
Free technical support	●	●	● (90 days)	● (90 days)
● — Yes ○ — No				
N/A — Not applicable: the product does not have this feature				



Your ship has come in

Buy Clipper 5.0 & get Brief/dBrief for only \$99.

As an introductory offer, we are bundling Clipper 5.0 and Brief/dBrief together at a significantly reduced price.

Regular prices

Clipper 5.0 **\$1185**

Brief/dBrief **\$570**

Our special price \$1284

Saving **\$471**

Offer expires December 31.

Like the sailing ships of the past, the journey has been long and arduous, but Nantucket's Clipper 5.0 has finally docked in Australia, bringing a new and unprecedented freedom to PC application development.

Brief is THE Editor being both fast and flexible with a choice of 2 macro languages, unlimited windowing, template editing and smart indenting, Undo etc. It supports ADA, Cobol, Basic, Fortran, Modula II, Pascal and C.

dBrief, an assistant to Brief offers specialised Brief support for Clipper/dBase programmers.

This combination of Clipper and Brief/dBrief brings to the market place the most

sophisticated compiler for PC application development and an editor that is tailor made to assist the Clipper programmer in increasing productivity.

Make sure your Ship comes in. Call RCM Software now to order Clipper 5.0 to take advantage of this limited introductory offer.

RCM Software

51 Through Road Burwood. 3125
Tel: (03) 809 2041 Fax: (03) 889 0263

Sextant 677R

Omniview 386

Omniview 386, version 4.2, is the essence of multi-tasking DOS environments. It doesn't have fancy windowing or complex device allocations; just fast and simple application juggling. At \$255, it is also one of the least expensive of the environments evaluated in this review, and the price includes the extended-memory manager 386-Mate. For non-386 systems, you can buy Omniview for \$182 and get the same multi-tasking environment without 386-Mate.

386-Mate is a useful tool even without Omniview. It simulates EMS LIM 4.0 or EEMS memory with 386 extended memory and can free up address space for DOS programs by moving resident routines above 640K. 386-Mate is not as capable as QEMM-386 (included with DESQview 386) to move buffers and TSR routines above 640K, but it is quite functional. Omniview 386 also includes several general purpose utilities such as Wheres, which searches for described files beyond the current directory.

The combination of Omniview and 386-Mate was only released in Australia last month. Current users of Omniview can upgrade to Omniview 386, but exact pricing has not yet been set. Omniview has a long history of working with other extended-memory managers such as Qualitas's 386Max. If you already have an EMM and want to save a few dollars you might check into buying Omniview by itself.

Interface choice

The user interface for Omniview 386 has full-screen menus where you select the desired entry via characters or cursor

At a glance

Omniview 386, version 4.2

Distributor: Microway

Telephone: (03) 555 4544

Price: \$255

Requires: 256K of RAM; DOS 2.0 to 3.x

In short: If you want simple, fast, easy-to-use and inexpensive multi-tasking of DOS applications, Omniview 386 may be the answer for you. It doesn't offer fancy windowing, keyboard macros or complex device allocation, but it does offer the best overall performance and a low price.

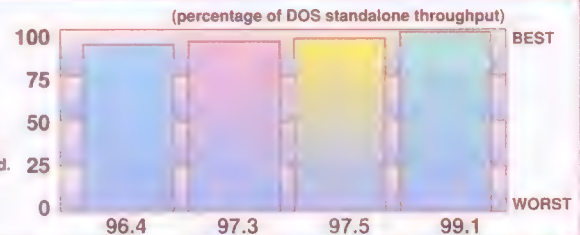
BENCHMARK TESTS: 386 MULTI-TASKING ENVIRONMENT

If you want to set up virtual machines on your 386 system or run processor-intensive tasks in the background, DESQview 386 is the environment for you. But Omniview 386 scores the best when disk access is most important.

PROCESSOR-INTENSIVE TESTS

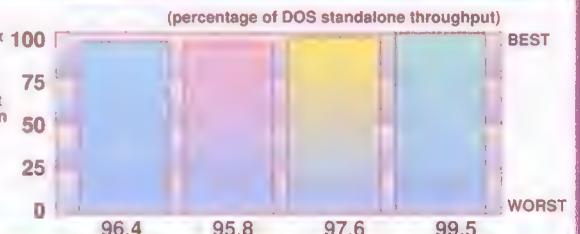
8086 Instruction Mix (three active background tasks)

The 8086 Instruction Mix test simulates a CPU-intensive DOS application in which no system calls or I/O occur. The test is run as three simultaneous tasks in the background, while a fourth test is run in the foreground.



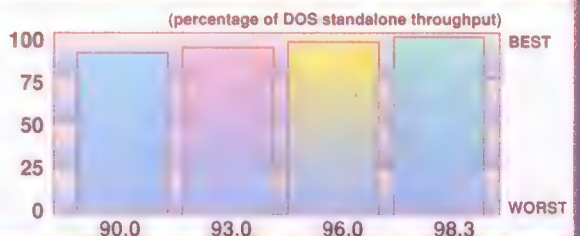
8086 Instruction Mix (one active background task)

For the 8086 Instruction Mix (one active background task), the same CPU-intensive test is repeated, this time with just one test running as a task in the background and two background sessions waiting for keyboard input.



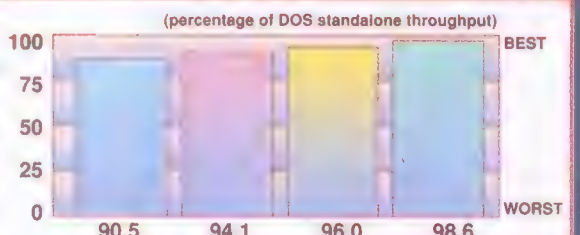
8086 Instruction Mix (SX machine with three active background tasks)

For the 8086 Instruction Mix (SX machine with three background tasks active), the same CPU-intensive test is repeated, this time on a 16MHz 386SX machine with three background tasks active.



8086 Instruction Mix (SX machine with one active background task)

For the 8086 Instruction Mix (SX machine with one background task active), the same CPU-intensive test is repeated, this time on a 16MHz 386SX machine with one test running as a task in the background and two background sessions waiting for keyboard input.



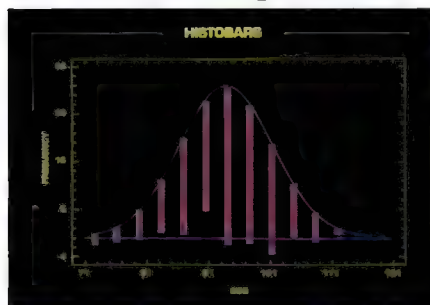
Microsoft Windows 3.0
VM/386 MultiTasker
Omniview 386
DESQview 386

STATGRAPHICS®

Version 4.0
NOW WITH MACROS!

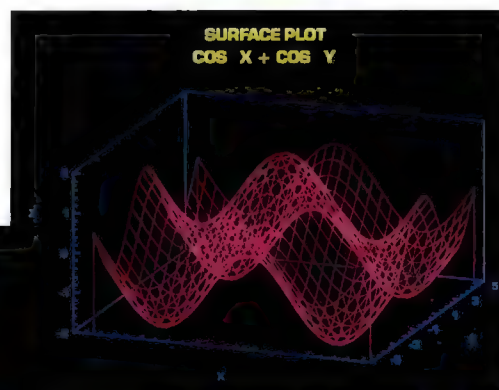
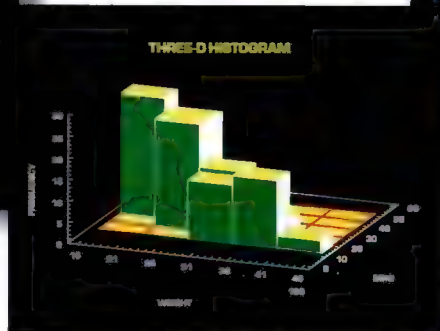
Expert statistics software for people who aren't statistics experts.

Most PC statistics packages were designed for statistics experts. Which means to use them, you need to memorise obscure algorithms and



Integrated Statistical Graphics.

Visualise your data instantly with presentation graphics completely integrated with your statistics—3-D histograms, quality control charts,



cryptic commands. That takes time.

Only one PC statistics package is powerful, comprehensive and easy to use: STATGRAPHICS.

Comprehensive Statistics.

STATGRAPHICS includes over 250 statistical procedures. All the tools you need for complete statistical analysis:

- ANOVA,
- complete regression analysis,
- multivariate and non-parametric techniques,
- quality control and experimental design,
- exploratory data analysis,
- extensive forecasting, time series analysis, and more!

STATGRAPHICS Version 4.0

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| MACROS | ✓ |
| Hot Keys | ✓ |
| Completely Menu-Driven | ✓ |
| Interactive Graphics | ✓ |
| Larger Data Sets | ✓ |
| ... and much more! | |

2 and 3-D line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, and more.

Modify data and assumptions repeatedly, query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom in on any area for a closer look—without ever leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

This unique interactive environment lets you test ideas more quickly, analyse data more thoroughly, and uncover hidden trends.

Easy to Use.

Enter data using the STATGRAPHICS full-screen editor. Or import it directly from Lotus®,

dBASE®, ASCII, or DIF files. STATGRAPHICS features on-line HELP and award-winning documentation including tutorial, examples, and sample data sets.

Order Now.

For more details or to order STATGRAPHICS, contact your local dealer.

To get the name of an authorised dealer near you, contact STSC in the U.S.A. by telephone (301-984-5412) by fax (301-984-5094), or by telex (898085).

STATGRAPHICS is available in Australia through:

CAPSCO Australia Pty. Ltd.
1-4 Layfield Street
South Melbourne, Vic. 3205
Telephone: (03) 690 4466
Telefax: (03) 699 3327

Hearne Marketing Software
Pty. Ltd.
37 Marshall Street
Ivanhoe, Vic. 3079
Telephone: (03) 497 4276
Telefax: (03) 499 7410

How we tested

Measuring the speed of multi-tasking environments is difficult because the performance of one task depends on all the other active tasks at any given moment. To measure these differences, we developed a new testing routine to run the standard benchmark tests as several separate tasks simultaneously, but synchronised through a shared file so that any combination of tests could be run at the same time.

With this tool we were able to measure what happens when the 8086 Instruction Mix was run in one, two, three or four simultaneous sessions, simulating simultaneous CPU-intensive DOS applications. We report the total system throughput as a percentage of how DOS performs these tests standalone.

All of the multi-tasking environments allow you to adjust the percentage of the CPU given to a task either by prioritising your tasks or by changing the number of time slices (clock ticks) for each open application. (We tested with default set-ups wherever possible.) We also report significant variations in the percentage of CPU power given to the foreground task.

Since all of the multi-tasking environments allow all active tasks to share a hard disk, the environment must serialise (queue up) disk requests so they don't in-

terfere with each other. We ran tests to measure the effects of this serialisation on performance.

Along with the large and small-record DOS File Access tests, we included an ultrashort-record file access test that writes 32,768 bytes to a file, one byte at a time. This single-byte file I/O happens often in applications such as DOS's COMMAND.COM when it executes a batch file. The test emphasises the performance hit introduced by sharing the hard disk.

The display and keyboard must be shared among the tasks in the same way, but in these cases, the environments provide logical devices to each application and map the logical devices onto the real display and keyboard when appropriate. We ran the Video Direct to Screen test on the logical displays and report the effect on system throughput of the virtual display as compared with the throughput of DOS alone.

Test environment

Most of the tests were run on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 with 4M of RAM, a 60M hard disk and a VGA adaptor. To measure performance degradation with an increasing number of background tasks on a slower system, we also tested with a

16MHz 386SX machine with 2M of RAM, a 40M hard disk and a VGA adaptor. All of the environments were set up in their default configurations, with the following exceptions:

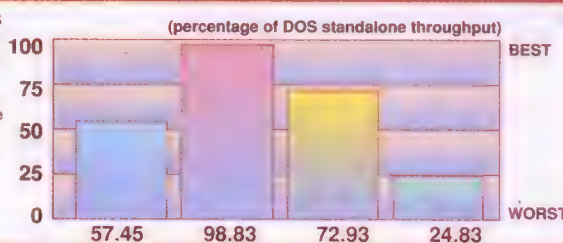
- In VM/386 MultiTasker, the Shared Resource Manager (SRM) disables inactive tasks when it detects that a task has entered a keyboard wait loop. However, a CPU-intensive task looks like a task in a wait loop to the SRM. We increased the SRM time-out value to 12 seconds so that each task could complete the CPU test before being timed out. We also put in an extra test sequence after a task went into a keyboard wait state to allow time for the SRM to recognise that the task should no longer be given the full share of the CPU.
- For Microsoft Windows 3.0, we created a Program Information File (PIF), which noted that the test application should be permitted to run in the background.
- DESQview 386 was tested with the 'Virtualised Text/Graphics' option turned on to eliminate bleed-through of background screen writes and cursor positioning. Had this option been turned off, DESQview 386's video performance would have improved markedly.

BENCHMARK TESTS: 386 MULTI-TASKING ENVIRONMENT

PROCESSOR-INTENSIVE TESTS

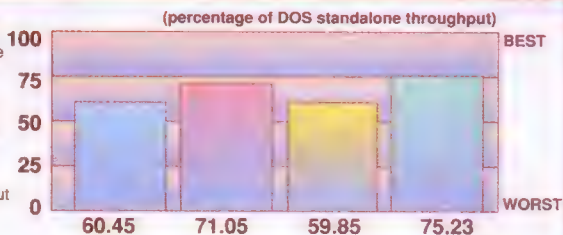
8086 Instruction Mix/DOS File Access (foreground)

The 8086 Instruction Mix/DOS File Access test runs the DOS File Access test as a task in the foreground and the 8086 Instruction Mix in the background. Two background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input. This test measures the throughput of the foreground task, and is reported as a percentage of DOS's throughput performing the same task by itself.



8086 Instruction Mix/DOS File Access (background)

The 8086 Instruction Mix/DOS File Access test runs the DOS File Access test as a task in the background and the 8086 Instruction Mix in the foreground. Two background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input. This test measures the throughput of the foreground task, and is reported as a percentage of DOS's throughput performing the same task by itself.



Microsoft Windows 3.0
VM/386 MultiTasker
Omniview 386
DESQview 386

movement keys. You select the desired DOS session by pressing Ctrl-Shift and the number of the session. Session number one is the system menu used to create new sessions.

You can also run Omniview 386 without the menu system, which saves memory and lets you execute the equivalent functions from the command-line interface. While this probably won't appeal to most users, the combination of command-line functions and the system menus is most appealing.

It allows you to maintain one or more DOS sessions for running miscellaneous applications and update the system description as you run different applications. For example, you might have a session in which you normally run background compiles but occasionally want to run your favourite asynchronous communications program to download files.

Without command-line functions you would need a separate session that requires special treatment for asynchronous communications. With command-line functions you could write a batch file that would set up the appropriate parameters before loading the program and restore them on termination.

NO VIRUS ALLOWED

VIRUS GUARDIAN VG-303

- PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM FROM ONE HUNDRED KIND OF VIRUS.
- ELIMINATE ANY KIND OF VIRUS THAT INVADES WHILE POWER ON.



\$250

- POWER ON PASSWORD FUNCTION PREVENT UNAUTHORISED USE.
- HARDWARE DESIGNED, IT CAN NOT BE DESTROYED BY VIRUS.
- HARDWARE DESIGNED TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM IS A BETTER DESIGN THAN SOFTWARE PROTECTION.
- SOFTSWITCH KEYBOARD LOCK. FUNCTION, INCREASES DATA SECURITY.
- IT DOES NOT OCCUPY ANY SYSTEM MEMORY (RAM) NOR INTERRUPT THE SPEED OF YOUR COMPUTER.
- FOR AT, 386, 486 AND COMPATIBLES.
- SUPPORT NETWORKS.
- EASY TO INSTALL ON ANY COMPUTER.

0.3ms INTELLIGENT CACHING DISK CONTROLLER

As the speed of computer systems increases, DRIVECACHE meets the challenge to produce higher performance for use in disk intensive environment such as multiuser systems, Lan Fileservers and CAD workstations. No more waiting for the disk.

DRIVECACHE has an on-board 80186 microprocessor which allows it to access the disk drive at the same time the computer is reading or writing to the controller cache. This simultaneous transfer of data among the CPU, the cache, and the disk results in extremely high performance even when the system is heavily loaded.

FEATURES

- 0.3ms data access time
- High throughput
- Support 2 Floppy drives, 360K, 1.2m, 720K, 1.44m
- On Board 512K (up to 16m Ram)
- 1:1 interleave
- Support all operating systems
- No drivers required
- Compatibility with DOS, Xenix, Unix, Netware and OS/2
- Support 2 XST506 up to 16 heads and 2048 cylinders.

\$790

AS (03) 579 0244
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS PTY LTD
942 Centre Road, Oakleigh Sth, Vic. 3167
(Corner of Warrigal Road)
Fax (03) 563 8210

IMPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS
BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FREIGHT ROAD FROM \$50 TO ALL CAPITAL CITIES

COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES
CONSULTANT, SYSTEM DESIGN,
PROGRAMMING, TRAINING, MULTI-USER
NETWORKING

DESQview/X: a cross-standard standard

Take a close look at the screen dump in Fig 1. Notice the Lotus 1-2-3 screen, the Borland Turbo C++ window, the Unix command line session, the DOS command line session and the application manager ready to start a mixture of DOS and Unix applications? It looks like its all running on an X Window desktop, but it could just as easily be running on a PC.

Spared (sic) your interest? There are a whole bunch of people who really want to do this sort of thing — they're running Unix, but want to also use applications that are only available under DOS, or they're running DOS and vice versa.

The product that works this magic is DESQview/X. In a nutshell, DESQview/X is the normal DESQview multi-tasker complimented by an X Server terminal emulator, Window manager and DOS-to-X translation software. But perhaps a little more explanation is in order.

X marks the spot

First of all, what is X? X is a collection of standards from the Open Software people, originally developed at MIT in 1984. At its lowest level, X defines a communications protocol for sending graphic commands between computers and terminals. Moreover, X is event driven and lending itself to GUI applications; and instead of computers and terminals, we have clients and servers.

The X Window system does not define a GUI interface. Instead, it is the bricks and mortar through which a GUI environment, or Window Manager, would be built. The Window Manager takes care of placing the windows on the screen, moving them, redrawing them, and putting them away. Application programs (clients) are responsible for what goes in the windows, and either use the X protocol themselves to laboriously draw the content of the window, or use toolkit calls for generating standard features like buttons and boxes.

As usual in Unix, options abound. The Window Manager might be OSF/Motif, Open Look or Tab. The toolkit might be Athena, OSF/Motif, Xol, Xview or XVT. Because all of these environments generate standard X Protocol calls, they can be intermixed. The toolkit used when a program was written determines how

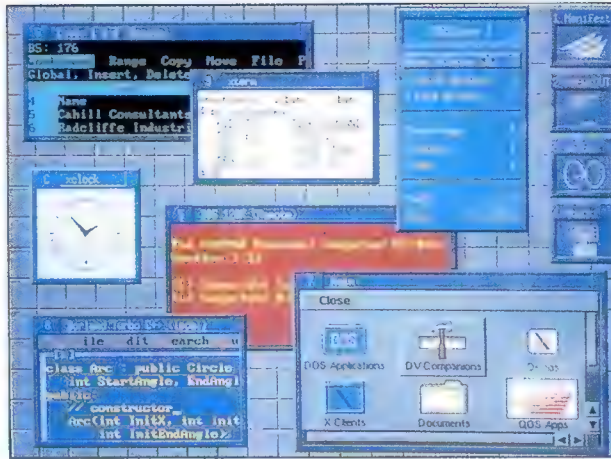


Fig 1 A DESQview/X system with the DESQview Window Manager. Some applications are labelled remote or local for illustration purposes only, though a user's implementation of this system may elect not to show this kind of information

things look within the window, while the Window Manager active when the program is running determines how the border of the window looks and what sort of window manipulation can take place.

As the X Protocol is primarily a communications protocol, there is a great deal of flexibility regarding what happens where. In particular, one given X Terminal may contain windows connected to multiple different X Clients on multiple computers.

The DESQview connection

Using the multi-tasking foundation of DESQview, Quarterdeck is proposing to run an X Server (screen handler) in one partition, and use the X Protocol as the internal communications mechanism between other tasks and the outside display, as shown in Fig 2.

At first sight, this seems a strange thing to do — why use a standard Unix protocol inside a DOS machine? After all, where would one find a DOS application program that makes X Windows calls instead of DOS calls? But it becomes clearer as we go on.

As shown in Fig 2, applications specifically written to be X Clients under DOS (of which there are none currently) can be run directly and use the internal X Protocol to display their windows. Conventional DOS applications need some special handling, but DESQview already does special handling for these applications anyway. In order to keep their output within a conventional DESQview text window, Quarterdeck uses virtual 8086

mode, shadow screens, application loaders, and all sorts of tricks to make standard out-of-the-box programs like 1-2-3 display their screens elsewhere than on the display. Once their output has been redirected, DESQview can happily take the portions it wants from each of the applications and display them on the physical display. The only difference under DESQview/X is that the X Protocol would be used to send desired portions to the physical display. All the difficult bits remain exactly as they are today.

With this dynamic translation facility, DESQview/X becomes capable of running standard DOS character mode applications in X Windows. This is pretty much the same as running standard DOS character mode applications in Microsoft Windows, except a lot less desirable on the face of it. Quarterdeck claims that DESQview/X will even be able to run DOS GUI applications in a window, although these won't be dynamically translated to X calls for performance reasons.

Of course, there are lots of limitations surrounding this whole arrangement, but a 286-class machine should do the job. For full functionality, a 386 or 486-class machine should be used. Again, just like Microsoft Windows. The only real catch is that DOS Extended applications that run in graphics mode cannot be windowed under DESQview/X at all — they must be run full-screen.

The architectural advantage

The real power of this arrangement, and

Mostly self-explanatory

Omniview 386 comes with a 156-page manual that includes critical information about switching between sessions. Once you know about the Ctrl-Shift number combination, the rest of the

system is self-explanatory. Otherwise, the manual is a well-organised reference, containing a generous section on setting up and running a large set of common applications with all the suggested options.

The installation procedure does not

automatically update your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT. Instead, it provides easy access to the READ.ME file, which explains the required changes. It can also put you into an editor to edit those files directly, but it is easier to edit the READ.ME file before starting the installa-

WET-RIBBON

\$329

**A money saving Re-Inking Machine
for Dot Matrix Printer ribbons
of all sizes and makes.**

Electrically operated WET-RIBBON offers a new lease of life for old printer ribbons. It is the simplest, easiest to use and most cost effective re-inking machine on the market.

New clip fittings ensure it fits most ribbons and 85% of the PC ribbons worldwide. Simply clip your ribbon into place, set the timer to the ribbon type and switch it on - It's that easy.

Unbeatable Features

- Uncomplicated to operate
- Clean, no-fuss machine
- Suits all size ribbons
- Ribbon widths up to 30mm accommodated
- Built-in timer that alerts you when pre-set time has elapsed
- High quality synchronous motor maintains a constant speed
- Warning light shows whenever re-inking is in progress
- Suits low volume users
- Re-inking cost of less than 50 cents per ribbon
- 40 inkings per 100ml bottle
- Specially formulated dot matrix ink supplied
- Printhead life extended as regular re-inkings remove need to increase printhead strike
- Ribbons can be re-inked 40 times
- Daisy Wheel fabric ribbons can also be re-inked

SOFT-TALK

P.O.Box 1158, Campbelltown NSW 2560
Suite 3, 167 Queen Street,
Campbelltown NSW

Tel: (046) 26 3665

LOTUSWORKS

\$295

**Everything you need to run your office
-all in one program**

It's here! New from the Lotus Corporation. The latest and most powerful integrated office software in this price range

FIVE PROGRAMS IN ONE.

A word processor, spellchecker/thesaurus, database, spreadsheet, graphs and communications.

LOTUSWORKS Features Include:

- All services can be open at once. eg. several documents, a spreadsheet and database - now there is no need to close one service to access that database when the phone rings
- Fast and easy to use
- Stores multiple database indexes. That is, the methods you use for sorting data can be saved and recalled when required - without the need to create them each time.
- 6 spreadsheet graph types
- Reads and uses dBase and Lotus files
- Macros speed up repetitive tasks
- Customise your program with user defined menus
- Link databases

LOTUSWORKS is all you need to run your business. With this one program you can:

- Write letters and send them, customised, to your mailing list. Automatically.
- Create a form for purchase orders and use it again and again
- Build a database of all your distributors, customers or business contacts and sort it according to your own criteria
- Balance your budget, manage your cash flow, prepare estimates, track expenses and keep an eye on your bottom line.
- Even track stock prices, make travel arrangements, and conduct electronic banking

All without leaving your PC . . . or LOTUSWORKS. What's more, LOTUSWORKS is easy enough to learn in minutes. Even if you've never used a computer before.

SOFT-TALK

PO Box 1158, Campbelltown NSW 2560
Suite 3, 167 Queen Street Campbelltown NSW

Tel: (046) 26 3665



VAPORWARE

Head Office : Unit 1A • 28 Victoria Street • Smithfield • N.S.W. 2164

A Wide Range, Great Prices.....Excellent Service

dBFast Windows

Develop real dBASE applications under MS- Windows. Take advantage of the Windows interface to make Dbase applications elegant, easy to use and incredibly fast! You create a graphical interface using familiar Dbase like code and easy built-in commands.

WINDOWS! *Imagine Dbase with multiple, moveable windows. Scroll, resize and close, using mouse or keyboard. Open multiple windows simultaneously. Create custom colors and displays. Even use logos as bit map pictures! You can print pictures too. Set multichild/ multi-level relations to create a fully relational database.*

- ✶ "Point & Click" Flexibility
- High level of dBASE Compatibility
- Complete dBASE Development Environment.
- Speed and Power
- DDE Support (Dynamic Data Exchange)
- Over 150 Language Enhancements

\$399.00

XTREE PRO

\$99.00

XTREE PRO GOLD

\$135.00

FASTBACK PLUS

\$175.00

MACE Utilities 1990

\$170.00

FORMTOOL GOLD

\$150.00

DESQview 386

\$210.00

MicroSoft Windowa 3.0

\$175.00

PROCOM PLUS

\$99.00

Prices are limited to our current stocks as at October 1990

Ph : (02) 725 3700 • Fax : (02) 604 1983

COMPUTER BOOKS

1-2-3 : Made Easy	\$35.50
1-2-3 Release 3.0 : The Complete Reference	\$50.50
ABC's of AUTOCAD (Release 10)	\$40.50
ABC's of dBASE IV	\$39.50
Advanced QuickC	\$39.50
Advanced Turbo C	\$39.50
dBASE III+ : The Complete Reference	\$49.50
dBASE IV : The Complete Reference	\$49.50
dBXL and QuickSilver Programming	\$45.50
DOS 4 : Made Easy	\$35.50
DOS : The Complete Reference (2nd edition)	\$47.50
Inside the IBM PC AT	\$44.50
Mastering AUTOCAD (Release 10)	\$52.50
Mastering VENTURA 2.0	\$42.50
Programming in Clipper	\$52.50
The Official Book of King's Quest	\$20.50
The Paul Mace Guide to Data Recovery	\$42.50
Turbo Pascal 5.5: The Complete Reference	\$49.50
Using EXCEL for PC or Advanced EXCEL for PC	\$39.50
Using Microsoft Works for the PC	\$36.50

COMPUTER BOOKS

Using DESQVIEW	\$45.50
Using Turbo Pascal 5.5	\$39.50
Using Quick C 2.0	\$36.50
Word 5 : Made Easy	\$36.50
Ventura by Example	\$48.50

NEW TITLES

Corel Draw! Made Easy	\$46.50
FoxPro Made Easy	\$42.50
Harvard Graphics 3.0 : The Complete Reference	\$54.50
Norton Utilities 4.5: An Illustrated Tutorial	\$34.50
Real World Pagemaker Ver 4.0	\$49.50
Turbo C Ver 3.0 the Complete Reference	\$52.50
Using Turbo C 3.0	\$39.50
Using Microsoft Word for Windows	\$42.50
Using QUATTRO PROFESSIONAL	\$45.50
V.I.R.U.S. Protection (Inc FREE Software)	\$75.00
WordStar 6.0 : Made Easy	\$38.50
WordPerfect 5.1: Made Easy	\$36.50
WordPerfect 5.1 : The Complete Reference	\$46.50



VAPORWARE

Head Office : Unit 1A • 28 Victoria Street • Smithfield • N.S.W. 2164

A Wide Range, Great Prices.....Excellent Service

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge V3 Universal	\$189
Carbon Copy Plus V5.2	\$210
CrossTalk for Windows	\$376
HotWire (File transfer & Disk Management)	\$99
LapLink Release 3	\$210
Mirror III	\$122
PC Anywhere IV	\$CALL
Procomm Plus	\$115

DATABASE

CLIPPER Ver 5	\$999
DBXL Ver 1.3	\$289
dBFAST / PLUS (dBASE Compiler)	\$375
dBFAST / Windows (dBASE Compiler)	\$399
>>> INCREDIBLE VALUE <<<	
FOXBASE Plus	\$498
FOXPRO	\$984

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Corel Draw (for Windows 3)	\$CALL
Draw Partner (Harvard Graphics add in)	\$79
GO Script Plus	\$450
Harvard Graphics (Version 2.3)	\$640
NewsMaster II	\$120
PageMaker Ver 4	\$CALL
PFS First Publisher V3.0	\$195
PrintMaster Plus	\$99
VENTURA Gold (Windows 3)	\$1160
VENTURA Gold (GEM/DOS)	\$1160

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3 Release 2.2	\$680
LOTUS 1-2-3 Release 3.1	\$785
LOTUS 1-2-3 Release G	\$940
LUCID 3D	\$199
Microsoft Excel	\$579
VP Planner Plus 3D	\$389
QUATTRO Professional	\$CALL

LOTUS ADD-ONS

101 Macros for EXCEL, 1-2-3, Symphony,	
WordPerfect & more	ea \$89
3-2-1 Blastoff (Accelerator & Security)	\$179
3-2-1 Gosub (Write your own @ Functions)	\$179
COMPILE 1 To C (Spreadsheet Compiler)	\$399
SeeMORE	\$120
Sideways	\$99
• ProjectCalc (Project Manager for Lotus)	\$150
ProjectCalc RESOURCES	\$449

WORD PROCESSING

Gram•mat•ik IV (Style Checker)	\$135
Legal or Medical Spell Dictionary	ea \$99
Microsoft WORD 5.0	\$475
Microsoft WORD for WINDOWS	\$545
PFS First Choice 3	\$199
TypeQuick or PostCode Plus	ea \$85
Typing Instructor Encore	\$99
Wordstar Professional 6.0	\$450
WordPerfect 5.1	\$585
WordPerfect 5.1 Network Nodes	\$420

UTILITIES

Above Disc Version 4	\$170
Check-it! Version 2	\$225
Copywrite	\$125
Deluxe Option Board (New Version 5.4)	\$259
DESQview	\$175
•DESQview 386 (Free Manifest & QEMM)	\$240
Direct Access	\$145
Disk Technician Advanced	\$199
Fastback Plus 2.1	\$175
• FormTool GOLD (Version 3)	\$150
FlowCharting 3	\$360
Headroom Version 2	\$149
HYPERPAD	\$135
MACE Utilities 1990 Edition	\$170
Mouse Systems Serial Mouse	\$119
MenuWorks (Incredible Value)	ONLY \$79
Norton Backup	\$222
Norton Commander 3.0	\$190
Norton Utilities Version 5	\$239
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	ONLY \$210
• PowerMenu Version 5	\$130
PrintQ Version 4.0	\$169
QDOS II	\$105
QEMM 386 Ver 5.1 Inc Free MANIFEST	\$135
QRAM Inc Free MANIFEST	\$105
Software Carousel (Version 4)	\$160
Spinrite II	\$175
X-Tree Professional	\$100
X-Tree Gold Edition	\$135
X-Tree NET V2.0 (Novell Compatible)	\$655

Ph : (02) 725 3700

Fax : (02) 604 1983

Asymetrix
TOOLBOOK
Software Construction
Set for
Microsoft Windows 3
\$530.00

Super Hot

HOW TO ORDER

Phone us, send us a fax or just mail in the attached coupon.....

- WE ACCEPT BANKCARD, MASTERCARD, VISA & EVEN CASH.
- CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
- MAIL ORDERS WELCOMED
- FREIGHT CHARGES ARE .. COURIER \$15.00 OR POST \$10.00
- CORPORATE & GOVERNMENT PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- SUBJECT TO CREDIT APPROVAL, MINIMUM ORDER \$300.00

MICROSOFT

BASIC Compiler V 7	\$583
C Compiler V6	\$575
EXCEL Spreadsheet	\$585
Flight Simulator 4	\$79
Word for Windows	\$535
MacroAssembler 5.1	\$205
MOUSE (Bus or Serial)	\$215
Mouse/Windows 3.0	\$Call
QuickC/Assembler	\$275
QuickC	\$130
QuickBasic 4.5	\$130
QuickPascal	\$130
WORD 5.0	\$485
WORKS V2.0	\$225

BORLAND

TURBO C	\$185
TURBO C++	\$245
TURBO PASCAL	\$185
Turbo Pascal Pro	\$299
SideKick	\$135
QUATTRO PRO	\$CALL
QUATTRO PRO Nodes	\$439

Upgrade from Lotus or EXCEL to Quattro Pro \$255.00

Microsoft
Windows Ver 3.0
\$189.00

All products are subject to availability. All prices exclude Tax and are subject to change without notice. E.&O.E.

Send Orders

to: **VAPORWARE**
P.O. Box 1068 • SMITHFIELD • N.S.W. 2164

Please Tick
Payment Method
☐ Bankcard
☐ Mastercard
☐ VISA
☐ Cheque

PRODUCT **QTY** **PRICE**

Expiry Date: / SHIPPING \$

TOTAL

Name _____ Signature _____

Address _____ P/CODE _____

Ph () _____ APC18/10 11/90

DESQview/X: a cross-standard standard

indeed its whole reason for being, is the communications aspect of X. Imagine it as a Windows program making Windows calls, but with a communications pipe between the program making the calls and the copy of Windows accepting them.

With a network layer involved, Clients (programs) can be located anywhere on the network and still be displayed on your screen. In a DOS network, that could prove useful, but hardly exciting.

The good bit comes in Fig 3, where the network spans a variety of machine types and we have total 'mix-and-match' freedom of what runs where and what is displayed where. Imagine a Unix machine or network with existing users. Simply by adding a DOS box running DESQview/X, all users would have access to DOS applications presented in a familiar way on their familiar X desktop — even if those applications are GEM programs or non-GUI programs.

Similarly, a DOS network could be given a TCP/IP connection to a Unix box, and have the ability to run Unix X Window applications from their PCs. If connected to a Unix network, they could run applications from a variety of Unix machines, their own DOS programs, and programs that actually execute in other machines on the DOS network.

That is why the screen in Fig 1 could just as easily be a PC or an X Terminal.

Indeed, for all of the above flexibility, the only restriction is that the PC or PCs in question must be running DESQview/X.

Rounding it off

X Window Managers tend to be fairly large beasts. OSF/Motif is 650K, which is a mouthful for a 1M machine. Xol's Open Look is 1.5M. Although it is possible to run these Window Managers (ports of them, actually) under DESQview/X, Quarterdeck acknowledges that the memory cost may be too high, and therefore provides its own manager — DWM. DWM provides the obligatory 3-D sculptured look, but its main feature is a memory price tag of only 50K.

The only piece that really seems to be missing is some form of file system conversion. While a user can happily sit with Unix and DOS applications running in windows before them, or multiple ap-

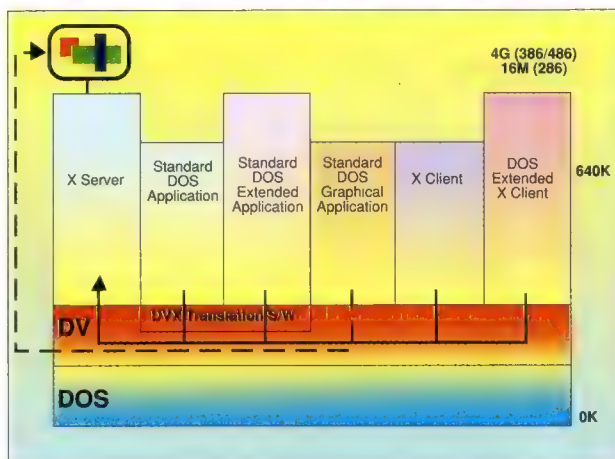


Fig 2 The general structure of a standalone DESQview/X system

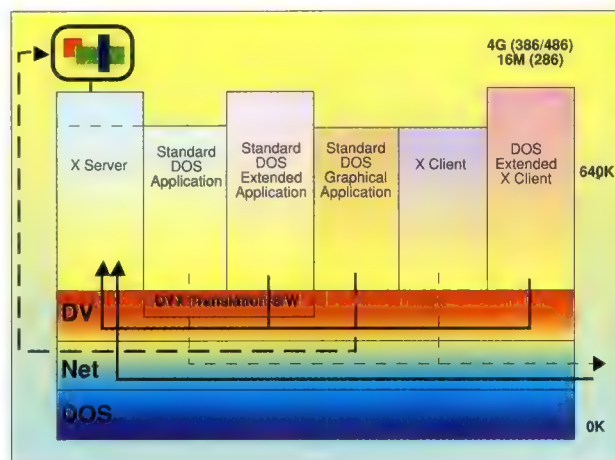


Fig 3 An example of one instance of a multivendor network with DESQview/X machines

plications from machines scattered to the four winds, you cannot expect to save a file from one application and open it in another unless the two applications run on the same machine, same network, or networks with file system bridges. Nevertheless, what you can do is still pretty neat.

The big picture

How does all this fit in with Microsoft Windows and OS/2? Well, it doesn't really.

My second thought when I saw Windows 3.0 was that DESQview was out of a job — not entirely, but certainly for the sort of usage most users make of it. Evidently, Quarterdeck had much the same thought, as it has neatly stepped outside the Windows vs OS/2 ring.

In some ways, Quarterdeck is out of a

race that it was going to lose anyway; in other ways, it has rejoined the same race on a horse that is charging down the same track, but starting at the other end. By backing X Windows, Quarterdeck finds itself with the backing of the whole OSF consortium and all those bunch players eager to see Unix cemented in place as a standard. There is an extensive congregation of zealots for whom Microsoft Windows is some sort of evil greasy kids stuff, but literally froth at the mouth with enthusiasm for X.

But more important than the current GUI skirmish, Quarterdeck promises that DESQview/X will, in the first quarter of next year, effectively do tricks that neither OS/2 nor Windows will be able to do for a very long time to come.

Ian Davies

tion procedure, and then make changes with your favourite text editor.

Omniview 386 supports the VCPI (see the text box 'DOS extenders to the rescue') and a very large set of applications. As with DESQview 386, Omniview 386 provides very little

protection from faulty applications. However, if you are like most people, you regularly use a relatively small set of applications. Once you've learned how to set up those applications, the system will run flawlessly without any protection.

If you are trying out a new application, particularly one that accesses hardware directly, you should save files to prepare for a system crash. Having experimented for a while, you will know what precautions are necessary for that application.

From Network to homework

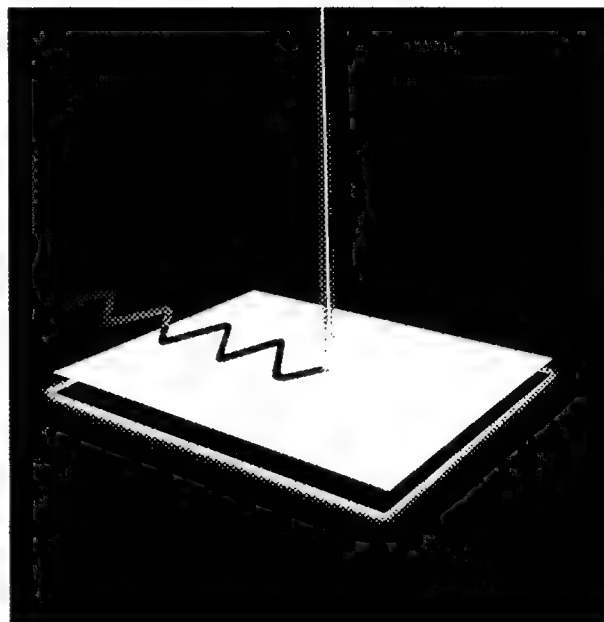
**Kyocera laser printers
do it better for
longer...for less.**

Most laser printers on the market today are hybrids. An engine from one company, electronics from another all packed into someone else's pretty cover. Not Kyocera.

All our laser printers use components designed, developed and manufactured in Japan by our own people. The result is greater reliability at a better price, two features common to every Kyocera laser printer right across the range. From the F800T, the lowest priced 8ppm laser printer available, through 10 and 18 ppm printers created for heavy duty, multi user applications.

Our laser printers also feature small footprints, time saving IC card options, multiple emulations-up to 7, more resident typefaces-79 in our entry level unit. And fast, efficient service. After all, it stands to reason. When you've made it yourself you know what makes it tick better than anyone else. No wonder Kyocera are the largest selling 10-20 ppm laser printers in Europe.

KYOCERA (Head Office)
Unit 19B 390 Eastern Valley Way
Roseville NSW 2067
Telephone: (008) 25 7159
Facsimile: (02) 417 75 04



KYOCERA

Laser Printers of Superior Quality

For detailed information about the entire range of Kyocera laser printers fax this request form to:

KYOCERA (Head Office): (02) 417 7504

Name:

Company:
If applicable

Address:

P/C..... Phone: Fax:

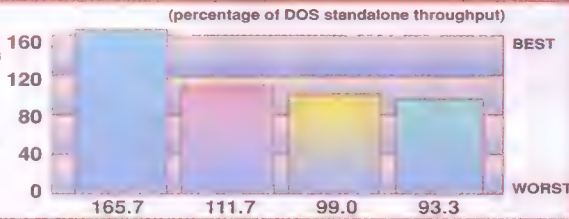
FAX IT TODAY!

BENCHMARK TESTS: 386 MULTI-TASKING ENVIRONMENT

DISK-INTENSIVE TESTS

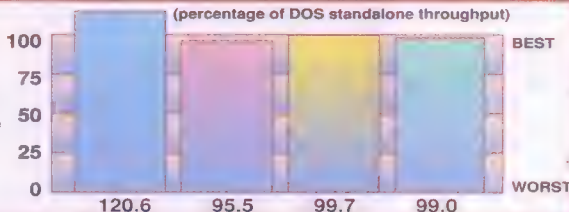
DOS File Access (small records – foreground)

The DOS File Access (small records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. Three background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input.



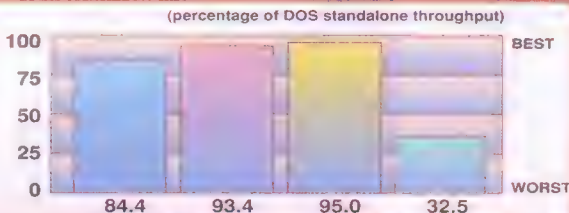
DOS File Access (small records – background)

The DOS File Access (small records) benchmark test is repeated with an 8086 Instruction Mix running in the foreground and a task in the background. Two background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input.



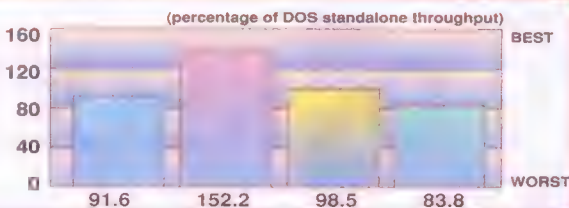
DOS File Access (large records – foreground)

The DOS File Access (large records) benchmark test times the throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimises the effect of small hardware caches on disk sub-system performance. Three background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input.



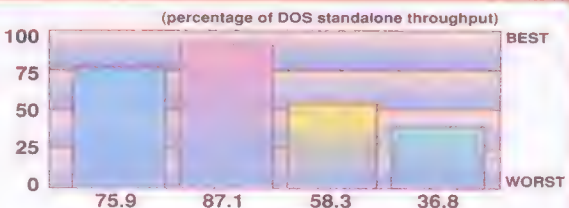
DOS File Access (large records – background)

The DOS File Access (large records) benchmark test is repeated, this time running as a task in the background. Two background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input, and an 8086 Instruction Mix test is running in the foreground.



DOS File Access (byte-size records – foreground)

The DOS File Access (byte-size records) test makes 32,768 single-byte requests to write to a file at a time. This kind of single-byte I/O happens often when COMMAND.COM is accessed. This test emphasises performance degradation suffered by sharing the hard disk. Three background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input.



Microsoft Windows 3.0
VM/386 MultiTasker
Omniview 386
DESQview 386

Best overall

Omniview 386 had the best overall performance of the tested environments. Windows, which includes a disk cache, did better on the disk access benchmark tests. Using Omniview 386 with a disk cache program of your choice is recommended. With the addition of a disk cache, Omniview 386 should provide the best overall disk performance as well.

Omniview 386 provides excellent flexibility in configuring your priorities. You can specify both priorities and time-slice lengths. The priorities are not absolute; the system will continue to give time to lower priority tasks, only at much reduced levels. The consistency of foreground performance on the benchmark tests for Omniview 386 is quite impressive.

Omniview 386 is excellent value. It provides fast and simple multi-tasking of DOS applications without a lot of extras. It has one of the lowest prices of the reviewed systems and the best overall performance.

VM/386 MultiTasker

IGC designed VM/386 MultiTasker, version 1.22, to take full advantage of 386 systems. First released at the end of 1987, bearing a price tag of \$350, VM/386 is somewhat of a newcomer to the multi-tasking environment field, but has established itself in the marketplace by focusing on high-end 386 systems and demanding users.

The primary user interface in VM/386 is a series of full-screen menus from which you select an entry with either the cursor keys or character input.

The hotkey for VM/386 is the SysReq key, which on most current keyboards is a two-key combination. The manual refers to both SysReq and Alt-SysReq. This can be most confusing, since both combinations are possible on the original AT keyboards. The SysReq key gets you out of the selected DOS session and back into the menu screens. The hotkey is easily identified because you are required to press SysReq to get out of the initial system menus into a DOS session. The system menus will remind you of this.

Some of the critical functions, such as assigning a device to a DOS session, can also be issued as commands in the session (VMLINK in this case) as well as through the usual menu interface.

VM/386 comes with a 269-page manual that's well organised as a reference, though a novice may be intimidated by the depth of information. A second manual, the *Installation Guide*, covers many of the same topics and func-

Perfect Match

**100% Compatible Memory Upgrades
Full 5 Year Warranty.**

BRAND

MODEL

UPGRADE

IBM

PS/2 Model 30, 50, 60, 70, 80, 486

**CuSIMM, CuMEM,
CuRAM, Beyond™**

COMPAQ

DeskPro 286e, 386s, 386/16, 20, 20e, 25, 25e, 33,468, PORTABLE 111, 386, SLT286, LTE286

**PaqCARD, PaqRAM,
Ascend™**

AST

Bravo/286, Premium 386, 386C, 386/16, 386/25, 386/33, 486, Workstation 286, 386

CuSIMM

HEWLETT PACKARD

Vectra RS/20, RS/20C, RS/25, QS/16, 486 Laser Jet II, IID, IIP, III

CuRAMJET

APPLE

Mac II, Mac Plus, Mac SE, SE/30, Mac CX, Ci, Mac Portable

CuSIMM, Xceed™

AT&T

6286, 6386 WGS

CuSIMM

EVEREX

Step 16, Step 20, Step 25

CuSIMM

ZENITH

386/25, 386/33, 386SE, Z-248/12

CuSIMM

CANON

LBP-811, LBP-811R

CuRAMJET

EPSON

Equity IIe, 386SX, 386/20

CuSIMM

TOSHIBA

T1600, T3100e, T3100SX, T3200SX, T3200, T5100, T5200, T8500

CuSIMM

We have a huge choice of memory upgrades from 512k to 32Mb for a variety of computers and printers. They are fully compatible with the latest models and come with a 5 year warranty.

When you are looking for memory upgrades in any size, you'll find them perfectly matched at NJS Electronics.

Call (03)887 0577 or fax (03)887 1620 for your upgrade.

NJS
ELECTRONICS

tions primarily as a technical update for the original manual.

The installation procedure for VM/386 is a relatively simple batch file that copies the required files to the hard disk. Rather than make any changes to your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files, it refers you to the manual and a READ.ME file for the changes you must make in order for VM/386 to work. There cannot be any device drivers that take the 386 into protected mode.

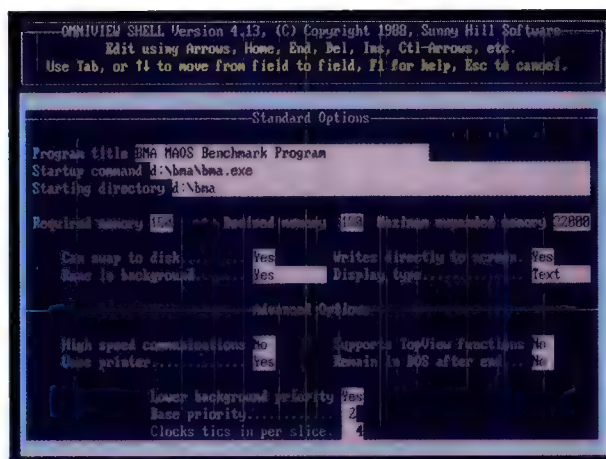
The Achilles heel

Of the tested packages, VM/386 is the only environment that prevents each application from interfering with any other application or the system. We call this application isolation. If an application crashes, you can reboot that DOS session by pressing Ctrl-Alt-Del.

However, the Achilles heel of this feature is that the applications share the hard disk. If the application was in DOS when it crashed or when you pressed Ctrl-Alt-Del, there is a good chance that the entire system will be hung so that no other part of the system will be allowed access to DOS.

The conscientious isolation of the DOS sessions can also lead to some difficulties with the keyboard state. When you go back to a session, it may think the Alt key is depressed as it was when you left the session after pressing Alt-SysReq to get to the system menus. Keys will not work as you expect until you press and release the appropriate key (Ctrl, Shift or Alt). When this has been done, the session will be notified that the key has been released.

VM/386 does not support demand paging or swapping of applications to



Omniview 386 provides full-screen text menus and has no windowing capabilities. The screen shown is used to describe the multi-tasking benchmark test for Omniview



VM/386 displays full-screen menus with yellow to highlight the active sub-menu. This screen shows the profile used to describe the multi-tasking benchmark session with just enough memory for the file buffers

disk, and uses a lot of memory for each session. Not only is there a separate copy of DOS in each session (decreasing the useful area for the application), but there is also about 40K of system buffers per session. On a 4M system this will hardly be noticeable, but on the 386SX test

system with only 2M of RAM, running four copies of the bench-mark test, was challenging. Demand paging is planned for the next release of VM/386 and should eliminate many of the memory problems, although performance may be degraded.

PANTHER MODEMS

YOU'RE IN LUCK!

If you can buy a modem for less, Good Luck! (you'll need it)

NOW \$399

CDROM

Price includes free cable - \$29.95 rrp

SAVE \$129

NOW \$349

CDROM

Price includes free cable - \$29.95 rrp

SAVE \$105

NOW \$349

CDROM

Price includes free cable - \$29.95 rrp

SAVE \$100

SOME SUPPLIERS claim that you can't buy a reliable Australian made fully featured Hayes compatible four speed modem for less than \$399. Well they're wrong!

THE SCHMIDT Panther 4 modem is so reliable we give you a fourteen day money-back guarantee and a full twelve month warranty.

Schmidt Electronic Laboratories

142 Chapel Street St Kilda 3183

Facsimile: (03) 531 9015

Telephone: (03) 531 8011

Toll Free: (008) 33 5086

\$299

Outstanding value. PANTHER modems—the high performance communications link.

Hayes Compatible • 2400bps V.22 bis • 1200bps V.22 • 1200/75bps V.23 • 300bps V.21

Hayes and Avtek are trademarks of their respective operating companies.

80386/80486

THE COMPLETE RANGE

PERFORMANCE QUALITY RELIABILITY AT BEST PRICES

AUSTRALIAN BUILT AND TESTED, 12 MONTHS WARRANTY

All systems include 1MB RAM, 1.2 FDD, 2xSER/1 PAR, 01 Keyboard, FDD/HDD controller, 42 MB VC Hard Disk, VGA 14" Colour Monitor and card. 1024 x 768 (16 Bit).

AIS-386SX/A 80386SX-16 BABY AT CASE (800 x 600) \$2290	AIS-386SX/2 80386SX-20 BABY OR TOWER \$2690	AIS-386/2 80386-20 BABY OR TOWER \$2890	AIS-386/5 80386-25 BABY OR TOWER \$2995
AIS-386/5C 80386-25 64K CACHE TOWER CASE \$3490	AIS-386/5C 80386-33 64K CACHE TOWER CASE \$3790	AIS-486/5 80486-25 128K CACHE TOWER CASE \$6190	AIS-486/3 80486-33 EISA TOWER CASE 4 MB RAM \$9990
AIS-386/5L LAPTOP 80386-25 2MB 80 MB VC VGA GAS PLASMA 85 KEYS \$6290	OPTIONS		
	HARD DISK UPGRADES FROM 42 to 80 ADD \$390 FROM 42 to 110 ADD \$550 FROM 42 to 150 ADD \$990 FROM 42 to 220 ADD \$1590 EXTRA RAM (Per 1MB) \$190 1.44 FDD \$150 MOUSE GM6000 \$70 CAD TABLET (Gt1212B) \$490 VGA IMB CARD UPD \$120 3ms HDD Cont \$790 DOS 4.01 \$90	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE INVENTORY CONTROL SALES ORDER/INVOICING POINT OF SALE (RETAIL OR W/SALE PURCHASING JOB COSTING PAYROLL MANUFACTURING ASSET REGISTER (SINGLE OR MULTI-USER) (OFF THE SHELF OR CUSTOM MADE)	NOVELL NETWORKING ELS LEVEL I ELS LEVEL II ADVANCED VER 2.15 NETWARE 386 VER 3.0 CONSULTATION INSTALLATION PROGRAMMING TRAINING SUPPORT
 (03) 579 0244 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS PTY LTD 942 Centre Road, Oakleigh Sth, Vic. 3167 (Corner of Warrigal Road) Fax (03) 563 8210 IMPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS BUY DIRECT AND SAVE FREIGHT ROAD FROM \$50 TO ALL CAPITAL CITIES	COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES CONSULTANT, SYSTEM DESIGN, PROGRAMMING, TRAINING, MULTI-USER NETWORKING		

Understandable performance

Overall, VM/386 has below-average performance. This is understandable since the environment takes a significant performance hit on overhead to provide application isolation.

VM/386 performed very well when one task required significant disk activity while another task demanded more CPU-intensive activity. It recognised when the disk task was waiting on disk I/O and gave the CPU to the other task, allowing a 50 per cent increase in total system throughput. No other environment took advantage of the ability to utilise each part of the system fully.

Time slicing

VM/386 has very intelligent dispatching algorithms that give the CPU to each application at regular intervals so that screen updates occur smoothly. However, almost no preference is given to the foreground application.

VM/386 does not directly detect when an application goes into BIOS to wait for keyboard input. Instead, it relies on its Shared Resource Manager to detect such situations. This means that there is a waiting period for keyboard input during which VM/386 will still give the task regular time slices. The opposite side of this problem is that CPU-intensive applications (such as a spreadsheet recalculation in memory) may stop receiving regular time slices. Both these problems required special attention in our testing procedures.

An additional method of detecting keyboard wait states is planned for the

At a glance

CM/386 MultiTasker, version 1.22

Distributor: Micro Data Management Systems
Telephone: (02) 745 1677
Price: \$350
Requires: 2M of RAM (3M recommended); DOS 3.0 to 4.01
In short: An excellent tool for the computer professional who has the time and interest to completely control his system. VM/386 can handle errant software and disparate special-purpose devices. However, caution is advised for those with SCSI controllers and 386-specific applications software.

BENCHMARK TESTS: 386 MULTI-TASKING ENVIRONMENT



next release of VM/386. It should eliminate the problems with the Shared Resource Manager.

Before buying VM/386 you should ensure that your hardware is supported. Bootable SCSI controllers (with drivers in ROM) are supported by copying in a special driver. SCSI controllers that require device drivers in your CONFIG.SYS can only be accessed by a single DOS session unless you buy the NetPack option for \$225 VM/386 also has problems with more than two disk drives on a system and with the IBM external 5.25in floppy disk drive.

Since VM/386 does not support VCPI, don't expect most 386-specific software,

such as Paradox 386, to run on it. As DPMI gains acceptance, this problem may be alleviated, but for now caution is recommended.

VM/386 is an ideal environment for the power user who has the time to take charge of the 386 system. It has all the controls required to configure the system to your specifications. It also provides very good application isolation, making it a robust system suitable for use as a process controller or special-purpose device controller. It is not for the casual user who wants a little extra functionality beyond that of DOS.

END

Panasonic
gives
New life

THE OLD LOW-PRICED LASER PRINTER QUEUE.



THE NEW WAY WITH PANASONIC.

YOUR WAITING IS OVER.



It's here: an 8-page-per-minute laser printer, that costs not much more than a sluggish 4-page-per-minute model.

The Panasonic KX-P4420. Apart from the low price of \$3,495 (incl. tax), this printer has been designed to cut down on consumable operating costs. Many competitors' models cost 5 or 6 cents per page to operate. The KX-P4420: only 4.5 cents per page. On normal life, that will save you thousands of operating dollars alone.

HP LaserJet Series II emulation means it will run happily with most software; at 300 d.p.i. resolution, too. Standard RAM is 512K, expandable to 4.5Mb. 22 built-in fonts for output versatility, and easy-set front panel controls all make it simply the best value for money laser printer around. Why wait? For more information on the KX-P4420, or the even faster 11-page-per-minute KX-P4450i at RRP \$4,495 (incl. tax), contact your Panasonic dealer or post the coupon at right.

Call Panasonic now to arrange for a demonstration.

Sydney (02) 887 5333 • Melbourne (03) 565 1400 • Brisbane (07) 268 6455 • Adelaide (08) 268 8622 • Perth (09) 451 7211.

Or send this coupon (no stamp needed): Panasonic Information Products Division, Freepost 1003, North Ryde NSW 2113.

☐ Yes! Please call me to arrange an obligation-free demonstration.

☐ Yes! Please send me a free KX-P4420 brochure and a list of stockists.

☐ Yes! Please send me a free KX-P4450i brochure and list of stockists.

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____

Company _____

Address _____

P/code _____ Tel _____ Fax _____

New life
Panasonic
Even more than you expected

PATTS 1553 PCU

THE LONG AWAITED AUSTRALIAN ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE 2001

The 2001 Accounting software is a Powerful Fully Integrated Multi-user Multi-Company package providing medium to large organisations with full financial and Management information.

GENERAL FEATURES

- Fully Menu oriented to facilitate program selection and ease of use.
- All Modules are Fully Integrated hence reducing timely and costly duplicate data entry.
- Unlimited number of records for each file.
- Single User or Multi-User under Novell Networks up to 250 Users.
- Handles large amounts of data very fast and with ease, even with multiple users. Uses BTRIEVE for Data Manipulation.
- Use of Function keys for fast data retrieval. Partial key data may be used in a search. Very Handy feature for Fast Inquiries on any file.
- Window features in certain data entry programs to automatically add to a master file without switching from menu to menu.
- Multiple Screen Inquiry facilities on most files to speed up information retrieval. No need to print large reports. All information is available on screen quickly.
- Selection criteria and record range provided on all inquiries and reports. Only information required is displayed on screen. Reports are printed for only selected records hence reducing unnecessary paper usage.
- Supports Multi company Structure with each company maintained and controlled separately. This facility allows great flexibility in setting up various requirements for each company. Companies are selected from the Main Menu for ease of use.
- Companies may be combined selectively to produce Corporate Financial Reports such as Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss.
- Up to date Bank balance figures are available at all times providing Management with valuable Cash information for important daily business decisions. Will also produce Bank Deposit Listing.
- General Ledger being fully integrated with other modules allows flexible Chart of Accounts Structures and User Designed Financial statements which may be produced any time during the Day, Week or Month. A Valuable Management feature.
- History Data kept on all transactions for all modules even after End of Month Close for valuable audit requirements or for just viewing or checking past data.
- Will Keep on Processing for Next Month such as Invoice Printing, even if current month has not been closed.
- Separate demonstration and training environment to allow the new user training and understanding of the capability of the software without impacting the production system.
- Facility to Import and Export Data to other packages such as Lotus, Dbase etc. using TAS Plus Relational Database (Optional).
- Facility to Design and Print your own reports using TAS Plus Relational Database (Optional).
- Facility to Design and Add your own programs using TAS Plus Relational Database (Optional).

MODULES AVAILABLE ARE:

**GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
INVENTORY CONTROL
PURCHASING
SALES ORDER/INVOICING**

**POINT OF SALES
QUOTING SYSTEM
PROJECT/JOB COSTING
PAYROLL
MANUFACTURING
ASSETS REGISTER**

**SUBSCRIPTION SYSTEM
MEDICAL PRACTICE
DENTAL
PHYSIOTHERAPY
RADIOLOGY
AND MORE**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

**2001 SOFTWARE PTY. LTD., 942 CENTRE ROAD, OAKLEIGH SOUTH 3167
PHONE (03) 579 0244. FAX (03) 563 8210**

Migration patterns

The software industry has never abandoned its quest for the silver bullet — a methodology or philosophy that with one shot would eliminate the problems endemic to software. Past candidates have included structured languages, structured analysis and design, fourth-generation languages and AI. But software continues to be expensive and problematic. The latest candidate for the role of silver bullet is object-oriented programming (OOP).

Many people have rather naive views of the OOP terrain, tending to fall into one of two schools of thought. The first is the 'OOP is magic fairy dust' camp, which holds that OOP will make programming go away and reusable components appear, like alchemists' gold, from the unwieldy libraries that preceded them. The second is the 'OOP is old wine in new bottles' camp, merely the latest round of marketing hype from an evil coterie of language vendors. While the latter view is more conservative and less prone to disaster, neither permits its adherents a chance to realise the real potential of OOP. A more realistic view of OOP proceeds from the following:

- OOP does have benefits, but they are not free.
- A commitment to OOP and reusable software requires significant organisational support.
- Object-oriented techniques can and should be considered separate from object-oriented languages.
- Organisations can minimise risk and turbulence by taking a staged approach in migrating to object-oriented technology.

Benefits package

Object-oriented technology improves software systems because it facilitates better factoring of functionality and related data than do traditional structured-programming techniques. Using object-oriented

Moving to object-oriented technology is more complicated than simply buying a compiler. Chuck Duff and Bob Howard explain what's involved.

techniques does not imply better design; you can easily find many bad procedural designs dressed up in object-oriented clothing. Rather, OOP languages add features that allow the efficient implementation of well-factored, minimally coupled systems.

In this sense, object-oriented technology is in step with many well-established principles of good software design. For example, Myers's Composite Structured Design promotes high module cohesion and low module coupling as broad benchmarks for system quality. OOP promotes high cohesion through inheritance and polymorphism, allowing more general, finer-grained code. It promotes loose coupling via encapsulation and dynamic binding, which insulate data and procedures from the rest of the system.

These characteristics improve the long-term life and maintainability of object-oriented systems for the same reasons that they are considered advantageous in relation to structured programming: systems that localise information and logic are simply less complex.

There is no magic here, and no radical departure from accepted software wisdom. OOP is the next step in the evolution of structured programming.

Building highly reusable software components is a difficult undertaking. OOP improves code reuse by using less complex, loosely coupled, highly cohesive components. Even so, most people tend to underestimate how difficult it is to produce such high-quality designs, regardless of how you do it. The job is much easier with OOP, but it is still a considerable challenge.

The ability to produce reusable components opens up a new set of opportunities and problems in software development. Ideally, reusable components would replace much original development activity. These components would come from within a project, a com-



pany or the world at large. This requires an archiving and repository technology and procedures that simply don't exist today.

Paying the piper

Any business decision about whether or not to adopt OOP must weigh the costs of climbing the learning curve: language, programming model, class library; incompatibilities between new and existing code; and the need to develop an organisational infrastructure to support software reuse.

Marketing lore to the contrary, adopting an OOP language without making other investments will not significantly improve either the maintainability or reusability of your code. In the hands of well-trained, properly organised project teams, however, OOP will almost certainly provide benefits.

Most new technologies require some degree of retraining. For OOP, the learning involves obvious issues, such as language syntax, and deeper issues concerning the programming model and class library. Syntactic differences between OOP languages and traditional procedural languages come about because OOP languages need to support the notion of sending requests or messages to objects to perform some action.

For example, in some OOP languages, such as Smalltalk and C++, the syntax places the receiver of the message first, followed by the message name. Other OOP languages, such as Actor, use the opposite order, more closely following procedural function calls. Programmers can usually absorb a new syntax fairly quickly.

A matter of time

Of far more significance than syntactic changes, however, are changes to the underlying programming models. These are more fundamental and thus more challenging. They affect analysis, design, coding and optimisation.

Good object-oriented designs tend to be much more modular and distributed than those targeted for procedural implementations. OOP languages work best with this kind of design, but programmers who are new to OOP and have not used inheritance and polymorphism before are not accustomed to building modular, reusable components.

A reusable component must be written in a very general manner. Since most programming languages do not allow truly general code, most programmers haven't developed these skills.

The most time-consuming part of the OOP learning curve involves learning

about the class libraries. These can include classes shipped by the language vendor, purchased from library vendors, or previously created by the project vendor. When you use object-oriented languages, the basic library may include several hundred classes. In the future, corporate and intercorporate object repositories may offer a selection of literally thousands of classes for reuse.

Hands-on instruction and intelligent code-browsing tools are the most effective ways of ensuring that programmers become familiar with the existing class

'In the future, corporate and intercorporate object repositories may offer a selection of thousands of classes for reuse.'



libraries. When browsing tools are not available, you increase the likelihood of wasting time reinventing classes that are already available.

Another cost of migrating to OOP may come from the need to replace systems or libraries incompatible with the new OOP language. This cost can be burdensome enough to change your mind about using the new technology. Happily, most modern OOP languages can interface with existing systems and libraries implemented in procedural languages.

Organising for OOP

There is a hidden cost that is sometimes overlooked as an organisation migrates to a new technology: people are afraid of and often resist, change. Programmers and technical people invest a tremendous amount of time and energy in developing their expertise. A radical change that may render their knowledge obsolete is often perceived as a threat. These feelings can have a definite effect on morale and productivity and, if not managed, add to the overall cost.

In many cases, this fear is due to a lack of understanding of how OOP works. You can greatly reduce these anxieties by showing that, given some knowledge of structured programming and design, OOP is an evolutionary rather than revolutionary step.

Much has been made of object orientation's ability to foster the creation

of reusable software components. Very little has been said about the cost of developing the methods and the corporate infrastructure to support this goal. All too many organisations have been lured by claims of instant reuse; unfortunately, it just isn't so.

Developing reusable components is easier in an OOP language, but not automatic. Organisations wishing to adopt these techniques must be prepared to change the development practices of project teams and the structure of systems development departments.

Within the project team, you can promote reuse by making several important tasks explicit. Time must be allocated to study existing classes to determine proper inheritance and reuse decisions. In our experience, project teams tend to work most efficiently when you separate the responsibility for building general-purpose components from the responsibility for reusing and customising those classes in an application.

Thus, you can divide the members of a project team into two groups: builders and reusers. Time should be set aside for interaction between them. This will result in better inheritance and reuse decisions by the reusers, and additional ideas for new classes by the builders. Interaction at this level is essential to ensure that code is reused and not rewritten. It also decreases the likelihood of creating very generic and reusable classes that fill no real applications development need.

Beyond support at the project level, it is essential to have a corporate or departmental awareness of code reuse and organisational structures that support this. A project team's focus on single-system requirements and stringent deadlines affords its members neither the viewpoint nor the time to engineer generally reusable components. If organisations want to realise large-scale reuse, they will need to form groups whose sole purpose is to build general-usage classes and to manage the class repository as a corporate resource.

Transition matters

Although the benefits of OOP are significant, so are its costs. If badly managed, the transition can result in much wasted effort and reduced productivity. In many cases, we have found that a gradual, staged adoption of object-oriented technology allows an organisation to minimise these costs and, in the long run, take greater advantage of the benefits.

Because OOP is an evolutionary development, most procedural languages can simulate its basic concepts. In organisations with a major investment in

ATLANTA PORTABLE COMPUTERS

FOR PEOPLE ON THE MOVE

PORTABLES WITH MORE POWER THAN DESKTOPS.

The power, reliability and performance of our desktop system motherboards combined with a portable casing make our Portable systems technically superior.

The ATLANTA Portable supports three built-in disk drives housing dual floppy drives (3.5" & 5.25") for total media compatibility including internal tape drives, CD-ROM drives and other devices to deliver desktop functionality in a Portable unit.

External and internal VGA support with *three* expansion slots make the ATLANTA Portable the most versatile system in the office or on the move.

Standard System Features:

- All the compatibility and features of our desktop models
- Three drive bays
- Panasonic 16 grey scale VGA gas plasma screen with 16-bit card
- Expansion slots - 2 full length and 1 half length available
- 200 Watt Auto Voltage Switching Power Supply for international use
- Conner 80Mb, 100Mb, 200Mb Hard Drive options available
- Carry bag included
- 2Mb 70ns RAM (upgradeable to 8Mb onboard)



1 YEAR WARRANTY BY 3M
THE SERVICE SPECIALISTS

Drive	80Mb	100Mb	200Mb
386sx-16	\$4,595	\$4,795	\$CALL
386-25	\$5,495	\$5,695	\$CALL
386-33	\$5,999	\$6,199	\$CALL
486		Coming soon	

AUSTRALIAN MICRO SYSTEMS

MAIL OR FAX THIS COUPON

NORTH SYDNEY
297 Pacific Highway

Ph: (02) 956 7477
Fax: (02) 956 7452

ACT
Shop 3, Lakeview Square
21 Benjamin Way, Belconnen

Ph: (06) 253 2822
Fax: (06) 253 2909

YES, I want more information about **ATLANTA COMPUTERS**

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

.....

Objects in C

In an object-oriented implementation in C, we will define the data and functionality of graphical objects. You can use C's **struct** data type to define an object. First, you create a general **shape** class, followed by descendant classes **line** and **rectangle**. Drawing these shapes requires two steps. The first involves setting up the object's display attributes (eg, colour, style and brush). The second step, which is not shown in the code, involves actually drawing the object.

Our first attempt at creating objects provides encapsulation, but no support for polymorphism or inheritance. We will add these facilities later. Thus, you can define a simple object type, such as **shape**, as consisting of two point objects: **origin** and **corner**.

```
typedef struct shape {
    POINT origin;
    POINT corner;
} SHAPE;
```

By placing the structure definition in a header file, **shape.h**, you can declare instances of the class in any module that includes it. Next, you need to define the class's behaviour and ensure that there is no access to internal data from outside these methods. A class file, **shape.c**, would begin with the header and would contain every function that can operate on a **shape** object. Note that in your first implementation of the **shape** class, you need to hard-code the differences in the drawing behaviour based on the object type. Thus, **line** objects will call the function **setLineTools** and **rectangle** objects will call the function **setRectTools**.

```
include <shape.h>
```

```
/* Define methods for drawing and
inverting shape objects. Illustrates the use
of encapsulation. No support for polymorphism
or inheritance. */
```

```
void draw(self, display, type)
void *self;
SCREEN *display;
int type;
```

```
{
    if visible(self)
    {
        if type == LINE
            setLineTools(self, display);
        else
            if type == RECT
                setRectTools(self, display);
            else
                error("invalid shape");
                drawShape(display, self);
    }
}
```

The parameter **self** represents the object to be drawn. The encapsulation provided by the class structure and functions lets you write fairly clean code, although it still has a distinctly procedural flavour. By adding support for polymorphism via messages, we will eliminate this code later.

SHAPE class's first descendant is **LINE**. The definition of a **LINE** structure includes the ancestral structure **SHAPE**. This construct simulates the inheritance of instance variables, but it is not automatic. A structure that defines the **PEN** class completes the definition.

```
typedef struct line {
    SHAPE shape;
    PEN pen;
} LINE;
```

The routine **line.c** begins with the definition of class structures, listed in inheritance order. You follow this, once again, with the associated functions. Then you implement the function **setLineTools**, which will be called from the generic **draw** function.

```
include <shape.h>
include <line.h>
```

```
void setLineTools(self, display)
void *self;
SCREEN *display;
{
    setPen(display, self->pen);
}
```

RECTANGLE class is implemented in the same fashion: first, the class definition

in **rect.h**, and then the **include** statements and function definitions in **rect.c**.

```
typedef struct rect {
    SHAPE shape;
    PEN pen;
    BRUSH brush;
} RECTANGLE;
```

```
include <shape.h>
include <rect.h>
```

```
void setRectTools(self, display)
void *self;
SCREEN *display;
{
    setPen(display, self->pen);
    setBrush(display, self->brush);
}
```

Notice the difference in behaviour between **setLineTools** and **setRectTools**. Since an instance of **LINE** owns a **PEN** but no **BRUSH**, it sets only a single tool in the display. **RECTANGLE** instances need to set a **BRUSH**, as well.

This difference in behaviour is handled by having the general **draw** function in class **shape** check the type of the object before making the appropriate function calls. However, the behaviour is far from automatic. In particular, if you add additional shapes later, you will need to update the generalised **draw** function. This may actually increase the likelihood of coding errors.

In contrast, in a completely object-oriented language, the language translator automatically handles the need to dispatch different behaviours for different object types. This makes it easy to create polymorphic behaviour. In fact, you can simulate polymorphism with a messaging mechanism.

Supporting polymorphic messaging

To implement polymorphism, you need a mechanism that translates a general message into the address of a particular routine at run-time. This decision

structured methods or procedural-language applications, it is essential to maintain compatibility with the existing development cycle. Carrying along existing language technology is often a political necessity as well. Those who use Cobol, Fortran, C, Pascal and other traditional languages need not be excluded

from the move towards object orientation.

As an initial step, it can be useful to implement object-oriented techniques within a traditional language. This not only produces useful results, but it also helps many programmers understand the inner workings of OOP languages.

This kind of experience demystifies the technology and helps increase acceptance of OOP.

Simulating OOP

There are three important features that distinguish OOP languages from tradi-



UNICORN[®]

**14 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**

*Subject to use
and abuse.*

UNICORN 80286-16MHz

- * 80286 CPU at 8/16 MHz. Zero Wait State
- * 1Mb RAM
- * PHOENIX 286 BIOS
- * Supports EMS 4.0 with Extended Memory
- * 80287 optional Maths Co-processor
- * IDE AT Hard & Floppy Disk Controller
- * 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- * 1 Parallel/2 Serial/1 Games Ports
- * 5 x 16 Bit and 3 x 8 Bit Expansion Slots
- * Mini-Tower Case
- * 5 Drive/Peripheral Cavities
- * 200 Watt Power Supply
- * Enhanced 101 Keys Keyboard
- * 12 Month Honeywell Warranty

System Cost (as above) **\$1,095.00**
 with 44Mb 24ms AT Hard Disk **\$1,590.00**
 with Colour VGA Monitor & Card **\$1,750.00**
 with 44Mb, VGA Monitor & Card **\$2,245.00**

UNICORN 80386-25MHz

- * 80386 CPU at 8/20/25 MHz
- * 1Mb RAM (expandable to 16Mb)
- * 32Kb Intel 82385 Cache Controller
- * PHOENIX 386 BIOS with extended features
- * Supports EMS 4.0 with Extended Memory
- * Intel 80387 or Weitek Maths Co-processor Support
- * IDE AT Hard & Floppy Disk Controller
- * 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- * 1 Parallel/2 Serial/1 Games Port
- * 6 x 16 Bit and 2 x 8 Bit Expansion Slots
- * Mini-Tower Case
- * 5 Drive/Peripheral Cavities
- * 200 Watt Power Supply
- * Enhanced 101 Keys Keyboard
- * 12 Month Honeywell Warranty

System Cost (as above) **\$2,295.00**
 with 44Mb 24ms AT Hard Disk **\$2,790.00**
 with Colour VGA Monitor & Card **\$2,950.00**
 with 44Mb, VGA Monitor & Card **\$3,445.00**

Service & System Options

- * National Service is provided by Honeywell with a 12 Month Warranty on all Systems.
- * MS-DOS 3.3 is available Add- \$99.00
 or MS-DOS 4.10 Add- \$169.00
- * Extra 1Mb RAM Memory Add- \$175.00
- * Extra 1.2 or 1.44Mb FDD Add- \$150.00
- * 70Mb 25ms Hard Disk Add- \$200.00
- * 120Mb 18ms Hard Disk Add- \$600.00
- * All prices are Tax Inclusive & delivery excluded

UNICORN is a registered trade mark of Lattice Logic Pty Ltd
 The UNICORN range of equipment is assembled, tested, and
 distributed in Australia by the Honeywell Spectrum Group of Companies

UNICORN 386SX-20MHz

- * 80386SX CPU at 8/16/20 MHz. Zero Wait State
- * 1Mb RAM (expandable to 10Mb with FEM Card)
- * PHOENIX 386 BIOS with extended features including BIOS controlled Cache
- * Supports EMS 4.0 with Extended Memory
- * 80387SX optional Maths Co-processor
- * IDE AT Hard & Floppy Disk Controller
- * 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- * 1 Parallel/2 Serial/1 Games Port
- * 5 x 16 Bit and 3 x 8 Bit Expansion Slots
- * Mini-Tower Case
- * 5 Drive/Peripheral Cavities
- * 200 Watt Power Supply
- * Enhanced 101 Keys Keyboard
- * 12 Month Honeywell Warranty

System Cost (as above) **\$1,495.00**
 with 44Mb 24ms AT Hard Disk **\$1,990.00**
 with Colour VGA Monitor & Card **\$2,150.00**
 with 44Mb, VGA Monitor & Card **\$2,645.00**

UNICORN 80386-33MHz

- * 80386 CPU at 8/20/33 MHz
- * 1Mb RAM (expandable to 16Mb)
- * 32Kb Intel 82385 Cache Controller
- * PHOENIX 386 BIOS with extended features
- * Supports EMS 4.0 with Extended Memory
- * Intel 80387 or Weitek Maths Co-processor Support
- * IDE AT Hard & Floppy Disk Controller
- * 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- * 1 Parallel/2 Serial/1 Games Port
- * 6 x 16 Bit and 2 x 8 Bit Expansion Slots
- * Mini-Tower Case
- * 5 Drive/Peripheral Cavities
- * 200 Watt Power Supply
- * Enhanced 101 Keys Keyboard
- * 12 Month Honeywell Warranty

System Cost (as above) **\$2,595.00**
 with 44Mb 24ms AT Hard Disk **\$3,090.00**
 with Colour VGA Monitor & Card **\$3,250.00**
 with 44Mb, VGA Monitor & Card **\$3,745.00**

MOTHERBOARDS

286-12 MHz, 0 Wait State, Baby Halfsize M/Board
 AWARD BIOS, TI Chipset, 5x16 Bit & 1x8 Bit Slot
 0Kb On-Board **\$245.00**

286-16MHz, NEAT Chipset, AWARD BIOS
 with 5x16 Bit and 3x8 Bit Slots
 0Kb On-Board **\$495.00**

386SX-16MHz, INTEL CPU, BIOS controlled Cache
 with 5x16 Bit and 3x8 Bit Slots, AWARD BIOS,
 0Kb On-Board **\$875.00**

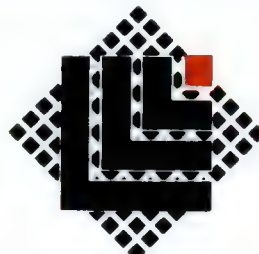
386-25MHz, INTEL CPU & 32Kb Cache Controller
 5x16 Bit, 3x8 Bit & 1x32 Bit Slot, AWARD BIOS
 0Kb On-Board **\$1,695.00**

386-25MHz, INTEL CPU & 32Kb Cache Controller
 5x16 Bit, 3x8 Bit & 1x32 Bit Slot, AWARD BIOS
 0Kb On-Board **\$1,995.00**

All system boards include manuals and 12 Months
 Warranty subject to correct installation procedure.

HARD DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe 44Mb 24ms 8051A \$ 495.00*
 Seagate 70Mb 24ms CDC006A \$ 695.00*
 Microscience 120Mb 18ms HH-7100 \$1,095.00*
 *Add \$99.00 for AT HDD & FDD Controller
 inc. 1 Parallel/2 Serial/1 Games Port



**LATTICE
LOGIC
LIMITED**

**LATTICE LOGIC PTY. LTD.,
1a CHURCHILL GROVE,
HAWTHORN, VICTORIA 3122**

**POCKET MODEM
2400bps only \$295.00**

**PHONE ORDERS (03) 818 3545
FAX ORDERS (03) 819 2073
We accept BankCard & Visa
Post & Packaging \$15 Insurance \$5**

Objects in C

should be based on the object's type and, by inference, its ancestors. Implementing this feature provides several advantages that are difficult to achieve in traditional languages. Special cases are implemented in low-level classes, rather than growing monolithic blocks of code that show very little impact from code changes. As a result, coding, testing and debugging become considerably simpler.

Since polymorphism is based on late binding and procedural languages are early bound, you must create a lookup table of message IDs and corresponding addresses. This implementation is not particularly efficient, but it is easy to understand. First, you define a structure that includes a message ID and a pointer to a function. Arrays of these structures can be used to build each class's method table.

```
typedef struct meth {
    int messageID;
    void *methodFunc();
} METHOD_MAP;
```

Next, you need a structure with which to model classes. The array **methods** holds the table that translates messages into function calls for a single class.

```
typedef struct class {
    METHOD_MAP *methods[];
    char[32] name;
} CLASS;
```

In **shape.h**, you add a variable that points to a **CLASS** structure. When objects of this class receive messages, they use the **methods** array in their class structures to translate them into specific function calls.

```
typedef struct shape {
    CLASS *class;
    POINT origin;
    POINT corner;
} SHAPE;
```

Although the method tables for **LINE** and **RECTANGLE** classes both store entries for the **SET_TOOLS** message identifier,

the functions they refer to are different.

```
METHOD_MAP lineMethods[] = {
    {INVALIDATE, *invalidateLine()},
    {INVERT, *invertLine()},
    {CONTAINS, *lineContains()},
    {SET_TOOLS, *setLineTools()},
    ...
    {NULL, NULLPTR}
};
```

```
METHOD_MAP lineMethods[] = {
    {INVALIDATE, *invalidateRect()},
    {INVERT, *invertRect()},
    {CONTAINS, *rectContains()},
    {SET_TOOLS, *setRectTools()},
    ...
    {NULL, NULLPTR}
};
```

To complete the messaging scheme, you need a **sendMessage** function. This examines the receiver's **CLASS** structure to access the method table and execute the appropriate function.

```
void sendMessage(message,
    receiver, arg)
    int message;
    void *receiver;
    void *arg;
{
    int index;
    METHOD_MAP map;
    index = 0;
    do
    {
        map =
            receiver->class->methods[index];
        if message == map.messageID
            return (*map->methodFunc)
                (arg);
        ++index;
    } while (map.messageID != NULL);
}
```

You can now improve the **draw** method by taking advantage of polymorphism. Since both **LINE** and **RECTANGLE** objects have **SET_TOOLS** entries in their class's **methods** array, you can ignore the differences between them; they will be handled automatically. When members of each class receive **SET_TOOLS**, they respond with

behaviours appropriate to their type.

```
include <class.h>
include <shape.h>

void draw(self, display)
    void *self;
    SCREEN *display;
{
    if visible(self)
    {
        sendMessage(SET_TOOLS, self,
            &display);
        drawShape(display, self);
    }
}
```

Adding an inheritance scheme

The final aspect of object-oriented programming that you need to simulate is inheritance, the heart of developing reusable code. Inheritance enables you to design systems by refining code. In the current simulation, you can most easily model this mechanism by simply extending polymorphic messaging. You can extend the definition of a **CLASS** struct to contain a pointer to the class's parent class.

```
typedef struct class {
    METHOD_MAP *methods[];
    class *ancestor;
    char[32] name;
} CLASS;
```

The **sendMessage** function can now be enhanced to search the parent class's method table if the target message is not found in the descendant class. This technique could be extended to allow a linked list of ancestors to implement multiple inheritance.

The techniques that have been illustrated — namely, simulating encapsulation, polymorphism and inheritance — can be implemented in a variety of different languages and go a long way towards explaining how OOP works. Most OOP languages actually use far more efficient hashing and message-caching techniques in place of the message lookup shown here.

tional programming languages: encapsulation, polymorphism and inheritance. To simulate OOP, you need to map each of these into suitable mechanisms in the procedural language.

Encapsulation is generally used to describe an object's protection of its private data from outside access. Strictly

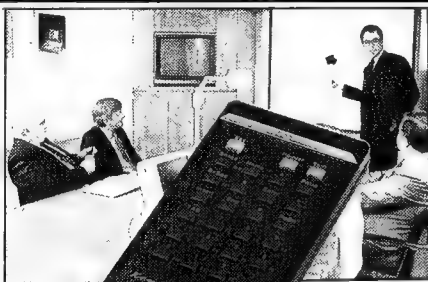
speaking, no object should be able to access another object's internal data. In a broader sense of the term, encapsulation also implies the ability to have objects that are bundled with data and code.

Polymorphism, the ability to have different kinds of objects respond to the same message in different ways, is based

on two techniques: generic operators and dynamic binding. Languages like C demand that each function has a unique name that is bound at compile-time to a known address.

OOP relies on being able to associate generic message names with one or many routines, known as methods. When

MicroGram COMPUTERS



Infra-Red Keyboard Remote Control

The Keyboard Master is not only the perfect tool for presentation but also a programmable computer remote control which emulates the keyboard in every respect. The ability to completely emulate the keyboard means that Keyboard Master is compatible with practically all software programmes.

FEATURES:

- Pointer function
- Compatible with any software
- Macro-programmable
- Connects to either keyboard port or serial port
- 3 sets of pre-programmed key assignment

\$525
INCLUDING
SALES TAX

BAR CODE READERS

- * Selectable keyboard interface (connects between keyboard and computer) or serial interface.
 - * Bi-directional scanning.
 - * Will autodiscriminate most barcode symbologies eg. UPC/EAN/JAN/Code 39/Interleaved 2 of 5.
- Barcode printing software included. **\$450.00**
- Barcode slot reader with above features. **\$480.00**
- Barcode Reader for SerialTerminals. **\$470.00**

TOPWARE LAN OPERATING SYSTEM

- * Network up to 64 computers.
- * 10Mb/sec Ethernet interface cards.
- * Supports record locking with multi-user software.
- * Supports file locking with single user software.
- * Network software users familiar DOS commands.
- * Shares all file server hard disks.
- * Shares printers anywhere on the network and allows output redirection with pop-up utility.
- * Starter kit (Two interface cards, coax cable, connectors, software and manual). **\$1100.00**

31 MHz XT MOTHER BOARD

- * This is a replacement for a standard XT motherboard using an 80286 CPU.
 - * The performance is equivalent to an XT running at 31MHz, or an AT running at 12.3MHz.
 - * Allows simple replacement of existing motherboard and uses existing power supply, interface cards and keyboard.
 - * Fitted with 1Mb RAM.
 - * Software drivers for RAM disk, printer spooler and hard disk cache included.
- Motherboard with 1Mb RAM **\$346.00**
- Motherboard only **\$190.00**

HARD CARD MOUNTING KIT

- * Provides frame to mount HDD controller and 3.5in. hard disk
- * Includes all cables and mounting hardware.
- * Available for MFM/RL/ESDI, SCSI and IDE hard disks. **\$40.00**

REMOVABLE HARD DISK KIT

- * Consists of a removable mounting frame for 3.5 inch hard disks.
- * Keylock prevents inadvertent or unauthorised removal.
- * Cam action handle gently eases contacts apart during removal.
- * Two contacts are provided for each core of the ribbon cables for increased reliability. **\$90.00**

LINEAR MOUSE

- * Compatible with Microsoft Serial Mouse, Mouse Systems Mouse and Logitech Mouse.
- * Emulation selectable in 3 ways: Push button, slide switch or Software.
- * Resolution is 259 DPI in normal mode, or 65 DPI to 1813 DPI (speed dependent) in Linear mode.
- * Max. Tracking speed 1100 mm/s.
- * Mouse drivers and Image 72 "Paint Program".
- * Mouse mat, mouse pocket and 9 to 25 pin adapter also included. **\$90.00**

FOUR PORT SERIAL CARD

- * Includes four RS232C asynchronous serial ports.
 - * Supports MS-DOS, CONCURRENT DOS, PC MOS/386, XENIX/UNIX, etc.
 - * Compatible with AST FourPort/XN card.
- Driver and diagnostic software included. **\$135.00**
- Eight port also Available **\$220.00**

RAM TESTER - INCLUDING ACCESS SPEED TEST

- * Tests DRAM memory chips for function as well as access speed.
- * Test speed adjustable from 60ns to 150ns.

- * Time taken for one test approx. 4 sec.
- * Tests the following memory:
64k/256k/1M x 1 chips
64k/256k x 4 chips
64k/256k/1M x 8 or 9 SIMM
64k/256k/1M x 8 or 9 SIPP **\$810.00**

DATA SWITCH BOXES

- * Manual AB and ABCD Switch
- * Share on printer / plotter with multiple computers
- * Switch one computer to multiple printers etc.
- * Two way parallel or serial **\$65.00**
- * Four way parallel or serial **\$75.00**
- * Manual Crossover Switch
- * Share (cross over) two computers with two printers. **\$75.00**
- * Automatic Switch Boxes
- * Automatically switch output from multiple computers to multiple printers.
- 2 to 1 parallel **\$120.00**
- 4 to 1 parallel **\$170.00**
- 8 to 1 parallel **\$245.00**
- 1 to 2 parallel **\$135.00**
- 4 to 2 parallel **\$295.00**
- 4 to 1 serial **\$190.00**

MIDI INTERFACE CARD

- * Connects your IBM compatible computer to your musical instrument via a standard MIDI interface.
- * Fully compatible with Roland MPU 401.
- * Includes sequencing software.
- * Complete with connecting cables.
- Interface card **\$195.00**
- Software **\$195.00**

32MB EMS RAM CARD

- * Memory capacity 512kb to 32Mb.
- * EMS 3.2, EMS 4.0 and EEMS compatible.
- * Conventional, extended and expanded memory may be mixed.
- * Selectable as 8 or 16 bit bus.
- * AST EEMS board I/O compatible.
- * Menu driven installation procedure.
- * RAM disk, printer spooler and diagnostic software.
- * Supports 256k/1M/4M x 9 SIMM.
- Okb **\$310.00**

MINISCRIBE M8051A HARD DISK

- * 40Mb AT Bus voice coil hard disk.
- * 3.5" x half height size.
- * 28ms average access.
- * Includes IDE controller (supports 2 hard disks and 2 floppy disks).
- * All mounting hardware (5.25" rails) and cables included. **\$635.00**

MAXTOR 7080AT HARD DISK

- * 80Mb AT Bus voice coil hard disk.
- * 3.5" x 1" high size.
- * 19ms average access.
- * Includes IDE controller (supports 2 hard disks and 2 floppy disks).
- * All mounting hardware (5.25" rails) and cables included. **\$1125.00**

All prices include Sales Tax.

Fax: (043) 34 1334

Phone: (043) 34 1544

17 Barry Street, Bateau Bay NSW 2261

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Bankcard VISA Mastercard Packing and courier charge \$8.00 Australia wide

Actors and their roles

In a completely object-oriented language, everything is an object, including fundamental entities such as numbers, strings and even code. Object-oriented constructs that C must simulate, such as classes and messaging, are part of the language definition, resulting in a much cleaner implementation of object-oriented code. Listing A shows how the example from the text box 'Objects in C' is implemented in Actor, as an object-oriented language.

In Listing A, the definition of the class is shown in comments, since the browser actually generates the code automatically. Several other things are worthy of note as well. First of all, the Actor language contains a class construct that carries with it the idea of protected scoping, instance variable, and method tables and inheritance.

When you define a new class using Actor, you need only specify its ancestor, and the compiler automatically associates the ancestor's methods and instance variables with the new class. You don't need to define a `class` instance variable, because the compiler places that information into every object when it is created.

You can think of the class field as an instance variable of class `Object`, a root class from which every Actor object automatically descends. You can also eliminate the manual declaration of an instance of the ancestor class in the descendant's instance-variable list.

Second, no types are assigned to the instance variables. Because all variables in Actor hold objects, every object 'knows' its own type or class. As a result, type declarations are unnecessary. They can still be useful for integrity validation, but the

```
/* Definitions for class Shape:
Ancestor: Object
Instance Variables: origin, corner
*/
Def draw(self, display)
{ if visible?(self)
then setTools(self, display);
drawShape(display, self);
endif;
}

/* Definitions for class Line:
Ancestor: Shape
Instance Variables: pen
*/
Def setTools(self, display)
{ setPen(display, pen);
}

/* Definitions for class Rect:
Ancestor: Shape
Instance Variables: pen, brush
*/
Def setTools(self, display)
{ setPen(display, pen);
setBrush(display, brush);
}
```

Listing A The ease with which you can implement object-oriented designs with an OOP language is merely an example of the concept that form follows function

language can function perfectly well without them.

A third point to observe is the lack of address operators. You never need to use address operators to reference or dereference pointers, because Actor transparently hides the implementation of objects through pointers. The language automatically dereferences pointers in those primitive methods that access an object's actual data. This issue

can have a major impact on productivity, because pointer errors are one of the most common and costly mistakes that C programmers make.

In addition, you will notice the absence of a `sendMessage` call. Every function call is a message sent in Actor, so you don't need two different syntaxes. The C form

```
sendMessage(SET_TOOLS, self,
&display)
```

maps into

```
setTools(self, display)
```

which is less complex and easier to read and avoids the use of an address operator. Furthermore, there is no need to have a `methods` table that maps a generic operator to a physical function. This is already part of the language itself.

The message dispatcher is written in assembly language based on a threaded-code compiler, similar to those found in Microsoft's QuickPascal and most Forth implementations. As a result, it runs much more efficiently than most high-level message simulations would.

Finally, you don't need to explicitly deallocate objects, because a concurrent garbage collector is constantly running, destroying objects that can no longer be referenced. In the C example, you would have to destroy objects at the appropriate time or risk overflowing the heap. This necessity introduces another class of nasty bugs related to destroying objects at inappropriate times, which is also known as the 'dangling pointer' problem.

an object receives a message, the language translator determines what action to take based on the object's class or type. This process is known as dynamic binding, since the address of the method that will execute is determined at run-time.

Inheritance denotes the ability of an object to derive its data and functionality automatically from another object. This is based on creating new classes of objects as descendants of existing ones. Most OOP languages, including Actor, Smalltalk, Objective-C and Object Pascal, allow only single-ancestor inheritance. Some languages, such as C++ and CLOS, allow multiple inheritance.

Writing simple object-oriented extensions to a procedural language like C is fairly easy; that's what some OOP languages, such as C++ and Objective-C, do. Of course, achieving fast performance of a commercial-quality translator and adding advanced

features such as automatic memory management is more challenging.

In C, you can represent a class as a source file that contains the class data definitions and their associated functions. This uses C's language-scoping facilities to hide the data structure's internal representation. Using Cobol, you might create a separately compiled sub-program, with data definition and associated code paragraphs.

To simulate the behaviour of classes, the object's data, known as 'instance variables', must be accessed only through its own methods. The text box 'Objects in C' details an object-oriented implementation in C.

The real thing

Although you might be tempted to view the simulation of OOP techniques in a

procedural language as proof that OOP is 'old wine in new bottles', there is a fundamental distinction between languages that allow OOP and those that actively encourage it.

Yes, it is possible to write OOP code in C by extending the language somewhat and enforcing coding standards and self-discipline. However, it remains much easier to do OOP in a language that requires no extra simulation overhead.

This probably accounts for the fact that many programmers who make the transition to hybrid OOP languages, such as C++, continue to write hard-to-reuse procedural code rather than take advantage of the reusability OOP offers.

In contrast, programmers who use completely object-oriented languages, such as Actor or Smalltalk, are much more likely to write reusable code. These languages and their tools encourage programming in an

CHOOSE FROM 20,000 OF THE WORLD'S BEST DOS SOFTWARE

ONLY
\$10
A DISK

AV. 100
NEW
DISKS
MONTHLY

The strength of SME Public Domain's Australian and New Zealand membership enables us to provide all the latest releases and upgrades at less than half the cost of anyone else.

With an average of 100 new disks coming in monthly from around the world we have programs for just about everything, all clearly catalogued into 26 easy-to-find categories.

Cost is \$10 per disk, including postage and handling, or \$5 a disk for SME Public Domain members (\$6 mail order) - Only \$45 to join.

3.5" format - \$10 per disk for members, \$15 for non-members.

Current Top 50 Disks

Ring, write or fax today for your FREE shortform catalogue, or fill out the coupon below to join.

MAC PROGRAMS

Over 700 disks of the world's best Mac I & II software \$20 annual membership gets you our 300 page catalogue and quarterly updates of new releases.

All disks only \$12 a disk (\$13 mail order).

SME
PUBLIC DOMAIN
SINCE 1978

HEAD OFFICE

22 Queen Street, Mitcham, Vic. 3122
Tel: (03) 874 3666 Fax: (03) 873 4086.

SYDNEY BRANCH

3 Russell Street, Granville, 2142
(200 metres from station)
Tel: (02) 897 1566

TOP 50 DISKS

A339 Vet6.25, Scan60, Scanres74, Sentry Virus Protection, Detection & Removal for boot sector viruses.

S1377 - Speech V1.00 Make your computer talk! Speech can be programmed to say most anything.

A367 - 4DOS MS-Dos Processor V2.0 A versatile DOS shell that adds over 30 new commands to your command line.

A047 - Ford Racing Game Great graphics in this racing game, plus a 1988 FORD buyers guide.

A040 - SME's Utility Disk Some of the better technical and general purpose utilities.

A338 - Miscellaneous Utilities A useful collection of technical utilities.

A099 - Adventures of Captain Comic V3.00 This great adventure supports EGA/VGA graphics.

S1496 - Charts Unlimited V1.8 Creates flowcharts, floorplans, electrical diagrams, and more.

S1412 - Learn To Guess Four challenging educational games for children in grades 1 to 12.

S078, S627, S1235 - PC-Write (3 Disk Set) V3.03 A powerful and easy to use word processor, with a spell checker - and it's own pagination and print utility.

S1393 - Diskette Manager V2.1 A useful disk cataloging program.

S1495 - Alice In Wonderland An adventure game based on the book. Suitable for ages 9 years and up.

S646 - Amy's First Primer V1.5 Six games to teach basic skills to the pre-reading child.

A397 - Family Tree V41.0 Create your own family tree using this simple menu driven software.

S1236, S1237, S1238 - PC-File (3 Disk Set) V5.0 An upgraded version of PC-FILE:db. This program includes a data base and graphics capabilities for graphs, and is entirely menu driven.

S1220 - Dracula In London V1.03 An adventure game with excellent

graphics for 1 to 6 players.

S1119 - Flushot+ V1.6, Hd-Sentry V1.60 Virus and Trojan horse protection programs for your Hard disk & system.

S1406 - Sierra GamesUnprotect V2.00 Removes copy protect from most Sierra on-line games.

S1419 - Maze Cube V1.01 A puzzle strategy game for all ages.

S727 - Powermenu V4.50 An easy to use menu driven operating environment for your PC.

S1338, S1339 - Wordperfect Learning System (2 Disk Set) A training tutorial for Wordperfect 5.0

S1287, S1288 - Zoomracks (2 Disk Set) An information management system with mouse support.

S1289 - Zoomracks Small Business A business starter kit for Zoomracks.

S1290 - Zoomracks - Home Starter Kit A home starter kit for Zoomracks.

S1291 - Zoomracks - Small Business Accounting Enable Zoomracks to act as a complete small business accounting package.

S1334 - Touch Type Tutor From beginner to advanced touch typing course.

S1437 - Dungeon V3.0 An exciting Dungeons and monsters game adventure game for ages 10 up.

A095 - Anti-Virus - Bomb Squad, Chk4bomb Anti-virus programs that checks for, and removes viruses & trojans.

B006 - X-Rated X-Printshop Sign Maker Yes, X-rated software for screen and printer!

A030 - Games - Assorted - No. 2 Assorted games such as 3-D Pac-Man and Kong plus many more.

S1465 - Brandon's Lunchbox Educational programs to develop essential skills in children ages 3-7.

A354 - Clipart & Symbols Pcc Format A collection of .PCC Format clip-art files to add to your publishing programs.

S403 - Tutorial - IBM PC Computer V4.4 A basic course in DOS.

S1245 - Thesaur V3.6 A Computerized Thesaurus.

A395 - Games That All Can Play Speed Typing and assorted games.

S866, S667 - Deep Space (2 Disk Set) V1.30 Plots and identifies stars on a map given latitude and date.

A097 - Assorted Disk Utilities #1 Collection of disk utilities, and a system speed-up program.

S1490 Vegas Pro V1.0 A 5 card draw poker game with excellent graphics.

S456 - Assorted Games V1.0 A collection of great games.

A358 - Graphics Converter V1.00 Converts graphics files to different formats, eg. PC paintbrush to PrintMaster

S1337 - C-Personal Compiler V1.2B Fast and compact C compiler for small C programs, less than 64K.

S1394 - Read My Disk! Recovers ASCII files from badly damaged disks.

S279 - Pianoman & Piano Player V4.0 User supported programs for playing, editing and recording music.

S1383, S1384 - PC-Estimator (2 Disk Set) V2.72 Building cost estimator for construction projects.

S846, S846 - Lotus Learning System (2 Disk Set) V2.3 A learning system for Lotus.

A001 - SME X-Rated Software Catalog V0290 Catalog of SME's X-Rated Software.

S1103 - Sillicon Sky View the stars and solar systems as views anywhere in the word at any time.

S1150 - Simply Labels V2.01 Nine different Fonts compliment this Label-Making package.

S1147 - Fast Invoice/ Statement Writer V2.01 Quickly creates invoices and statements, as well as mailing labels.

S1411 - Solitaire Card Game Three terrific Solitaire Card Games.

To SME Public Domain 22 Queen Street, Mitcham, Vic., 3121

☐

Please enrol me as a member of SME Public Domain. I enclose \$45

☐

Please send me my MAC Almost-free catalogue. I enclose \$20

Surname _____ First name _____

Optional address _____

Town/suburb _____ Postcode _____

Tel No: (____) _____

Payment by cash ☐ B/Card ☐ Visa ☐ M/Card ☐ Cheque ☐

Card No. _____ Expiry Date ____/____/____

Signature _____ Recommended by Member No. _____

How did you hear about us? _____

APC 11

object-oriented fashion. It's worth comparing the implementation of the graphics classes in C with a completely object-oriented version in Actor (see the text box 'Actors and their roles').

Form follows function

The difference between the Actor listing and the C listing reflects the extent to which the conceptual model contained in a tool maps to the model used in the solution. C was designed to be a general-purpose, efficient, medium-level language for systems development. Thus, you can use it to solve virtually any problem — even to implement the basics of OOP.

Actor, on the other hand, was designed as an object-oriented applications development system. Its language efficiently supports encapsulation, polymorphism and inheritance, as well as a large class library, without requiring the programmer to be aware of the internal implementation mechanisms. You can achieve the same concepts in C or other procedural languages, but they require some syntactic baggage as well as additional coding effort.

OOP languages don't do anything

magical or impose good design, or make poor programmers into great ones. They simply let the form of an object-oriented implementation more accurately reflect its function. They do this by moving a lot of the syntax and control logic into the language kernel — code that would

'It is important to separate the tools from the techniques.'

otherwise have been necessary to simulate object-oriented features.

The journey's end

Far from being a solution to all problems, object-oriented technology introduces a whole new set of challenges into a development organisation — challenges that need to be dealt with sooner or later, anyway. These include crafting and archiving reusable components, estab-

lishing more consistent and panoramic approaches to system building across organisations and making a serious commitment to well-factored, high-quality designs.

While the realistic challenges might appear daunting, you can take them on incrementally. A staged approach to object-oriented technology can minimise anxiety by providing some safety ropes in the form of ties to existing knowledge. Object-oriented technology is much less daunting to someone who has made its concepts concrete by implementing them in a traditional language. Although what emerges might not be particularly beautiful or efficient, it is safe, useful and certainly instructive.

Such an intermediate step lets you undertake the move to true OOP with more confidence, because it exposes the true nature and benefit of object-oriented features. It is important to separate the tools from the techniques. Object-oriented technology gives you a powerful framework for understanding and expressing well-factored designs. OOP languages provide a clean and efficient implementation vehicle for realising those designs, no more and no less.

END



ADV TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD

9/134 SPRINGVALE RD, SPRINGVALE, VIC
TEL: (03) 562 4855 FAX: (03) 562 3765

DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

TRY US

FOR

- UNBEATABLE PRICE
- SUPERB QUALITY
- EXCELLENT SERVICES

Systems & Boards

8088 - 12MHz

80286 (12 & 16 CPU) & NEAT

80386sx & 80386 - 25/33 Cache

PERIPHERALS

TRUMOUSE, CASE, KEYBOARD, VIDEO CARDS, MULTI-COATED CIRCULAR POLARIZING MONITOR FILTER, TRACKBALL, TRACKBALL KEYBOARD, UPS, FLOPPY DRIVES, HARD DISK DRIVES

Database wars revisited

When all the dust settled from the great database wars of the 1970s, Codd's 12 rules for a relational data model stood triumphant over the hierarchical and network database. In the 1980s, however, came a challenge called the *Object-Oriented Database Manifesto*, written by a gaggle of notable academics specialising in object-oriented technology. The relational camp's response — *Third Generation Database System Manifesto* — was not slow in coming. At stake, after all, were the hearts, minds and purchasing budgets of database designers and users everywhere.

Although you may have little taste for the theoretical debates of the experts, you do have an interest in the outcome. At issue is the question of the type of data repository that will best suit your needs in the coming decade.

The relational gospel

The *Third Generation Database System Manifesto*, authored by several database notables (Michael Stonebreaker, Larry Rowe, David Beech, Bruce Lindsay and others), attempts to replay this history of data management as nothing less than an evolution of information. These data elders decree that the 1970s was the era of the first generation (better known — or not known — as hierarchical databases); that the 1980s was the era of the second generation (better known as the relational database); and that the 1990s is the era of the third generation — which is, as yet, nameless but certainly just an

How do you decide which type of database is best when even the experts can't agree? Christopher Stone and David Hentchel shed some light on this perplexing problem.

extension of the relational model of the 1980s.

The third-generation database, as described by the manifesto, has three basic tenets to it.

1. It must accommodate a broader range of data types, such as images, multimedia documents, video and other 'objects'. It must also support 100 transactions per second, and support rule management for data integrity and business processes.
2. It must support all the 'good' features found in the second-generation (relational) databases, such as non-procedural access and data independence. The manifesto states that C++ based object databases will have to support SQL, thereby slowing down performance (to relational levels).
3. It must communicate and be interoperable with distributed DBMSs, C programs, business applications, Unix commands, software-engineering tools and so on. It must not be too tightly bound to a specific language.

You may have noticed that these relational aficionados made no mention of the 'OO' word. Thus, the battle lines are drawn. It's the self-proclaimed good guys (relational companies) against the self-proclaimed good guys (object-oriented companies), all hoping to get a chunk of your database dollars.

According to the third-generation manifestites, the entire evolution of data management is embodied in the three tenets outlined above, and the relational model will prevail in the marketplace. But this doesn't explain the presence



and notoriety of the object-database 'Huns', who are finding a sizable market for their products.

Look closely, and you'll see that this latest chapter in the database wars is not really a war at all. It's more like a bar fight — with lots of name-calling, missed punches and broken glass. No clear winners. To understand this battle, and to understand the benefits and liabilities of the two database models, you must first look at some of the historical background and facts in this area.

Database distinctions

There are very real and clear distinctions between an object-oriented database and a relational database. Object databases, in essence, use a navigational model of computation. This comes under intense scrutiny from the relational crowd, which claims that it is a 'back-to-the-future' technique from the world of hierarchical databases. Relational databases are based on a mathematical theory, while most object databases are not.

Relational databases were never really designed to allow for the nested structure and views of a design. Thus, the criticism launched at the object-oriented databases (OODBs) centres on the navigational aspect of 'nested' objects. The question is, how do you traverse complex structures (objects)? The advantage to navigation, especially when using large, complex applications such as those used in aerospace, CAD/CAE and so forth, is that it is easier and much more natural to weave your way through objects that model the real world rather than tables, tuples and records.

Facts on OODBs

OODBs are, in fact, quite similar to network or hierarchical databases. They follow a nested structure of objects, while hierarchical databases follow a manually navigated record structure. Both have the notion of 'pointers'.

In an OODB, object identifiers are logical pointers that are never reused. These object identifiers normally identify an object that is generated by the system. They verify the existence of the object and the 'class' to which the object belongs when the system attempts to send it messages. This lets OODBs attach methods to objects that can enforce arbitrary integrity rules.

Hierarchical databases guarantee integrity only for set structure and indexes. Relational databases enforce only index references, but developers have made it publicly known that they are working on more general integrity rules. The most

Relational vs object-oriented databases

How relational and object-oriented database vendors characterise their respective products gives you an idea of the types of problems these systems are designed to address.

Relational databases

- Structured query
- Minimise data dependency
- 'The way people really think'
- Slower than hierarchical
- ... but nobody cares
- Short transactions,
- optimistic concurrency
- Conforms to fourth-generation languages
- Implicit relationships
- No unique identifiers
- Can represent 'objects'

Object-oriented databases

- Navigational query
- Minimise procedure dependency
- 'The way people really think'
- May be slower than relational
- ... still, nobody cares
- Long transactions,
- gaining optimistic concurrency
- Conforms to object languages
- Explicit relationships
- Unique object identifiers
- Can represent 'relations'

glaring difference between OODBs and the hierarchical and relational models is that OODBs introduce an entirely new suite of concepts — concepts that include inheritance, class, method and messages.

OODBs let you include much of the code (methods) in the database itself. This incremental knowledge about the applications provides the ability to optimise query processing and to control the concurrent execution of transactions. OODBs are thus active, while relational databases are passive.

Get the job done

Performance is always a major issue in any system implementation. Particularly with information of high data complexity and multiple interrelationships, OODBs may prove to be better performers than relational databases. For example, an OODB could cache certain objects in storage or memory by anticipating what you may do next. In fact, the more complex the data, the more performance benefits you realise with an OODB. Clustering and caching techniques for certain complex nested structures in OODBs can give a data performance two orders of magnitude greater than that of relational databases.

The two major commercial applications for OODBs are the 'document' database and the distributed database. The first allows for rich data modelling constructs, inferencing and the storage of complex objects such as voice, video, vectors and graphical images. In addition, it supports lengthy interactions with the database that may take several days and multiple versions of the data. The document database should also be independent of a particular programming language to allow for data sharing at the object level among many different applications.

The second of the promising areas for

OODBs is client/server applications, where a centralised object server manages the persistent database on behalf of many clients. This can then be extended to include a fully distributed OODB, where objects are distributed across different physical sites completely transparent to the user.

Relational differences

It's hard to confuse a relational database with an object-oriented database. The normalised relational model is based on a fairly elegant mathematical theory. Relational databases derive a virtual structure at run-time based on values from sets of data stored in tables. Databases construct views of the data by selecting data from multiple tables and loading it into a single table. (OODBs traverse the data from object to object.)

Relational databases have a limited number of simple, built-in data types, such as integer and string, and a limited number of built-in operations that can handle these data types. You can create complex data types in a relational database, but you must do it on a linear basis, such as combining fields into records. And the operations on these new complex types are restricted, again, to those defined for the basic types (as opposed to arbitrary data types or 'subclassing' with inheritance as found in OODBs).

The object model supports 'browsing' of object class libraries, which allows the reuse, rather than the reinvention, of commonly used data elements. Objects in an OODB survive multiple sessions; they are persistent. If you delete an object stored in a relational database, other objects may be left with references to the deleted one and may now be incorrect. The integrity of the data thus becomes suspect and creates inconsistent versions.

In the relational database, complex

640K Before Headroom®



640K After Headroom®



If you're up to your gills in TSRs (RAM resident programs), you've undoubtedly found out they can be quite a drain on your system's 640K.

Unless of course, you already know about Headroom.*

Simply put, Headroom breaks the 640K barrier by letting you run all your memory-resident programs from extended or expanded memory, or from hard disk. This means there'll always be enough room for even the most RAM ravenous "fish" to swim around in.

With Headroom you can hot-key between up to 32 application programs – so you can switch from your word-processor to your database to your spreadsheet with a touch of a key! But unlike other swapping and switching "merry-go-round" programs, all your TSRs are *always fully functional!*

Headroom is so fantastic that PC Magazine said "*Headroom performs more death-defying escapes from DOS's 640K straightjacket than any other program.*"

And that's no fish story!

Features:	HEAD ROOM	Software Carousel	Pop Drop Plus
Switch between programs	32	12	None
Menu of loaded programs	✓		
Easy on-screen setup	✓		
Includes cut and paste utility	✓		
Controls TSRs	32	12	50
Resolves TSR conflicts	✓		✓
Frees all RAM occupied by TSRs	✓		
TSRs remain fully functional	✓		✓
TSRs operate with each other	✓		
Load/unload TSRs as you go, in any order	✓		
Control/Free RAM used by device drivers	✓		
Use extnd. or expand. memory or hard disk	✓	✓	

- Relocates memory resident programs to extended or expanded memory or hard disk
- Frees *all* RAM occupied by memory residents
- Works with any memory resident program of any size
- Controls mainframe emulators, fax programs and device drivers
- Helps TSRs pop up in Windows™ and other graphics environments
- Helps TSRs operate with newer hardware (e.g. mouse, VGA, PS/2, etc.)
- Hot-key between 32 programs, even Windows™
- Works under all network environments
- Removable without rebooting
- Uses only 50K

System requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or compatible, ANY expanded or extended memory (not required), hard disk, MDA, CGA, EGA, Super VGA, MCGA, Hercules™ or compatible display system.

(Voice) 02 879 7250 (Fax) 02 879 7262

\$195 + \$5 per order Shipping

MASTERCARD/BANKCARD

DATAMATE

P.O. BOX 431 KENSINGTON 2033

objects must be broken up and stored in separate tables. This can only be done in a sequential procedure with the next retrieval relying on the outcome of the previous. The relational database does not understand a global request and thus cannot optimise multiple requests. OODBs can issue a single message (request) that contains multiple transactions.

SQL, the de facto query language in the relational database world, is forcing the convergence — at least on the interface level — of the OODB and relational language interface. SQL operates on a predicate-search idea that is directed against structures of data that are unknown. OODBs are based on a navigational model of pointers that have a known structure. Many OODB advocates are touting extensions to the SQL language that let you query objects as well as tables. This is a natural evolution for SQL (assuming it's done right).

Object SQL or OSQL (we prefer the term SQLO — pronounced 'skweelo') is being pursued by Data General, Hewlett-Packard, Object Design and others. Adapting SQL for object extensions would provide a high-level interface that would take the primitive notion of an object and combine it with a set of functions that have a single argument. This could be a very powerful interface and smooth the path for migration from the relational world to the *real* world of object orientation.

Doing some debunking

One effect of the relational-versus-object-oriented debate is that it gives rise to extravagant claims on both sides about both technologies. Whom are you to believe? We feel some 'myth management' is in order. Here are a few myths that need debunking.

● **Relational databases are non-navigational** If you've ever tried to implement SQL in Cobol or defined a 'cursor' for a complex join with embedded updates, you know this one is a myth. A good definition of 'curser' is someone attempting to code a navigational problem in a non-navigational language.

● **Object systems relieve you from strong typing** Although object systems successfully hide data representation details, they may still require that you know the types of data/objects in requests or operations. In the language environment, strong typing and data hiding prevent methods of different libraries from clashing in their use of data. In the database world, method of access means that new methods and new fields don't require changes in the old applica-

tion. Strong typing is a property of the systems language. For example, OODBs that are extensions of C++ will be 'blessed' with C++'s strong typing.

● **Relational databases are value-based, not pointer-based** What kind of 'value' is put in a field called **SSN-TIE-BREAKER** or **PART-REC-SEGMENT**? When an index or even a program accesses **ROW-ID**, what kind of meaningful application domain does that come from? In fact, relational database vendors are sneaking pointer-based algorithms into their products like the way parliamentarians grant themselves pay rises. In the real world, expediency rules.

‘Contemplating the coming changes in database technology is like sitting at the water’s edge at low tide praying you don’t get wet.’

● **C++ is the standard for object data management** We've avoided making the point that SQL is such a successful standard that there are several different ones to choose from, but we can't sit idly by while C++ is touted as a de facto standard for OODBs. De facto it is, indeed, and we applaud AT&T's co-operation in driving standardisation of the language, but database standard? We fear not. It serves well as a schema-definition language, but it doesn't give the application programmer a clue as to how to get things to and from the OODB. Luckily, C++ is an extensible language, and the OODB gang has taken the liberty of extending it to manage persistence. It is critical that the OODB vendors work hard to agree on standard in this interface.

● **Relational databases support online transaction processing better than OODBs** The third-generation database goal of 100 transactions per second (typically based on a benchmark defined by the Transaction Processing Council) is both laudable and achievable, but it doesn't have much to do with relational databases in particular. It took these systems many years to catch up with the performance and throughput of the hierarchical databases, and no doubt it will take OODBs a while as well. The point is that the efficiency of storage and lock mechanisms has less to do with the underlying data model than with the design

of the particular database product. There is no shortcut: if performance is crucial to your decision, run your own benchmark.

● **OODBs have unlimited flexibility** The enormous improvement in flexibility you can derive from the object paradigm is well known, but, at this time, it generally depends more on the object language than on an OODB. Object orientation means fair sailing for good designs, but leaky designs sometimes sink. Part of the cost of 'modelling reality' is the pain of fixing things if you got that reality wrong. The object paradigm gives you control points to manage dependencies when a restructure is required, but it gives little assurance that you can accomplish 'schema migration' easily. Flexibility can be the rope to hang yourself by.

Reality check

Everyone is familiar with the types of business applications (eg, accounting and report writing) where relational databases excel. So, just where are OODBs making headway?

The majority of the object databases are not commercial products, but proprietary systems built into CAD products by companies like Mentor Graphics. These vendors spent many years and millions of dollars in R&D concluding that relational databases were incapable of managing the complexity and throughput they required. They built their own databases because they had no other choice. This built-in market is, in fact, the main factor in the recent rash of start-up companies in the OODB field. Over the past two years, the primary standards body defining the International Standard Organisation data structures for design data, the Product Data Exchange Specification (PDES) committee, has moved firmly in the direction of object-oriented specifications. (Whether these will be slanted towards OODBs or object layers over relational databases remains to be seen.)

Because CAD is basically closer to a simulation problem than a data management problem, it is desirable that the database support a powerful semantic model. Also, because the relationships between items of data are very complex and constantly changing, the database for a CAD system must provide support for vectors, tables, linked lists and such because these things constantly recur in a very tangible form in the design data.

The pattern of data access in CAD is also different from that of commercial databases. Typically, a design object, such as an IC, is composed of thousands of design elements. Design elements may have connections with external items, such as physical layout, component

specifications or analytical data. When the designer looks at the IC, all the nested elements and many of the associated ones need to be quickly loaded from the database as a cluster. Experience has shown that this combination of aggregate access, and complex internal and external structure cannot be efficiently implemented in a relational database.

Another application demanding complex structures is Geographical Information Systems (GIS), but here the database demands are a little different. At least one vendor, Wild Leitz, a Prime Computer subsidiary, has implemented GIS using an object layer over a relational database. This implementation, however, involved significant extensions beyond typical relational capabilities, including built-in data procedures and extensible data types. The reason relational technology is an attractive option here is the relative emphasis on elaborate queries against the GIS database, rather than manipulation of the structure. The historical power of relational databases in managing ad hoc queries and linking internal and external databases can add significant value in this case.

Paradigm limits

To a person with a new hammer, everything starts to look like a nail. And it is inevitable that some people will choose a relational database or an object-oriented one for a job more suited to the other.

For example, what if engineering design data were stored as relations? A typical shipbuilding project manages three million different parts, each of which includes 512K to 10M of design primitives (ie, the geometry and topology of the part), plus 10 to 200 scalar attributes, and up to 10M of analytic data. Each part will be maintained in about seven different versions, making the potential complexity of interaction enormous.

The PDES model for engineering data management can be expressed with about 16 object classes and 30 types of object links. In contrast, this type of engineering data management would require hundreds of relational record types and possibly thousands of join links, each of which would have to be separately supported in the application. This is not balanced by any real benefits of relational technology, because ad hoc queries and data restructures are relatively rare in this arena.

On the other hand, imagine if bank accounts were managed as pure objects: a teller transaction would 'check out' the account object to credit it. A concurrent ATM transaction, finding the account locked, would generate a new version to

debit it. Meanwhile, an enterprising branch manager could use a subclass to customise the interest algorithm for some accounts. What do you suppose the auditors would make of all this?

In these two extreme examples, you could get working applications from the 'wrong' technology, given time and a good developer. The point is, where a problem doesn't require the most powerful features of a tool, it just clouds the issue to have them hanging around. You should quite rightly shun any hot technology that is focused on problems you aren't experiencing.

The table shows how relational and object-oriented databases differ. Your job is not to decide which is intrinsically better, but to decide which one better fits your needs.

Closing arguments

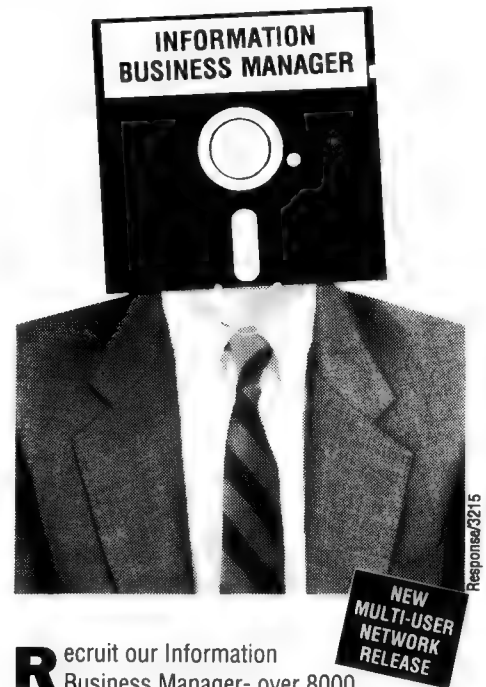
OODBs overlap with earlier semantic data models and provide a much richer environment than the relational model. The generalisation and aggregation relationships inherent in object-oriented models have stimulated a reinvestigation into the architectural concepts that were originally developed for relational database systems. These concepts include schema evolution, queries, concurrency control, storage structures and indexing. OODBs are evolving as a result of the limitations in the relational model — particularly its inability to handle complex data types.

The extensions to the relational model proposed by many pundits, academics and evolutionists will set the inevitable direction for relational companies. The fact is that most of them (including supporters of the *Third Generation Database System Manifesto*) are adding object-oriented extensions on the front end of their products. Over time, there is nothing to prevent them from moving to a full OODB. The issue becomes religious in that technically-led companies will find the shift towards OODBs more difficult than market-led companies. The problem is that people in the computer business like to make things much more difficult than they really are or should be. It's never black or white. It's always anthracite, taupe or flesh tone.

An OSQL and OODB can move you forward in time so that you can start working on the real problem with data management: getting people to manage the data. Contemplating the coming changes in database technology is like sitting at the water's edge at low tide praying you don't get wet. You can either jump in now, run in the other direction or wait until the tide surrounds you.

END

How to employ a top 'Business Manager' without increasing your payroll



Recruit our Information Business Manager- over 8000 Australian companies already have!

The New multi-user network Business Manager provides a comprehensive fully-integrated software package for all your accounting and management needs.

- Debtors / Invoicing
- Creditors
- Sales order
- Stock control
- Purchase orders
- Import costing
- General ledger
- Job costing
- Bill of materials
- Point of sale
- Automatic billing
- even Payroll!

No competitive package offers you so many features in such a flexible and easy-to-use format. Available in single or multi-user versions, Information Business Manager is designed to grow with your business.

Best of all, you can buy Information Business Manager for as little as a week's salary.

For a FREE demonstration disk contact your leading computer retailer or Information Unlimited:

Melbourne: Ph (03) 813 3022 Fax (03) 882 5887
Sydney: Ph (02) 387 3300 Fax (02) 387 8138
Brisbane: Ph (07) 260 5555 Fax (07) 260 5926
Perth: Ph (09) 444 5000 Fax (09) 444 6229

IUM
 Information Unlimited (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.

DISCWARE

FOR TOP SERVICE, SUPPORT AND PRICE

PC SOFTWARE SUPER SPECIALS

Norton Utilities 5	\$249
Microsoft Word 5	\$375
Wordperfect 5.1	\$519
Project for Windows	\$740
Ventura Publisher Gold	\$1050
Wingz PC	NEW
Framework III	\$550

ASHTON TATE

Control Room	\$175
dBase III Plus	\$790
dBase IV 1.1	\$call
Framework III	\$550

BORLAND

Paradox 3.5	NEW
Quattro Pro 2	NEW
Sidekick Plus	\$250
Sprint	\$call
Turbo Pascal	\$165
Turbo C++	\$250
Turbo C++ Pro	\$320

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT

Lotus Freelance	\$690
Lotus 123 2.2	\$685
Lotus 123 3.1	\$775
Symphony 2.2	\$940

MICROSOFT

MS Windows 3	\$165
Word 5	\$375
Excel for Windows	\$545
Word for Windows	\$call
C Compiler	\$510
Quick Pascal	\$129
Quick C	\$129
Quick C / Assembler	\$call
Quick Basic	\$129
Microsoft Mouse	\$209
Flight Simulator	\$75

SPC SOFTWARE

Harvard Project Manager	\$call
Harvard Graphics 2.3	\$535
First Publisher	\$175
First Choice	\$190
First Graphics	\$190
Professional Write	\$275

ACCOUNTING

Accusoft Business System	\$495
Attache 4	\$685
Attache 5	\$790
SBT Database Library	\$995

UTILITIES

Brief	\$290
DesqView 2.2	\$165
Norton Utilities 5	\$249
Norton Commander 3	\$179
Norton Guides	\$99
Norton Editor	\$109
Norton Backup	\$195
PC Tools Deluxe 6	\$190
PrintQ 3	\$69
PrintQ 4	\$169
Qemm 5.1	\$139
Fastback Plus	\$185
Formtool 3 Gold	\$190
Mace Gold	\$225
Xtree Pro Gold	\$150

COMMUNICATIONS

Mirror 3 rel 2/MNP	NEW
Laplink III	\$190
Carbon Copy PC Plus	\$229
Crosstalk XVI	\$call
Takeover / Mirror	\$390
PC Anywhere III	\$190

NOVELL NETWORK

Novell ELS 4 user 2.12	\$650
Novell Netware 386	\$call
Ethernet cards	\$390

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Ventura 3 Gold	\$1050
PageMaker 3.01	\$1250
Logitech Finesse	\$call
GEM Presentation Team	\$599
GEM Desktop Publisher	\$375
First Publisher	\$175

DATABASE PACKAGES

dBXL Diamond release	\$290
Q&A 3	\$425
Clipper Compiler 5	\$999
ALink for Clipper	\$255
R:Base	\$1050
FoxPro Developers	\$1090
Reflex 2	\$call

CAD & GRAPHICS

Auto Sketch 2	\$215
Corel Draw 1.2	\$650
Design Cad 2D	\$390
Design Cad 3D	\$440
Micrographics Designer	\$call

SECURITY & ANTIVIRUS

Norton Anti Virus	NEW
Victor Charlie	\$95

VIDEO CARDS

Vega VGA	\$370
Video 7 1024i 256K	\$495
Video 7 1024i 512K	\$625
Vega VRam 16 Bit 512K	\$995
Video 7: 7 Years Warranty	
Orchid ProDesigner	\$call

MONITORS

Philips VGA	\$669
Philips Super VGA	\$765
NEC Multisync 2A	\$call
NEC Multisync 3D	\$960
NEC Multisync 4D	\$call
NEC Multisync 5D	\$call

OPTICAL STORAGE

Racet 600MB re-writeable	\$7500
Sony 600MB re-writeable	\$7500
NEC CD ROM internal	\$1495
Canon MOD system	\$3900

PHILIPS COMPUTERS

386SX 1MB RAM 40MB HD	
386/20MHz 1MB RAM 200MB	
386/33MHz 4MB RAM 340MB	

OLIVETTI PCS

AT VGA mono 40MB	\$2850
AT VGA color 40MB	\$3050

Laptops:

M316 386SX 40MB VGA LCD	
M211V 286 16MHz 40MB VGA	
M211 286 16MHz 40MB	
M111 80C86 10MHz 20MB	

LASER PRINTERS

Toshiba PL6, 6ppm	\$call
Olivetti laser 6ppm	\$1995

Postscript option: 35 fonts

TOSHIBA

NEW: Color VGA laptops	
T5200 386 20MHz VGA color	
T3100SX 386 16MHz VGA	
T1200XE 286 20MB LCD	
T1000XE 8086 20MB	

Special offer:

FREE:	carry bag
FREE:	3 button Mouse
FREE:	Above Disk
	\$500 value!

Call for detailed information

KAYPRO

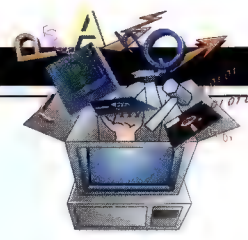
KC2 286 12MHz 40MB VGA	
KC2 286 16MHz 40MB VGA	
KC3 386 25MHz 80MB VGA	
KC3 386SX 20MHz 80MB VGA	

CALL FOR SOFTWARE NOT LISTED - DISCWARE OFFERS UNSURPASSED VALUE

DISCWARE (02) 212 - 6933

150 Broadway, Broadway, NSW 2007. FAX: (02) 211-4065

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX. AVAILABILITY MAY BE LIMITED AT PRICES ADVERTISED.
PRICES APPLY TO STOCK HELD AS AT 1/10/90. ENCE



Printing LaserJet files in booklet form

A README disk file is a convenient way for a software seller to extend the life of his already printed documentation, but at best it's a nuisance for the buyer. COPYING README to PRN simply produces a mass of unnumbered pages that don't even fit within the documentation package. And trying to reformat the file with your word processor not only takes a lot of time, but usually still sends you looking for the paper cutter.

PCBOOK eliminates all this hassle. It prints your README (or similar) files on double-sided pages arranged so that with one fold they become a neat little brochure that fits right into the regular documentation booklet or diskette sleeve. All you have to do is select the file and options — which include automatic page numbering — and reload the paper once, in order to print the back side(s).

PCBOOK is designed to work with an HP LaserJet Series II, IIP or III. No additional printer memory or external fonts are required. Because it prints in landscape mode — on both sides — and uses the built-in Line Printer font rather than the larger, default Courier, PCBOOK can put four standard pages of 80 characters per line, 66 lines per page, on a single 8.5 by 11 in sheet. The formatting of the original file is retained, so indenting, columns or code listings will print out correctly.

The easiest way to obtain a copy of PCBOOK is to download its .EXE file from APC MAGNET on Telecom's Discovery 80, as explained in the text box 'Downloading from APC MAGNET'. Alternatively, you can send in a blank, formatted, 360K 5.25in disk with a stamped, self-addressed package to November Productivity, 122 Ormond Road, Elwood 3184. The source code, PCBOOK.BAS, is written in QuickBASIC and can also be downloaded from APC MAGNET. If you wish to customise the program (see the text box 'Customising PCBOOK'), you'll need Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0b or 4.5, or version 6.0 or 7.0 of the Basic compiler.

Using PCBOOK

The full syntax for PCBOOK is

```
PCBOOK [path]filename [/F] [/P]
[/D] [/C] [/2] [/A] [/W] [/S]
[/H]
```

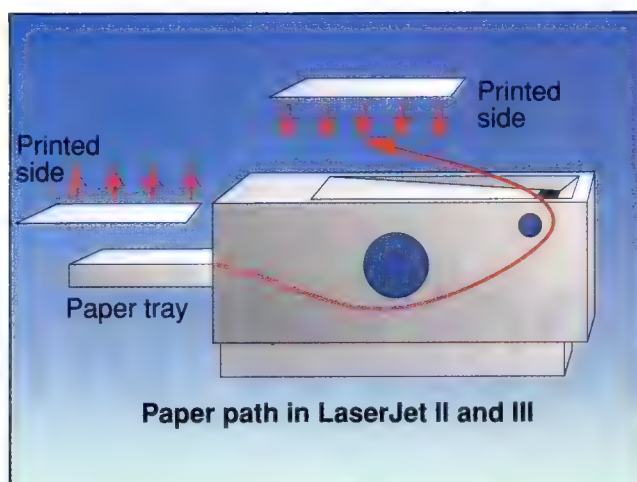
The **filename** can designate almost any regular text or ASCII file, including those created with APC's TED.COM or Borland's SideKick. Each line of text must be terminated by a carriage return and a line feed character, and you may include form feeds (also called 'page feeds') to force page breaks within the text. Note that PCBOOK does not (by default) wrap lines with lengths greater than 80 characters. As explained in more detail below, text files with longer lines can be printed with line wrap (not word wrap) by including the /W switch in the command, though at the cost of a small degradation of speed. Since most README files never exceed the 80-character width of the screen, this switch option will be needed only occasionally.

When entered with a filename, PCBOOK begins by calculating the number of sheets needed for printout. After displaying this total, the program proceeds to print the front side. If you run out of paper on the first pass, you are given the option to reload and continue or to cancel. (It's a good rule of thumb to keep your paper tray filled at least half way; it helps avoid paper jams.) If you want to know the number of sheets of paper required before actually printing, start PCBOOK with the /C switch added. PCBOOK will pause after displaying the number of sheets the file needs. Now you can press ENTER to continue or hit the Esc key to cancel printing and return to the DOS prompt. After PCBOOK has completed printing the first side, it will prompt you to reload the pages in order to print the second side.

Reloading the half-printed paper is easy. If you use the normal top-bin output

The painless way to handle README and similar files is to turn them automatically into handy booklets. Jay Munro explains how.

Fig 1 In normal printing, the LaserJet printers turn the paper over for you, so to print the sheet(s) on side two, you merely reload the half-printed sheets without changing the way they have come out of the printer



LONG INTEGER array called `PtrArray&()` to provide pointers into the file. Each element represents the location in the text file where a new page starts. The result is that 512 pages can be printed. The array elements used are always one more than the rounded-up number of pages. At 80 characters per line and up to 66 lines per page, the upper limit is a file of 2,642,240 bytes.

PCBOOK opens the text file as a binary file and reads it into a buffer. The buffer is scanned for line feed (LF) and form feed (FF) characters, using Basic's `INSTR` function. If both are found, the form feed position is compared with the line feed position. If the form feed is closer to the start of the scan, the page count is incremented and the offset into the file is recorded. If the line feed is closer, then the current line count is incremented. The page is incremented and recorded when the line count reaches 66 lines, and the line counter is cleared to start again.

As the buffer is exhausted, another portion is read from the file; this continues until the whole file is processed. The input file is then closed and the last element of the pointer array is set to the length of the file.

The actual printing begins with clearing the LaserJet of any temporary macros, temporary fonts, and text and margin commands that may be left in the printer from earlier use. (Hewlett-Packard recommends resetting the LaserJet at the beginning and end of every print job.) All the commands used in PCBOOK are temporary and will be cleared at the end of the printing.

First, PCBOOK selects the escape sequences to put the LaserJet into landscape mode. It then selects the sequences for the Line Printer font and the Pitch and turns off the default perforation skip. (The default setting of the perforation skip causes the LaserJet to eject a page when the printing goes past the number of lines set on the front panel. Since PCBOOK prints up to 68 lines per page when using a header, this would create a problem.)

The Macro function is a very handy, though underutilised feature of the LaserJet Series printers. You can create up to 32 macros with a standard Series II (up to 32,768 macros using a Series IIP or Series III and enough printer memory), and they can be called with a single command. Using printer macros to control the margins of the left and right side of the sheet reduces the number of commands sent to the printer for each page.

An escape command is sent to signal the start of the macro. Almost any instruction that follows can then be recorded and assigned to the macro. To terminate the macro, another escape sequence is sent to show where to stop. The macro is then

to collect the printed sheets, simply transfer them back on top of the remaining sheets in the paper supply tray. Just be careful not to flip or rotate the pages in relation to the way they came out of the printer. The paper orientation through the LaserJet is text side up going in and text side down coming out, as illustrated in Fig 1. Note, however, that if you use the rear output tray on the LaserJet, you will have to turn the stack of sheets over before loading it into the paper feed tray for side two printing. When you've reloaded the paper into the supply tray, press Enter to continue printing to the end of the file.

When its print job is complete, PCBOOK displays a message on the screen and returns you to the DOS prompt. All you need to do then is to staple or fold the booklet together. Naturally, before running the program, you should have your LaserJet turned on (unless you plan to select the `/A` switch as described below), stocked with paper and online; some of the error messages have a long time-out before they appear.

PCBOOK options

A printed header on each page is frequently useful, and PCBOOK has three optional switches for including header information. The `/F` switch prints the source filename in the centre of the header; `/P` prints the current page number on the outside of the page; and `/D` prints the current date on the inside of the page. The header can use any or all three options. If a header is used, the text will start one line below and will still be 66 lines long. By default, the header, if used, will be printed on all but blank pages. (If you want headers on all the pages, see the text box 'Customising PCBOOK' for more information.)

LPT1 is the default printer port for PCBOOK. If your LaserJet is connected to LPT2, simply include the `/2` switch when you issue the PCBOOK command. Note

that since QuickBASIC supports only LPT1 or LPT2, these are the only parallel printer ports supported by PCBOOK. If you need to use the LaserJet in serial mode, use the `DOS MODE` command to set up the port and redirect from LPT1 or LPT2. (PCBOOK could be modified to use COM ports, but it's simpler just to follow the procedure explained in the DOS manual.)

Including the `/A` switch causes PCBOOK to prompt you for a filename instead of using LPT1 or LPT2. The file created will include all the printer commands that normally would be sent directly to the printer, so you need only copy the file to a LaserJet later to get your printout. The `/A` switch can also be used to force a dry run of the print by using the DOS device `NUL` as a filename. When you're in the process of modifying the program, this is a handy way to do your debugging without burning reams of paper.

The `/W` switch instructs the printer to wrap lines that would otherwise extend beyond the right margin onto the next line. When PCBOOK is calculating page breaks, the extra lines are added to the count to keep pages printing correctly. The LaserJet wraps lines on a character basis, unlike a word processor, which breaks long lines on word boundaries. When the `/W` parameter is not used, PCBOOK defaults to line wrap off, so lines that extend into the margins will be truncated.

Using the `/H` switch tells PCBOOK to display its syntax and a short description of all the switches, and then return to a DOS prompt. The `/S` switch, if used, adds a beep when PCBOOK successfully prints a side.

How PCBOOK works

PCBOOK can create a booklet from a text file of any reasonable size. To overcome the problem of limited string space, PCBOOK makes use of a 513-element

We Won't Leave You In The Dark

Introducing Rovex Systems International.

See us at the 1990 Queensland Computer Expo
(Booth B38—39). FREE drawing and gifts



SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD
Home & Business Computer Systems

The Research Park,
Bond University,
Gold Coast, Qld 4229,
Telephone: (008) 07 4249
Fax: (075) 93 2577

Why

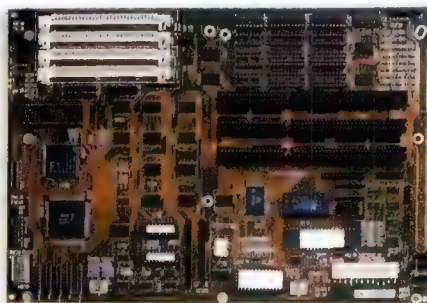


When you can have the 16-MHz 286A.

Why 12-Mhz? An excellent question. For little more than what some pay for 12-MHz systems, you can have 16-MHz processing power of the 286A. And in today's extremely competitive business environment, you need every advantage you can get.

In addition to a 16-MHz micro-

processor, the 286A incorporates



such features as three Industry-Standard expansion slots, up to 5M bytes of memory, and single-chip ASIC design.

When the competition gets tough, you need all the help you can get. So don't settle for 12. Get the 16-MHz advantage—the 286A advantage.



ELITEGROUP COMPUTER SYSTEMS CO., LTD. Headquarters: 152 Ta-Yeh Rd., Peitou Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-895-1285/886-2-895-1272 Fax: 886-2-895-1294 Telex: 16499 ELITEGO W.G. Subsidiary: Mundelheimer Weg 59, 4000 Dusseldorf 30, W.G. Tel: 0211-415070 FAX: 0211-4150720 U.K. Subsidiary: Unit 10, Victory Business Centre, Worton Road, Isleworth TW7 6DB U.K. Tel: 01-847-3332 Fax: 01-568-7761 U.S. Subsidiary: 365 Ravensdale Drive Mountain View, CA 94043 U.S.A. Tel: 415-969-1000 Fax: 415-969-0343 L.A. Office: 12020 Mora Dr Bldg 8, Suite 9 Santa Fe Springs CA 90670 U.S.A. Tel: 213-944-2881 Fax: 213-944-4970 •

All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

Customising PCBOOK

A QuickBASIC program like PCBOOK should not, by any means, be considered untouchable. Starting from the basic working program, you should consider making modifications both to add desired features to the program and to further your knowledge of programming in general. As you trace through the source listing of a program, your imagination should set you to asking yourself, 'What if . . . ?'. To jump-start your creative juices, here are a few suggestions.

Printing the filename on every page is fine for program listings, but a title like LGR4DEC.TXT might be a bit cryptic for the general user. By adding an input statement to prompt for a descriptive title, the header could be made clearer. A new switch, such as /T could trigger the prompt and set the PC.DoHeader flag for printing. A one-line title of up to 80 characters could then be added comfortably. Since a LaserJet macro may contain the text as well as the printer commands, your title could be loaded into the printer only once as a macro and called by number to be printed.

While you're at it, perhaps the page numbers would look nicer in a footer. Just set up the page numbers in the same manner as in the current header, but print the string at the end of the page instead of the beginning. After printing the page, use LJLocate to position the LaserJet cursor at line 68 and print the string.

To put a larger amount of text on each page, legal size paper could be substituted. Modify the macros one and two for wider margins and change PC.LineLen to the maximum number of characters that will fit in between. You may want to experiment with the lengths of the lines by creating a simple test file of numbers 1234567890, repeating on each line. Then, when you print the file, count the zeros as 10 (characters) and add the last number to find the length of a line with the new margins. For example,

```
1234567890123456789012345678901234
```

is 34 characters long. Of course, you must not use the /W option at this time.

The best place for a program README file is with the original documentation. Depending on the method of binding or finishing your booklets, the centre area or gutter of the pages produced by PCBOOK may need to be adjusted. To accommodate a three-hole punch, the PC.LineLen value should be made smaller and the centre margins made wider.

To keep up with the latest fads in documentation, any extra blank pages that must be added when the text comes up short could be printed with the classic 'This page intentionally left blank'. Alternatively, you could be creative, with 'This page is not really blank

is it?', or 'This space for rent, enquire . . .' Again, a LaserJet macro would fit the bill nicely.

As hinted in the text, users of Microsoft's Professional Development System may want to replace the OPEN for INPUT section — that tests for the existence of the text file — with the new DIR\$ function. The line

```
IF LEN(DIR$(Filename$)) = 0 THEN  
GOTO GetName
```

will check the file without ON ERROR. Because the check is now contained locally, the user input section can be moved to its own module, making a cleaner program. The DIR\$ function may also be used to add multiple file printing. An array of filenames can be created and fed to PCBOOK for printing.

PCBOOK works best on files of at least three or more pages, but for single or two-page files, a special condition could be added to print only on one side of the paper.

Finally, to print a header on every page, whether blank or not, remove the

```
IF PC.DoHeader THEN
```

statement from the two-page printing routines under the DoPass label. Calling Header prints every page with the header information.

defined as either permanent or temporary. For our purposes, the macros are made temporary and will be cleared at the end of the job.

The actual printing of the text file is done with Basic PUT and GET statements using pointer array values that correspond to the page to be printed. For example, to print page three, the value in element 3 is subtracted from element 4 to determine the length of page three. A string buffer is created with this length, and the whole page is read from the text file into the string with Basic's GET using the value in element 3 as the SEEK (or starting) point in the file. The string is scanned for a line feed character; in its absence, PCBOOK prints the entire buffer string. If a form feed is present, the string is printed up to, but not including, the form feed. Because the LaserJet printer recognises carriage returns, line feeds and form feeds, the whole page can be sent to the printer in one print command. Printing the complete page string is much faster than printing a line at a time.

Booklets must always have an even number of sheets, and the total page

count should be rounded up to the next multiple of 4. Once rounded up, the number of pages is divided by four to reflect the number of sheets to be printed. For example, a 41-page file will be rounded up to 44 pages, resulting in 11 sheets being printed upon, though the last three pages will be intentionally blank.

To create a two-sided booklet in the correct format, the pages cannot be printed sequentially. On the first pass, printing starts with the first page (page 1) on the right and the last page on the left. The pages are increased by two on the right and decreased by two on the left. At the end of the first pass, half the pages in the file have been printed on the paper. To print the other side, the sheets are reloaded into the paper tray. The second pass starts with the centre of the book — pages 21 and 22 in the example above — and continues incrementing and decrementing the pages by 2 until done. In this way, when the sheets are removed from the printer and folded in half, the pages will be in the correct order for reading.

A programming overview

PCBOOK has four major sections.

1. Initialisation, command-line parsing and user input
2. Input file processing
3. Printer setup
4. Input file printing

The initialisation portion of PCBOOK assigns default values to many of the variables that are subsequently used throughout the program. Even though PCBOOK is a modular program, it is still a single Basic file and can therefore use shared variables. Sharing certain variables cuts down on passing often-used values. Furthermore, PCBOOK represents all numeric data using integers (short or long) for speed and smaller code size.

The command line

QuickBASIC provides a reserved string variable called COMMAND\$ for all command-line input, and PCBOOK uses the command line as the main entry point for

TAP THE POTENTIAL OF YOUR COMPUTER!

THE ACCESSORIES YOU NEED

WILL BE AT DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

Can Your Computer Play Music?

CREATIVE MUSIC SYSTEM

Plug it into your IBM compatible and create your own musical masterpiece!

- 12 channels in stereo
- 32 preset instruments
- Define your own instruments
- Stereo Amplifier plus line output
- Compatible with Sierra games software

Cat X-2020



Was \$269

Now only

\$199

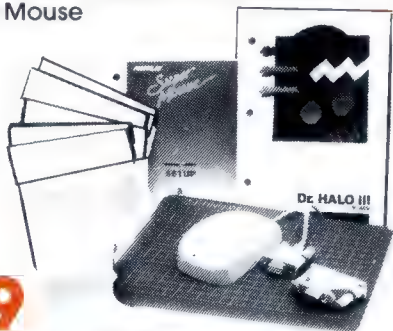
Price Nibbled on Super Mouse!

THE \$99 MOUSE

A great mouse to wrap your hand around! The Microsoft compatible Remlig Super Mouse comes with:

- Mouse Pad
- Mouse House
- Dr. Halo Paint Program
- 9 to 25 pin adaptor

Cat X-3805



\$99

With Sidekick Software - Free!

DATASTOR 8000 PERSONAL ORGANIZER

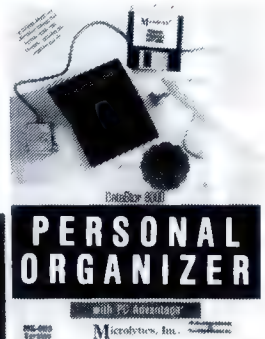
The pocket sized information manager that can communicate with your office Computer.

- 20 character display
- Stores 400 names & phone numbers
- 16 alarm reminders with messages
- Clock & Calculator
- Data exchange cable (for your PC)
- Free Sidekick software!

Cat X-5100

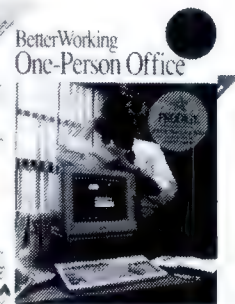
\$169

Save \$30!



SOFTWARE BARGAINS

X-9205	VP Planner Plus	\$199.00
X-9505	VP Graphics	\$149.00
X-9302	VP Info	\$149.00
X-9402	Better Working 8-IN-1	\$99.00
X-9404	One Person Office	\$99.00
X-9106	Word Publisher 5.0	\$99.00
X-9104	Typing Teacher	\$25.95
X-9950	Microsoft Windows 3	\$219.00
X-9079	Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	\$69.95



NSW • Albury 21 8399 • Bankstown Square 707 4888 • Blacktown 671 7722 • Brookvale 905 0441 • Bondi 387 1444 • Campbelltown 27 2199 • Chatswood Chase 411 1955 • Chullora 642 8922 • Gore Hill 439 5311 • Gosford 25 0235 • Hornsby 477 6633 • Hurstville 580 8622 • Kotara 56 2092 • Liverpool 600 9888 • Maitland 33 7866 • Miranda 525 2722 • Newcastle 61 1896 • North Ryde 878 3855 • Parramatta 689 2188 • Penrith 32 3400 • Railway Square 211 3777 • Sydney City 267 9111 • Tarnworth 66 1711 • Wollongong 28 3800 • ACT • Belconnen (06) 253 1785 • Fyshwick 80 4944 • VIC • Ballarat 31 5433 • Bendigo 430 3888 • Box Hill 890 0699 • Coburg 383 4455 • Dandenong 794 9377 • East Brighton 592 2366 • Essendon 379 7444 • Footscray 689 2055 • Frankston 783 9144 • Geelong 232 711 • Melbourne City 399 Elizabeth St 326 6088 and 246 Bourke St 639 0396 • Richmond 428 1614 • Ringwood 879 5338 • Springvale 547 0522 • QLD • Brisbane City 229 9377 • Buranda 391 6233 • Cairns 311 515 • Cherside 359 6255 • Redbank 288 5599 • Rockhampton 27 9644 • Southport 32 9033 • Toowoomba 38 4300 • Townsville 72 5722 • Underwood 341 0844 • SA • Adelaide City 223 4122 • Beverley 347 1900 • Elizabeth 255 6099 • Enfield 260 6088 • St. Marys 277 8977 • WA • Cannington 451 8666 • Fremantle 335 9733 • Perth City 481 3261 • Midland 250 1460 • Northbridge 328 6944 • TAS • Hobart 31 0800 • NT • Stuart Park 81 1977

ORDER BY PHONE OUTSIDE SYDNEY (008) 226610 Free Call Sydney Area 888 2105

Many other Games plus Business & Educational Software at discount prices!

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

HOW TO COMMUNICATE VERBALLY WITH YOUR COMPUTER...BEFORE 2001!

'OK SOFTWARE, LET'S TALK...'

YOU REMEMBER HAL, THE COMPUTER, IN 2001, A SPACE ODYSSEY. HAL OBEYED VOICE COMMANDS AND RESPONDED VERBALLY, AS WELL. AND NOW WITH THE VOICE MASTER SYSTEM AND SPEECH THING YOU TOO CAN REDUCE THE REPETITIVE KEYSTROKES AND EXTENSIVE MOUSE SHUFFLING BY ADDING 'TWO WAY' VOICE COMMANDS TO YOUR SOFTWARE PROGRAMS.

FEATURES:

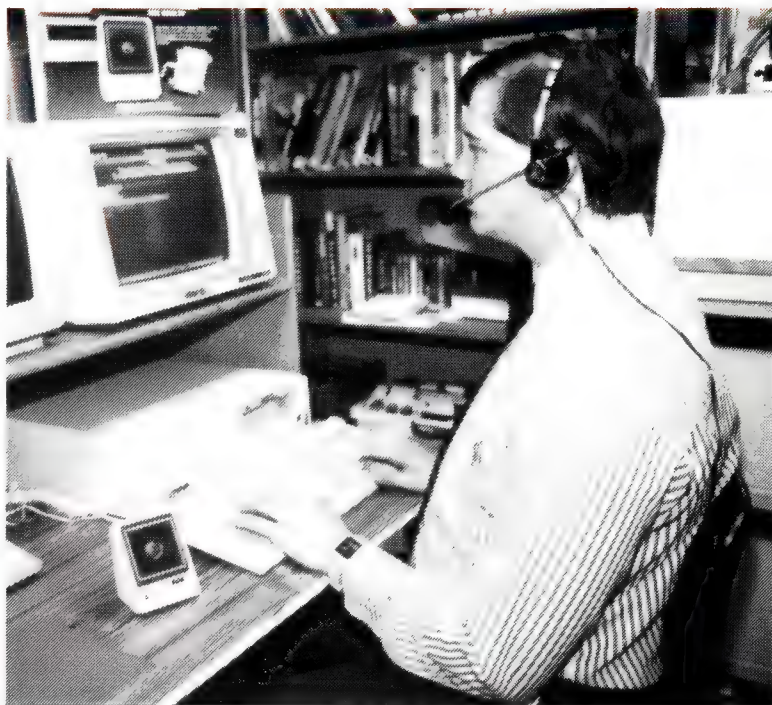
Voice Master

- Speech Recognition
- Up 256 different voice activated keyboard macros.
- Give verbal commands to your computer.
- Saves keystrokes.
- Sample and view the waveform, and edit, any sound.
- Comes with headset and microphone.

The Speech Thing

- Gives sound/voice capability to your computer.
- Includes speaker with inbuilt amplifier.
- Converts text, from keyboard or ASCII files to high quality speech.
- Simply plugs into the parallel port (does not interfere with its operation).
- Comes with adaptors and software.

Order yours today so you can be on speaking terms with your computer.



View and edit sound with...

VOICE MASTER SOUND INPUT CARD

The perfect match for 'Speech Thing'! This analogue to digital (A/D) card lets you sample any sound, then view the waveform and edit it. Combine it with 'Speech Thing' and the recorded sound can then be played back. Voice Master comes complete with headset and software which allows you to experiment with voice recognition. With it you can set up to 256 different voice activated keyboard macros. For installation it requires an 8-bit expansion slot (XT & AT compatible). It's an amazing idea that's just perfect for the serious experimenter who wants a lot more from his computer system.

Speech Thing X-2036 **\$149**

Voice Master X-2038 **\$199**



NSW • Albury 21 8399 • Bankstown Square 707 4888 • Blacktown 671 7722 • Brookvale 905 0441 • Bondi 387 1444 • Campbelltown 27 2199 • Chatswood Chase 411 1955 • Chullora 642 8922 • Gore Hill 439 5311 • Gosford 25 0235 • Hornsby 477 6633 • Hurstville 580 8622 • Kotara 56 2092 • Liverpool 600 9888 • Maitland 33 7866 • Miranda 525 2722 • Newcastle 61 1896 • North Ryde 878 3855 • Parramatta 689 2188 • Penrith 32 3400 • Railway Square 211 3777 • Sydney City 267 9111 • Tamworth 66 1711 • Wollongong 28 3800 • **ACT** • Belconnen (06) 253 1785 • Fyshwick 80 4944 • **VIC** • Ballarat 31 5433 • Bendigo 43 0388 • Box Hill 890 0699 • Coburg 383 4455 • Dandenong 794 9377 • East Brighton 592 2366 • Essendon 379 7444 • Footscray 689 2055 • Frankston 783 9144 • Geelong 232 7111 • Melbourne City 399 Elizabeth St 328 6088 and 246 Bourke St 399 0395 • Richmond 428 1614 • Ringwood 879 5338 • Springvale 547 0522 • **QLD** • Brisbane City 229 9377 • Buranda 391 6233 • Cairns 311 515 • Chermerside 359 6255 • Redbank 288 5599 • Rockhampton 27 9644 • Southport 32 9033 • Toowoomba 38 4300 • Townsville 72 5722 • Underwood 341 0844 • **SA** • Adelaide City 223 4122 • Beverley 347 1900 • Elizabeth 255 6099 • Enfield 260 6088 • St. Marys 277 8977 • **WA** • Cannington 451 8666 • Fremantle 335 9733 • Perth City 481 3261 • Midland 250 1460 • Northbridge 328 6944 • **TAS** • Hobart 31 0800 • **NT** • Stuart Park 81 1977

ORDER BY PHONE OUTSIDE SYDNEY (006) 226610 Free Call Sydney Area 888 2105

Talking to your LaserJet

To many programmers, LaserJet escape sequences look like hieroglyphics. But while a statement like

```
ESC(8UEsc(s0p16.67h8.5v0s0b0T
```

looks so fearsome as to stifle any thoughts you may have had about programming your printer, the LaserJet language (PCL) is really quite easy to understand. Moreover, it's an extremely powerful text and graphics printing language. By knowing a little about how PCL is structured, you will be on your way to designing your own LaserJet programs.

PCL is divided into two types of commands: control codes and escape codes. Control codes are single characters, such as carriage return (Ctrl-M), line feed (Ctrl-J) or form feed (Ctrl-L). Printing control codes in Basic is usually done by sending the appropriate CHR\$() character, for example, CHR\$(12) for page feed.

Escape codes are commands that have two or more characters, the first of which is always an ASCII ESC character (in Basic, a CHR\$(27)). The ESC character is a signal to the printer that the following character or characters are a printer command.

PCL escape commands are further divided into two types: two-character escape sequences and parameterised escape sequences. Two-character commands consist of the ESC character and one other character. The printer reset command, ESC*, is an example of a two-character command.

The parameterised escape sequences are the heart and soul of the PCL language. The escape sequence shown in the first paragraph is an example. Within a parameterised sequence, ASCII characters can function either as data or can represent the type of command or data. The following example shows the escape sequence to position the LaserJet cursor at the fifth row.

```
ESC&a5R
```

The five components of this sequence break down thus:

1. ESC — the normal ASCII escape character.
2. & — a character — an ASCII character with a value from 33 to 47 decimal (! to /) — that signifies that the escape sequence is parameterised, that is, the printer is to expect more characters in the sequence.
3. a — a group character — an ASCII character with a value from 96 to 126 decimal (' to ~) — that specifies the group to which the command belongs. The 'a' group affects cursor-positioning and margin-control commands.
4. 5 — a value field. Depending on the command, this field may be actual data or an index to the group of commands. In this example, it's the number of the row at which to position the cursor. Font control sequences use this field to specify action to take on the last font specified.
5. R — the termination character — an ASCII character with a value from 64 to 94 (@ to ^) — signifies the end of the command and the parameter (in this case the row) to which it applies.

This sample parameterised sequence performs only one function: it positions the cursor on a specific row (5). To position it at a specific column (6), for example, another similar sequence must be sent:

```
ESC&a6C
```

As you can probably imagine, sending all those ESC sequences could become cumbersome. Fortunately, PCL offers a shortcut.

When the same parameterised and group characters are used for a number of commands, the multiple escape sequences can be combined, thus reducing the number of characters to be sent. To send the two commands above separately would require 10 characters. They can, however, be combined in the following way:

```
ESC&a6c5R (=ESC&a6C + ESC&a5R)
```

In this sequence the ESC, parameterised and group characters are not repeated, reducing the number of charac-

ters from 10 to 7 — a 30 per cent saving on overhead. The termination character (R) remains in uppercase, but all other alphabetic characters (in this case, only a c) become lowercase.

When escape sequences are combined, the commands are executed by the printer from left to right. In the above example, the LaserJet cursor is positioned at the sixth column first and then on the fifth row. In some situations the order of commands can be important, so knowing how commands execute could prevent bugs.

To use PCL commands from QuickBASIC programs, send all commands as strings. PCL commands can be built by concatenating strings and values to create a single string to send to the printer. Using our above example, the QuickBASIC syntax is

```
LPRINT CHR$(27); "&a";  
LTRIM$(STR$(Col%)); "c";  
LTRIM$(STR$(Row%)); "R";
```

The two integer values, Col% and Row%, must be converted into strings by the STR\$ command, and the LTRIM\$ functions remove the leading space that STR\$ puts on. Occasionally, QuickBASIC version 4.0 and later has problems with complex string concatenations. If you find problems printing certain concatenated strings, the workaround is to create a temporary string first, then print the temp. For example:

```
Temp$ = CHR$(27); "&a";  
LTRIM$(STR$(Col%)); "c";  
LTRIM$(STR$(Row%)); "R"  
LPRINT Temp$;
```

For more information about PCL and programming the LaserJet printer, refer to the technical reference manual for your model. Unlike many such references, the Hewlett-Packard manuals are written in clear and concise language and cover almost every aspect of programming the printer.

Now that you have gained this much insight into the LaserJet language, try to decode the lengthy first example. (Hint, it's from the font test printout on a LaserJet III.)

parameters. Unlike C, which parses the command line into separate arguments, QuickBASIC users must parse the line manually. To keep the program size down, PCBOOK is coded to expect the filename parameter first, though optional switches thereafter may be entered in any order. LTrim\$ is used to trim lead-

ing spaces that could inhibit the parsing of the filename. If the first character encountered is a /, PCBOOK assumes that no filename was specified and prompts you for one.

QuickBASIC's powerful INSTR function is used extensively throughout PCBOOK to scan strings for matching characters.

INSTR takes a source string and a search string argument and, with an optional starting-position argument, returns the position within the search string where a match begins. A 0 is returned if no match is encountered.

PCBOOK scans for each / switch separately and sets flags or variables ac-

工欲善其事

For a job done well,

必先利其器

first sharpen your tools.

This proverb has influenced Chinese culture for over a thousand years. It also reflects Twinhead's corporate philosophy. We understand the key to success lies in choosing the right tools. Which is why we consistently provide the very best computers. Sharp tools for any modern desk.

Here's just one of our sharp tools.

The Superlap-386SX. It forcefully poses the question: "Why buy a full-size system?" Because Superlap's power and versatility simply outstrip the average desktop. Imagine, a laptop with high-resolution VGA graphics. A 40MB hard drive, standard. And fully expandable. You can switch to a 100MB hard drive. Or add an internal modem, a second floppy drive, even a LAN card. At Twinhead, we don't skimp on our tools. And you shouldn't either. Here's to a job done well.

Engineering Ingenuity

Global Industrial Center
2nd Floor, 2 Lane 235, Bao Chiao
Road, Hsin Tien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (886-2)917-9036
FAX: (886-2)917-2674/5

Twinhead is distributed in Australia
by:
Dick Smith Electronics Pty. Ltd.
Head Office:
Cnr. Lane Cove & Waterloo Rds.,
North Ryde. P.O. Box 321, North
Ryde 2113 Australia
Tel: (02)888-3200 Fax: (02)888-3631

Trademark Recognition:
Intel Corp.: 80386, 80486, 80386SX
International Business Machines
Corp.: VGA
Twinhead International Corp.:
Superlap-386SX Superset-600



Twinhead

Obsolete Obsolescence

Why waste money on a computer that's obsolete as soon as it leaves the shop?
The Wearnes Boldline Series of Computers can be **upgraded**

Whenever you need !

Free
with any system purchased
Microsoft Serial Mouse & Windows V3.0
Value \$390 **or** *Sound Blaster Stereo Sound Card*
Value \$399
while stocks last

M Series

- 12.5 Mhz 80286
- 1Mb RAM
- 1.44Mb Floppy Drive
- 40Mb Hard Disk
- 16bit Paradise VGA Card & 1024 x 768 Colour Monitor

☆☆☆ \$2590 ☆☆☆

Mp Series

- 16 Mhz 80286
- 1Mb RAM
- 1.44Mb Floppy Drive
- 40Mb Hard Disk
- 16bit Paradise VGA Card & 1024 x 768 Colour Monitor

☆☆☆ \$2850 ☆☆☆



All prices include sales tax and are subject to change without notice.

S Series

- 16 Mhz 80386SX
- 1Mb RAM
- 1.44Mb Floppy Drive
- 40Mb Hard Disk
- 16bit Paradise VGA Card & 1024 x 768 Colour Monitor

☆☆☆ \$3090 ☆☆☆

Classic Series

- 20 Mhz 80386
- 1Mb RAM
- 1.44Mb Floppy Drive
- 40Mb Hard Disk
- 16bit Paradise VGA Card & 1024 x 768 Colour Monitor

☆☆☆ \$3500 ☆☆☆



Chatswood

23 Oscar St
NSW 2067
Tel: 413 2873
Fax: 413 4604

Drummoyne

182 Victoria Rd
NSW 2047
Tel: 719 8336
Fax: 719 8216

Kingsford

277 Anzac Pde
NSW 2032
Tel: 313 7156
Fax: 313 7165

Kogarah

55 Regent St
NSW 2217
Tel: 587 9469
Fax: 587 9930

cordingly. The /F, /P and /D switches are grouped together and printed if any or all are specified. The header module creates a blank string 80 characters long, using MID\$() to position the filename, page number and date with the string for printing. If any of the three header switches is set, the PC.DoHeader flag is also set to signal that a header is to be used.

When the program starts, it must check for the existence of the input file. QB's ON ERROR facility is used in conjunction with the

OPEN filename\$ FOR INPUT AS #1

statement to force an error if the file is not found. If the error is generated, the program will resume at the file-input prompt to try again. Programmers using Microsoft's Professional Development System may use the DIR\$ function to accomplish the same thing. It may seem redundant to open the file just to see whether it exists: after all, the file will be opened for use in only a few lines. However, when the file is opened for use, it is with the FOR BINARY qualifier. When QuickBASIC opens a file variable for binary I/O and the file does not

exist, it is simply created and no error is generated. Thus, PCBOOK would try to open it and try to print a zero-length file.

After the input file has been established, the COMMAND\$ is checked one last time for the /A switch. If it finds an /A, PCBOOK prompts the user for an alternative filename or device. The Out-File\$ default of 'LPT1' or 'LPT2' is changed to the new name.

Input-file processing

The BuildArray module is the core of PCBOOK and is called by the main module. The text file is opened FOR BINARY as #1 and read into the Buffer\$. Using Basic's INSTR function to scan for page feed and line feed characters, it locates virtual page breaks and stores them as an array of pointers into the text file. Using the full syntax of INSTR to scan the Buffer\$, the parameter StPtr% is used as an offset or starting point within the string. The positions of the matches are recorded with TempLn% and TempPg% for line feed and form feed, respectively. As matches are found, the StPtr% is updated to point to one byte or character past the last match. By sliding the StPtr%

along, the whole string is eventually scanned for form feed and line feed characters.

The actual pointers into the text file, PtrArray&(), are built by adding the position of the form feed in the current Buffer\$ to the Offset& variable. Offset& is a pointer into the text file at the point where the buffer was last read. Offset& is updated on every Buffer\$ read by adding the last Offset& to the length of the last Buffer\$. StPtr%, the current position variable for the buffer, is also initialised at every read to ensure valid data.

The size of the file is found using the LOF() function. This information is kept in the TotalSize& variable. TotalSize& is compared with Offset& before each Buffer\$ read. When the value in Offset& is equal or larger than TotalSize&, the operation is complete and the file is closed. Because Basic's GET uses the length of the Buffer\$ to determine how many characters it reads, TotalSize& is also used to resize the Buffer\$ when the file has fewer characters left than the default BufSize%.

PCBOOK uses PtrArray&() values to SEEK into the text file at the correct page numbers. The difference between the current PtrArray& value and the following



**IF YOU THOUGHT WE
WERE HOT BEFORE, . . .**

. . . SEE US SIZZLE NOW!

SOFTWARE To Go

is HOT. Our sizzling selection of products has become the talk of the town. We now have over 1000 software titles for Amiga, IBM and Commodore 64/128, a wide range of accessories and books together

with a selection of peripherals. All at RED HOT prices. So remember when you're hot, you're hot. And when you're not, you're not shopping **SOFTWARE To Go**, Australia's premier mail order dealer

Write or phone now for a free catalogue.



P.O. Box 5A
MT. KURING-GAI, NSW, 2080
PHONE: 02 - 457-8111 FAX: 02 - 457-8739

Authorised Amiga Dealer MC VISA BANKCARD Accepted

SORRY, NO PERSONAL SHOPPERS

ARROW • BULL • BRISTOL • EPSON • NEC

14 of the best reasons why you should call the helpful people at Capital Computer Equipment . . .

- You'll get independent advice:** on all the latest and best value PC equipment. You're guaranteed the best PC for your situation at a price to suit your budget.
- Fully trained professional staff:** who spend 10% of every week training. So you get informed on-going advice on how to maximise the return on your investment.
- Friendly personal service:** All your requests handled promptly and courteously from people who care about you.
- Value for money:** "More bangs per buck." Let us show you how.
- "Club Capital":** FREE membership available! You get "Capital Catalogue", priority on specials, discounts on future purchases . . . plus more!
- Staff/Bulk Purchase Plans:** are arranged to run smoothly.
- Virus Buster Service:** We'll kill any virus.
- Australia-wide:** sales, delivery, installation, training and repairs.
- Corporate and Government orders accepted:** Fax our "Quick Quote" department. We can support even the largest sales.
- Government approved supplier:** (PE40).
- Express Order Department:** for quick delivery. Everything arranged over the phone or fax.
- One-Stop-Shop:** Saves your time, effort and money.
- Specialists** in high powered 386 and 486s.
- Money back guarantee** on most products!
We put our money where our mouth is . . . for your peace of mind.

Call us for more . . .

FREE CALL: 008 33 58 33

PH: (03) 525 2622

EMERGENCY: 018 34 6961

FAX: (03) 525 2940

618 ST KILDA ROAD, MELBOURNE 3004. Plenty of parking.



IBM • COMPAQ • CHENDAI • RENARD • LANS

Would you like to win one of these prizes?



Help us celebrate our first birthday by entering one of our 10 competitions — there are more than 600 prizes to be won!

Entry forms and details of the competitions are published in the November issue of *Australian PC User*. Total value of prizes exceeds \$180,000.

Australian
PC
USER
The user
friendly
magazine!

one is the length of the page in characters. In order to calculate the size of the last page, the last `PtrArray&()` element is assigned to `TotalSize&`.

Printer setup

Once the `PtrArray&()` has been created, the printer is initialised by sending LaserJet commands with the `PrintSetup` module. Most LaserJet commands are prefaced by an escape character (`BASIC CHR$(27)`), so to simplify sending the escape codes, I created a shared variable, `ESC$`. `PrintSetup` first resets the printer with an `ESC$;"E";` command. After the reset, an `ESC$;"&110";` is sent to set page orientation to landscape mode. Both the reset and orientation commands will cause the printer to print and eject any data left in the machine prior to the commands. Notice that every `ESC$` string here has a semicolon appended. When using the `Print #` statement, `QuickBASIC` normally prints a carriage return and line feed after the string. If you place a semicolon after the string, however, the carriage return and line feed will not be printed. Without the semicolon, the `ESC$;"E"` would reset the printer and send a carriage return/line feed. When the landscape mode command is received, the printer would print a page and then continue.

The LaserJet macros used in `PCBOOK` are created by the HP macro-control commands. The ID code and start macro code, `ESC$;"&f#y0X";`, define the beginning of the macro with the ID number substituted for `#`; for example,

```
ESC$;"&f2y0X"; 'Macro ID number 2
```

Escape codes to be included in the macro are then sent. The macro is terminated with the escape code, `ESC$;"&f#y1X";`; and then defined as temporary with an `ESC$;"&f#y9X";` code. (For more discussion of the LaserJet escape commands, see the text box 'Talking to your LaserJet'.)

Printing the input file

Now that setup and processing are completed, it's an easy ride from here. The actual printing of the text file is done a page at a time, read from a particular location in the file — but not in sequential order — with Basic's `GET` command into the `Buffer$`. The process is similar to that followed in the `BuildArray` subroutine, except that the `PtrArray&()` is used rather than created. `QuickBASIC`'s `GET` command syntax is

```
GET #Filenum, Position& , Buffer$
```

`Filenum` is the Basic file number with

which the text file was opened. The `Position` is set using the `PtrArray&()` element that contains the starting point for the page needed. The `Buffer$` is a string padded to the length of the page. For example, the current left side `Buffer$` is padded with spaces using the basic statement:

```
Buffer$ =  
Space$(PtrArray&(LeftSide&+1)  
- PtrArray&(LeftSide&))
```

As we saw when we built the `PtrArray&`, the values in each element represent page breaks, so by subtracting the next-higher page from the one we need, we get the length of the page. The variables `LeftSide%` and `RightSide%` track the current portion of the page to be printed, while `BookMark%` tracks the number of sheets left to print.

When a form feed (`CHR$(12)`) is found in the text and recorded as a page break in the `BuildArray` module, the actual form feed character is counted in the page length. As the page is printed, the form feed must be removed, in order to keep the correct sheet order. An `INSTR` scan is done on the current `Buffer$` to search for a `CHR$(12)` and, if found, the string is printed only up to that character; otherwise the whole buffer string is printed.

`PCBOOK` reads the pages to print in the order of printing — not necessarily in sequential order — by using Basic's `GET` statement with the position specified by `PtrArray&()`.

After printing the left and right sides of each sheet, `PCBOOK` issues a form feed character. The program prints a text file in two passes, each pass printing one half of the pages. As each page is printed, the variables `LeftSide%`, `Right-`

`Side%` and `BookMark%` are updated. `LeftSide%` is decreased by two and `RightSide%` is increased by two because we are printing every other page on each pass. `BookMark%` is reduced by one each time to track the number of physical sheets being printed. When `BookMark%` reaches zero, it signals the end of the pass.

The flag `FirstPass%` was set to a -1 at the start of the program and it is now tested. If `FirstPass%` is true (-1) then `PCBOOK` prompts the user to reload the printed sheets and press Enter. The `INKEY$` do/loop allows only two choices, Enter and Esc. By giving you only two ways to continue printing, the program eliminates the possibility that an accidental keypress will cause `PCBOOK` to resume printing before the sheets have been reloaded. The Esc key may be selected to cancel any further printing and end the program.

Assuming the user selects Enter to continue, the `FirstPass%` flag is set to the value zero and the program loops back to the `DoPass` label. At the end of the second pass, since the flag `FirstPass%` was cleared before, `PCBOOK` prints the message 'Printing Done' to the screen and exits. On exit, an `ESC$;"E";` resets the LaserJet and Basic's `CLOSE` statement closes all files.

Error trapping in `PCBOOK` is minimal but sufficient to avoid 'Abort, Retry, Fail' messages from the operating system. If the printer is offline or the power is off, Basic issues an error 24 or 25. Running out of paper will cause the program to return an error 27. Almost any other error will be reported by number, and if applicable, with the device name with which the error occurred.

Downloading from APC MAGNET

The programs published in *APC* are available by modem from APC MAGNET (2400 or 1200bps, eight data bits, no parity, one stop bit, full duplex).

APC MAGNET is accessed through the Discovery 80 system. If you are not already a Discovery subscriber, call 008 033 342 during business hours.

To download the productivity program from the current issue of *APC*, connect to APC MAGNET by making the appropriate selections from the Discovery menus. Once in APC MAGNET, select 'Australian Personal Computer' and 'Productivity'. Choose option 3 (download a file), specify ASCII or Binary (executable programs are binary, source codes are ASCII) as appropriate, and then choose the file to be downloaded. Start downloading when APC MAGNET tells you it is ready to go.

Although binary files (eg, .EXE and .COM) are ready-to-run, you will need to delete the system header from text files before attempting to use them.

There are no additional charges for using APC MAGNET, although normal Discovery charges apply (20c/min plus 6c/kilocharacter during peak hours; 15c/min plus 4c/kilocharacter off-peak).

These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for non-commercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.



CALL TODAY AND LET US SHOW YOU WHY WE SHOULD BE YOUR COMPUTER COMPANY
OPEN 6 DAYS THURSDAY LATE NIGHT
AMSTRAD 3286 (NEW)
1 MB, 42 MB V/C
14" VGA Color
\$ BEST SYDNEY PRICE
NEC 3D MONITOR
\$890
Wordperfect 5.1
\$509
Miniscribe
42 Mb v/c Hd
\$495
Netcomm
Smart Modem 1234SA
\$695
Olivetti Laptop M211
40 MB 16 MHz
Paper white VGA
\$3,895

NETWORKS

All of our systems are completely compatible with all levels of the NOVELL operating system. Our CERTIFIED NETWORK ENGINEER (CNE) will help you plan and design your network system from hardware to software.

We provide FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT after you purchase.
 Call us now, or fax, for a FREE NETWORKING ESTIMATE.

☒ **NOVELL**

HARDWARE LIST

Hard Disk Drive

Miniscribe 80 Mb v/c	\$995
Miniscribe 204 Mb v/c	\$1,700
Conner 42 Mb v/c	\$595
Conner 104 Mb v/c	\$1,150

Graphic Card

Video 7 1024i (256K)	\$495
Video 7 1024i (512K)	\$620
Video 7 VRAM (512K)	\$Call
VGA Card	\$159
EGA Card	\$70

Network Products

NE-1000 Compatible Card	\$250
NE-2000 Compatible Card	\$290
Novell Software	\$Call

Printers

Epson LQ-400	\$495
Epson LQ-550	\$625
Epson LQ-850+	\$910
Epson LQ-1010	\$795
Canon BJ-130	\$1,195
Canon 10E	\$695
HP Deskjet Plus	\$1,150

Laser Printers

Canon LBP4	\$2,395
Canon LBP8-III	\$3,695
Canon LBP-IIIIT	\$4,395
Canon LBP8-IIIIR	\$4,795
HP IIP	\$2,795
HP III	\$3,995

Netcomm Modems

2400in	\$450
1234E	\$699
Datalock 1234 SA	\$910
Smart 2400 SA	\$610
Smart M5	\$1,550
Fax card	\$445

Monitors

Mono VGA	\$225
Philips VGA	\$575
NEC 2A	\$695
NEC 4D	\$2,175
NEC 5D	\$3,630
SUPER VGA 1024 x 768	\$525

IIT MATH CO-PRO SPEED Vs INTEL

2C87-08	(Replaces 80287-8) 80-100% FASTER	\$295
2C87-10	(Replaces 80287-10) 80-100% FASTER	\$329
2C87-12	(Replaces 80287-12) 80-100% FASTER	\$399
2C-87-20	Not available from Intel 200-300% FASTER	\$445
3C87-16	(Replaces 80387-16) 15-20% FASTER	\$599
3C87-20	(Replaces 80387-20) 15-20% FASTER	\$669
3C87-25	(Replaces 80387-25) 15-20% FASTER	\$799
3C87-33	(Replaces 80387-33) 15-20% FASTER	\$950

SOFTWARE LIST

MICRO SOFT

MS-Word for Windows	\$495
MS-Windows 3.0	\$175
MS-Word 5 3.5"	\$395
MS-Mouse 400DPI	\$225
MS-Works	\$195
MS-Project for Win V1	\$999

BORLAND

Turbo Pascal V5.5	\$155
Turbo Pascal Professional	\$275
Turbo C Ver 2	\$165
Turbo C Professional	\$275
Turbo Assembler/de/Debugger	\$175
Turbo Basic	\$129
Turbo C+ & Best Others	\$Call

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 2.2/ver 3	\$CALL
Microsoft Excel 2.1	\$500

WORD PROCESSOR

Word Perfect 5.1	\$509
MultiMate Advantage 2	\$610

DATA BASES

Q & A V 3	\$409
Reflex V 2	\$285
Super Base 2 V 1	\$Call
Rapid File V 5	\$480
PC File V 5	\$180
Clipper	\$750
DBase IV	\$750
Paradox	\$820
Quicksilver	\$713

UTILITIES:

Norton Utilities V5 New	\$265
PC Tools ver 6	\$209
Xtree Pro Gold	\$180
Other Bests	\$Call

AMSTRAD 3386SX-20MHZ
1 MB, 42 MB V/C
14" VGA Color
\$ CALL BEST PRICE
AMSTRAD LAPTOP
(386SX) -40 Mb v/c
Paper White VGA Monitor
Battery Backup
\$Call Best Price
Samsung 286 AT
12MHz, 1Mb RAM
42MB v/c, Super VGA
Color Monitor, DOS 3.3
\$2,495
Packard Bell
286 -12MHz, 1 Mb, 42
Mb c/v-14" vga Color
\$2,195
Goldstar
386SX 1 Mb, 42Mb v/c
14" vga color
\$2,495
KC 386SX
386SX 1MB RAM,
42MB V/C
\$2295
Epson New PCs
Full Range
\$Call
Why Pay More
HP Rebatched Siemens
8 PG/Min Laser Printers
From \$2595

Roll your own DOS extender

In the first of a two-part series, Al Williams explains how you can develop your own 386 protected-mode applications.

The 80386 is chock-full of advanced features that support modern applications and make programming easier. Unfortunately, DOS programmers can't take advantage of many of these features because DOS is unable to use the 386's special protected mode. So what can you do when you need to write PC programs that require large amounts of memory, multi-tasking or other sophisticated features?

One solution is to move to a protected-mode operating system such as Xenix 386 or OS/2. Another approach is to turn to a DOS extender that provides some mechanism for interrupt-driven I/O and for making DOS and BIOS calls in a protected-mode program. Some DOS extenders switch between real and protected mode to handle interrupts and make DOS calls, but the preferred method runs DOS in virtual-86 mode, which causes the 80386 to emulate an 8086. (See the text box 'Protected mode operations on a PC' for more details.)

Actually, running protected-mode programs on a 386 is not very difficult if you don't need to access the system calls or perform any interrupt-driven I/O. However, your programs will often need to do disk and keyboard I/O, as well as make calls to DOS and the BIOS.

In this two-part article, I'll present a DOS extender, PROT, that deals with interrupt-driven I/O along with most DOS and BIOS calls in protected mode using virtual-86 mode. In this first instalment, I'll discuss protected mode in general and the basics of PROT in particular. In the December issue, I'll cover debugging issues and 80386 exceptions and take you under the DOS extender's hood.

To implement this system, you'll need Microsoft's MASM 5.1 or Borland's TASM and an AT-style computer with an 80386, 80486 or 80386SX CPU, or an Intel In-board 386/PC. While all of the source

code listings (more than 2000 lines) that accompany this two-part article will be available on APC MAGNET, I'll cover Listings 1 to 3 in Part One and Listings 4 to 7 in Part Two.

About PROT

PROT.ASM (see Listing 1) and its associated *include* files make up a true, 32-bit DOS extender. This extender allows you to write assembly language programs that use 32-bit addressing and access all of the 80386's special features. In addition, PROT allows you to do I/O using the ROM BIOS or DOS. PROT also has provisions for direct access to the PC hardware (for instance, to write directly to the screen).

PROT doesn't allow you to call inter-



rupts that terminate your program (such as INT 20H or INT 21H function 4CH); instead, PROT provides its own calls for program termination. Obviously, the two BIOS calls that switch the processor into protected mode (INT 15H functions 87H and 89H) won't operate properly. (Their functions are superfluous under PROT anyway.) Since PROT doesn't allow program termination calls, it cannot deal with spawning DOS sub-processes using INT 21H function 4BH, nor does it allow the undocumented DOS command processor 'backdoor' interrupt (INT 2EH). Of course, if you must spawn a sub-

process, you can always return to real mode temporarily.

PROT does include macros to assemble some 32-bit instructions since the linker that comes with MASM doesn't handle certain 32-bit references properly. These macros are particularly useful when the assembler generates a negative 32-bit relative number. In that case, the linker only fills in the bottom 16 bits of the number, which changes the negative relative jump into a positive jump. The supplied macros overcome this difficulty.

The segments

Any program written with PROT starts with 23 segments that are defined in the GDT (although you can define more in

INT386.INC (Listing 5) for 386 interrupt handling; TSS.INC (Listing 6), which contains the task state segment definitions; and CODE16.INC (Listing 7), which is the 16-bit DOS entry/exit code. I'll cover the last four next month.

Writing a program

Your program goes into a file with a .PM (protected mode) extension. It should consist of the two user segments SEL_UDATA and SEL_UCODE. Execution begins with the **USER** procedure.

Example 1 shows the simplest possible PROT program; it does nothing except return to DOS. The **NODATA** macro declares an empty data segment, since the program uses no data. The line

segment, as shown in Example 1. The corresponding **PROT_DATA** and **PROT_DATA_END** macros allow you to define your main data segment if needed.

Most programs will make calls to DOS or the BIOS. In PROT, the **call186** routine makes this possible. This routine takes a pointer (in ES:EBX) to a parameter block (see Fig 1). A macro, **VM86CALL**, performs the far call to **call186**.

Example 2 shows a short DOS program that prints a message using DOS function 9 and the corresponding program written with PROT. The statement **PROT_STARTUP** (again, a macro in EQUMAC.INC) sets the default parameter block's data segment and stack. You can override these defaults when you call **PROT_STARTUP**.



your program). PROT does not set up an LDT, but your code can easily set one up if you require it. The segments your programs will use are shown in Table 1.

When your program runs, the segment registers are initialised to the values shown in Table 2. GDT.INC (Listing 2) contains the names of all of the predefined segment descriptors. Your program will begin as a privilege level 0 task.

PROT's other components include EQUMAC.INC (Listing 3), discussed in detail below; STACKS.INC (Listing 4), which contains the stack segments;

BACK2DOS is equivalent to **JMPABS32 SEL_CODE16, BACK16**, which returns to DOS. If you load a value in the AL register before making this jump, DOS receives that value as the return code. The **BACK2DOS** macro accepts an optional argument, which the macro loads into AL for you. PROT will also return to DOS if a breakpoint or an unexpected interrupt occurs. In this case, DOS receives a return code of 7FH.

The **PROT_CODE** and **PROT_CODE_END** statements are actually macros defined in EQUMAC.INC (Listing 3). Use these macros to define your main code

When calling **call186**, all registers except the segment registers, EFLAGS, EBX and EBP are passed to the VM86 interrupt unchanged. EBX, EBP, EFLAGS and the segment registers receive their values from the parameter block. If you want the segment registers returned in the parameter block, set the first word in the block to a non-zero value. Otherwise, the parameter block remains unchanged. Upon return, all non-segment registers will contain the values returned by the **VM86** call.

The **SEL_DATA** segment defines a default parameter block (**paramframe**):

Your one stop computer supplies shop : Micro-Educational

Disks

CIS 5.25" DSDD.....	\$10
CIS 5.25" DSHD.....	\$25
CIS 3.5" DSDD.....	\$20
CIS 3.5" DSHD.....	\$50
Sony 5.25" DSDD.....	\$22
Sony 5.25" DSHD.....	\$28
Sony 3.5" DSDD.....	\$30
Sony 3.5" DSHD.....	\$60

Communications Software

Telecom Discovery PC User Kit inc. Registration (IBM).....	\$60
Telecom Discovery Professional Kit inc. Registration (IBM).....	\$299

Modems

Maestro 2400 ZXR.....	\$399
Maestro 1234VPlus.....	\$349
Maestro 2400 XR.....	\$299
Maestro 2400 XR Data Optimizer.....	\$399

Printers

Star LC-10II.....	\$499
Star LC-2410.....	\$820
Star LC-15.....	\$750
Panasonic KX-P1081.....	\$399

Cleaning Kits

5.25" Disk Kits.....	\$10
3.5" Disk Kits.....	\$12
Mini Vacuum Cleaner.....	\$20
Computer Cleaning Kit.....	\$35
Mouse Cleaning Kit.....	\$15

Printer Ribbons

Commodore Tally 80.....	\$12
C.Itoh 8510.....	\$12
Epson EX-800.....	\$15
Epson LQ-1000.....	\$15
Epson LX-80.....	\$10
Epson MX-80.....	\$12
NEC P5300.....	\$35
Ok! 182.....	\$15
Star LC-10II.....	\$11

*Hundreds more listed.
Call for details.*

Automatic Data Switches

Parallel AB.....	\$85
Parallel ABCD.....	\$165
Serial AB.....	\$70
Serial ABCD.....	\$165

IBM Add-Ons

Solar Calculator Keyboard.....	\$175
Anko Joystick.....	\$46
DFI DMS-200 Mouse.....	\$100

Power Filters

The Button.....	\$35
RS-232 Surge Filter.....	\$20
Telephone Safety Device.....	\$69

Accessories

Keyboard Drawer.....	\$70
Mouse Holder.....	\$9.95
Mouse Mat.....	\$9.95
Monitor Mover.....	\$199
Arm Copy Holder.....	\$45
Articulated Book Holder.....	\$69
Paper Trimmer.....	\$15
CPU Stand.....	\$25
Monitor Swivel.....	\$25

Data Cartridges

Sony QD-300XL/P.....	\$40
Sony QD-600A.....	\$42
Sony QD-6150.....	\$43
Sony QD-2000.....	\$31

Coming Soon...
Maestro 96FX
Faxmodem
for under \$400
Call for details

We Also Sell ...

Disk Files
Paper Products
Apple Accessories
Tool Kits
Labels
Cables
Line Extenders
Carry Bags
Carry Baskets
And more...

**In fact we sell over
500 products**

**Call now for a free
36 page catalogue**
Freecall
008 025 229
or fax
(049) 26 2144

FREE
36 page
catalogue

Freecall: 008 025 229
Fax: (049) 26 2144
Discovery 40: *323#

10-Day Money Back Guarantee

At Micro-Educational we believe in total customer satisfaction. If you're not 100% satisfied with your purchase, return your goods in original condition within 10 days and we'll give you your money back (less shipping). *Software products excluded.*

Ordering Information

Shipping: Minimum \$5 post, \$11 courier. Call for correct rate.

Tax: All prices include sales tax

Hours: 8.30am-5pm M-F; 8.30am-12pm Sat

Payment: Bankcard, Mastercard, Visa, Cheque, Government Department PO's, Educational Institution PO's, Company PO's on approval. Call for details.

Price and specifications subject to change without notice.

MICRO-EDUCATIONAL

256 Darby St, Newcastle NSW 2300

Orders: Freecall 008 025 229

Enquiries: (049) 26 4122

Fax: (049) 26 2144

Segment	Function
SEL_DATA0	4G (gigabyte) data segment starting at location 0. With this segment, you can address any memory location you please. Be careful.
SEL_GDT	Alias for the GDT. You may need this to add more segments or find information about the predefined segments.
SEL_VIDEO	4K data segment at video page 0. PROT determines your video adaptor type, sets the page to 0 and sets SEL_VIDEO to the proper address.
SEL_DATA	Contains PROT's system data area. Several useful variables reside in this segment.
SEL_IDT	Alias for the protected-mode interrupt vector table. You may wish to modify this segment so you can add interrupts to the system.
SEL_UCODE	Your program's default code segment.
SEL_UDATA	Your program's default data segment.
SEL_PSP	256-byte long data segment that contains your program's DOS PSP. You can use this segment to access the command line and other MS-DOS specific data.
SEL_ENV	Contains your program's DOS environment block.
SEL_FREE	Starts at the first free location of DOS memory and goes to the end of DOS RAM (640K or less).
SEL_EFREE	Similar to SEL_FREE, but begins at the start of extended memory and continues to the end of extended memory as reported by INT 15H, function 88H. If no extended memory exists, SEL_EFREE will have a limit of 0.

Table 1 Segments used by a PROT program

you may use this for all of your DOS calls, or for better performance you can

```
DS=SEL_UDATA
ES=SEL_DATA
FS=SEL_DATA0
GS=SEL_VIDEO
```

Table 2 Initial segment register values

```
File: USER.INC
; SET UP EMPTY DATA SEGMENT
    MODATA

; SET UP CODE SEGMENT - PROGRAM RETURNS TO DOS
    PROT_CODE
USER    PROC NEAR
        BACK2DOS
USER    ENDP
        PROT_CODE_END
```

Example 1 A simple PROT program

define multiple blocks by using the **vm86blk** structure in EQUAMAC.INC. For instance, you might define three different blocks: one for disk reads, one for BIOS screen writes and another for other BIOS calls. Do not use the other parameter blocks defined in SEL_DATA (**hintframe** and **cintframe**) in your programs. These parameter blocks handle hardware interrupts and critical errors exclusively.

URGENT!

Buyers' Guide to Data and Telecommunications

HAVE YOU RETURNED INFORMATION ON YOUR PRODUCT RANGE FOR INCLUSION?

Time is running out to ensure that your products, for which you are an Australian distributor, are included in the Buyers' Guide to Data and Telecommunications, to be published by Computer Publications. Please contact Vincent Jones on (02) 369 7264 to check whether we have received your details.

If you know you have not provided details please tick the boxes against products and service areas in which your company has offerings. Doing so will ensure that your company then receives questionnaires covering these product areas.

- 1) **Cabling** ☐
- 2) **Network Link Services & Equipment** ☐
- 3) **Modems** ☐
- 4) **Multiplexers & Terminal Devices** ☐
- 5) **Mobile Communications** ☐
- 6) **Diagnostics & Test Equipment** ☐
- 7) **Key Systems** ☐
- 8) **Facsimiles** ☐
- 9) **Voice Switching and Queuing** ☐
- 10) **Telephone Attachments** ☐
- 11) **Management Tools & Software Packages** ☐
- 12) **LAN Devices & Terminal Adaptors** ☐
- 13) **Messaging & Video Services & Equipment** ☐

Fax this form back to Vincent Jones, Information Controller, Buyers' Guide to Data and Telecommunications.
Fax: (02) 387 5790

Company Name:

Phone No:

Contact Name:

Protected-mode operations on a PC

If protected mode is so great, why isn't it used more often on 386 PCs? There are a host of difficulties in trying to get a DOS-based PC to do anything useful in protected mode. The primary difficulty is DOS itself; DOS expects to run in real mode. The same goes for the ROM BIOS (except in the PS/2-type computers). To remain compatible with the old 8088-based PCs, all 386 PCs have one of their address lines switched off to prevent accessing memory above 1M. Finally, some of the hardware interrupts used by the PC conflict with the interrupts the 80386 uses for error handling in protected mode.

With all of these obstacles, the prospect of running protected-mode programs on a DOS-based PC seems bleak. However, the PC's address lines and interrupt controllers are reprogrammable. Better still, the 80386 has a special mode (virtual-86 or VM86 mode) that allows old-style 8086 programs (like DOS or the BIOS) to operate in protected mode.

According to the Intel documentation, running 8086 code in VM86 mode is fairly straightforward. However, attempting to implement Intel's strategy fails when it comes to the PC's BIOS and DOS. Intel assumes that your 8086 code will always call interrupts with an **INT** instruction and return with an **IRET** instruction. However, this seems to be the exception rather than the rule with the PC's system code. Some DOS extenders deal with this problem by returning to real mode for each system call, then switching back to

protected mode upon completion. While this is fairly easy to implement, it causes problems if your programs are written to take advantage of the 80386's multi-tasking capabilities.

To run the BIOS and DOS in VM86 mode, you have to provide the 386 with a VM86 task. You have to emulate certain instructions, most notably interrupts. You also have to reprogram the hardware interrupt controllers and redirect their interrupts to the proper routines.

A VM86 task requires emulation for the **CLI**, **STI**, **LOCK**, **PUSHF**, **POPF**, **INT** and **IRET** instructions. This is to prevent the VM86 task from disrupting other tasks that might be running under protected mode. PROT emulates all of these instructions except **LOCK**, which isn't really an instruction but a prefix. Only multi-processor systems use **LOCK**, so PC software runs fine without it.

In theory, emulating **INT** and **IRET** is fairly straightforward. The execution of an **INT** or **IRET** in VM86 mode causes a general protection exception (**INT 13**). When you detect an **INT** instruction, simply determine the required interrupt vector address, simulate the interrupt, catch the corresponding **IRET** and return to the calling program. In practice, the PC BIOS and DOS do not always have a one-to-one correspondence between **INTs** and **IRETs** (a problem we will explore in detail next month). Only the normal **INT/IRET** sequence provides the **INT 13** required to emulate these instructions.

Some DOS extenders take different ap-

proaches. Some actually switch the processor back to real mode for each call to DOS or the BIOS. Other VM86 programs (such as EMS memory simulators) let real-mode calls run unprotected, which shuts you off from many of the 80386's special features and only allows DOS calls from VM86 mode. PROT actually runs DOS and the BIOS as a VM86 task.

Note that some of the protected-mode features that are also available in real mode are unavailable in VM86 mode. For example, a VM86 task can't switch the processor into protected mode in the same way a real-mode program can. This means some 386-specific software may not run with PROT. Also, some very specific BIOS routines that deal with extended memory and protected mode may not work. However, with protected-mode programming, you won't need BIOS services to manage extended memory or switch modes.

PROT provides facilities to handle Ctrl-C interrupts and critical device errors in protected mode. By default, PROT ignores Ctrl-C interrupts and has a critical error handler similar to the one provided by DOS. PROT also catches and ignores the Ctrl-Alt-Del keystroke that normally resets the computer since the PC's BIOS won't reboot in protected mode.

PROT reprograms the interrupt controllers so that hardware interrupts can co-exist with 80386 exceptions. When PROT detects a hardware interrupt, PROT automatically redirects it to the proper BIOS or DOS interrupt handler.

Address		Member name
BLOCK+0	Segment register flag (see text)	VMSEGLFLAG
BLOCK+4	Interrupt number	VMINT
BLOCK+8	EFLAGS	VMFLAGS
BLOCK+12	ESP	VMESP
BLOCK+16	SS	VMSS
BLOCK+20	ES	VMES
BLOCK+24	DS	VMDS
BLOCK+28	FS	VMFS
BLOCK+32	GS	VMGS
BLOCK+36	EBP	VMEBP
BLOCK+40	EBX	VMEBX

Fig 1 Parameter block for **call186** routine

Whenever you pass addresses to DOS and BIOS routines, you must ensure that they point somewhere in the first megabyte of memory. If you are using a lot of extended memory areas for storage, it might be wise to allocate one or two temporary storage areas in low memory just to handle DOS calls.

By default, PROT ignores Ctrl-C interrupts. Your program can test the flag **breakkey** in the **SEL_DATA** segment to see if a break event occurred. You can set the locations **break_seg** and **break_off** to the address of your own protected-mode break handler if you wish. The routine pointed to will execute after calling a DOS or BIOS routine with **call186** if a break has occurred. PROT also ignores the Ctrl-Alt-Del keystroke that normally reboots the computer, since rebooting in protected mode will cause the system to crash.

LOOKING FOR SOFTWARE VALUE ?

Call **HCS** Today

Competitive
Pricing

Desqview
Lotus 123
Borland
Microsoft
Foxbase
Symphony
Disks

Quick
Shipping

CALL HCS NOW

PHONE THE USA

213-452-6355

FAX

213-452-0718

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE
HOURS: 8AM-10PM E AUSTRALIAN TIME
Mastercard/Visa Accepted

PC PARADISE

(Previously trading in NSW as Hackers Heaven)

Quality, low cost hardware and software

MOTHERBOARDS

8088 10MHz motherboard (no ram)	\$191
80286 12MHz motherboard, expandable to 4MB OWS ram on motherboard, VLSI chip set, Landmark = 16MHz	\$279
80286 20MHz motherboard, 20MHz CPU, expandable to 8MB OWS ram on motherboard, Landmark = 25.6MHz	\$559
80386SX motherboard, 16MHz P9 CPU (INTEL 80386SX), baby size, socket for 80387SX coprocessor, INTEL support chip set, zero wait state page mode interleaved memory, 1/2/4/8MB RAM configuration, shadow ram for BIOS, can fix I/O bus speed at 8MHz,	\$711
80386 25MHz baby motherboard with 80386-25 CPU, 80287 and 80387 coprocessor sockets, 25MHz CHIPS support chip set, 5x16 BIT + 2x8 BIT + 1x32 BIT slots, interleaved memory, 2/4/8/10/16 MB ram configurations, Landmark = 35MHz	\$1516
80386 33MHz large motherboard with 64KB of 25Ns cache ram, 33MHz INTEL CPU, 80387/WEITEK socket, 8x16 BIT I/O slots, up to 16MB ram on motherboard, Landmark (v1.14) = 53.5MHz	\$2633
80486 25MHz large motherboard with 8K + 64K of cache ram, 8x16 bit I/O slots, up to 16Mb ram on the motherboard, LM(v1.14) = 114!....	\$ CALL

CHIPS

4164-10 64Kbit 100ns DRAM	\$3.08
4464-10 64Kx4 256Kbit 100ns DRAM	\$4.04
41256-10 256Kbit 100ns DRAM	\$3.44
41256-08 256Kbit 80ns DRAM	\$3.92
44256-08 4x256K 1Mbit 80ns DRAM	\$13.30
41000-08 1Mbit 80ns DRAM	\$13.30
256Kx9 80ns SIMM/SIPP RAM MODULE	\$35.60
1MBx9 80ns SIMM/SIPP RAM MODULE	\$127

PLEASE CALL FOR OTHER RAM TYPES

8087-1 COPROCESSOR 10MHz	\$298
8087-2 COPROCESSOR 8MHz	\$216
8087 COPROCESSOR 5MHz	\$159
80287-8 COPROCESSOR 8MHz	\$362
80287XL COPROCESSOR up to 16MHz	\$394
80387-20 COPROCESSOR 20MHz	\$737
80387-25 COPROCESSOR 25MHz	\$908
80387SX-16 COPROCESSOR 16MHz	\$559
2C87-12 IIT COPROCESSOR 12MHz	\$368
2C87-20 IIT COPROCESSOR 20MHz	\$400
3C87-20 IIT COPROCESSOR 20MHz	\$591

PS/2, COMPAQ RAM UPGRADES

PS/2 MODEL 30 2MB SIMM ram module	\$419
PS/2 MODEL 50Z/55SX/70 2MB module	\$467
COMPAQ 286e/386 1MB ram module	\$303
COMPAQ 286e/386 4MB ram module	\$907
COMPAQ 386/33 2MB ram module	\$564
COMPAQ 386/386S/20e 1MB ram card	\$415
COMPAQ 386/386S/20e 4MB ram card	\$1,127

MEMORY CARDS

XT ram card, brings your XT up to 640Kb	\$64
XT CONVENTIONAL/EMS up to 2Mb	\$171
AT EXTENDED/EMS V3.2/4 up to 2Mb	\$191

I/O CARDS

serial, parallel, clock, game, floppy I/O for XT	\$140
serial, parallel, games, clock for XT	\$113
serial, parallel, and games for AT	\$113
parallel printer port card for XT or AT	\$29
dual serial port card for XT or for AT	\$76
dual serial port and parallel port card for AT	\$85

LASER & INKJET PRINTERS

Siemens 6001 200cps, 80 col, INK JET	\$1250
Siemens 6002 200cps, 132 col, INK JET	\$1377
Siemens 7500 4ppm laser (=HP Laserjet IIP)	\$2502
Siemens 7800 8ppm laser (=HP Laserjet III)	\$3682
QUME 6PPM, 3MB POSTSCRIPT LASER	\$4826

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB 5.25"	\$121
TEAC 1.2MB 5.25"	\$127
SONY 720KB 3.5" including 5.25" frame	\$127
TEAC 1.44MB 3.5" including 5.25" frame	\$146
EXTERNAL floppy drive case for Amstrad	\$101
EXTERNAL PS/2 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive, case, controller, software, cables, manual, etc.	\$438

HARD DISK DRIVES

CP=ConnerPeripheral, MS=Miniscribe, QT=Quantum	
Seagate ST124 20mb 40ms 4x615 H/H	\$330
Seagate ST151 40mb 25ms 5x977 H/H	\$622
MS 8051A 40mb 28ms 5x977x17 IDE kit	\$591
QT 42mb 12ms 5hdsx965cylsx17 IDE kit	\$762
MS 7080AT 80mb 19ms 9x1024x17 IDE kit	\$1016
QT 84mb 12ms 10hdsx965cylsx17 IDE kit	\$1232
CP 3104 104mb 25ms 8x776x33 IDE kit	\$1175
QT 120mb 12ms 9x814x32 IDE kit	\$1651
QT 170mb 12ms 10x968x34 IDE kit	\$1918
CP 3204 204mb 19ms 8x1348x38 IDE kit	\$2178
MICROPOLIS 338MB ESDI 18ms F/H	\$3490
QT 80MB SCSI 19ms discache H/H	\$1156
QT 105MB SCSI 19ms discache, H/H	\$1289
QT 170MB SCSI 19ms discache, H/H	\$1683
MICROPOLIS 332MB SCSI 18ms F/H	\$3493
MICROPOLIS 668MB SCSI 18ms F/H	\$5366
PLUS HARDCARD II 40mb 19ms discache	\$768
PLUS HARDCARD II 80mb 19ms discache	\$1391
DISKMANAGER V4.2 HD installation utilities	\$86
SYQUEST removable bare hard disk drive	\$928
SYQUEST 44mb removable cartridge	\$172

DISK DRIVE CONTROLLERS

(WD=WESTERN DIGITAL)	
QUAD FDC for four 360K/1.2M/720K/1.44M FDCs;	
2 internal + 2 external, or 4 internal, cables	\$108
DTC5150 XT MFM dual HDC	\$83
DTC 5160 XT RLL dual HDC	\$95
WD1003MM2 AT dual FDC + dual 2:1 HDC	\$203
WD1006MM2 AT dual FDC + dual 1:1 HDC	\$248
WD1007SE2 Dual ESDI HDC + dual FDC	\$508
WD7000fast SCSI controller kit for 2 floppy disk drives, 6 hard disk drives, and a tape drive,	
this controller is very fast and works well!	\$718

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

ARCHIVE 40Mb internal kit, uses XT/AT fdc	\$686
COLORADO Jumbo internal kit off XT/AT fdc	\$629
COLORADO Jumbo external kit off XT/AT fdc	\$870
ARCHIVE 80Mb internal kit, uses AT fdc	\$876
ARCHIVE VIPER 60Mb QIC-02 internal kit	\$1321
ARCHIVE VIPER 150Mb QIC-02 internal kit	\$1467
ARCHIVE VIPER 60Mb QIC-02 external kit	\$1562
ARCHIVE VIPER 150Mb QIC-02 external kit	\$1848
ARCHIVE 150Mb SCSI tape drive	\$1262
SYTOS backup software for any QIC system	\$155
DC2000 40Mb mini cassette (3M)	\$51
DC600A 60Mb tape cartridge (3M)	\$57
DC6150 150Mb tape cartridge (3M)	\$76

MONITORS

14" dual scan on tilt/swivel base	\$191
14" EVEREX EGA (640x480, .31mm pitch)	\$629
14" PHILIPS VGA (640x480, .29mm pitch)	\$584
14" PHILIPS VGA (800x600, .28mm, 70Hz)	\$699
14" NEC multisync 2A (800x560, .31mm)	\$762
14" EVEREX multisync (1024x768, .28mm)	\$768
14" NEC multisync 3D (1024x768, .28mm)	\$1048
16" NEC multisync 4D (1024x768, .28mm)	\$2172

VIDEO CARDS

quality monographics + printerport	\$83
EVEREX EGA (640x480) + printer port	\$216
EVEREX 16 bit VGA (1024x768, 2clrs) 256K	\$368
EVEREX 16 bit VGA (1024x768, 16clrs) 512K	\$457
VIDEO7 8 bit VEGA VGA (800x600) 256K	\$394
V7 1024i 16 bit VGA (1024x768, 16clrs) 512K	\$610
V7 VRAM, 16 bit, (1024x768) 512K, very fast	\$972

PC BITS AND PIECES

baby flip top case with 200W supply	\$210
2001 slide case chassis with 200W supply	\$235
2002 mini tower case with 200W supply	\$267
floor tower case (holds 6 drives) 200W supply	\$381
150 watt supply for standard IBM XT case	\$114
200 watt supply for standard IBM XT case	\$133
220 watt supply for standard IBM AT case	\$159
150 WATT power supply for baby case	\$114
200 WATT power supply for baby case	\$133
200 WATT power supply for PS/2	\$140
102 key BTC keyboard	\$108

2 way serial data switch	\$38
4 way serial data switch	\$51
4 way parallel data switch	\$51

Genius GM6 serial mouse	\$69
Genius GMF302 hi res serial mouse, s/w, etc.	\$95
LOGITECH serial mouse, & software	\$147
LOGITECH bus mouse & software	\$176
MICROSOFT bus/serial mouse & paintbrush	\$248
MICROSOFT mouse mat	\$19

GS-4500 400DPI, 105mm SCANNER with scanning, drawing, and accurate OCR software, controller card, great for text and graphics	\$395
---	-------

IBM parallel printer cable 1.8 Metres long	\$15
IBM parallel printer cable 3 metres long	\$21
IBM parallel printer cable 5 metres long	\$27
serial cable, M-M or M-F, DB9 or DB25	\$19
CABLES: IEEE 488, SCSI, VGA monitor, keyboard extension, video extension, etc	PLS CALL

Gender changers, VGA adapters, breakout boxes, null modems, drive slider rails, etc.	PLS CALL
--	----------

Quad gang EPROM burner: card for PC, SW	\$425
Multi purpose PROGRAMMER: burns Eproms, PALS, bipolar proms, 8748 and 8751 single chip computers, and tests TTL chips, DRAM etc	\$927

ACT 5.25" double density 360K disks (10)	\$10
ACT 5.25" high density 1.2MB disks (10)	\$19
ACT 3.5" double density 720K disks (10)	\$19
ACT 3.5" high density 1.44MB disks (10)	\$44
3m 5.25" high density 1.2MB disks (10)	\$25
3M 3.5" high density 1.44MB disks (10)	\$57

COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEMSPLS CALL

SOFTWARE (BORLAND, MICROSOFT, LOTUS, ASHTON TATE, UTILITIES, etc, etc)PLS CALL

NOTE: PC Paradise is open on saturday mornings. All prices include sales tax, errors and omissions excepted, freight extra. Using Bankcard, Mastercard, or Visa for phone or mail order?...Please supply name, address, phone, card number, expiry date, signature if by mail.

Shop 5, North Sydney Oval,
Miller St, North Sydney, NSW.
PO Box 748, Artarmon, NSW, 2064.
Fax: (02)955-9856 Ph: (02)956-6883

Shop 1, National Capital Centre,
14 Moore St,
Canberra, ACT, 2600.
Fax: (06)248-5358 Ph: (06)257-5589

Real mode program	
REALPGM	PROC
	MOV AX, SEG STACKAREA
	MOV SS, AX
	MOV SP, OFFSET STACKAREA ; SET UP STACK
	MOV AX, SEG DATSEG
	MOV DS, AX ; SET UP DATA SEGMENT
	MOV DX, OFFSET MESSAGE ; LOAD POINTER TO MESSAGE
	MOV AH, 9
	INT 21H ; PRINT MESSAGE
	MOV AH, 4CH
	INT 21H ; RETURN TO DOS
REALPGM	ENDP
PROT equivalent	
USER	PROC
	PROT_STARTUP ; SET UP STACK/DS
	MOV AX, 21H
	MOV PINTFRAME.VMINT, EAX
	MOV EDI, OFFSET MESSAGE ; LOAD POINTER TO MESSAGE
	MOV AH, 9
	MOV EBX, OFFSET PINTFRAME
	VM86CALL ; PRINT MESSAGE
	BACK2DOS ; RETURN TO DOS
USER	ENDP

Example 2 DOS and PROT code fragments to print a message using DOS service 9

PROT provides a default critical error handler similar to the one found in DOS. By setting *crit_seg* to 0 you can completely disable critical error handling and PROT will ignore critical errors. You can set *crit_seg* and *crit_off* to the seg-

ment and offset of your own critical error handler. A protected-mode critical error handler is very similar to a normal real-mode error handler. A real-mode handler gets status information in AX, DI, BP and SI. For protected-mode handlers, the AX

```
MOV EAX, 25H
MOV PINTFRAME.VMINT, EAX
PUSHF ; (Or PUSHFD)
VM86CALL ; Call INT 25 or 26
```

Example 3 Maintaining the caller's flags on the stack when returning in protected mode

```
echo off
if X%1==X goto :errexit
if NOT X%2==X goto :errexit
masm /DPROGRAM=%1 PROT.ASM, %1.OBJ, %1.LST;
if ERRORLEVEL 1 goto :exit
link %1;
goto :exit
:errexit
echo PMASM - An MASM driver for the PROT 386 DOS Extender
echo usage: PMASM progname
echo Assembles the file progname.pm into progname.exe
echo The PROT system is copyright (C), 1989 by Al
echo Williams.
echo Please see the file "PROT.ASM" for more details.
:exit
```

Fig 2 Batch file used to compile a PROT program with MASM



... **LOW COST** software &
hardware, servicing consumers
Australia-wide

To order either:
Phone: (03) 648 - 0660
Fax: (03) 571 - 2033

- All prices include Sales Tax
- All prices subject to change
- Delivery charge applies

LATEST SOFTWARE

Clipper Compiler	\$703
Corel Draw V1.21	\$555
Crosstalk Mk 4	\$290
DBASE IV V1.1	\$825
DBASE IV LAN	\$1255
DBASE IV DEV V1.1	\$1295
Fastback Plus	\$175
Lotus 123 V2.2	\$645
Lotus 123 V3.0	\$698
Lotus 123 V2.2 Server	\$740
Lotus 123 V3.0 Server	\$840
Lotus 123 V2.2 Node	\$385
Lotus 123 V3.0 Node	\$490
Lotus Freelance Plus	\$590
Lotus Manuscript	\$630
Lotus Symphony	\$798
Mace Utilities	\$149
Microsoft Word V5.0	\$435
Microsoft Excel	\$505
MKS Tool Kit	\$355
Norton Utilities Adv. V5.0	\$250
Pagemaker V3.01	\$995
(incl. runtime Windows 3.0)	
Paradox V2.0	\$580
Paradox V3.0	\$710
Q & A	\$425
Quatro	\$205
Quatro Pro	\$550
Turbo C++ Pro (**New**)	\$335
Ventura Publisher	\$965
Ventura Prof Extension	\$695
Word Perfect V5.1	\$485
XTreePro Gold	\$135

LATEST HARDWARE

CHICONY, COMPAQ, EPSON,
FUJITSU, HEWLETT PACKARD,
NETCOMM, OKI, TECO,
TOSHIBA, UNISYS, WYSE

Call for full range on any of the above

Listing One

```

;*****
; * PROT - A 386 protected mode DOS extender *
; * Copyright (C) 1989, by Al Williams All rights reserved. *
; * Permission is granted for non-commercial use of this software. *
; * You are expressly prohibited from selling this software, *
; * distributing it with another product, or removing this notice. *
; * If you distribute this software to others in any form, you must *
; * distribute all of the files that are listed below: *
; * PROT.ASM - The main routines and protected mode support. *
; * EQUAC.INC - Equates and macros. *
; * STACKS.INC - Stack segments. *
; * GDT.INC - Global descriptor table. *
; * INT386.INC - Protected mode interrupt handlers. *
; * PMDEMO.PM - Example user code. *
; * PMFWD.PM - Alternate example code. *
; * FBROWSE.PM - Complete sample application. *
; * TSS.INC - Task state segments. *
; * CODE16.INC - 16 bit DOS code (entry/exit). *
; * PMASM.BAT - MASM driver for assembling PROT programs. *
; * PTASM.BAT - TASM driver for assembling PROT programs. *
; * To assemble: MASM /DPROGRAM=pname PROT.ASM,PROT.LST; *
; * To link: LINK PROT; *
; * pname is the program name (code in pname.PM) *
; * if pname is omitted, USER.PM is used *
; * The resulting .EXE file is executable from the DOS prompt. *
; * This file is: PROT.ASM, the main protected mode code. *
;*****

.XLIST
.LALL

.386P

; Name program if PROGRAM is defined
IFDEF PROGRAM
VTITLE MACRO PNAME ; temporary macro to title program
        TITLE PNAME
        ENDM
VTITLE %PROGRAM
PURGE VTITLE ; delete macro
; equates and macros
INCLUDE EQUAC.INC

; stack segments
INCLUDE STACKS.INC

; Global descriptor table definitions
INCLUDE GDT.INC

; interrupt code
INCLUDE INT386.INC

; this is required to find out how large PROT is
ZZZGROUP GROUP ZZZSEG

;*****
; 32 bit data segment
DAT32 SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'DATA32' USE32
DAT32BEG EQU $

; 32 bit stack values
SLOAD DD OFFSET SSEG321-1
SSLD DW SEL_STACK

; This location will hold the address for the PMODE IDT
NEWIDT EQU THIS FWORD
IDTB DW (IDTEND-IDTBEG)-1
IDTB DD 0 ; filled in at runtime

; PSP segment address
_PSP DW 0

; video variables for the OUCH and related routines
CURSOR DD 0 ; cursor location
COLOR DB 7 ; display cursor

; temp vars for some non reentrant interrupt routines
STO1 DD 0
STO2 DD 0
STO3 DD 0
STO4 DD 0
SAV_DS DD 0
SAV_ES DD 0
SAV_GS DD 0
SAV_FS DD 0

BPON DB 0 ; Enables conditional breakpoints

; Debug Dump variables
DUMP_SEG DW 0 ; if zero don't dump memory
DUMP_OFF DD 0 ; Offset to start at
DUMP_CNT DD 0 ; # of bytes to dump

; Break & critical error handler variables
BREAKKEY DB 0 ; break key occurred
CRITICAL DB 0 ; critical error occurred
CRITAX DW 0 ; critical error ax
CRITDI DW 0 ; critical error di
CRITBP DW 0 ; critical error bp
CRITSI DW 0 ; critical error si

; Address of user's break handler
BREAK_HANDLE EQU THIS FWORD
BRK_OFF DD 0
BRK_SEG DW 0

; Address of user's critical error handler
CRIT_HANDLE EQU THIS FWORD

```

```

CRIT_OFF DD OFFSET DEF_CRIT
CRIT_SEG DW SEL_CODE32

; Message for default critical error handler
CRITMSG DB 'A critical error has occurred.',13,10
        DB '<A>bort, <R>etry, <P>ail? $'

; here is where vm86 int's stack up p10 esp's
INTSP DD $+PVSTACK+4
        DB PVSTACK DUP (0)

; Default VM86CALL parameter block
PINTFRAME VM86BLK <>

; interface block for critical error handler
CINTFRAME VM86BLK <>

; hardware interrupt vm86 block
HINTFRAME VM86BLK <>

; storage for the original PIC interrupt mask registers
INTMASK DB 0
INTMASKAT DB 0

DAT32END EQU $
DAT32 ENDS

;*****
; Begin 32 bit code segment

SEG32 SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'CODE32' USE32
        ASSUME CS:SEG32, DS:DAT32
PCODE PROC
SEG32BEG EQU $

; Start of protected mode code. We jump here from inside CODE16.INC
SEG32ENT: MOV AX,SEL_DATA ; 1st order of business:
        MOV DS,AX ; load up segment registers
        LSS ESP, FWORD PTR SLOAD
        MOV AX,SEL_VIDEO
        MOV ES,AX
        MOV AX,SEL_DATA0
        MOV FS,AX
        MOV AX,SEL_GDT
        MOV GS,AX

; set up IDT
CALL32S MAKIDT
; reprogram pic(s)
IN AL,21H
MOV INTMASK,AL
IF ATCLASS
IN AL,0A1H
MOV INTMASKAT,AL
MOV AL,11H
OUT 0A0H,AL
OUT 20H,AL
IDELAY
MOV AL,28H
OUT 0A1H,AL
MOV AL,20H
OUT 21H,AL
IDELAY
MOV AL,2
OUT 0A1H,AL
MOV AL,4
OUT 21H,AL
IDELAY
MOV AL,1
OUT 0A1H,AL
OUT 21H,AL
IDELAY
MOV AL,INTMASKAT
OUT 0A1H,AL
MOV AL,INTMASK
OUT 21H,AL
ELSE
; INBOARD PC Code
MOV AL,13H
OUT 20H,AL
MOV AL,20H
OUT 21H,AL
MOV AL,9
OUT 21H,AL
MOV AL,INTMASK
OUT 21H,AL
ENDIF
STI ; enable interrupts

; *** Start user code with TSS (req'd for vm86 op's etc.)
MOV AX,TSS0
LTR AX
JMPABS32 TSS1,0
ENDP

;*****
; 32 bit support routines
; This routine creates the required IDT. This is only a subroutine to keep
; from cluttering up the main code, since you aren't likely to call it again.
; Assumes that all ISR routines are of fixed length and in sequence. After
; makidt has built the table, you can still replace individual INT gates with
; your own gates (see make_gate)
MAKIDT PROC NEAR
        PUSH ES
        MOV AX,IDTABLE
        MOVZX EAX,AX
        SHL EAX,4
        ADD EAX,OFFSET IDTBEG
        MOV IDTB,EAX
        MOV AX,SEL_IDT
        MOV ES,AX
        XOR AL,AL

```


3 REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD PURCHASE YOUR NEXT SOFTWARE FROM US

PRODUCT VARIETY

WE SUPPLY VIRTUALLY **ALL U.S. MANUFACTURED SOFTWARE** INCLUDING THE MOST POPULAR TITLES & THE LATEST VERSIONS IN 3 1/2" OR 5 1/4" FORMATS FOR IBM, MACINTOSH AND OTHER BRAND NAMES OR COMPATIBLE EQUIPMENT.

WE SUPPLY OVER 5,000 TITLES

ALL INCLUSIVE PRICE

WE QUOTE ONE PRICE THAT INCLUDES ALL COSTS AND YOU ARE QUOTED AND PAY IN AUSTRALIAN DOLLARS.

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR:

- FREIGHT / DELIVERY
- CREDIT CARDS
- SALES TAX
- DUTY
- EXCHANGE RATE
- PROCESSING & HANDLING

NO HIDDEN CHARGES

PRICE GUARANTEE

WE WILL BEAT ANY AUSTRALIAN NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON ANY U.S. MANUFACTURED SOFTWARE PRODUCT.

NO ANDS, IFS, OR BUTS.

U.S.A.'S TOP SELLERS

- 1) 1-2-3- LOTUS
- 2) WORDPERFECT
- 3) HARVARD GRAPHICS
- 4) MICROSOFT WORD
- 5) dBASE III PLUS
- 6) PFS:FIRST CHOICE
- 7) MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II
- 8) MICROSOFT WINDOWS
- 9) MICROSOFT EXCEL
- 10) FIRST PUBLISHER
- 11) PROFESSIONAL WRITE
- 12) MICROSOFT WORKS
- 13) Q & A
- 14) NORTON UTILITIES ADV.
- 15) FASTBACK PLUS
- 16) RIGHTWRITER
- 17) SYMPHONY
- 18) APPLEWORKS
- 19) TOPS
- 20) PAGEMAKER
- 21) MACDRAW II
- 22) MACWRITE
- 23) FILEMAKER II
- 24) MACPAINT
- 25) SUPERPAINT

HOW TO ORDER

- 1) SELECT THE SOFTWARE YOU NEED
MAKING SURE YOU KNOW:
 - THE MANUFACTURER
 - PRODUCT TITLE
 - VERSION
 - DISC SIZE
 - TYPE & MODEL OF COMPUTER USED
- 2) HAVE YOUR VISA OR MASTERCARD AVAILABLE.
- 3) HAVE YOUR SHIPMENT ADDRESS AVAILABLE.
- 4) CALL THE U.S.A. **AT OUR EXPENSE.**

0014 - 800 - 125 - 713

PHONE LINE OPEN FROM
7AM. - 5 PM.
EASTERN AUSTRALIAN TIME

OUR WARRANTY

- * WE ASSUME THAT YOU, THE BUYER, HAVE A REASONABLE AMOUNT OF EXPERTISE IN INSTALLING AND OPERATING THE SOFTWARE YOU ARE PURCHASING. IF YOU DO NOT, WE SUGGEST THAT YOU CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER, PAY THE HIGHER PRICE, AND RECEIVE THE ADDED TRAINING AND SUPPORT.
- * WE WILL REPLACE ANY DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE FOR A 60 DAY PERIOD AND ABSORB ALL COST.
- * WE WILL EXCHANGE ANY **UNOPENED** SOFTWARE THAT YOU ORDERED BY MISTAKE WITHIN A 30 DAY PERIOD.

INTERNATIONAL HOUSE INC.
7721 E. GRAY ROAD, SUITE 102
SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA USA 85260



TEL : (602) 991 - 9773
FAX : (602) 991 - 2041
FREEFONE : 0014 - 800 - 125 - 713


```

; Make all interrupt gates DPL=3
MOV     AH,INTR_GATE OR DPL3
MOV     CX,SEL_ICODE
MOV     EDX,OFFSET IDTBEG
XOR     SI,SI
MOV     EBX,OFFSET INTO
IDTLOOP: CALL32F SEL_CODE32,MAKE_GATE
ADD     EBX,INT1-INT0
ADD     SI,8
; loop form max # of interrupts
CMP     SI,(TOPINT-1)*8
JB      SHORT IDTLOOP
LIDT    NEWIDT
POP     ES
RET
MAKIDT  ENDP

; This routine is just like the real mode make desc
; EBX=base ECX=limit AH=ARB AL=0 or 1 for 16 or 32 bit
; SI=selector (TI&RPL ignored) and ES:EDX is the table base address
MAKE_SEG PROC FAR
PUSH    ESI
PUSH    EAX
PUSH    ECX
MOVZX   ESI,SI
SHR     SI,3           ; adjust to slot #
SHL     AL,6           ; shift size to right bit position
CMP     ECX,OFFF7FH    ; see if you need to set G bit
JLE     OKLIM
SHR     ECX,12         ; div by 4096
OR      AL,80H         ; set G bit
MOV     ES:[EDX+ESI*8],CX
SHR     ECX,16
OR      CL,AL
MOV     ES:[EDX+ESI*8+6],CL
MOV     ES:[EDX+ESI*8+2],BX
SHR     EBX,16
MOV     ES:[EDX+ESI*8+4],BL
MOV     ES:[EDX+ESI*8+5],AH
MOV     ES:[EDX+ESI*8+7],BH
POP     ECX
POP     EAX
POP     ESI
RET
MAKE_SEG ENDP

; This routine make gates -- AL=WC if applicable -- AH=ARB -- EBX=offset
; CX=selector -- ES:EDX=table base -- SI= selector (TI&RPL ignored)
MAKE_GATE PROC FAR
PUSH    ESI
PUSH    EBX
SHR     SI,3
MOVZX   ESI,SI
MOV     ES:[EDX+ESI*8],BX
MOV     ES:[EDX+ESI*8+2],CX
MOV     ES:[EDX+ESI*8+4],AX
SHR     EBX,16
MOV     ES:[EDX+ESI*8+6],BX
POP     EBX
POP     ESI
RET
MAKE_GATE ENDP

; Routine to call BIOS/DOS. NOT REENTRANT (but so what? DOS isn't either)
CALL86  PROC FAR
PUSH    DS
PUSH    GS
PUSH    FS
RETRY86: PUSHAD
PUSHF
PUSH    ES:[EBX+40] ; save new ebx
PUSH    EBX
PUSH    ES
INT     30H         ; call PROT
PUSH    SEL_DATA
POP     DS
POP     ES
XCHG    EBX,[ESP]
POP     ES:[EBX+40]
PUSHF
CMP     BREAKKEY,0   ; see if break occurred
JZ      SHORT NOBRKCHECK
CMP     BRK_SEG,0    ; see if user has brk handler
JZ      SHORT NOBRKCHECK
; call user's break handler
MOV     BREAKKEY,0
CALL    FWORD PTR BREAK_HANDLE
NOBRKCHECK:
CMP     CRITICAL,0   ; see if critical error
JZ      SHORT NOCRITCK
CMP     CRIT_SEG,0   ; see if critical error handler
JZ      SHORT NOCRITCK
; call critical error handler
PUSH    EAX
XOR     AL,AL
MOV     CRITICAL,AL
CALL    FWORD PTR CRIT_HANDLE
OR      AL,AL        ; AL=0? FAIL
JNZ     SHORT RETRY?
POP     EAX
POPF
STC
PUSHF
JMP     SHORT NOCRITCK
RETRY?: DEC     AL    ; AL=1? RETRY
JNZ     SHORT CABORT

```

```

; To retry an error, we set up everything the way it was and
; redo the interrupt. This is cheating (a little), and may not
; work in every possible case, but it seems to work in all the cases tried.
POP     EAX
POPF
POPF
POPF
POPF
POPAD
JMP     SHORT RETRY86
CABORT: POP     EAX    ; ABORT
POPF
LEA     ESP,[ESP+40] ; balance stack
MOV     AL,7FH      ; DOS error=7FH
BACK2DOS
NOCRITCK:
POPF
LEA     ESP,[ESP+40] ; balance stack
PUSHF
; see if segment save requested
CMP     BYTE PTR ES:[EBX],0
JZ      NOSEGS
; load parameter block from static save area
PUSH    EAX
MOV     EAX,SAV_FS
MOV     ES:[EBX+28],EAX
MOV     EAX,SAV_DS
MOV     ES:[EBX+24],EAX
MOV     EAX,SAV_ES
MOV     ES:[EBX+20],EAX
MOV     EAX,SAV_GS
MOV     ES:[EBX+32],EAX
POP     EAX
NOSEGS: POPFD
POP     FS
POP     GS
POP     DS
MOV     EBX,ES:[EBX+40]
RET
CALL86  ENDP

; Directly clear page 0 of the screen
CLS     PROC FAR
PUSHF
PUSH    DS
PUSH    ES
PUSH    EDI
PUSH    ECX
PUSH    EAX
MOV     CX,SEL_VIDEO
MOV     ES,CX
MOV     CX,SEL_DATA
MOV     DS,CX
CLD
MOV     EDI,C
MOV     ECX,2000
MOV     AX,0720H
REP     STOSW
XOR     ECX,ECX
MOV     CURSOR,ECX
POP     EAX
POP     ECX
POP     EDI
POP     ES
POP     DS
POPF
RET
CLS     ENDP

; Outputs message to screen -- ASCIIZ pointer in ds:ebx - modifies ebx
MESSOUT PROC FAR
PUSH    EAX
NXT:    MOV     AL,[EBX]
INC     EBX
OR      AL,AL
JNZ     SHORT SKIP
POP     EAX
SKIP:   CALL32F SEL_CODE32, OUCH
JMP     SHORT NXT
MESSOUT ENDP

; Performs CR/LF sequence to screen using OUCH
CRLF    PROC FAR
PUSH    EAX
MOV     AL,13
CALL32F SEL_CODE32, OUCH
MOV     AL,10
CALL32F SEL_CODE32, OUCH
POP     EAX
RET
CRLF    ENDP

; Character and digit output routines
; hexout4 - print longword in EAX in hex
; hexout2 - print word in AX in hex
; hexout - print byte in AL in hex
; ouch - print ASCII character in AL
OUTPUT  PROC FAR
; print longword in eax
HEXOUT4 LABEL FAR
PUSH    EAX
SHR     EAX,16
CALL32F SEL_CODE32,HEXOUT2
POP     EAX
; print word in ax
HEXOUT2 LABEL FAR
PUSH    EAX
MOV     AL,AH

```




SANCOM COMPUTERS

Affordable Excellence

SANCOM sets new standard in Color VGA Computers

VGA with 1 MegaByte of dedicated Video Memory

**Now you can see not only the color of the rainbow
but every color in between as a matter of fact
256 colors at full 1024 x 768 resolution**

and up to 50% faster on your VGA screen

Plus drivers for most software VP WP AutoCad Window3 etc.

all without seeing RED in your bank account or on your bank manager's face

and you get much more Computer for your \$

All computers come standard with

Fast 28mSec 42 MBytes Hard Disk with embedded controller & 32K Cache

5.25" 1.2 MBytes and 3.5" 1.44 MBytes Floppy Drives

14 " Super high resolution color VGA monitor

Serial Mouse - 3 buttons Mouse System and MS mouse compatible with Case Pad & Software drivers

MS Dos GWBasic Wordprocessor Spread sheet Communication Software

Parallel Serial Ports Real Time Clock 101 keys enhanced keyboard

SANCOM	Landmark Speed	RAM Size	Sales Price	Lease or CHP Approximate value only
386 - 33	54 MHz	2 M + 64K Cache	\$ 3850	\$38 / week
386 - 25	34 MHz	2 M	\$ 3550	\$36 / week
386 - SX	20 MHz	1 M	\$ 2850	\$29 / week
286 - AT	16 MHz	1 M	\$ 2290	\$24 / week

And for the BEST thing that can end up on your Lap

Acer 970L Laptop \$ 3900 \$39 / week

80286 12MHz 1M RAM expandable to 5M

1.44 M FDD and 40 M HDD

VGA with 16 Gray Scale Nonglare LCD

Acer 1100LX Laptop \$5750 \$58 / week

80386 SX 16 MHz 1M RAM expandable to 5 M

1.44 M FDD and 40 M HDD Detachable keyboard

Backlit VGA LCD with 16 Grey Scale

SHOWROOMS & SALES OFFICES

(Mon-Fri 9:30am to 5pm Sat 9:30am to 12 noon)

Shop F12 Level 1, Wallaceway Center, Endeavour Street

No. 43 Cosgrove Road

Shop 146 313 Harris Street

No. 1380 Logan Road,

CHATSWOOD

ENFIELD

PYRMONT

MOUNT GRAVATT, BRISBANE

Tel: 02 - 413 2929

Tel: 02 - 742 5455

Tel: 02 - 552 1640

Tel: 07 - 343 2844

SERVICE CENTRE & HEAD OFFICE

43 COSGROVE ROAD ENFIELD N.S.W. 2136

Tel: 02 - 742 5188

Dealer enquiries welcome SALES 742 5455

Fax: 02 - 642 0228

Prices & Specification subject to change without notice

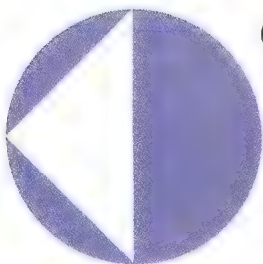
Lease and CHP are approximate indicative value only over 36 months and may vary without notification subject to market condition, lease incur a residual value of 10%

WANTED DEALERS NATIONALLY

FOR A QUALITY RANGE OF COMPUTERS

KT TECHNOLOGY - A Singaporean Manufacturer is now
BASED LOCALLY TO SUPPORT YOU
TO JOIN THIS EXPANDING DEALER NETWORK

Call (03) 696 3111 now for latest Price List



KT TECHNOLOGY (AUST)
PTY. LTD.

MADE IN SINGAPORE FOR THE WORLD

Melbourne: 115a Ferrars St, South Melbourne 3205

Tel: (03) 696 3111 Fax: (03) 696 5469


```

CALL32F SEL_CODE32, HEXOUT
POP EAX
; print a hex byte in
HEXOUT: LABEL FAR
MOV BL,AL
AND AX,0F0H
SHL AX,4
MOV AL,BL
AND AL,0FH
ADD AX,'00'
MOV BL,AL
MOV AL,AH
CALL32F SEL_CODE32, HEX1DIG
MOV AL,BL
HEX1DIG: CMP AL,'9'
JBE SHORT HIDIG
ADD AL,'A'-'0'-0AH
HIDIG:
OUCH: LABEL FAR
PUSH EDI
PUSH EAX
PUSH CS
PUSH ES
PUSH ECX
MOV CX,SEL_VIDEO
MOV ES,CX
MOV CX,SEL_DATA
MOV DS,CX
POP ECX
MOV AH,COLOR
MOV EDI,CURSOR
CMP EDI,2000 ; rolling off the screen?
JB NOSCROLL
; scroll screen if required
PUSH DS
PUSH ES
POP DS
PUSH ESI
PUSH ECX
PUSH EDI
CLI
MOV ECX,960
XOR EDI,EDI
MOV ESI,160
REP MOVSD
POP EDI
SUB ESI,80
POP ECX
POP ESI
POP DS
NOSCROLL: CMP AL,0DH
JZ SHORT CR
CMP AL,0AH
JZ SHORT LF
; write to screen
MOV ES:[EDI*2],AX
INC EDI
JMP SHORT OUCHD
CR: PUSH EDX
PUSH ECX
MOV EAX,EDI
XOR EDX,EDX
MOV ECX,80
DIV ECX
SUB EDI,EDX
POP ECX
POP EDX
JMP SHORT OUCHD
LF: ADD EDI,50H
OUCHD: MOV CURSOR,EDI ; update cursor
POP ES
POP DS
POP EAX
POP EDI
OUTPUT: ENDP
; Default critical error handler
DEF_CRIT PROC FAR
PUSH ES
PUSH EBX
PUSH EDX
MOV BX,SEL_DATA
MOV ES,BX
ASSUME DS:NOTHING, ES:DAT32
; load critical error handler's private stack
MOV BX,CSTACK
MOV CINTFRAME.VMSS,EBX
MOV EBX,OFFSET CSTACK
MOV CINTFRAME.VMESP,EBX
MOV BX,DAT32
MOV CINTFRAME.VMDS,EBX
MOV BX,21H
MOV CINTFRAME.VMINT,EBX
MOV EBX,OFFSET CINTFRAME
MOV EDX,OFFSET CRITMSG
MOV AH,9
PUSH EBX
VM86CALL ; print message
POP EBX
CLOOP: MOV AH,7
PUSH EBX
VM86CALL ; get keystroke
POP EBX
; ignore function keys
OR AL,AL
JZ SHORT CRITFNKEY
MOV AH,AL
OR AL,20H ; convert to lower case
CMP AL,'a'

```

```

JNZ SHORT CFAIL?
MOV AL,2
JMP SHORT CREXIT
CFAIL?: CMP AL,'f'
JNZ SHORT CRETRY?
XOR AL,AL
JMP SHORT CREXIT
CRETRY?: CMP AL,'r'
MOV AL,1
JNZ SHORT CRITBAD
CREXIT: MOV DL,AH ; echo letter + CRLF
MOV AH,2
PUSH EAX
PUSH EBX
VM86CALL
POP EBX
MOV AH,2
MOV DL,0DH
PUSH EBX
VM86CALL
POP EBX
MOV AH,2
MOV DL,0AH
VM86CALL
POP EAX
POP EDX
POP EBX
POP ES
RET
CRITFNKEY: MOV AH,7
PUSH EBX
VM86CALL ; ignore fn key/alt-key
POP EBX
CRITBAD: MOV DL,7
MOV AH,2
PUSH EBX
VM86CALL ; unknown input - ring bell
POP EBX
JMP SHORT CLOOP
DEF_CRIT ENDP
SEG32END EQU $
SEG32 ENDS
;*****
; user program - PROT includes the file defined by the variable PROGRAM.
; convoluted method to make MASM take a string equate for an include filename
TEMPINCLUDE MACRO FN ; temporary macro
INCLUDE &FN%.PM
ENDM
TEMPINCLUDE %PROGRAM
PURGE TEMPINCLUDE ; delete macro
; task state segments
INCLUDE TSS.INC
; 16 bit code (DOS entry/exit)
INCLUDE CODE16.INC
; Segment to determine the last memory address
ZZZSEG SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'ZZZ' USE16
ZZZSEG ENDS
ELSE
IF2
%OUT You must specify a program title
%OUT use: MASM /DPROGRAM=NAME PROT.ASM...
ENDIF
.ERR
ENDIF
END ENTRY

```

Listing Two

```

;*****
; * PROT - A 386 protected mode DOS extender
; * Copyright (C) 1989, by Al Williams -- All rights reserved.
; * Permission is granted for non-commercial use of this software
; * subject to certain conditions (see PROT.ASM).
; * This file is: GDT.INC, the Global Descriptor Table definitions.
;*****
; See EQUINC.INC for an explanation of the DESC macro
GDTSEG SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'CODE32' USE32
GDT EQU $ ; GDT space
DESC SEL_NULL CODE; DUMMY NULL SELECTOR
DESC SEL_CODE16 ; 16 BIT CODE SEGMENT
DESC SEL_DATA0 ; 4GB SEGMENT
DESC SEL_CODE32 ; 32 BIT CODE SEGMENT
DESC SEL_STACK ; 32 BIT STACK
DESC SEL_RDATA ; REAL MODE LIKE DATA SEG
DESC SEL_GDT ; GDT ALIAS

```


AUSTRALIAN MICRO SYSTEMS

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT

MS Project for Windows	\$790
MS Works	\$199
MS Word V5.0	\$440
MS Word for Windows	\$515
MS Windows III	\$170
Flight Simulator	\$65
MS Excel for Windows	\$520
MS Mouse	\$210

WORDPERFECT

WordPerfect V5.1	\$520
PlanPerfect V5.0	\$575
WordPerfect Executive	\$340
DrawPerfect	\$565

LOTUS

Lotus 1-2-3 V3.0	\$775
Lotus Freelance Plus	\$695
Lotus Manuscript	\$675
Lotus Symphony	\$870

GRAPHICS & D.T.P.

Corel Draw	\$660
Ventura V3 with Ventutor	\$1070
Autosketch	CALL
Harvard Graphics (new version)	\$499
PageMaker	\$1275
Autodesk Animator	\$395
First Publisher	\$155
GEM - Complete Range	CALL

**CALL FOR
COMPLETE
RANGE**

INTEGRATED

MS Works	\$199
Open Access (new)	\$849
Framework III	\$780
First Choice	\$175
Q&A	\$399

ACCOUNTING

Attaché 4	CALL
EasyPower	CALL
Money Counts V6.0	\$75
Dac Easy	\$249
Attaché, EBA, Complete Modules	CALL

TRAINING

Ventutor	\$245
MS Learning DOS	\$75
Type Quick	\$79

MEMORY MGMT

386 MAX	\$149
QEMM	\$150
EMM 5.0	\$85

UTILITIES & VALUE SOFTWARE

Australia Top 1000 Coys	\$790
Desqview 386	\$240
Fast Back Plus	\$189
Laplink	\$175
Mirror	\$150
Mace Utilities	\$140
Norton Utilities	\$110
Norton Utilities V5	\$199
PC Tools V6.0	\$190
XTree Pro Gold	\$150

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES

Teac 1.44Mb FDD	\$145
Teac 1.2Mb	\$140
20Mb Kalok + XT Ctlr	\$410
40Mb WD (28Ms) HD+Ctlr	\$599
40Mb Conner + IDE Ctlr	\$695
105Mb Conner + IDE Ctlr	\$1198
Maxtor 380Mb	CALL
Plus Hard Card II 40	\$1140
Plus Hard Card 80	\$1390
Bournoulli Box	SEE SPECIAL

TAPE UNITS

Colorado 60Mb	\$640
Wangtek 150Mb	\$1345
Wangtek 250Mb	CALL
Core 500Mb	CALL
NEC CD ROM 680SCSI	\$1250
(Controllers Included)	

MATH COPROCESSORS

80287-10	\$400
80387sx	\$590
80387-20	\$690
IIT Complete Range	CALL

CYREX CALL

MONITORS

Samsung 12" Mono	\$150
Samsung 14" EGA	\$595
Samsung 14" VGA	\$610
NEC 2A	\$710
NEC 3D	\$960
NEC 5D	CALL
CHEER VGA (1024x768)	\$640

PRINTERS

OKI Laser 400	\$1950
OKI 300	\$799
OKI 393C (450CPS)	CALL
OKI 172	\$285
Panasonic 1081	\$299
Panasonic 1124	\$580
Panasonic Laser	CALL
Hewlett Packard Range	CALL

LAPTOP

Toshiba Complete Range	CALL
TX1200	SEE SPECIAL
Chicony 40Mb/386/VGA	\$4395
Samsung S3600	
1Mb/VGA/40Mb	\$3495

**CALL FOR BEST VALUE
CORPORATE PRICING**

PERIPHERALS

EGA Card	\$150
VGA 16-Bit (800x600)	\$195
Video 7 1024i	\$475
VRAM	CALL
AT I/O (2 Serial)	\$90
101 Keyboard	\$95
MD Controller 1:1	\$170
2400 Modem (Ext)	\$299
(Call for Complete Range)	
Genius 12x12 Digitiser	\$650
Roland Plotter	CALL

NETWORKS

8-Bit Ethernet	\$325
16-Bit Ethernet	\$385
Novell Netware 2.15	
8-User	\$1815

**CALL FOR COMPLETE
INSTALLATION &
SOLUTIONS**

SAMSUNG / NOVELL

Q. How do you plan your LAN?

A. You'll need a pencil!

That's to write down the telephone number at the right, which will connect you with the **SAMSUNG/NOVELL** connection!

Plus the **SAMSUNG/NOVELL** co-labelled line of LAN HARDWARE.

It is pretty much that simple.

With one call you can plan on substantial savings over the big name computers which, despite high clock rates and even higher price tags, are not really optimized for networking.

And you can plan on 100 percent compatibility with all versions of Novell's NetWare, because **SAMSUNG's** LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell. Just like the label says.

And not to be overlooked is the **SAMSUNG** 16-bit Ethernet Interface Card which provides up to twice the throughput for the price of an 8-bit card.

So why not begin your network today?

CONTACT US

**AUSTRALIAN
MICRO SYSTEMS**

297 PACIFIC HIGHWAY
NORTH SYDNEY

TELEPHONE: (02) 956 7477
FAX: (02) 956 7452

AUSTRALIAN MICRO SYSTEMS

IF YOU AGREE THAT THE
MOST SOPHISTICATED COMPUTER
SYSTEM IS SIMPLY A TOOL
FOR INCREASING PRODUCTIVITY
AND NOT A WAY OF LIFE UNTO
ITSELF –
WE SUGGEST YOU TALK WITH US.

ATLANTA

(U.S.A. DESIGN & QUALITY)

ATLANTA BOSS 80486-25

- 4Mb RAM, 204Mb HDD
- SUPER VGA NEC 3D\$9990

AB 80386-25 EISACALL

ATLANTA BOSS 80386-33

- AMI Mother Board
- 4Mb RAM (70ns.)
- 1024x768 VGA Card & Monitor
- 105Mb Conner HDD\$5290

ATLANTA SPECIAL

AB 80386sx

1Mb RAM, 40Mb HDD,
VGA Card & Monitor\$2990

AB 80286-12

1Mb RAM, 40Mb HDD,
VGA Card & Monitor\$1995



YES, I want more information about ATLANTA COMPUTERS

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

- ☐ 80486-25 ☐ 80286-20 ☐ 80386-25 EISA
☐ 80286-12 ☐ 80386-33 ☐ Network Tools

☐ Please send me more information

LAPTOP

OLIVETTI M211

16MHz, 40Mb, VGA\$3895

SAMSUNG

S3600 VGA, 40Mb\$3495

ATLANTA PORTABLE

80386-25, 84Mb, VGA\$4595

CHICONY 386sx

1Mb, 40Mb, VGA\$4295

TOSHIBA 1200XE\$4950



**SUPER SPECIALS
OF THE MONTH**



NEC 3D\$949

TATUNG VGA Monitor\$599

OKI Laser 400\$1950

MAXTOR RANGE

Of HDD 40Mb tp 1.2GbyteCALL

COMPAQ Memory UpgradeCALL

AST UpgradeCALL

GENERIC SIMMS Modules\$130

BERNOULLI BOX\$3295

MS WINDOWS III\$170

VENTURA (with Ventutor)\$1075

MS EXCEL for Windows\$520

WORDPERFECT 5\$520

XTREE Pro Gold\$135

LAPLINKCALL

FOR ORDERS, QUOTES & INFORMATION CALL

AUSTRALIAN MICRO SYSTEMS

OR MAIL OR FAX THIS COUPON

NORTH SYDNEY:

297 Pacific Highway

Phone: (02) 956 7477

Fax: (02) 956 7452

WEST RYDE:

1053 Victoria Road

Phone: (02) 804 7844

Fax: (02) 858 2614

NOW IN ACT:

Shop 3, Lakeview Square,
21 Benjamin Way, Belconnen

Phone: (06) 253 2822

Fax: (06) 253 2909


```

DESC    SEL VIDEO    ; VIDEO MEMORY
DESC    SEL DATA    ; 32 BIT DATA
DESC    SEL IDT      ; IDT ALIAS
DESC    SEL_ICODE     ; ISR SEGMENT
DESC    SEL_TSS0      ; DUMMY TASK BLOCK
DESC    TSS0          ; SAME (MUST FOLLOW SEL_TSS0)
DESC    SEL_TSS1      ; MAIN TASK BLOCK
DESC    TSS1          ; SAME (MUST FOLLOW SEL_TSS1)
DESC    SEL_UCODE     ; USER CODE
DESC    SEL_UDATA     ; USER DATA
DESC    SEL_PSP       ; DOS PSP
DESC    SEL_FREE      ; FREE DOS MEMORY
DESC    SEL_EXT       ; EXTENDED MEMORY
DESC    SEL_ENV       ; ENVIROMENT

GDTEND  = $
GDTSEG  ENDS

```

Listing Three

```

;*****
; * PROT - A 386 protected mode DOS extender
; * Copyright (C) 1989, by Al Williams -- All rights reserved.
; * Permission is granted for non-commercial use of this software
; * subject to certain conditions (see PROT.ASM).
; * This file is: EQUIMAC.INC, assorted macros and equates.
;*****
; Equates the user may wish to change
ATCLASS EQU 1 ; 1=AT/386 0=INBOARD 386/PC
DOSSTACK EQU 200H ; stack size for DOS startup
VM86STACK EQU 200H ; stack size for VM86 int calls
CRITSTACK EQU 30H ; stack size for crit err handler
PMSTACK EQU 1000H ; stack size for p-mode stack
PVSTACK EQU 260 ; pl0/vm86 psuedo stack size
; Maximum protected mode interrupt # defined
TOPINT EQU 30H
; The critical error handler works different for DOS 2.X than for other DOS
; versions. In 99% of the cases it won't make any difference if you compile
; with DOS=2.... major dos version number (2, 3 or 4)
DOS EQU 3

; parameter block to interface for int 30H (call86 & VM86CALL)
VM86BLK STRUC
VMSEGFLAG DD 0 ; restore segment registers (flag)
VMINT DD 0 ; interrupt number
VMFLAGS DD 0 ; EFLAGS
VMESP DD 0 ; ESP
VMSS DD 0 ; SS
VMES DD 0 ; ES
VMDS DD 0 ; DS
VMFS DD 0 ; FS
VMGS DD 0 ; GS
VMEBP DD 0 ; EBP
VMEBX DD 0 ; EBX
VM86BLK ENDS

; Access rights equates. Use these with make_desc or make_seg
RO_DATA EQU 90H ; r/o data
RW_DATA EQU 92H ; r/w data
RO_STK EQU 94H ; r/o stack
RW_STK EQU 96H ; r/w stack
EX_CODE EQU 98H ; exec only code
ER_CODE EQU 9AH ; read/exec code
CN_CODE EQU 9CH ; exec only conforming code
CR_CODE EQU 9EH ; read/exec conforming code
LDT_DESC EQU 82H ; LDT entry
TSS_DESC EQU 89H ; TSS entry

; use these with make_gate
CALL_GATE EQU 8CH ; call gate
TRAP_GATE EQU 8FH ; trap gate
INTR_GATE EQU 8EH ; int gate
TASK_GATE EQU 85H ; task gate

; dpl equates
DPL0 EQU 0
DPL1 EQU 20H
DPL2 EQU 40H
DPL3 EQU 60H

; macro definitions

; other macros use this to error check parameters
; Give an error if last is blank or toomany is not blank
ERRCHK MACRO LAST,TOOMANY
IFNB <TOOMANY>
IF2 %OUT Too many parameters
ENDIF
.ERR
ENDIF
IFB <LAST>
IF2 %OUT Not enough parameters
ENDIF
.ERR
ENDIF
ENDM

; Perform absolute 16 bit jump (in a 16 bit segment)
JMPABS MACRO A,B,ERRCK
ERRCHK B,ERRCK
DB 0EAH ; absolute 16 bit jump
DD OFFSET B
DW
ENDM

```

```

DW A
ENDM

; Perform absolute 32 bit jump (in a 32 bit segment)
JMPABS32 MACRO A,B,ERRCK
ERRCHK B,ERRCK
DB 0EAH ; absolute 32 bit jump
DD OFFSET B
DW A
ENDM

; this generates a correct 32 bit offset for a proc call
; since MASM doesn't sign extend 32 bit relative items
CALL32S MACRO LBL,ERRCK ; short call
ERRCHK LBL,ERRCK
DB 0E8H
DD LBL-($+4)
ENDM

CALL32F MACRO SG,LBL,ERRCK ; far call
ERRCHK LBL,ERRCK
DB 9AH
DD OFFSET LBL
DW SG
ENDM

JMP32S MACRO LBL,ERRCK ; short jump
ERRCHK LBL,ERRCK
DB 0E9H
DD LBL-($+4)
ENDM

; conditional jump macro
; jcc32 uses condition codes used in Intel literature
JCC32 MACRO CONDX,LBL,ERRCK
ERRCHK LBL,ERRCK
DB 0FH
IFIDNI <CONDX>,<A>
DB 87H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<NB>
DB 87H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<AE>
DB 83H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<C>
DB 82H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<NAE>
DB 82H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<B>
DB 82H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<BE>
DB 86H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<E>
DB 84H

ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<Z>
DB 84H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<G>
DB 8FH
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<GE>
DB 8DH
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<L>
DB 8CH
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<LE>
DB 8EH
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<NA>
DB 86H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<NB>
DB 83H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<NC>
DB 83H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<NGE>
DB 8CH
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<NL>
DB 8DH
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<NO>
DB 81H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<NP>
DB 8BH
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<NS>
DB 89H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<NZ>
DB 85H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<O>
DB 80H
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<P>
DB 8AH
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<PE>
DB 8AH
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<PO>
DB 8BH
ELSEIFIDNI <CONDX>,<S>
DB 88H

ELSE %OUT JCC32: Unknown condition code
.ERR
ENDIF
DD LBL-($+4)
ENDM

; Override default operand size
OPSIZ MACRO NOPARM ; op size override
ERRCHK X,NOPARM
DB 66H
ENDM

; Override default address size
ADSIZ MACRO NOPARM ; address size override
ERRCHK X,NOPARM

```



```

        DB      67H
        ENDM
; delay macro for interrupt controller access
IDELAY  MACRO   NOPARM
        LOCAL   DELAY1,DELAY2
        ERRCHK  X,NOPARM
        JMP     SHORT DELAY1
DELAY1:  JMP     SHORT DELAY2
DELAY2:
        ENDM

; BREAKPOINT MACROS

; MACRO to turn on NBREAKPOINTS. If used with no arguments (or a 1), this
; macro makes NBREAKPOINT active if used with an argument > 1, NBREAKPOINT
; will break after that many passes
BREAKON MACRO   ARG,ERRCK
        ERRCHK  X,ERRCK
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    SEL_DATA
        POP     DS
        PUSH    EAX
        IFB     <ARG>
        MOV     AL,1
        ELSE
        MOV     AL,&ARG
        ENDIF
        MOV     BPON,AL
        POP     EAX
        POP     DS
        ENDM

; Turns off NBREAKPOINT
BREAKOFF MACRO  NOPARM
        ERRCHK  X,NOPARM
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    SEL_DATA
        POP     DS
        PUSH    EAX
        XOR     AL,AL
        MOV     BPON,AL
        POP     EAX
        POP     DS
        ENDM

BREAKPOINT MACRO  NOPARM
        ERRCHK  X,NOPARM
        INT     3
        ENDM

; Counter breakpoint - use BREAKON to set count control

; BREAKPOINT with memory dump.
; usage: BREAKDUMP seg_selector, offset, number_of_words
BREAKDUMP MACRO  SEG,OFF,CNT,ERRCK
        ERRCHK  CNT,ERRCK
        PUSH    EAX
        PUSH    DS
        MOV     AX,SEL_DATA
        MOV     DS,AX
        MOV     AX,&SEG
        MOV     DUMP_SEG,AX
        MOV     EAX,OFFSET &OFF
        MOV     DUMP_OFF,EAX
        MOV     EAX,&CNT
        MOV     DUMP_CNT,EAX
        POP     DS
        POP     EAX
        BREAKPOINT
        ENDM

NBREAKDUMP MACRO  SEG,OFF,CNT,ERRCK
        ERRCHK  CNT,ERRCK
        LOCAL   NONBP
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    SEL_DATA
        POP     DS
        PUSHFD
        OR      BPON,0
        JZ      NONBP
        DEC     BPON
        JNZ     NONBP
        POPFD
        POP     DS
        BREAKDUMP SEG,OFF,CNT
        NONBP:
        POPFD
        POP     DS
        ENDM

; determine linear address of first free byte of memory (to nearest paragraph)
LOADFREE MACRO  REG,ERRCK
        ERRCHK  REG,ERRCK
        XOR     E&REG,E&REG
        MOV     &REG,SEG ZZZGROUP
        SHL     E&REG,4
        ENDM

; Set up PINTFRAME (uses eax). Loads vmstack & vmdata to the ss:esp and
; ds slots in pintframe -- default ss:esp=ssint1 -- default ds=userdata
PROT_STARTUP MACRO  VMSTACK,VMDATA,ERRCK
        ERRCHK  X,ERRCK
        IFB     <VMSTACK>
        MOV     AX,SEG SSINT1
        ELSE
        MOV     AX,SEG VMSTACK
        ENDIF
        MOV     PINTFRAME.VMSS,EAX
        IFB     <VMDATA>
        MOV     EAX,OFFSET SSINT1
        ELSE
        MOV     EAX,OFFSET VMSTACK

```

```

        ENDIF
        MOV     PINTFRAME.VMESP,EAX
        IFB     <VMDATA>
        MOV     AX,SEG USERDATA
        ELSE
        MOV     AX,SEG VMDATA
        ENDIF
        MOV     PINTFRAME.VMDS,EAX
        ENDM

; start PROT user segments
PROT_CODE MACRO  NOPARM
        ERRCHK  X,NOPARM
        USERCODE SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'CODE32' USE32
        USERCODEBEG EQU  $
        ASSUME  CS:USERCODE, DS:USERDATA, ES:DAT32
        ENDM

PROT_DATA MACRO  NOPARM
        ERRCHK  X,NOPARM
        USERDATA SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'DATA32' USE32
        USERDATABEG EQU  $
        ENDM

PROT_CODE_END MACRO  NOPARM
        ERRCHK  X,NOPARM
        USERCODEEND EQU  $
        USERCODE ENDS
        ENDM

PROT_DATA_END MACRO  NOPARM
        ERRCHK  X,NOPARM
        USERDATAEND EQU  $
        USERDATA ENDS
        ENDM

; Simplify programs with no data segment
NODATA  MACRO  NOPARM
        ERRCHK  X,NOPARM
        PROT_DATA
        PROT_DATA_END
        ENDM

; Mnemonic for call86 call
VM86CALL MACRO  NOPARM
        ERRCHK  X,NOPARM
        CALL32F SEL_CODE32,CALL86
        ENDM

; Mnemonic for dos return
BACK2DOS MACRO  RC,ERRCK
        ERRCHK  X,ERRCK
        IFNB     <RC>
        MOV     AL,RC
        ENDIF
        JMPABS32 SEL_CODE16,BACK16
        ENDM

; Variables and macro to create GDT/LDT/IDT entries
C_GDT   = 0
C_LDT   = 0
C_IDT   = 0

; create "next" descriptor with name in table. If no table specified, use GDT
DESC    MACRO  NAME,TABLE,ERRCK
        DQ      0
        IFB     <TABLE>
        NAME     = C_GDT
        ELSE
        IFIDNI   <TABLE>,<LDT>
        ; For LDT selectors, set the TI bit to one
        NAME     = C_&TABLE OR 4
        ELSE
        NAME     = C_&TABLE
        ENDIF
        C_&TABLE = C_&TABLE+8
        ENDF
        ENDM

```


EASY TO USE SOFTWARE

The Finest Selection of Shareware and Public Domain IBM Software for: Business, Graphics, Games, Kids, Desktop Publishing, Education, Word Processing

\$7.50

* Per 5 1/4" Disk

*5 1/4" Disks \$7.50 - 3 1/2" Disks \$10.00

*Shareware programs require separate payment to Authors if found useful

1771 **ALIVE SHARKS** Underwater action Arcade Game Dive to Recover treasure from Ocean Floor, watch out for sharks.(Use Keyboard/Mouse/Joys.)
1337 **TUTOR.COM** Excellent tutorial on DOS and Computers for the NEW computer User, Interactive Learning. A MUST for Everyone!!
1006 **123FORMS** Create,Edit/Modify, and Print Forms for Home or Business.
1340 **MEDLIN ACCOUNTING** General Ledger, Accts Payable, Accts Receivable, Payroll etc... Excellent Accounts package.
1081 **PC-FASTTYPE /CGA V4.1** Excellent Touch type Tutor.
1660 **PC-FASTTYPE /MONO V1.1** As above, designed for Laptops, Portables & Non Colour Monitors. Displays Keyboard on screen.

BUY 5 Disks & Choose 1 extra

FREE

1817 **LOTTO CHALLENGER** Super Lotto number selector. Win statistics,Win Lotto!Quick Pick Selection..Hot/Cold Numbers Professional!
1405 **AS EASY AS** Powerful Spreadsheet, Pop Up Menus, Excellent!
1335 **GALAXY** Fast/Powerful/Easy to use Word processor & SpellChecker.
1651 **SPEECH V1.5** Make your computer talk.
1762 **DOS SUMMARY** Detailed Information on DOS commands with correct wording of commands and explanations. Good Reference. Easy to Use!
1186 **HOME INVENTORY** Keep track of your Possessions. Insurance
1531 **CHARTS UNLIMITED** Create/design all types of Graphics,Schematics, with Text Great for Engineers, Architects, Programmers,Teachers and anyone.
1073 **FUNNELS & BUCKETS** Teach Kids arithmetic by playing a space invader type game. Fun way to practice Arithmetic. Adjustable levels
1424 **GET LUCKY** Adult Game, Trivia Poker etc...
1713 **SPELL GAMES** Improve your spelling,More than one can play. Clever!
1045 **PC PROFESSOR** Excellent aid for learning BASIC Language.
1783 **TRETOP** Hard Disk File Directory Manager. Simplifies DOS
1768 **VGA JIGSAW** Brilliant Colour. Loads a picture onto your screen. Shuffles it around. You put it together. Keeps score. Key/mouse (384k VGA)
1277 **CROSSWORD CREATOR** Create Print & solve your puzzles.
1795 **EZ.DBASE III + DBXL TRAINER** Teaches Basic dBase III Operations
1680/1681 **IMAGEPRINT** Print High Quality Graphics & Letter Quality Type on 9 Pin Dot Matrix Printers. 25 Fonts up to 500 variations. (2 Disks)
1684/5/6 **PC-FILE: V5.0A** Flexible Easy to use database program, Unbeatable Value, Extremely Powerful. Heaps of Features. One of the Best (3 Disks)

1500 GRAPHIC SPECIAL

4 Disks packed with Over 1500 GRAPHICS, Conversion and Printing Utilities. Use with:

PRINTMASTER, 1ST PUBLISHER, PRINTSHOP

WORDPERFECT 5, WINDOWS 3 AND MORE!!

(5 1/4" disks - \$30.00) or (3 1/2" disks - \$40.00)

1470 **WORLD MAP** Zero in on Countries, Capitals, Select destination
1535/6/7 **PAINLESS ACCOUNTING** A fully integrated MENU Driven Accounting Package, AR, AP, GL. Also Calculator, Billing, Appointments, Multiple Accounting Reports. Many Outstanding Features. (3 Disks)
1485/6/7 **PUBLISHING GRAPHICS** Over 1200 Graphics Graphics on almost any topic you can think of. Includes various graphic conversion utilities. Use with Pagemaker, Ventura, Wordperfect 5, 1st Publisher, Byline, Windows 3 Paint brush, Print Magic or Any program that uses .PCX format graphics(3 Disks).
1614/5/6 **CLIPART** Over 50 Hi Quality Graphics & Symbols in .PCX Format. Use with same programs as Disks 1485/6/7 above.(3 Disks)
1375 **ADULT GRAPHICS** Use with Printmaster, Printshop, 1st Publisher, Wordperfect 5, Windows 3 and our disk 1370. See also 1500 Graphics
1682/1683 **FASTBUCKS** Complete Home Budgeting Program. (2 Disks)
1287/1288 **LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM** (2 Disks) Great.
1781 **CALENDAR MATE** Create/Print Monthly, Yearly Calendars.

ORDER by PHONE, FAX or MAIL NOW!

BRIGHTSPARK

PO Box 253, Morley, WA 6062

Tel. (09) 375-1178

FAX (09) 375-1668

CALL/WRITE or FAX us for a FREE Catalogue

Please send me a FREE Catalogue and the following disks: APC11

#	#	#	#	#
#	#	#	#	#

☐ 5 1/4" Disks \$7.50 each ☐ 3 1/2" Disks \$10.00 each

& 1500 Graphic Set (4 Disks) ☐ 5 1/4" \$30.00 ☐ 3 1/2" \$40.00

TOTAL Plus \$3.50 Postage handling \$

ENCLOSE PAYMENT BY: Cheque/Money Order/Credit Card

Credit Card Type: (Eg. Visa) EXPIRY DATE/...../.....

CARD NO.

Name.....

Address.....

Post Code.....

Phone..... Signature.....

DOS EXTENDER

Routine	Purpose
CLS	Clears page 0 of the video display directly.
OUCH	Prints the character in AL to page 0 of the video display using direct video access.
CRLF	Performs a carriage return/line feed using the OUCH routine.
MESSOUT	Prints the zero-terminated string pointed to by DS:EDX using OUCH. Modifies EBX.
HEXOUT	Outputs the bytes in AL in hex using OUCH.
HEXOUT2	Outputs the word in AX in hex using OUCH.
HEXOUT4	Outputs the double word in EAX in hex using OUCH.
MAKE_GATE	Makes a task gate, trap gate, interrupt gate or call gate. Call this routine with ES:EDX pointing to the table's (GDT, LDT or IDT) base address (as a read/write segment). Set CX to the target descriptor, EBX to the target offset (if applicable), SI to the selector for the gate, AH to one of the access right bytes (ARB) defined in EQU MAC.INC (Listing 2), and AL to the word count (for call gates only).
MAKE_SEG	Makes a segment descriptor. Call this routine with ES:EDX pointing to the GDT or LDT table base address (as a read/write data segment). EBX is the base address of the segment, ECX is the limit (in bytes), AL is 0 for a 16-bit segment or 1 for a 32-bit segment, and AH is one of the access rights bytes (ARB) defined in EQU MAC.INC.

Table 3 PROT's programmer callable routines

value is in *critax*; the DI, BP and SI values are in *critdi*, *critbp* and *critsi*, respectively. Your error handler must return a value in AL that determines the action to take. If AL is 0, PROT will fail the error. If it is 1, PROT retries the error. And if AL is equal to 2, PROT will abort to DOS. If you choose to abort the program due to a critical error, PROT returns a 7FH to DOS.

Two DOS interrupts, INT 25H and 26H, do not properly return to their callers. They normally leave the caller's flags on the stack when returning. When programming with PROT in protected mode, these flags do not remain on the stack. The same effect can be obtained with the code shown in Example 3. However, this is not a problem when running programs in virtual-86 mode; only in protected mode. Of course, if you don't need the old flags — and you usually won't — you don't need to worry.

PROT uses several routines that may also be useful to the applications programmer, as shown in Table 3. Your programs can call these routines via a far call (the *CALL32F* macro).

Putting it together

After creating a source file and setting any equates that you want to change at the top of EQU MAC.INC, you can compile a PROT application by using the batch file shown in Fig 2. The resulting EXE file will execute from the DOS prompt. If PROT does not find a 386 or 486, it will exit with an error message and return 80H to DOS. PROT will also exit with an 80H to DOS if another program already has the computer in protected mode.

I've included two short sample programs to illustrate PROT programming and a protected-mode file browser, FBROWSE.PM. Due to space limitations, however, these programs are not included in this issue, but are available for downloading from APC MAGNET, or by sending a blank, formatted 360K 5.25in disk with a stamped, self-addressed package to: FBROWSE, APC, 122 Ormond Road, Elwood 3184.

That's it for this issue. Next month I'll dive into debugging, 386 exceptions, and take a more in-depth look at PROT itself.

END

DEMONSTRATIONS
ON VIDI AND ALL SCANNERS
(SEE ADVERTS THIS ISSUE) BEING
HELD AT DARLING HARBOUR
AUDITORIUM ROOM 4: NOV 13-14:
10AM- 10PM CALL FOR MORE INFO:
(02) 748 4700

How does this grab you?

VIDI FRAME GRABBER



VIDI is the missing link in your graphics presentations. Using VIDI, a cable and your computer, you can capture video images from ANY source that outputs simple video signals. Camera or videos, it doesn't matter, VIDI will grab a perfect

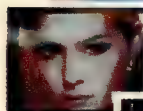
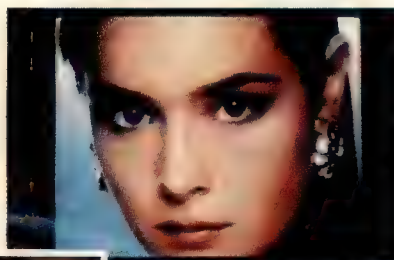
image in 16 shades instantly! You don't have to pause your video, you don't even need to have a digital VCR. Multiple frames can be stored into memory for saving as an animation sequence and the software allows full control of brightness and contrast to ensure top quality images. The uses for VIDI are endless; Desktop Publishing, Desktop Video, graphics productions, program enhancements, animation; the limits are your imagination! To introduce VIDI PC into the Australian market, Pactronics are giving away, ABSOLUTELY FREE, VIDICHROME, the amazing software upgrade that allows you to digitise in full colour.



VIDI RGB COLOUR SPLITTER

If you have a colour video camera, the VIDI COLOUR SPLITTER is the ideal companion for VIDICHROME. The RGB COLOUR SPLITTER totally

eliminates the colour filters normally required to digitise colour. It does this by taking in a colour signal and then stripping it to three colour bands, Red, Blue and Green. Using this you can grab full colour frames faster than ever thought possible. Take a rock solid image into your camera from video and second later, PRESTO!! VGA images better than you'd thought possible.



VIDI- CHROME

If you thought VIDI was good, then wait for this! VIDICHROME allows you to digitize in FULL COLOUR! Using a series of coloured filters, VIDICHROME takes images, even from a black and white camera, and displays them in dazzling VGA colour! It fully supports all VGA modes, even extended 800 x 600 resolution with 256 colours. For those of you with a colour camera, you may like to take advantage of the time savings offered by the VIDI RGB SPLITTER, which eliminates the need for colour filters and grabs images in colour in one pass!



Pactronics
"The user friendly company"

Available from:

Computer Spot (All Branches), Grace Bros, Myer, Harvey Norman, Harris Scarfe, Maxwells Office Equipment, Midi Mouse Computers and all good computer retailers.

For your nearest retailer please contact:

N.S.W.: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Camarvon Street, Silverwater (02) 748 4700
VICTORIA: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy (03) 419 4644
QUEENSLAND: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton Street, Newstead 4006 (07) 854 1982
SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Contact N.S.W. or Victoria Office
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pactronics, Unit 13, 113 High Street, Willetton 6155 (09) 354 1122
TASMANIA: ESP Marketing, 52 Elphinstone Rd, Mt Stuart 7000 (002) 78 1606

EDGE TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD

**536 PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
ST LEONARDS 2065
TEL: (02) 906 3751
FAX: (02) 906 3073**

GRAND COMPUTER Pty Ltd
412-414 PARRAMATTA ROAD,
PETERSHAM 2049
TEL: (02) 564 2199
FAX: (02) 564 2210

386SX VGA PLASMA LAPTOP WITH BATTERY BACKUP

\$4400
(INC TAX)



- 386SX-16 CPU
- 1Mb RAM EXPANDABLE TO 4Mb
- 640 X 480 16 GREY PLASMA
- SCREEN
- COMPATIBLE WITH VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL PORT
- EXTERNAL 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE PORT
- EXTERNAL D-15 MULTISYNC MONITOR PORT
- CARRY BAG
- RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK
- WEIGHT 7kg
- 1.44Mb FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40Mb V.C. HARD DISK (25ms)
- 82 KEY KEYBOARD WITH EXTERNAL NUMERICAL KEYPAD

EDGE SPECIAL SALE

FREE MOUSE and DOS WITH FIRST 100 PACKAGES SOLD

	MONO	EGA	VGA
486-25MHz 2Mb 128k CACHE 40Mb V.C. HDD	5390	5890	5990
386-33MHz 2Mb 64k CACHE 40Mb V.C. HDD	3700	4200	4300
386-25MHz 2Mb 40MB V.C. HDD	2690	3190	3290
386SX-16MHz 1Mb 40Mb V.C. HDD	1898	2398	2498
AT-20MHz 1Mb 40Mb V.C. HDD	1750	2250	2350
AT-12MHz 1Mb 40Mb V.C.HDD	1550	2050	2150

**ALL SYSTEMS WITH FLOPPY DRIVE, 101 KEY KEYBOARD, REAL TIME CLOCK, SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS
CHEER 14" VGA MONITOR (1024 X 768) ONLY \$600**

EPSON PRINTERS ON SPECIAL

LQ-400 24 pin PRINTER \$499 LX-400 9 pin PRINTER \$320

386-SX LAPTOP 1MB 40MB V.C. VGA GAS PLASMA.....	\$3990	INFO SCANNER W/OCR	\$380
286-10 LAPTOP 1MB 40MB V.C. LCD SCREEN BATTERY	\$2900	NEC 3D MONITOR WITH 16BITS 512K VGA CARD (1024 x 768)	\$1230
GENIUS MOUSE GM-F302	\$100	NEC CD ROM WITH SCSI BUS INTERFACE.....	\$1050

APC's monthly pot-pouri of hardware and software productivity tips. APC will pay between \$25 and \$200 for each tip published. Send your tip on disk and in printed form to TJ's Workshop, APC, 122 Ormond Road, Elwood 3184.

Handling duplicate records

It's easy to add duplicate records to a dBASE III Plus database, since dBASE III Plus does not automatically check for them. And once inserted, duplicates can be difficult to find and remove.

Program 1 in Fig 1 will report duplicate values based on a database name and field name (or expression) that you specify. If the entire record is a duplicate, it reports the record number as well as the duplicate value. Note that the values for the field expression are expanded using the macro operator. Therefore, your field expression can include numeric, string or date calculations, as well as functions that operate on multiple fields.

If you want to eliminate the duplicates on the spot, just replace the IF block with

```
IF .NOT. EOF() .AND. oldval = &fld
  BROWSE
  GOTO oldrec
ENDIF
```

This will put you in the dBASE multi-record BROWSE mode and place the cursor on the duplicate record. Then the command GOTO oldrec will put you back into the search where you left off, just in case you modified the index value.

D Moe

There are two problems that need to be solved regarding duplicates, and every dBASE programmer sooner or later encounters both. The first, addressed by Program 1 in Fig 1, is how to detect duplicates that already exist in a database. The second, hopefully learned early in a dBASE programmer's career, is how to prevent duplicates from being entered into the database to begin with.

If you've happened upon a database that already contains duplicates, the first step in locating them is to find out what field or expression determines duplication. If the records are indexed on a unique field, then that field is a likely candidate. For example, if an employee database is keyed on a tax number, then this is the obvious choice.

But the tax number may not be enough. For example, what if the wrong number were accidentally entered, and that tax number happened to be unique in the database? In this case, there could already be an entry with the right tax number, resulting in duplication.

The choices are even less clear if the database does not have an obvious field, such as a unique key field, to check. For example, a typical database of names

may include fields such as first name, surname name and middle initial. Searching by first name would certainly result in a long list of potential duplicates. But since many people have the same first name, this isn't a very efficient way to find duplicate records. Similarly, if you base your search on surname, you'll likely find more than one 'Smith' or 'Jones' that are valid singular identities.

So how can you identify duplicates?

DETECTING DUPLICATES IN dBASE III PLUS

COMPLETE LISTING

AVAILABLE ON
APC
MAGNET

```
*****
* PROGRAM 1 *
*****
```

```
? "Duplicate Record Key Checker"
ACCEPT "Enter database name " TO dbn
USE &dbn
ACCEPT "Enter field name " TO fld
INDEX ON &fld TO tempndx
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()
  oldval = &fld
  oldrec = recno()
  SKIP
  IF .NOT.EOF() .AND. oldval = &fld
    ? " Record " + LTRIM(STR(recno()))
    ?? " Matches " + LTRIM(STR(oldrec))
    ?? " Value = "
    ?? &fld
  ENDIF
ENDDO
? "DONE. "
```

```
*****
* PROGRAM 2 *
*****
```

```
SET ECHO OFF
SET TALK OFF
? "Duplicate Record Key Checker"
ACCEPT "Enter database name: " TO dbn
USE &dbn
DISP STRU
ACCEPT "Enter field name: " TO fld
INDEX ON &fld TO tempndx
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()
  oldval = &fld
  oldrec = recno()
  SKIP
  IF .NOT. EOF() .AND. oldval = &fld
    SKIP -1
    DISPLAY &fld WHILE .NOT. EOF() .AND. oldval = &fld
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
%% Input database name.
%% Open database.
%% Input name of field
%% Index database on field.
%% Search through database.
%% Save field value.
%% Save record number.
%% Skip to next record.
%% Compare the field values.
%% Print message if the same
%% Print record numbers

%% Print duplicate value

%% Repeat until end file
```

```
%% Input data base name.
%% Open data base.
%% Display db structure
%% Input name of field
%% Index data base on field.
%% Search through data base.
%% Save field value.
%% Save record number.
%% Skip to next record.

%% Backup to first
%% Disp em

%% Repeat until end file
```

Fig 1 Given a database name and field name (or expression), Program 1 (top) reports duplicate values. If it finds a duplicate record, it reports the record number as well as the value. Program 2 displays the fields you can use in an expression and displays duplicates in a more readable format

PREVENTING DUPLICATES IN DBASE III PLUS

COMPLETE LISTING



```

PROCEDURE Addtempl
*
* Demonstrate general logic for checking for duplicate
* keys. Abbreviated version, for illustration
* only, dBASE III Plus tested.
*
adrecno = RECNO()      && Save current recno
DO WHILE .T.
  STORE SPACE(11) TO M_tn      && Create blank memvars
  STORE SPACE(25) TO M_name
  STORE SPACE(40) TO M_address
  STORE SPACE(20) TO M_city
  STORE SPACE(2) TO M_state
  STORE SPACE(10) TO M_postcode
  READ
  IF READKEY() = 12      && Display entry screen
    && ESC means cancel
    EXIT
  ENDIF
  SEEK M_tn              && Check for tn duplicate
  IF FOUND()
    @ 8,0 SAY '      Record with that key already exists. Try again.'
    @ 9,0 SAY '      Press any key to continue.'
    WAIT ""
    GOTO adrecno
  LOOP
ELSE
  APPEND BLANK            && No dups, ok to add
  REPLACE TN WITH M_TN    && Replace fields with memvars
  REPLACE NAME WITH M_NAME
  REPLACE ADDRESS WITH M_ADDRESS
  REPLACE CITY WITH M_CITY
  REPLACE STATE WITH M_STATE
  REPLACE POSTCODE WITH M_POSTCODE
  adrecno = RECNO()      && New record number
  EXIT
ENDIF
ENDDO
GOTO adrecno
RETURN
  
```

```

PROCEDURE edittempl
*
* Demonstrate general logic for checking for duplicate
* keys. Abbreviated version, for illustration
* only, dBASE III Plus tested.
*
STORE RECNO() TO edrecno    && Save current position
DO WHILE .T.
  STORE tn TO M_tn          && Create memvars from record
  STORE name TO M_name
  STORE address TO M_address
  STORE city TO M_city
  STORE state TO M_state
  STORE postcode TO M_postcode
  READ
  IF READKEY() = 12      && Display entry screen
    && ESC means cancel
    EXIT
  ENDIF
  IF M_tn # tn            && If it's been changed
    SEEK M_tn              && Check for tn duplicate
    IF FOUND()
      GOTO edrecno          && Restore position after seek
    @ 8,0 SAY '      Record with that key already exists. Try again.'
    @ 9,0 SAY '      Press any key to continue.'
    WAIT ""
    LOOP
  ENDIF
  REPLACE TN WITH M_TN    && Replace fields with memvars
  REPLACE NAME WITH M_NAME
  REPLACE ADDRESS WITH M_ADDRESS
  REPLACE CITY WITH M_CITY
  REPLACE STATE WITH M_STATE
  REPLACE POSTCODE WITH M_POSTCODE
  EXIT
ENDDO
GOTO edrecno              && Restore position after seek
RETURN
  
```

Fig 2 Before a new record is added or an existing record updated, these two routines will search a database keyed on social security number and verify that the tax number about to be entered does not duplicate an existing tax number

The general approach has to be analogous to a search-and-destroy mission, except that our intent is to search out candidates and examine them (not necessarily destroy them). You must start by identifying each and every expression that will be helpful in identifying duplicate candidates.

For example, consider a hypothetical employee database that contains tax number, name, address, city and state. The database is keyed on tax number.

Searching for duplicates based on the tax number would identify good candidates, since duplicate tax number's are not allowed. Searching for records where the contents of the name, address, city and state fields match would also identify strong candidates. (It's unlikely, but possible, that such a match would be valid.) A third search might also be made on the complete name. This may produce some valid entries with the same name (that is, 'Smith, John'), but will aid in locating candidates.

The three expressions, therefore, are

- TAX NUMBER
- NAME+ADDRESS+CITY+STATE
- NAME

If case matters, you might use UPPER with the second and third expressions. And you'd probably include LTRIM and TRIM for each of the fields too.

Now, for each expression, create an

INDEX using the expression, make sure the database is using the index, and search for duplicates by comparing consecutive records based upon the expression. (Note: the expressions have to be valid for use with the

INDEX ON expression TO index file

in your dBASE implementation.)

When you use a database with an index, the database appears to be sorted by the index expression. This means that if there are any duplicates for that expression, they will appear to be consecutive in the database file and can be accessed by SKIP. For example, if the database is INDEXed on tax number, the records will appear to be sorted in ascending order by tax number. So if there are two with the same tax number, they'll appear together, back to back. Therefore, for any tax number, you can check for duplicates just by looking at the next record's tax number.

Which brings us back to Program 1 in Fig 1. Mr Moe's submission uses this technique and is a handy way of identifying duplicates. It also allows the entry of a complex expression. Using our earlier example, you would run the program in Fig 1 once for each of our three expressions.

A slightly modified version, Program 2, also appears in Fig 1 (bottom). Here, a DISPLAY STRUCTURE command is used to display all the fields you can use to construct the expression. Furthermore, the DISPLAY command will display the duplicates in a slightly more readable format.

You might notice that we haven't addressed removing the duplicates once they're discovered. You may be tempted to try to automate this process, automatically deleting records that appear to be duplicates. Resist temptation. The safest way to identify duplicates is to present a report of candidates to a person who is qualified to examine the list and verify duplicates.

Any attempt to automatically remove duplicates will undoubtedly result in records being deleted that are not true duplicates, but just plain and simple data entry errors.

One alternative, suggested by Mr Moe, is to substitute a BROWSE command which, in Program 2 (Fig 1), would replace the DISPLAY command. In this way the data entry person will be able to massage the database interactively as duplicate candidates are identified (assuming this person has the ability to verify true duplicates).

All of the above is fine for finding and removing duplicates that already exist, but a well-designed system should work hard to prevent their entry to begin with. So the question that still remains is, how do you prevent duplicates from being entered in the first place?

The answer lies in building some defensive programming techniques into your applications.

In our hypothetical employee database, only one record should exist for each tax number. To prevent duplicate keys from being entered, we must check for the existence of a record with

If you are looking for a small, economic portable computing solution, the Ortho LP-86 provides just that. Packed in no larger than an A4-sized notebook weighing only 7.3lbs., it enables you to perform ordinary computing tasks at any time, anywhere. As one of the leading notebook computer manufacturers, Core Pacific Electronics has built a strong foundation by keeping its distributors and OEM partners satisfied.



- 30.5(w) × 6.0(h) × 22.5(d)
cm: 7.3lbs., or 3.3kg (including rechargeable battery)
- Intel 10MHz 80C86, 1MB DRAM with EMS support
- Built-in one 1.44MB 3.5" FDD or one 2.5" 20MB HDD
- 640 × 200 CGA-compatible LCD display
- Full function 77-key keyboard with integrated numeric and function keys

SMART MOVES

A New Standard For Convenience

"One of the newer, aggressive companies, Core Pacific is utilizing CeBIT to introduce Taiwan's first notebook computer with a 20MB hard disk"

CeBIT Show News, March 21, 1990, pg. 4

Ortho and Core Pacific Electronics are registered trademarks of Core Pacific Electronics Co., Ltd. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. CGA is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp



Ortho LP-86



**Core Pacific
Electronics**

**Core Pacific
Electronics Co., Ltd.**

Taipei Office:

Tel: 886-2-509-0661

Fax: 886-2-506-3251

Tlx: 11072 COPEC

Factory:

2-1, Science Rd. 1,
Science-Based Industrial Park,
Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: 886-35-772187

Fax: 886-35-776208

Tlx: 32189 COPEC

U.S.A. Office:

Tel: (201)704-8383

Fax: (201)704-8387

that tax number before adding the new record. Similarly, if the user changes the tax number during editing, we must check for existence of the new tax number before allowing the database to be updated.

Fig 2 illustrates two example routines to add and edit records respectively to our employee database. A sample program that uses these routines with a sample database is available for downloading from APC MAGNET. If your dBASE implementation supports user-defined functions and the VALID clause for @SAY..GET, you can consider moving the

duplicate checking into a UDF for testing with VALID. This is especially valuable if you're editing 'directly' into the database via EDIT or APPEND and a format file, as opposed to using memory variables and the REPLACE command.

If your database does not have a unique key — and even if it does — you can help prevent duplicates by scanning the database for 'similar' entries prior to allowing updates. This could be accomplished by searching on a partial key, partial field value, or by using a SOUNDEX() function or similar function to identify values that sound alike — TN.



The joy of C-scape

Elegant graphics and text

The C-scape™ Interface Management System is a flexible library of C functions for data entry and validation, menus, text editing, context-sensitive help, and windowing. C-scape's powerful Look & Feel™ Screen Designer lets you create full-featured screens and automatically generates complete C source code.

C-scape includes easily modifiable high-level functions as well as primitives to construct new functions. Its object-oriented design helps you build more functional, more flexible, more portable, and more unique applications—and you'll have more fun doing it.

The industry standout. Many thousands of software developers worldwide have turned to the pleasure of C-scape. The press agrees: "C-scape is by far the best. ... A joy to use," wrote IEEE Computer. Major companies have selected C-scape as a standard for software development.

C-scape's open architecture lets you use it with data base, graphics, or other C and C++ libraries. C-scape runs in text or graphics mode, so you can display text and graphics simultaneously. To port from DOS or OS/2 to UNIX, AIX, QNX, or VMS, just recompile. C-scape also supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Graphics. Run in color in text or graphics mode. Read images from PCX files.

Object-oriented architecture. Add custom features and create reusable code modules. C++ compatible.

Mouse support. Fully-integrated mouse support for menu selections, data entry fields, and to move and resize windows.

Portability. Hardware independent code. Supports DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, VMS, others. Autodetects Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA. Supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Text editing. Text editors with word wrap, block commands, and search and replace.

Field flexibility. Masked, protected, masked, required, no-echo, and named fields with complete data validation. Time, date, money, pop-up list, and many more higher-level functions; create your own.

Windows. Pop-up, tiled, bordered and exploding windows; size and numbers limited only by RAM.

Menus. Pop-up, pull-down, 123-style, or slug menus; create your own.

Context-sensitive help. Link help messages to individual screens or fields. Cross reference messages to create hypertext-like help.

Code generation. Build any type of screen or form with the Look & Feel™ Screen Designer, test it, then automatically convert it to C code.

Screen flexibility. Call screens from files at run time or link them in. Automatic vertical/horizontal scrolling.

International support. Offices in Berlin, Germany, with an international network of technical companies providing local training, support and consulting.

Trial with a smile. C-scape is powerful, flexible, portable, and easy to try. Test C-scape for 30 days. It offers a thorough manual and function reference, sample programs with source code, and an optional screen designer and source code generator. Oakland provides access to a 24-hour BBS, telephone services, and an international network of companies providing in-country support. No royalties, runtime licenses, runtime modules. After you register, you get complete library source code at no extra cost.

海 code generator. Oakland provides access to a 24-hour BBS, telephone services, and an international network of companies providing in-country support. No royalties, runtime licenses, runtime modules. After you register, you get complete library source code at no extra cost.

DOS, OS/2 (Borland and Microsoft support); with Look & Feel, \$725; library only, \$598; UNIX, etc from \$1389; prices include library source. Bankcard and Mastercard welcome.



69 Palace Street,
Petersham NSW 2049 Australia
Phone: (02) 564-1200 Fax: (02) 564-1465
BBS: (02) 560-3607

Oakland Group, Inc. 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139 USA, FAX 617-868-4440. Oakland Group, GmbH, Alt Moabit 91-B, D-1000 Berlin 21, F.R.G. (030) 381 5045, FAX. (030) 393 4398. Oakland International Technical Network (training, support, consulting): Australia: Noble Systems (02) 564-1200; Benelux TM Data (02159) 46814, Denmark: Ravenholm (042) 887249; Austria-Germany-Switzerland ESM 07127/5244; Norway: Ravenholm (02) 448853; Sweden: Linsoft (013) 111588; U.K. Systemstar (0892) 500919. Photo by Jessica A. Boyatt; Kanji by Kaji Aso. Picture shows a C-scape program combining data entry with video images loaded from PCX files. C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Oakland Group, Inc.; other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1990, by Oakland Group, Inc. Features, prices, and terms subject to change.

Incremental steps in Excel macros

When Microsoft Excel encounters the instruction

=STEP ()

in a macro, it displays the next macro instruction in a dialogue box and allows you to Step, Continue or Halt macro execution. The default choice is Step, so if you press Enter, the macro proceeds to the next command. Execution continues one step at a time until you press Continue or Halt.

What the Excel manuals don't tell you is that if you press Shift together with Enter, Excel successively evaluates each argument of the current command and displays the results in the dialogue box. Each time you press Shift-Enter, Excel performs another evaluation; it doesn't move on to the new macro command until you've seen all the results of the current command. New commands are always displayed in normal typeface and evaluated results are displayed in italics.

I have found this technique extremely helpful. It lets me see exactly where within a macro statement a problem is occurring.

J Abrams

This incremental step mode does indeed appear to be an undocumented feature of Excel. To get a feeling for how it works, run the macro shown in Fig 3.

When you execute this macro, Excel immediately encounters =STEP() in A2 and presents the Single Step dialogue box. The instruction displayed in the dialogue box is the first one after STEP — in this case the statement

Index=1000

Note that this instruction appears in normal roman characters in the dialogue box.

INCREMENTAL STEPS IN EXCEL MACROS

	A
1	Abrams
2	=STEP ()
3	Index=1000
4	index=index/2
5	=IF (index>300, GOTO (A4), BEEP ())
6	=RETURN ()

Fig 3 This short sample macro will be used to illustrate the Shift-Enter feature in Excel's STEP formula. Execute this key combination to display the results of macro statements

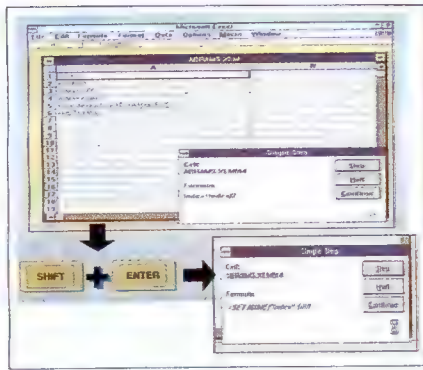


Fig 4 When stepping through any Excel macro, hit Shift-Enter. The dialogue box (inset) will display instructions and arguments

Now press Shift-Enter to take your first incremental step. The dialogue box responds by displaying — in italics — a modified form of the instruction at A3:

=SET.NAME ("Index", 1000)

This SET.NAME function is simply another form of the instruction that appears in our macro. Excel lets you assign a value to a variable with a statement of the form

name=value

but it uses the SET.NAME function to record the assignment. So the first incremental step simply converts the instruction in A3 to the format that Excel prefers.

Press Shift-Enter again and Excel's dialogue box displays

TRUE

After carrying out the instruction in A3, the SET.NAME function will return the message TRUE, which indicates (in effect) 'mission accomplished'. Most macro functions that cause Excel to take a particular action return TRUE after they've been executed. You can verify this by using the Display command on the Options menu to remove the Formula display of your macro text. Before you run a macro for the first time, you'll find that most of your action functions will return FALSE; afterwards, they'll say TRUE.

The next time you hit Shift-Enter, it takes Excel to the instruction at A4. This instruction

index=index/2

appears in the dialogue box in roman characters. Press the Shift-Enter combination again; Excel redisplay the instruction in italic, converts it to the SET.NAME format and calculates the

term on the right side of the equals sign. The final result displayed is

=SET.NAME ("index", 500)

On your next Shift-Enter, the display changes to **TRUE**, again indicating that our request was carried out successfully. Fig 4 shows the instruction at A4 and the first Shift-Enter result.

When you press Shift-Enter again, Excel moves on to the instruction at A5 and displays its text

=IF (index>300, GOTO (A4), BEEP ())

in roman characters. Now, when you take your next incremental step, you will arrive at the following statement:

=IF (GOTO (\$A\$4), BEEP ())

Here, Excel has converted the address A4 into an absolute-cell specification, which presents no mystery. But it has also evaluated the term,

index>300

found it to be TRUE, and compressed the IF function to the rather peculiar form

THE RIGHT CONTACTS ARE ESSENTIAL FOR BUSINESS SUCCESS

CONTACTS PLUS V2.5

SMART SOFTWARE FOR MANAGERS & SALES PERSONNEL

Contacts PLUS will help you provide better service by dialing your clients, providing notes from your previous calls, automatically outputting a confirmation letter and address label, just like a personal assistant.



- TIME MANAGEMENT
- REMINDER SCREENS
- DIARY & CALENDAR
- AUTOMATIC FAXES
- TELEMARKETING & DIRECT MAIL

(Runs on most IBM compatibles with necessary associated hardware)

For more information, phone

MICROWAY

SOFTWARE WITH SERVICE & SUPPORT

P.O. Box 219 Moorabbin, Vic., 3189

Fax: (03) 555 9871.

Telephone: (03) 555 4544.

MV.BAS

COMPLETE LISTING

```

1  'MV.BAS W.E.Davis 19890809
10 ON ERROR GOTO 60000
20 PRINT : INPUT "Old filename"; F1$: IF F1$ = "" THEN END
30 INPUT "New filename"; F2$: IF F2$ = "" THEN END
40 IF INSTR(F1$+F2$,"*") THEN BEEP: PRINT "Cannot contain *": GOTO 20
50 IF INSTR(F1$+F2$,"?") THEN BEEP: PRINT "Cannot contain ?": GOTO 20
60 IF INSTR(F1$+F2$,".") THEN BEEP: PRINT "Cannot contain .": GOTO 20
65 IF RIGHT$(F2$,1)="/" THEN F2$=F2$+F1$
70 NAME F1$ AS F2$: PRINT F1$; " moved to "; F2$
80 GOTO 20
60000 IF ERR = 53 THEN BEEP: PRINT F1$; " does not exist": RESUME 20
60010 IF ERR = 58 THEN BEEP: PRINT "Cannot create "; F2$: RESUME 20
60020 ON ERROR GOTO 0

```



Fig 5 This little Basic program can 'move' a file about on a disk, either to a new directory, a new name or both. It performs these functions without copying and deleting the file's contents

shown above. Like the conversion we saw earlier (of **name=value** to the corresponding **SET.NAME** function), this metamorphosis just reflects the way Excel processes IF statements internally while executing our macros. There is one important thing to note when you're incrementally stepping through a macro: functions in which the **logical_test** argument proves true will appear in the Single Step dialogue box with both the **value_if_true** and **value_if_false** arguments (unless, of course, you haven't provided a **value_if_false** argument).

Your next Shift-Enter takes you back to the variable assignment instruction at A4, which Excel handles the same way it did earlier. So the next four steps produce

```

=SET.NAME("index",250)
TRUE
=IF(index>300,GOTO(A4),BEEP())
=IF(BEEP())

```

As you can see from the last item in this sequence, when the **logical_test** argument of an IF function proves false, Excel's Single Step dialogue box displays the statement with just the **value_if_false** argument.

The rest of the Single Step display for this macro is straightforward. Our next Shift-Enter beeps the speaker and displays the result **TRUE**. Pressing Shift-Enter again takes us to the last instruction.

```
=RETURN()
```

which appears in roman. One more Shift-Enter displays the same instruction in italics and terminates the macro.

The incremental step feature was probably never intended for public consumption. In addition to producing some cryptic displays (like the compressed IF statements shown above), it disappoints by occasionally performing more than one calculation at a time.

For example, if you have two complex terms joined by an arithmetic or concatenation operator, the incremental stepper will first solve for the term on the left of the operator. Then, in its next step, it will solve both the right-hand term and execute the operator — in effect, carrying out two calculations at once.

Nevertheless, it provides more information than you'd obtain walking through a macro with the Step button. Try it out next time you're on the hunt for some particularly elusive bug — CS.

Your move

I've found the Basic **NAME...AS** command to be very useful. It moves only the directory entry, not the contents of a file. This is much faster, and it eliminates any full-disk errors or fragmentation that can occur with the traditional copy-then-delete technique of moving files.

The Basic program in Fig 5 is a simplified implementation of this feature. It lets you easily move a file about on a disk, either to a new directory, a new name or both.

This trick won't work between disks, and since the program doesn't accept wildcard characters, it is designed to rerun itself until no filename is entered.

W David

I usually use RENAME to change the names of files and a utility like MV.BAS to move them around. I don't like having to retype the file's name after the new path, so to avoid this I added line 65 to the listing in Fig 5. Now I can include only the new pathname for the new file, as long as I end it with a backslash. For example, if the old filename is APC.MAG and the new path is \LOVE\THAT\, the resulting file will be \LOVE\THAT\APC.MAG.

The **NAME...AS** command uses DOS

function 56h, introduced in DOS, version 2.0. When this function renames a file's full path, it effectively 'moves' the file into a new directory. Only the directory entry changes — the file data remains untouched. Starting with DOS 3.0, the same function can also rename a subdirectory, but the **NAME...AS** command doesn't allow this.

If your intention is to move a file to a new directory, using **MV.BAS** is a lot safer than copying and deleting it. Note that you can move to and from **SUBST** drives, too, as long as they're on the same physical disk. If **U:** and **V:** both represent directories on your **C:** drive, it's perfectly legitimate to move and rename a file from **U:\FOO** to **V:\BAR** — **NR**.

Real security

Some time ago you published an article on completely deleting sensitive files by using **DEBUG** to overwrite the file with nonsense. I've developed a file security system for the PC and I know that security — real security — is important for users.

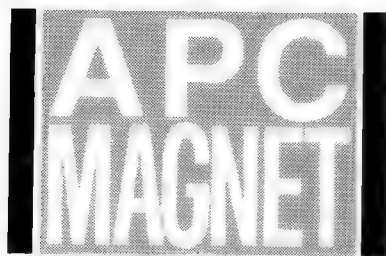
There are two problems with the advice in the article. The first problem is less important: if you have a file larger than your free memory, you can't use this method. **DEBUG** isn't able to load the file into memory, so **BX:CX** will be zero and you'll end up with an error message.

The second problem is the real security problem. The procedure just doesn't operate perfectly. You can test it using a very simple method:

- Take an empty floppy disk;
- create two short files, first **A.A** and then **B.B** (the latter containing the so-called secure data);
- delete file **A.A**;
- try to overwrite file **B.B** with **DEBUG**, as the article indicates;
- look at the floppy and you'll see that the sectors belonging to file **B.B** have not been overwritten.

Of course these sectors cannot be retrieved with an unerase utility, but they can be analysed. On a hard disk the problem is the same, but it's just more difficult to find the sectors that belonged to the file.

The problem results from DOS's file handling. When you ask **DEBUG** to rewrite the file with nonsense, DOS finds that the file already exists, truncates it to zero length and frees all the clusters that were attached to the file. Then, when it writes the contents of the file to disk, DOS allocates clusters from the free clusters pool. These clusters won't necessarily be the ones that



At the Electronic Publishing Frontier

SPECIAL OFFER
NOVEMBER DECEMBER ONLY

Now you can get everything you need to access APC MagNet, the electronic version of Australian Personal Computer, and a host of PC industry information and communication services on Telecom's Electronic Publishing Service, Discovery. For November and December only, Discovery and Australian Personal Computer offer you an introductory membership offer for electronic access to APC, PC Week, PC User and Australian Communications Magazine. You can download software from APC MagNet to your PC, and converse with the editors, or other Discovery Users on several different bulletin boards, including the live conferencing facility.

Package 1

Avtek MegaModem 1234 (300, 1200, 1200/75 and 2400 bps), including communication software (normally \$499) Discovery joining fee and 12 months subscription (normally \$240), and 12 months subscription to APC magazine (normally \$70).

Price **\$399** - Save **\$410**

Package 2

Avtek MegaModem 1234 (300, 1200, 1200/75 and 2400 bps), including communication software (normally \$499) Discovery joining fee and 12 months subscription (normally \$240).

Price **\$349** - Save **\$390**

Package 3

Discovery joining fee, 12 months subscription, Communications Software and 12 months subscription to APC magazine.

Price **\$110** - Save **\$220**

Package 4

Discovery joining fee, 12 months subscription and Communications Software.

Price **\$60** - Save **\$180**



* Note: Software and Modem cable is for IBM Compatible Personal Computers only.



To place orders simply call
Toll free **008 028 339**

HH NET 1070/APC 11/90

belonged to the file, so the sensitive data won't be overwritten.

Mr Éltető is quite correct in his thinking. The DEBUG process may work, but there's certainly no guarantee that it will. I tested the process before describing it in this column, but I performed the tests on blank floppy disks with no deleted files. On those diskettes it worked perfectly.

Note that if you attempt to overwrite a data file by **COPYing** another file over it, you'll get the same result. DOS first frees the clusters used by the old file, then allo-

cates a new set of clusters that may or may not include the old ones. Different DOS versions use different strategies for choosing what clusters to use, but chances are that you will not successfully overwrite the data.

To successfully overwrite a file's data, you need to use a program that opens the file for random read/write access and writes nonsense over the data without closing the file. In this way DOS never has occasion to free the file's clusters and allocate a new set. **KILLER.BAS**, a Basic program that is available on APC MAGNET, works in this fashion. I've checked the

exact sectors occupied by a number of files before and after using **KILLER.BAS** — **KILLER** works — **NR**.

Commenting macros in 1-2-3

Macro developers usually organise their work in a three-column format, with labels aligned in the first column, macro commands in the second and comments in the third. This is fine for many situations, but it becomes irritating when the commands are wide enough to push the comments off-screen. The problem is compounded when complex command entries require detailed comments!

Probably the most damning criticism of the method is that the comments are seldom read. Scrolling the screen left and right to read both code and comments can be a nuisance. The result? Users often disregard the comments and developers don't maintain them when upgrading the code.

Consequently, I prefer to embed comments in the macro code itself. In Lotus 1-2-3, I created a {COMMENT} procedure

```
Comment {DEFINE CommentText}
        {RETURN}
CommentText
```

This subroutine simply accepts a string parameter and returns to the main macro. It has no effect on the macro or its variables, because it does nothing.

To demonstrate the technique, I supplied the sample macro in Fig 6 — a portion of my personal accounting system. Note that you can include long commentary in a macro by placing several comments in sequence. The comments can also be included within command lines, like this:

```
{GOTO}AH1~
{L 2}{COMMENT Forces scrolling}
{R 2}{COMMENT "Same cell, new
display"}
```

This method is a lot easier to understand than the apparently illogical sequence

```
{GOTO}AH1~
{L 2}{R 2}
```

Note that if your comments include commas, semicolons or any other macro-language delimiters, you must be sure to enclose the entire comment in quote marks (as in the 'Same cell, new display' example shown above).

With this **COMMENT** procedure, I can ensure that the comments are read and increase the likelihood that they



Access the latest state of the art hardware and software products in the U.S.

Thousands of products available and ready to ship

LOWEST PRICES • FAST DELIVERY • BEST SERVICE

Computers

386SX-16, 1MB 40 MB 28ms VGA Card (incl. Shipping)	\$ 1900
386/33 Mhz, 4 MB VGA Conner 100MB 25 ms (incl. Shipping)	\$ 3175
All Brands/Models Avail.	

Laser Printers

HP-IIP (240 V)	\$ 1530
HP-II (240 V)	\$ 2580
HP-IIP (PostScript)/HP-III (PostScript)	\$ 2350/3465
HP-11 PostScript Upgrade Kit	\$ 635

Math Co-Processors

80287-X	\$ 270
387-20/25/33	\$ 440/549/675

Harddrives

P.LUS HD II 40 MB	\$ 505
P.LUS HD II 80 MB	\$ 895
Quantum 40 MB AT Kit	\$ 480
Conner 100 MB AT Kit	\$ 784
Conner 200 MB AT Kit	\$ 1295
Seagate 251-1 40 MB	\$ 390
All Brands/Models available	

I/O Cards

S/P/G/F... Ctrl XT	\$ 60
2S/P/G for AT	\$ 60

Diskettes

DS/HD 3.5"	Each \$ 2.12
(Life Time Warranty) Min Qty 100 (incl. Shipping)	

Tape Backup Systems

Colorado 120 MB	\$ 350
Core 300 MB w/Tape	\$ 575
DC 2000/2120	\$ 25/32
DC 600A/6150	\$ 32/38
All Brands/Models available	

Ram & Font Upgrade

Best Prices Available for all Brands Printers/Computers

Video Cards

Vega VGA	\$ 188
V7 1024i (512K)	\$ 360
V7 VRAM	\$ 552
Diamond (1024 x 768 1 MB, 256 Clrs)	\$ 475
All Brands/Models Available	

Miscellaneous

Modem/Fax send	\$ 177
Modem/Fax send/rec	\$ 375
Genius GM6 Mouse	\$ 37
GS-4500 Hand Scan/OCR	\$ 272
360/720/1 2/1 4 Ctrl	\$ 60
Variety of Boards avail	

Software

Foxpro	\$ 574
Quattro Pro	\$ 390
Word for Windows	\$ 399
Wordperfect 5.1	\$ 320
O & A	\$ 280
Biggest Selection to choose from	

Fantastic prices on generic & brand name disks.

Fax us your orders or inquiries to our head quarters Toll Free.

Please dial as shown **0014-800-125-279**

Our years of experience with individual clients, small businesses, corporate accounts, government & educational institutions both in U.S. and overseas have made us the business partner of choice.

Quoted prices are in Australian dollars. Sales tax and shipping charges not included. Prices are subject to change.

For a copy of our catalog please contact:

Ace Computer, Inc.

1567 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90024 (USA)
(213) 477-8362, (213) 477-6420 FAX



AVO ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PTY LIMITED

188-192 Pacific Hwy. (Cnr Bellevue Ave.) St. Leonards. N.S.W. 2065

Tel: (02) 906-2655 Fax (02) 906-2735

Training, installation and problem solving specialist

Reliable repair and service by qualified engineer

Full 12 months parts and labour warranty

PC XT

12 MHz CPU
360KB FDD
20 MB HDD
101 KEYS KB
MONO \$1250
EGA \$1838
VGA \$1908

PC AT

80286 CPU
12MHz 0 WS
1.2 MB FDD
20 MB HDD
MONO \$1335
EGA \$1892
VGA \$1952

UP-GRADE SPECIAL

3.5' 1.4 MB
FLOPPY
DISK
\$150

AT 386SX
1 MB RAM
20MHz
\$930

AT 386C
32 KB CACHE
25 MHz
\$1800

NEC 2A
MULTISYNC
MON & CARD
\$849

\$\$\$\$\$ LESS WITH TRADE-IN \$\$\$\$\$

PC SX

80386 sx
1024 KB RAM
42 MB HDD
LM = 26 MHz
MONO \$2201
EGA \$2750
NEC2A \$2818

PC 386

80386 - 33MHz
1 MB RAM
80 MB HDD
LM = 59MHz
MONO \$4012
EGA \$4699
NEC3D \$5029

STORAGE

20 MB Harddisk & card \$465.00
42 MB VC HDD & card \$825.00
70 MB VC Harddisk \$1100.00
100 MB VC Harddisk \$1450.00
150 MB ESDI Harddisk \$2180.00
330 MB ESDI Harddisk \$2490.00
360 KB Floppy disk drive \$135.00
1.2 MB Floppy disk drive \$165.00
1.4 MB Floppy disk drive \$195.00
AT HDD/FDD controller \$185.00

DISPLAY

Mono & CGA (dual) card \$75.00
EGA card \$185.00
VGA card (16 bits) \$250.00
Dual mode monitor \$188.00
EGA monitor \$600.00
VGA monitor \$630.00
NEC 2A Super VGA \$720.00
NEC 3D Multi-sync \$1080.00
NEC 4D 16" \$2180.00
NEC 5D 20" \$3630.00

PRINTER

Panasonic 9 pins \$330.00
Epson 10" 9 pins \$380.00
Epson 10" 24 pins \$585.00
Star 15" 9 pins \$680.00
Epson 15" 24 pins \$1280.00
Printers switch box \$45.00
Printer cable \$12.00
Printer stand \$25.00
TI Laser \$2180.00
HP Laser \$3630.00

ACCESSORIES

12" x 12" Digitiser \$590.00
Mouse with software \$85.00
Keyboard draw \$75.00
Joystick \$30.00
Printer stand \$25.00
Diskette Storage Box \$18.00
360 KB DDSD Diskette/10 \$10.00
1.2 MB DSHD Diskette/10 \$25.00
1.4 MB DSHD Diskette/10 \$50.00
Co-processor from \$250.00

RCM scores top marks with Clipper & dBase users

Clipper 5.0

\$1185

Newest version of Nantucket's premier PC Application Development System. Consisting of a comprehensive command and function set, an efficient linker, flexible pre-processor and high performance compiler.

Brief

\$429

The world's best programmer's editor. Features speed, flexibility, productivity, choice of two macro languages, unlimited windowing, template editing and smart indenting, Undo etc. Support for ADA, Cobol, Basic, Fortran, Modula II, Pascal and C.

dBrief

\$219

Specialised Brief support for Clipper/dBase programmers.

Brief/dBrief

\$570

Brief '5 user pack'

\$1335

FUNCKy

\$310

Over 400 functions — written in optimised assembler. Enhances Clipper application. Features include Mouse, EGA and VGA support with 64 colours and windowing.

Blinker

\$349

Fast dynamic overlay linker for Clipper. Overlays C, ASM and Clipper. Program memory requirements reduced by up to 50%.

Dr. Switch

\$169

Memory switching utility. Run other DOS programs inside Clipper program.

Dr. Switch ASE

\$169

Allows Clipper EXE's to be memory resident — TSR's. Hot key in and out of Clipper programs.

Fast Text Search

\$195

Ultra fast text searching utility. Build text retrieval systems across memo fields, multiple data fields and multiple dbf's for any character string.

CLIP2EB

\$235

Opens the door to Emerald Bay Database Development System.

NETLIB

\$390

Adds many LAN related functions to Clipper. NetLib starts where Rlock and Flock finish.

dGE 4

\$425

Enhance your Clipper application with this powerful Graphics Library. Add Bar, 3-D Bar, Pie graphs etc.

R&R Relational Report Writer

\$230

Create sophisticated relational reports without programming.

R&R Code Generator

\$230

Generate source code from R&R reports.

Escape

\$189

HP Laserjet library for Clipper. Supporting shading, boxing, pagination etc., all features of HP's PCL language.

All software includes free upgrade to Clipper 5.0 versions.

For information about software not listed, please call. We carry over 50 third party add-on products for Clipper and dBase.

RCM Software

51 Through Road Burwood. 3125
Tel: (03) 809 2041 Fax: (03) 889 0263

DIRDL.BAT

COMPLETE LISTING

```

@ECHO OFF
IF "%1"==" " GOTO NoParam
ECHO The following files will be deleted:
DIR/W %1
ECHO .
ECHO Press Ctrl-C to abort, or
PAUSE
ERASE %1
REM ***** NEW lines begin here *****
ECHO Deleted "%1" -- now checking results . . .
IF NOT EXIST %1 THEN GOTO noReadOnlys
REM To create ^G in the next line, hold Ctrl and press G.
ECHO
ECHO At least one file matching "%1" was a Read-Only file
ECHO and hence was not deleted by the "DEL %1" command.
:noReadOnlys
DIR %1 | find "bytes free" > XXXXXXXX.TMP
COPY XXXXXXXX.TMP YYYYYYYY.TMP > NUL
DEL XXXXXXXX.TMP
IF NOT EXIST YYYYYYYY.TMP GOTO end
DEL YYYYYYYY.TMP
REM To create ^G in the next line, hold Ctrl and press G.
ECHO
ECHO DIR showed you some files matching "%1" that DEL did not
ECHO delete. Press a key to see files matching "%1".
PAUSE > NUL
DIR /W %1
REM ***** NEW lines end here *****
GOTO End
:noParam
REM This is the message the internal DEL gives!
ECHO Invalid number of parameters
:End

```



Fig 7 This batch file handles a difference in the way DIR and DEL interpret the asterisk wildcard

will be updated when the macro is modified or enhanced. The method also guarantees that macro printouts will include the commentary. You may want to argue that repeated calls to a COMMENT procedure will slow down your macros. But I have found that the time penalty for doing this is negligible and that there is no obvious performance difference, especially if you use 286 or 386 hardware.

D Shinnners-Kennedy

Many macro writers will share Mr Shinners-Kennedy's dislike of the traditional three-column approach to commenting. However, not everyone will agree that the performance degradation caused by repeated calls to a do-nothing macro is negligible. To test the speed of this method, I added a {COMMENT} call to each line of a 10,000-line loop. On my 16MHz 386 machine (without coprocessor), the loop ran in 16 seconds without the comments and 51 seconds with them.

To speed things up, try this alternative to embed comments. Rather than a subroutine, you can use {IF} statements, as in

```

GOTO AH1~
{L 2}{IF 0}*** Forces scrolling
{R 2}{IF 0}*** Same cell, new
display

```

This method works because 1-2-3's macro processor ignores any statements to the right of an {IF} statement whose argument proves to be false. 0 is false by definition, so any text to the right of {IF 0} is ignored by 1-2-3's macro processor. You can put anything you like out there, with or without commas, semicolons, braces or even upside-down exclamation marks.

This method imposes a smaller overhead, because no subroutine calls are involved. Indeed, processing an {IF 0} statement on each pass through my 10,000-line test loop raised the execution time from 16 seconds to 32 seconds. The overhead, however, is still significant.

Although it increases performance, the {IF} approach is less flexible than Mr Shinners-Kennedy's {COMMENT} subroutine; {IF 0} doesn't let you place comments between two statements on the same line. The {IF 0} method is also more ersatz: a person looking at a macro full of comments for the first time might be bewildered by all that strange-looking IF logic. But if you're determined to mix comments in with your macro code, this is a leaner and meaner way to go — CS.

Playing your (wild) cards right

I have a quick comment on the delete/verify batch file that appeared in the June 1990 issue of APC. DOS parses the * wildcard character differently when it's used with the internal command DIR than with DEL or ERASE. Specifically, with DIR, a terminal asterisk fills out to the end of the entire filespec (that is, the entire 11-character name and extension), while the DEL command fills only to the end of the field (either name or extension). For example, DIR M* will display a file named MOUSE.COM, but DEL M* will not delete this file.

Accordingly, the batch file you printed may fail to show the deleted files correctly, although the error will be on the side of safety. That is, some files displayed may not be deleted, which is better than not displaying files that have been deleted. This difference is true of MS-DOS 4.01,

SAMPLE MACRO WITH COMMENT PROCEDURES

```

1      A      B
2      Comment {DEFINE CommentText}
3              {RETURN}
4      CommentText
5
6      \D      {COMMENT With CellPointer in Account Type column scan for}
7              {COMMENT DEPOSIT accounts only}
8              {GOTO}AH1~
9      Next    {DOWN}
10           {IF @CELLPOINTER("TYPE")="B"}{QUIT}{COMMENT Stop when blank}
11           {IF @CELLPOINTER("CONTENTS")<>"DEPOSIT"}{BRANCH Next}
12           {RIGHT}
13           {COMMENT CellPointer now in Amount column}
14           {COMMENT Ignore small accounts}
15           {IF @CELLPOINTER("CONTENTS")<500}{LEFT}{BRANCH Next}
16           {RIGHT}Processed{COMMENT Assume entry is processed somehow!}
17           {LEFT 2}{COMMENT Now in Account Type col. again}{BRANCH Next}

```



Fig 6 This sample macro illustrates a procedure, COMMENT, which embeds comments into the code without affecting the outcome of the macro. In long, complex macros, this method increases the likelihood that your comments will be read

and was also true of at least the latest version of the DOS 3.x series.

R Thompson

DIR is an oddball command in DOS versions all the way back to 2.0. *DEL* and most other commands interpret *M** as *M**. — files beginning with *M* and having no extension. *DIR* interprets it as *M*.** — files beginning with *M* and having any extension. The *FOR* command and *IF EXIST* test both work like *DEL*.

DIR filespec indeed may list files that *DEL filespec* won't delete. This probably is better than deleting files that *DIR* doesn't list. But if you want to know when this happens, modify the *DEL.BAT* file as shown in Fig 7.

DIRDEL.BAT adds new lines after the *ERASE %1* command. First the *IF EXIST* test is run on the original *filespec*. *IF* and *ERASE* interpret the *filespec* the same way, so if any files remain they must be Read-Only files. *DIRDEL* issues a warning and continues.

It's harder to test for files that *DEL* ignores. *IF EXISTS* won't work, so it takes three steps and two temporary files to determine if *DIR %1* is finding any files. First pipe the output of *DIR %1* through the *FIND* filter, looking for the string 'bytes free', and redirect the result to a temporary file. Next copy this temporary file to another temporary file. Finally, test whether the second temporary file exists. If it does, *DIR* found some files.

Why does this work? The *DIR* command displays a 'bytes free' message only when it finds one or more matching files. If the *FIND* command doesn't find any lines matching its input string, its output is a zero-byte file. DOS's internal *COPY* command won't copy a zero-byte file, so if the second temporary file exists, we know the first one wasn't a zero-byte file. Thus if the second temporary file exists, it implies the continued existence of one or more files matching the *filespec*.

This is a lot of baggage to add to the simple *DEL.BAT*. It might be simpler to write a program in Basic or Pascal to do the same thing. But it's comforting to know that if necessary we can do the job entirely in DOS's batch language — *NR*.

Interprocess communications

We have a new network application under development, but we want to avoid being tied to any specific LAN operating system. Should we test for IPX and NetBIOS and use appropriate drivers for whatever is present? Or do you think we should use Named Pipes instead?

B Dinsmore

Our Two year warranty* is the
Leading word in customer service.
Available on all equipment we
Sell. Systems start at \$1599.
Even printers as low as \$310.
Regarded as a leading Epson dealer,
Never do we fail on servicing.
Especially since it means
That others will want to buy from...

LASERNET

LASERNET COMPUTING SYSTEMS

Phone: (03) 534 0489
(03) 525 3822

Fax: (03) 525 3081

* Don't look for the fine print, there is none.

PORTABLE BARCODE READER

ASP's AUSTRALIAN designed and built PORTABLE BARCODE READER lets you scan barcodes and type in numeric data ANYWHERE.

The reader is powered by built-in rechargeable batteries, and uses a barcode wand or gun for input to the reader's large memory.

Security memory back-up ensures your data is kept for up to 10 years, even with the reader turned off.

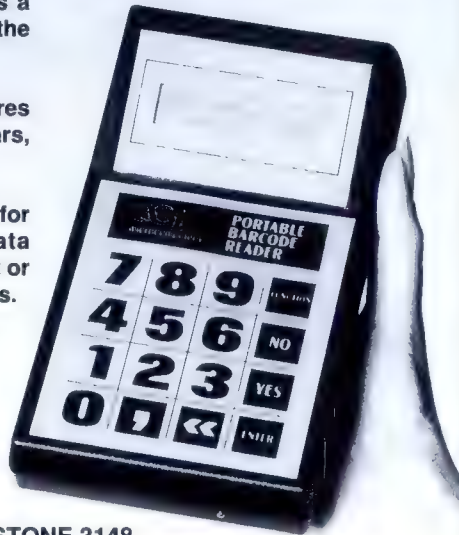
Just connect to the Home Base for automatic recharging and data downloading, using either RS232 or PC keyboard emulation interfaces.



03/568 0988 FAX 03/568 0954
736 WAVERLEY ROAD, CHADSTONE 3148

ASP's PORTABLE BARCODE READER can even be used as a standard barcode reader, saving the expense of an additional unit.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



BARCODE READER

ASP's AUSTRALIAN designed and built BARCODE READER connects between the keyboard and an IBM XT/AT/PS2 or clone. Scanning a barcode tricks the computer into thinking the characters have been typed on the keyboard. No more software hassles! RS232 version also available.

ASP's ZIPNET TERMINAL is engineered for hostile environments. Collecting barcode, mag stripe or keyboard input, it communicates on an RS485 network to a host computer. Secure data collection is simply automated. ZIPNET may replace time clocks, be used for production tracking, or even zoned access control.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



03/568 0988 FAX 03/568 0954
736 WAVERLEY ROAD, CHADSTONE 3148

The real question here is: what is the best technique for passing messages between nodes on a network? Application programs use the NetBIOS interface, which is available in many LAN operating systems and Novell's IPX/SPX interface to send packets between nodes. Fax and SNA gateways, CD-ROM sharing programs and even electronic mail programs all address NetBIOS or IPX/SPX with requests for network transportation.

Some networked applications, such as Close-Up LAN, test for the presence of IPX or NetBIOS and load the appropriate driver software for the environment. If you develop in C or in assembler, this isn't difficult to do.

However, both Novell and Microsoft recently sang from the same sheet of music by declaring that Named Pipes is the best technique for interprocess communications, that is, for application programs to move data between different PCs on a network. Named Pipes is a high-level programming interface designed for interprocess communications. It's easy for programmers to use, and compatibility between implementations of Named Pipes and the programs that use it shouldn't be a problem. Novell and Microsoft now provide Named Pipes interfaces on both DOS and OS/2 client PCs.

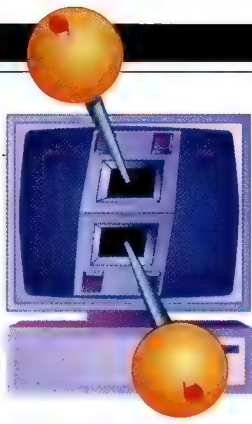
In NetWare, for example, you load another piece of software called DOSNP.EXE along with the IPX.COM driver and NET3.COM NetWare redirector.

While Named Pipes seems destined to become a standard, it has one thing in common with a lot of other software that is trying to meet standards: it's slow. Our experiments demonstrate that we can move packets much faster by addressing IPX or NetBIOS than we can with Named Pipes, but in large part the speed of transmission depends on the size of the data blocks the application uses.

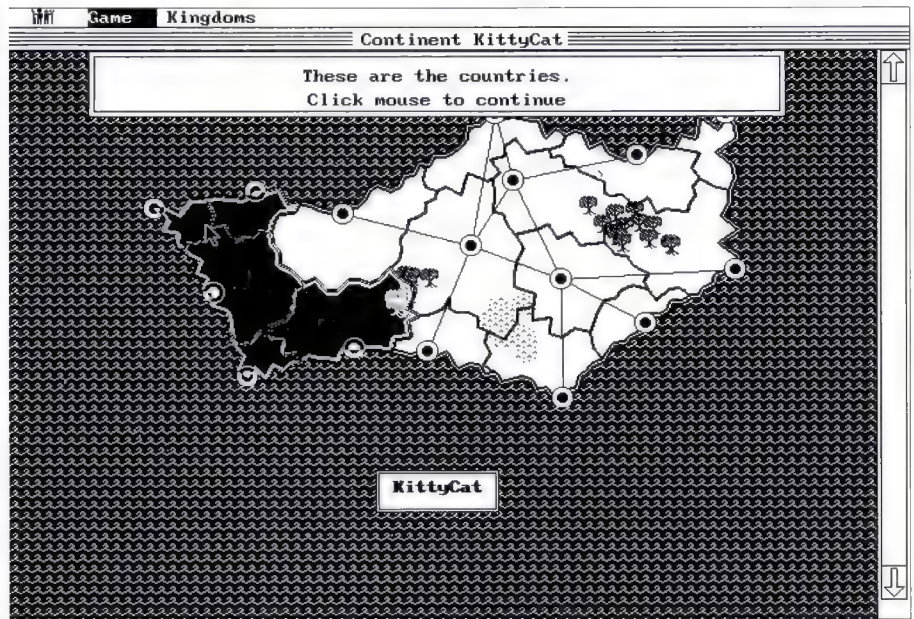
Named Pipes programs are capable of moving up to 64K of data in a single call. Programs using other transport mechanisms have to do a lot more work to move that much data. However, many applications will never need to move blocks of data as large as 64K.

For example, speed isn't important to programs like electronic mail packages, so they'll get adequate service from Named Pipes, regardless of how someone writes the programs. But if you're developing applications that use a lot of graphics or database records, you'd better use data retrieval techniques that deliver large blocks of data so that Named Pipes can move them efficiently. Otherwise, I'd consider using lower-level protocols to get the speed they provide, regardless of problems of potential incompatibility — FD.

END



Whether it be politics or fantasy, war is the outcome. This month, one gamester tastes what it would be like to control the world, and another attempts to save Lord British's world.



Should Victoria's VEDC and Tri-Continental have funded armament entrepreneurs or food firms? Should Australia form an economic union with New Zealand, or simply colonise? These are the sort of questions you are asked to answer in *The Global Dilemma: Guns and Butter*.

You are at the helm of a planned economy and your job is to rule the world. Each country is divided into provinces with different geographies, natural resources and populations.

World domination requires putting your population to work, producing a range of products from timber (no conservationists here!), coal and iron ore, through intermediate products like gun powder and harvesters to final products such as food and muskets. You balance the inputs to production (labour and materials) to obtain the best output mix. If you produce an excess of food, your population grows. If you produce weapons, you can put armies in the field.

The game is played by one human player and seven computer players. Like many strategy games, each turn is made up of phases. There are three phases — diplomacy, production and combat.

It is the introduction of diplomacy that adds spice to the game. Players are able to propose and join alliances against other players. These alliances involve temporary economic union, so that the alliance members benefit from economies of scale in their production, thereby boosting their strength and population.

The computer characters are a reasonable bunch to do business with — they bear grudges, exploit opportunities

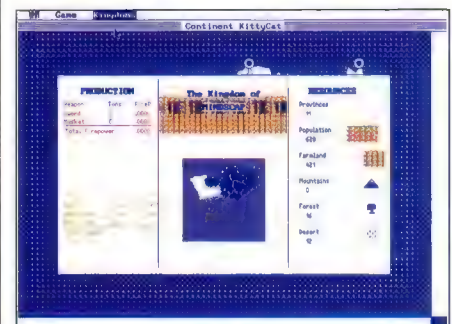
The Global Dilemma: Guns and Butter

Computers: IBM PCs and compatibles

Distributor: Mindscape International

Telephone: (02) 899 2277

Price: \$79.95



and like to cut down tall poppies. In the diplomacy phase, the weakest player will propose a union against the strongest. Other players will join or propose other unions, with more or less success. You also have the chance to lead a union and set economic direction for the 20-year turn.

The game is about balancing the constraints on the growth of your empire. All provinces on the map are owned and it isn't in your interest to make too many enemies. If you become the largest country, other players will gather to cut you down to size. And since alliances are remade every turn, the view from your embassies can become ugly very quickly — economic sanctions bite fast.

Guns and Butter is another geopolitical simulation from designer Chris Crawford. An earlier work, *Balance of Power*, was about superpower rivalry. *Guns and Butter*, with its mythical countries and random maps, is more abstract in its geography. It is also far more detailed in its economics.

The PC game looks like a Macintosh port, and has a hearty appetite for RAM. You must have an uncluttered 640K session for the EGA/VGA version. For all this, the graphics are pretty ordinary: the main

working screens of the game are black and white, and the map is only functional. There are, however, many fine colour stills, especially in the Hypercard-style panels used for the production functions and the summary screens.

You'll need at least a 20MHz PC and EGA or VGA to play the game effectively. A mouse is highly recommended — it is possible to do everything with the rodent except to choose the name of your emperors and fulfil the manual-based copy protection requirement. Joysticks and music cards are not supported. While I didn't miss a joystick (it's not that kind of game), national anthems through the Sound Blaster would have been good.

The game has a weakness in saving — an important factor in four to six-hour games. Although not mentioned in the documentation, you can in fact save the current game when you quit (apparently one game for each continent game you have nominated) and you're offered a restore when you start. Also, you should choose your character's name wisely — the game uses your name in play and there seems to be no way of changing it.

As with *Balance of Power*, the documentation is obviously written by an enthusiast. Crawford gives an entertain-

ing background to his game and program design decisions. The only irritation is that the documentation is cursory on functional matters.

These flaws aside, *Guns and Butter* is easy to learn and use. At the beginner's level, you are on a continent with one (weaker) foreign country with no diplomacy and no terrain. In the second level, there is no diplomacy, but because you battle three other countries the economic and military choice are more complex. At the expert level, you play with the full catastrophe.

The diplomacy phase is easy to handle. The game provides feedback on who is who, how the players feel about each other, who is in which alliance and which people are likely to join with you.

If you join someone else's alliance, all the economic management is done for you, as the alliance leader runs his allies' economy for the turn. This is good relief for generals who don't want to be economic ministers. By the same token, if you lead an alliance, you run all your allies' economies as one.

Crawford has produced an effective and playable economic model for the game, managing to simplify the economics without losing its interest. The

TP PREMIER COMPUTERS - THE FULL RANGE

PLUS A WIDE RANGE OF SOFTWARE FOR BUSINESS, EDUCATION and HOME

QUEENSLAND PC BUYERS CALL IN OR PHONE



SoftForm

**Will Not Be Undersold
On TP PCs!**

**SPECIAL!! 286-16 AT PC SPECIAL!!
LANDMARK 20MHz**

Configuration Includes:

- 1Mb RAM
- 5.25" 1.20Mb FDD
- 40 Mb 28ms 1:1 Interleave HDD
- 16 Bit 512k RAM VGA Card
- SUPER VGA Colour Monitor
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard

OUR LOW PRICE \$1995 Incl. Tax

PLUS an IBM 9 pin Printer for only **\$269** EXTRA

Office and Showroom

Level 5, Credit Union House

349 Queen Street, Brisbane Qld 4000

Tel: (07) 221 2558 Fax: (07) 221 2059

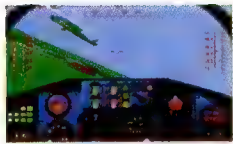
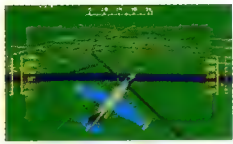
- TP LapTop 286-12, 40Mb HDD
- TP 486-25C, 160Mb or 330 Mb HDD
- TP 386-33C, 40Mb or 71 Mb HDD
- TP 386-25, 40Mb or 71 Mb HDD
- ☆ **TP 386-16SX, 71Mb HDD 2Mb RAM**
LIM 4.0 Compatible \$2795
- TP 286-16, 40Mb HDD

PLUS the Choice of:

- VGA 250 or Super VGA 250P Monitor
- Tower or Desktop Case
- 8 Bit or 16 Bit VGA Card
- 1Mb to 16Mb RAM
- VGA Colour Monitor
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb FDD
- Serial Upgrades

**HONEYWELL
ON-SITE
WARRANTY
AVAILABLE**

**IBM 9 Pin, 24 Pin and Laser Printers at
special low prices with each machine**



**ONE SOVIET FIGHTER PILOT STANDS BETWEEN THE NEW PEACE AND A NEW COLD WAR.
YOU.**

Alert: Widespread international conspiracy! We need you to fly in the elite Red Guard strike force of the Supreme Soviet. Military hawks and defense contractors fear the disarmament the New Peace will bring. They're plotting to heat up the Cold War. Counterattack these terrorist operations now!

Only you can stop it.

FEATURES

* Thirteen exterior views * Hundreds of intriguing missions * The higher your rank, the harder the missions * Realistic 3D structures, armored land vehicles, and aircraft * Manual complete with modern combat techniques, weapon descriptions, and a detailed map

**Dealers Enquiries, Please Contact
ECP/EA Phone (075) 96 3488 Fax (075) 96 3512**

production function allows for labour and a tree of material inputs, which become increasingly complex as your production moves up the technological curve. For example, you start with farm tools and move up through iron ploughs to combine harvesters and irrigation systems. In a simplified but effective model, output responds to economies of scale — a union of 2000 people will produce more than twice as much as a country of 1000. Because of this, you need to maximise scale in all products.

Military operations are simply run, and work at a highly strategic level. There are

complexities in communications and deployment, which results in an interesting yet readily playable system. Unfortunately, though, the game lacks a two player or play-by-modem capability.

I was a little concerned about the game's depth of challenge. I was able to beat it on first play, and this occurred before I needed to produce any sophisticated products. While it wasn't too easy to beat first time around, there is a question mark as to the challenge of subsequent games.

The absence of civil unrest can encourage narrow strategies. If you choose

guns ahead of butter and build large armies, you can increase your population and resource base through invasion. As long as your diplomacy is sound, the game allows you to focus heavily on armaments, at the expense of your starving population.

Even with its handicaps — of flawed documentation, an uninspiring translation from Macland to the IBM and the fact that you might find it too easy to beat — *Guns and Butter* can cause truly obsessive behaviour. Like *Balance of Power*, it's an ambitious simulation — well worth a look.

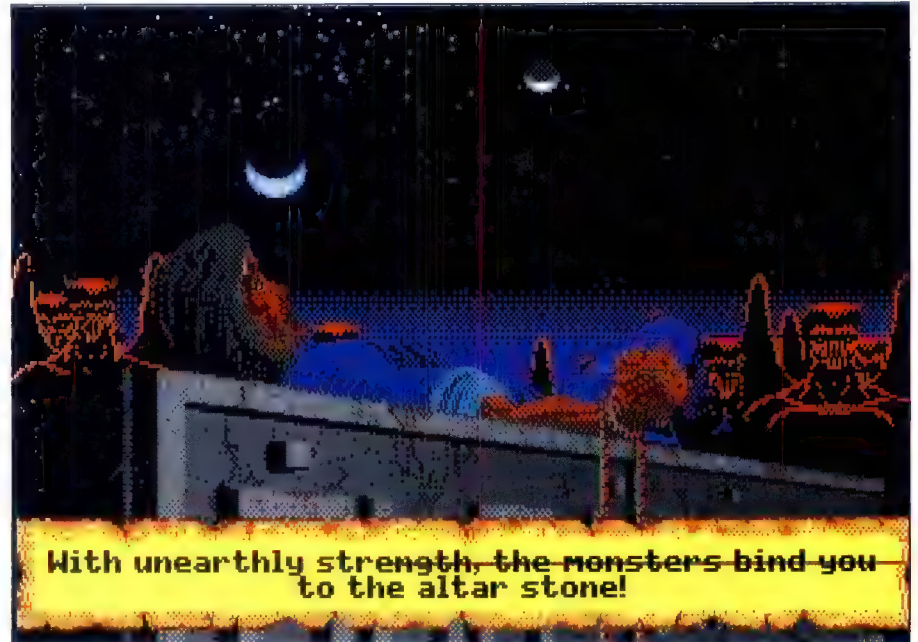
Michael Aitken

O rigin Systems' *Ultima VI* almost single-handedly set the imaginative standards for the role-playing software back in 1980, and each subsequent game in the series has increased the size and detail of *Ultima's* fantasy world. The quests now require an investment of time and patience almost worthy of the search for the Holy Grail. *Ultima VI*, developed to mark Origin Systems's 10th anniversary, is easily the most complex yet.

This time, you and assorted friends must save the world of your ruler, Lord British, from an invasion of living, intelligent gargoyles. (You'd think that by now Lord British would have taken the hint and moved to some quieter neighbourhood. But no . . .)

A radical departure from the game's long-familiar visual style sets this *Ultima* well apart from its predecessors. True, Britannia feels the same, with cities like Skara Brae and old, familiar characters like Iolo and Lord British himself. You still visit dungeons, buy and sell weapons, and go on a number of lesser quests in preparation for The Big One. But the kingdom and its environs look completely different now. That might be because this is the first *Ultima* to be developed on a PC, instead of on an Apple. Rumour has it that when series creator Richard Garriott found himself with 640K worth of RAM to play with, he almost had mystical visions.

Terrain is rendered more realistically and less symbolically. City icons, for example, no longer expand to fill the screen. Instead, characters advance along roads and through woods until buildings stand revealed. Conversing with an *Ultima VI* character brings up an individualised portrait of your interlocutor, in a fashion similar to Origin's *Knights of Legend*. Human figures in distinctive clothing and monsters in assorted hides move through an attractive, varied landscape. The giant insects are real enough to send you hunting for bug



spray, and the hydras are probably as disgusting, pixel for pixel, as any horror film creature I've ever seen. Optional sound cards enhance matters with attractive music and effects.

This substantial overhaul and upgrade is the game's biggest drawing card, but also its chief drawback. All the animation and data (on seven 360K disks!) slows the pace as files load and run. *Ultima VI*, unlike its predecessors, moves glacially at times, even on a 286. With this much information to update, saving games in single data files is no longer possible — and that translates into only one playable game per software installation. A similar trade-off involves the bias towards higher resolution. EGA graphics are curiously blurred and dull at times, while the VGA/MCGA images come through with clarity, detail and beauty.

It's all part of the price paid for Origin's attempt to push a better wonderland through the front end of a computer terminal. In light of this, the program's major failing is all the more surprising.

Ultima VI

Computers: IBM PCs and compatibles, Tandy

Distributor: Dataflow

Telephone: (02) 331 6153

Price: \$84.95

AFTER DARK



The game is still unable (an inheritance from previous Ultimas) to recognise and respond to changing story conditions. There's a cute talking mouse in the game, for instance, who was killed when my team was ambushed. Lord British himself had taught her to speak and was very fond of the creature. When I brought her little furry body back to the monarch, all he did was chuckle and rave again about her accomplishments. Incongruities like this dissipate the 'alternate universe' atmosphere which Origin has spent so much time and effort building.

The user interface has been revamped as well, again with mixed results. For the first time, controls are mouse driven, and almost all familiar letter commands are gone. Changing weapons via keyboard (to name one typical activity) is no longer the simple '[R]eady [S]word'. Now, you have to choose Tab, position the icon over the weapon you want, and hit Enter. The accumulating tedium of this is partially offset by several time-saving keyboard shortcuts (unfortunately absent from the documentation or quick reference).

Combat remains elementary compared with many other role-playing games. Your choices are limited to Attack, Move, Switch weapons or Use item (including your book of spells). One new option changes any of your party (save your own character) into self-guided warriors during combat. While this works well in theory, the implementation isn't perfect. Time and again, several members of my group dropped out of the conflict entirely as they tried to advance towards the nearest foe. The enemy just happened to be behind an impenetrable 30-metre-long wall.

An A plus for effort on Ultima VI, then, and a mixed grade for achievement. People with VGA/MCGA graphics will want Ultima VI for its superb use of colour, and players of past Ultimas will want the game simply because it's Ultima. Just as fans of mystery novels devour every new book by a favourite author, Ultima addicts will jump at a fresh chance for swashbuckling adventures.

Barry Brenesal

END

Sharing Printers?

Check our new Print Q 5500 series of high performance sharers



The Print Q 5500s are state of the art in Peripheral sharing technology.

A high level of intelligence makes them easy to set up and use in any type of installation.

High performance gives them the ability to move large amounts of data swiftly, greatly magnifying the performance of your peripherals.

The Print Q 5500s are all Australian design and manufacture. They come with a 2 year warranty and we can provide a level of backup that only the original equipment manufacturer can provide.

Call us for details



Diamond Systems Pty. Ltd.
Ph (03) 714 8269 Fax (03) 714 8554
PO Box 105 Hurstbridge 3099

POWER SOFTWARE



Superior Accounting Software

POWER SOFTWARE provides the best accounting package for both first time and experienced computer users.

- ◆ **EASIER TO USE**
 - Self installation
 - Simple job menu system
 - Easy to use general ledger
 - Plain English help messages
- ◆ **MORE FLEXIBLE**
 - Easily modified to your exact needs
 - Operator can tailor data entry
 - Operator can design reports
 - Select your own screen colours etc
- ◆ **MORE POWER FOR YOUR \$**
 - Sales history report generator
 - General purpose report generator
 - Write letters to customers & suppliers
 - 16 electronic cash books
 - Supplier back order system
- ◆ **SIMPLE TO SUPPORT**
 - Self diagnostics & automatic self repair
 - Professional help Australia-wide
 - Support direct from authors
- ◆ **TRY BEFORE YOU BUY**
 - Call us now for your demonstration system.

FREE

The complete **MULTI-USER Accounting Package**

(02) 476 2800
Fax (02) 482 1322

FHG

O.P.S. INTERNATIONAL

(Inc. in N.S.W.)

O.P.S. International Pty. Ltd.

518 Kent Street, Sydney

N.S.W. 2000 Australia

Telephone (02) 261 8922, Facsimile (02) 261 8902



**YOU WOULD BE CRAZY TO BUY YOUR
GENERATION-3 SYSTEM BEFORE TALKING
TO US!!!**

**WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS, CALL US FOR
AN OBLIGATION FREE QUOTATION OR SEE
THE NEW RANGE AT OUR HEAD OFFICE.**

**WE BELIEVE WE OFFER THE FINEST
PRODUCTS AT REALISTIC, COMPETITIVE
PRICES**

**OUR AIM IS TO BECOME THE LARGEST
SUPPLIER OF AMSTRAD PRODUCTS IN
AUSTRALIA**

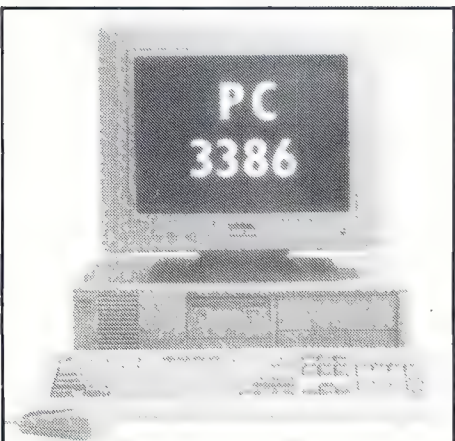
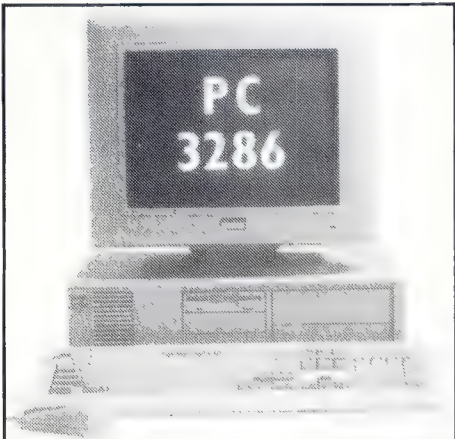
***ALL SYSTEMS SUPPLIED UNTIL 31/12/90
WILL HAVE A 3 YEAR WARRANTY INCLUDED
FREE OF CHARGE**

*****JUST ARRIVED: AMSTRAD ALT LAP-TOPS**

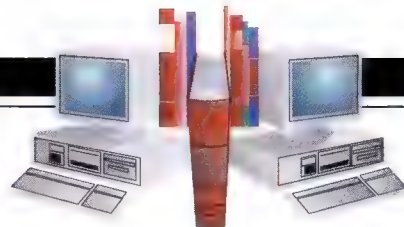
**ALT-286 20MB HDU
 1MB RAM
 VGA DISPLAY
 \$3999.00**

**ALT-386 40MB HDU
 1MB RAM
 VGA DISPLAY
 \$4999.00**

*****O.P.S WILL SUPPLY A 24 PIN LETTER
QUALITY PRINTER FOR AN ADDITIONAL
COST OF \$100, TO CUSTOMERS
PURCHASING THEIR ALT SYSTEMS UNTIL
THE 31/12/1990**



GENERATION 3
AMSTRAD



Sharing and caring

Shareware: 'Try Before You Buy' Software

Author: Rob Rosenberger
Publisher: Paradise Publishing (distributed by Alphon Edugames)
Telephone: (07) 263 2744
ISBN: No ISBN number available
Price: \$5

Rob Rosenberger's 60-page book is an unashamed ad for the idea of shareware. Rosenberger defines shareware as commercial software that is sold on a test-drive basis — you try the program, and pay if you feel it's worth it. Other key classes of software are public domain software (distinguished by the fact that the author claims no copyright) and retail software (sold in shops, without the free trial and trust-based marketing of shareware).

Rosenberger is described in the book as a successful shareware author who is on the board of directors of the American Association of Shareware Professionals (a US-based body that seeks to maintain shareware industry standards and credibility).

The book pursues these interests by arguing the case for shareware. Rosenberger cites the late Andrew Fluegelman's PC-Talk (1982) and Jim Button's PC-File as foundation examples of shareware. He writes that shareware's development was encouraged by copy protection on retail software, and that shareware programs often offer better value for money (no marketing and distribution costs), earlier release (fast development outside corporate bureaucracies), niche products (while Microsoft probably won't release a 'bible-with-concordance' package for Windows 3.0, several are available in shareware catalogues), and open networks for innovation (free release of program source code).

Rosenberger does, however, acknowledge two downsides with shareware: documentation is almost always on disk, and some one-person operations write bad manuals.

A great part of the book is spent attacking common preconceptions about shareware. Rosenberger believes that shareware products and the BBS culture in which it thrives have been wrongly seen as breeding grounds for viral attacks. He includes an interesting analysis of the mainstream media coverage of the virus phenomenon, and takes delight in recounting incidents of viruses spread on read-only disks from reputable publishers.

Rosenberger acknowledges there's a good deal of mediocre shareware around. He also acknowledges that there are plenty of stars in the shareware stable, and points to industry awards and many commendations earned by shareware products (PC-File, 4DOS, the Swap Utilities and QubeCalc are among the programs mentioned).

Rosenberger's book is an engaging argument for shareware as a concept, and could be useful in defining standards for would-be shareware authors or publishers.

Michael Aitken

For those seeking cheap software, one of these books on shareware may have just the answer for you. And for the caring PC user, we take a look at a couple of books on virus protection and hacking.



Shareware: Good, Cheap Software

Author: Max Pinner
Publisher: BookWorks
Telephone: (09) 470 1080
ISBN: 1-875273-06-9
Price: \$9.95

While it may not cost much money to check out shareware products (virtually nothing if you download from bulletin boards), it can be time consuming to look for the gold in a pile of disks. Max Pinner's book addresses this problem. Aimed at

the novice user, it runs through a selection of readily available shareware products, which allows the prospective buyer to narrow the field, and gives the new user an idea of the range of products available.

Pinner's book is also the only one of the three books on shareware reviewed here to give Australian addresses for shareware distributors. While focused on the IBM PC, it is also the only book to cover a non-IBM machine (the Mac). The Amiga is snubbed (yet again) — a shame, since the Amiga-based Fred Fish catalogue program, with its program listings is a charming example of software publishing for the public good.

Like Rosenberger, Pinner is enthusiastic about shareware in principle, although he covers the history and issues in less depth. The reader has to take it on trust that Pinner is including the better shareware products and ignoring the worse ones.

Around 260 programs are mentioned in the book; around 30 of which are covered in depth. All major classes of software are represented in the book. The coverage of games, however, is grudging — Pinner considers 'games on an IBM clone computer to be a waste of time and certainly a poor use of an expensive piece of equipment'. Many would disagree...

Pinner's lists underline the great strength of shareware in allowing eccentric and niche products to be written and bought. A Minister's Database program will schedule people assisting at a Catholic mass. PC-Golf will analyse your performance with the sticks. There is software to teach languages, astronomy and all about ham radio. Shareware programmers have also excelled at producing small and specialised utility programs that help smarten up the DOS environment.

Around a third of Pinner's 150-page book is a lesson for novices on how to use a PC. It is a reasonably friendly text, and contains a few useful home truths for beginners. Pinner caters for the computer beginner, and offers to narrow the choices in the shareware catalogues. His Australian bias may be useful.

Michael Aitken

Finding (almost) Free Software

Author: Klaus Schlentner
Publisher: Abacus Press (distributed by Pactronics)
Telephone: (02) 748 4700
ISBN: 1-55755-090-5
Price: \$29.95

Schlentner's *Finding (almost) Free Software* offers alternative documentation for a selection of prominent shareware and public domain programs. A side benefit of the book is that its table of contents would suggest mainstream shareware titles for shoppers.

In his introduction, Schlentner tells us not to expect public domain and shareware to be up to the standard of major retail products, and that shareware is about bargains for people who don't need 'professional' standard software.

Documentation on the programs is command based — there was little value added in terms of user tips or discussion of the strengths of products for particular purposes. The longest mini-manuals in the book are about 30 pages (PC-File,

teach yourself...
the fast and easy way to learn...

C++ explains the differences between function-oriented and object-oriented programming and how to use C++ to combine both paradigms.

UNIX uses on-line exercises to teach accessing the system, mastering command entry, syntax, on-line communications & utilities.

WORD 5 create quality documents using formatting, outlining, importing graphics, working with windows, macros, style sheets, and more.

1-2-3 create spreadsheets using all of 1-2-3's commands and functions, including graphics and macros in versions 2.2 and 3.0.

C Includes Turbo C and QuickC.

DOS Includes 3.3 and 4.0.

WORDPERFECT 5.1 for WordPerfect Publishing.

HARVARD GRAPHICS



DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS

Ask for the yellow teach yourself books at the following, or at any good bookstores

- NSW** Dymocks (02) 235 0155, Hotline Books and Software (02) 212 6077, Grahames' Books (02) 233 8470, Uni Co-Op (02) 212 2211
- VIC** Technical Book and Magazine Co. (03) 663 3955, McGills Newsagency (03) 602 5566, Collins Booksellers Technical & Academic Centre (03) 654 3144
- QLD** BCF Bookshops (07) 844 2896, American Bookstore (07) 229 4677
- SA** Adelaide Uni Bookshop (08) 223 4366, The Bookshelf (08) 223 3899
- ACT** Daltons (06) 249 1844, **WA** Boffins Bookshop (09) 321 5755, Rellim Booksellers (09) 321 5684

Represented Exclusively in Australia and New Zealand by Woodlane Pty Ltd. Phone (02) 997 3382 for trade information

PARCO WE LIVE BY OUR TRADEMARK THE SYMBOL OF RELIABILITY

Produce Lines

14" COLOR MONITOR

- * Multiscan
- * Super VGA
- * EGA

14" MONOCHROME MONITOR

- * Dual Model
- * TTL

CM-1498



- * Dot Pitch: 0.29mm
- * Hf: 15.5 - 38KHz
- * Vf: 50 - 100Hz
- * Resolution: 640 x 480 ~ 800 x 600
- * Emulating for 1024 x 768 Resolution

CM-1496A/B



- * Dot Pitch: 0.31mm/0.39mm
- * Hf: 31.5 - 38KHz
- * Vf: 50 - 85Hz
- * Resolution: 640 x 480 800 x 600
- * Emulating for 1024 x 768 Resolution

CM-1488A/B



- * Dot Pitch: 0.31mm/0.39mm
- * Hf: 15.75/21.85KHz
- * Vf: 47-63Hz
- * Resolution: 640 x 200 640 x 350



Manufacturer & Exporter
PEI CHOW INDUSTRY CO., LTD.

TEL: 886-2-5435665, 5652445(REP) FAX: 886-2-5634166

TLX: 27871 PEICHOW

P.O. BOX: 55-922 TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

K.A.T. SYSTEMS

286-12MHZ

286-16MHZ

386-SX

386-25MHZ

386-25MHZ
64 K CACHE

\$2350.00 \$2550.00 \$2850.00 \$3350.00 \$3699.00

386-33MHZ
64 K CACHE

486-25MHZ
128 K CACHE

\$3900.00 \$6500.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE:

1 MB RAM, 1.2 FLOPPY DRIVE, 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE, 200W POWER,
42 MB V/COIL HARD DISK, VGA MONITOR 14" COLOR (1024 X 768)
VGA CARD 16BIT 512KB, SERIAL PARALLEL(2S/1P/1G), 101 KEYBOARD
12 MONTHS HARDWARE WARRANTY.

FREE!!!

ONE MB EXTRA RAM
FREE
WITH EVERY SYSTEM

**HOLEC
U.P.S.**

CALL FOR
FURTHER
DETAILS

FOR ALL YOUR
COMPUTER
REQUIREMENTS

CALL

(03) 326 8251

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX

656 Queensberry St, North Melbourne 3051

AsEasyAs). The less voluminous includes 20 pages each on PC-Write and The Draftsman. About 30 additional products are covered in Schlentner's 290 pages.

So why would you want Schlentner's book? Essentially, you would only buy it if you are curious about the command structure of a program you haven't yet seen, or if the documentation that came with one of your programs was written in triple dutch. (Bear in mind that almost all shareware programs come with documentation on disk, and that printed manuals are often given when you register.)

Schlentner's collection of alternative thumb-nail manuals might be of some use to those who want summaries of program documentation, or for people who like a program but can't use the manual provided.

Michael Aitken

The Computer Virus Protection Handbook

Author: Colin Haynes
Publisher: Sybex (distributed by The Law Book Company)
Telephone: (02) 887 0177
ISBN: 0-89588-696-0
Price: \$49.95

Viruses are of increasing concern to almost everyone involved with personal computers. Many individuals and organisations will have come into contact with a virus and should be taking preventative measures to limit the chances of it happening again. This book has been written as a guide to viruses, how they work and how they can be recognised, cured and avoided.

The text begins with a description of the mechanisms of a virus, how it infects a system and how it is activated. The procedures for healing an infected machine follow. Different techniques are used depending on the strain of virus, so many of the more infamous viruses are briefly described.

It is often said that prevention is better than cure, and this is especially true for viruses. Unfortunately, there are no sure-fire methods for avoiding viruses without crippling one's ability to use a computer, so a number of alternative methods are suggested.

This book comes with a diskette containing virus detection and simulation programs. The detection program is version 2.57 of the McAfee series. The simulation program will show the screen output of some viruses to help you recognise the symptoms, just in case it is not obvious. It is a nice change to see diskettes enclosed with the book rather than making the reader send away for them.

This book treats the general issue of viruses in a straightforward manner. The book is small (about 190 pages), and the author has covered the topic thoroughly without providing technical details on how the viruses work. This is a sensible approach as the magazines and newsletters put out by virus-busting organisations can deliver and update this information much more quickly than a conventional book publisher.

This book is worthwhile reading for anyone involved with developing procedures for virus protection. For technical details on specific strains it is best to refer to one of the many journals covering viruses. The diskette is a pleasant bonus, however it is not licensed for commercial use.

David Aitken

New Hackers Handbook

Author: Hugo Cornwall
Publisher: Random Century
Telephone: (02) 954 9966
ISBN: 0-7126-3454-1
Price: \$24.95

Hugo Cornwall has passed the reigns of the *Hackers Handbook* over to Steve Gold. It has been extensively revised and now appears in its fourth edition as the *New Hackers Handbook*.

The term hacking has many varied meanings, and in this book it is used to refer to the process of breaking into large computer systems by unorthodox methods. This type of activity is often illegal and potentially very destructive, so the book goes to great lengths to stress the hacker's code. The joy of hacking involves the matching of wits between the

system's designers and the humble hacker — booking free airline tickets to Brazil is not acceptable behaviour.

The book is just a guide for hackers; no trade secrets are enclosed. It provides a number of suggestions on how to approach a computer with the idea of breaking in. Some of the common techniques for accessing a system via the telephone network, attempting to login and breaking through to the operating system are explained.

Hacking requires an understanding of the communication methods used by the target installation, and to aid the prospective hacker a crash course in modem communications is included. The text then moves onto common hacking methods, including where to find a target, the use of switched networks and videotext systems.

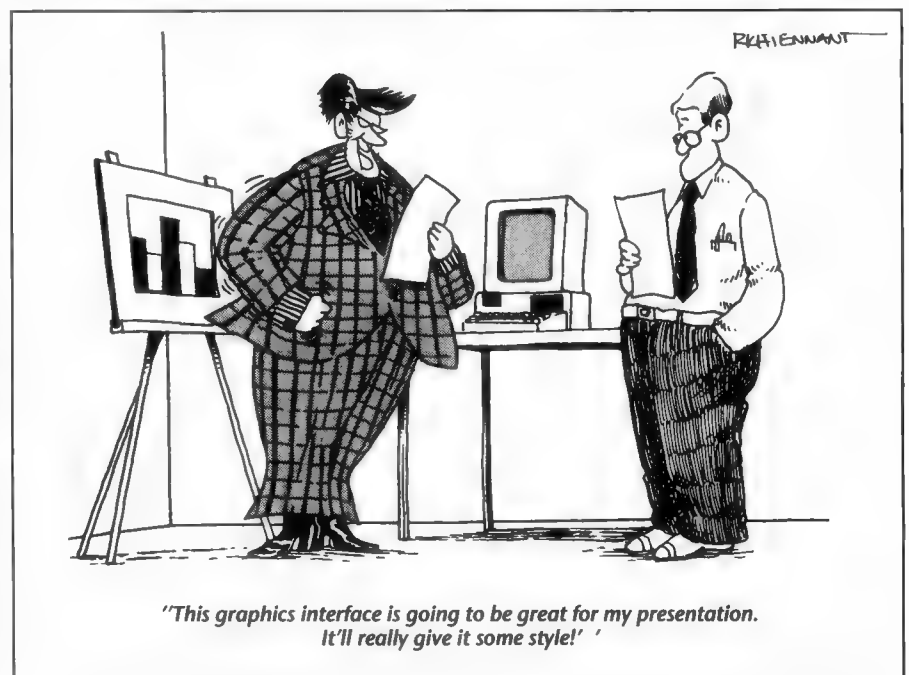
The authors are English hackers, so some of the information is only applicable within the UK. While the approach is common, specific information about public networks is not relevant in Australia.

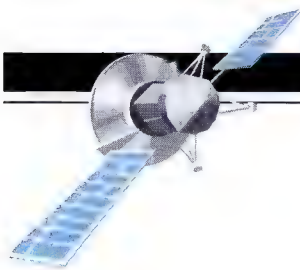
The book can be used as a reference, although it is better to read it like a novel. There are many amusing anecdotes of famous hacks interspersed with the hard information. The presentation is slightly amateurish and all cross references refer to page 00 — someone presumably forgot to do a re-calculate on the word processing document. However, these are minor complaints.

Although aimed primarily at hackers, this book is suitable for anyone interested in telecommunications. It is an entertaining and informative guide to communications, and hacking in particular.

David Aitken

END





Online Real Estate

Kelvin Eldridge describes his approach to saving newsprint through technology.

There is a vast array of technology-based tools available to real estate agents for the promotion of properties. However, the tried and tested newspaper continues to thrive as the main promotional tool, probably because it is readily available and inexpensive for potential property purchasers.

Over the last few years, there has been a number of changes that will facilitate a challenge to the status quo. Changes both in the computer and the real estate markets.

Let's look at the computer market first. A recent advertisement in Melbourne's *Age* for the Australian Personal Computer show stated personal computer sales last year totalled 450,000 units. This means there is now a large base of users with access to a computer either at home, work, or at both.

The second component required to enable these standalone computers to access information in the outside world is a modem. The dial-up modem market is reportedly worth \$35 million dollars a year. With modems readily available for under \$300, we are now sitting on the edge of an exciting domestic communications era.

Finally, let's address the real estate market. Vendors must cover all advertising and promotional costs — which can range between \$500 and \$1500 — when selling a property. They should be looking for ways to reduce these costs and their susceptibility to further expenses. Remember, if a property does not sell, the vendor must still pay the advertising fees.

Online Real Estate now aims to improve this situation by providing a publicly-accessible database of property listings. Vendors will be able to list their property for a fraction of the current cost, and for the cost of a telephone call buyers will be able to easily find properties meeting their requirements.

The Online Real Estate system

The Online Real Estate system is a new concept in advertising real estate, enabling anyone with access to a suitably configured computer to view listings virtually any time of the day or night. By connecting into the system, potential buyers can quickly view listings that are relevant to them.

Listings are initially presented in a summary form in the sequence chosen by the buyer. Sequences available include suburb, dollar value, input date and key reference number.

A further filtering of the listings can be achieved to ensure that only properties meeting the buyer's criteria are displayed. Criteria available include dollar range, suburb, property type, building type, sale category, or any combination of these.

Based on the abbreviated description, the buyer can then view the entire listing. There is no charge for viewing listings, nor is there a membership or joining fee. Users only pay for the telephone call; all other costs are covered by the vendor.

Benefits

The Online Real Estate system has a number of obvious benefits, such as reducing the cost of advertising a property and providing a tool that helps buyers quickly find suitable properties.

Accessing the system

To use the Online Real Estate system you require a computer, a modem to connect

Format of listings

Entries in our listings contain the following information: system name, phone number, access, operator's name or alias, supported modem standards, network node number and hours of operation.

The access code may be P (Public), M (Members/registered users only), MV (as M, but with limited Visitor access).

The main modem standards are V21 (300bps), V22 (1200bps), V22bis (2400bps), V23 (1200/75bps) and V32 (9600bps). HST and Trailblazer are de facto high-speed standards, while Bell 103 and 212 are the US standards for 300 and 1200bps operation.

The three main BBS networks in Australia are FidoNet, GTnet and SIGnet. These networks provide a way of sending public or private messages between boards, whether they are in the same suburb or half a world apart.

The power of an \$800 spreadsheet At a fraction of the cost. **PROQUBE 3D**

"The system building tools are superb."
APC

"It is one of the best-and best implemented new ideas in spreadsheets in a long time."
Jim Seymour, Today's Office

"ProQube's elegant, beautifully designed, and unique-honestly."
PC Resource

"ProQube gives users terrific value."
U.S-PC Week

ProQube Features

- 512 individual pages
- Page Size 512 x 512
- Rotate and slice across sheets
- Link to worksheets on disk
- Presentation graphics
- Import/Export 1-2-3, dBase
- Over 100 @ functions
- Powerful Macros
 - Libraries
 - Learn mode
 - Macro editor
 - Debugging facilities
 - Programming language
 - Conditional macros
- Mouse support
- Expanded memory support
- Visual file manager
- Search and replace
- File encryption
- Sort on 9 fields at once
- Setting sheets
- EGA 43 line support
- Customisable on-line help
- On-line tutorial
- Not copy protected

System Requirements: IBM PC with hard disk and 640K RAM.

To order, call
(02) 451 8131
or mail this coupon

ProQube 3D

Please send me _____ copies of ProQube 3D at \$190 each plus \$10 shipping/handling. Cheque Enclosed

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Postcode _____



Mail to:
KINGDOM Pty Ltd (02) 451 8131
PO Box 75, Frenchs Forest 2086

COMMUNICATIONS

to the telephone and a communications program that will allow your computer to act like a VT100 terminal. Set the parameters in the communications software as follows:

Telephone number: (03) 846 4411
Emulator: VT100
Baud rate: 2400
Word length: 8
Parity: None
Stop bits: 1

When you have connected into the system you will receive the message **Type 'public' and press enter:** [Note: 'public' is in lower case and is typed without the quotation marks.]

The system works on the familiar point-and-select menu system. Simply move the highlight on the top line using the cursor keys, and press enter when you are on the option you want. If you encounter any problems, simply quit your session and have your modem hang up the telephone.

If you have a 1200, 1200/75 or a 300 baud modem, on reconnection you will receive garbled characters. Send the BREAK instruction as defined by your terminal emulator a number of times until you receive a clean message, and proceed as usual. This shortcoming will be removed as equipment is upgraded.

Conclusion

Online Real Estate is a simple, grass roots system that has been designed to service the needs of the real estate market. It requires inexpensive and readily available equipment and is simple and fun to use.

System news

With thanks to Rodney Creer.

New systems

NSW

NorthWall BBS (02) 498 3785. MV. Jim McManus. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

The Big Apple (02) 764 3410. MV. Patrick Perea. V22, V22bis. GTnet 302/021.

The Night Rider (02) 570 4242. M. Geoff Stanley. V22, V22bis. 11pm-6pm weekdays.

Albury Connection (060) 43 1301. MV. Rex Duncome. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:621/421.

Lake Macquarie BBS (049) 75 4120. M. Matthew Taylor. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212. SIGnet 28:2200/105.

The Widget Board (060) 41 1807. MV. Garry King. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:621/220.

Vic

Andromeda Connection (03) 398 4819. MV. Michael Sherman. V21, V22, V22bis. FidoNet 3:635/521. V21 accepted between 2am and 6pm only. **BBS 2000** (03) 894 3540. Frank Donato.

Bloodguard BBS (03) 315 2385. P. Mark Weselmann. V21, V22, V22bis. FidoNet 3:625/532.

Dark Crystal (03) 720 7724. P. Paul Sanders. V22, V22bis. FidoNet 3:636/503.

GW Central (03) 462 1707. MV. 'Backspace'. V22, V22bis.

Moonlight (03) 331 1220. VA. Tony Molina. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, V32. FidoNet 3:635/524.101.

Tempest (03) 850 9328. VA. Andrew Doran. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:633/209. 8am-4am and 6.15am-7.45am daily.

The Chalk Board (03) 437 0089. P. David Pizzey. V21, V22, V23.

The Software Parlour (03) 301 1877. P. Steven Lutrov. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:635/534.

Night Owl BBS (059) 85 4023. P. Ron Page. V22, V22bis. FidoNet 3:632/315.

Opus Wodonga (060) 24 7293. MV. Donald Anderson. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, V32, Bell 103, 212. FidoNet 3:621/221.

Qld

Bridge House East (07) 368 3758. P. John Bailey. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212. SIGnet 28:1100/369.

SuPaCom (07) 890 1844. MV. Paul Purcell. V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 212.

The Edge of Reality (07) 886 1886. MV. Rod Fewster. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, V32, Bell 103, 212. FidoNet 3:640/886.

White Lightning (07) 344 3621. P. 'Craig'. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

SA

Mid-North BBS #1 (086) 33 0380. P. Lindsay Roberts. V21, V22, V22bis. FidoNet 3:680/834.

Mid-North BBS #2 (086) 33 0619. P. Geoff Roberts. V22, V22bis, Bell 103. FidoNet 3:680/833. 6pm-8am Tuesday-Sunday.

WA

Compulsive Computing (09) 419 1808. P. John Kerr. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. SIGnet 28:3100/8.

Tau Ceti (09) 341 2872. P. Stephen Darragh. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, V32. SIGnet 28:3100/3.

WEST-SIDE BBS (09) 344 3863. P.

'Sparky'. V22, V22bis. SIGnet 28:3100/11.
Pilbara BBS (091) 85 2854. MV. Mick Lazic. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Tas

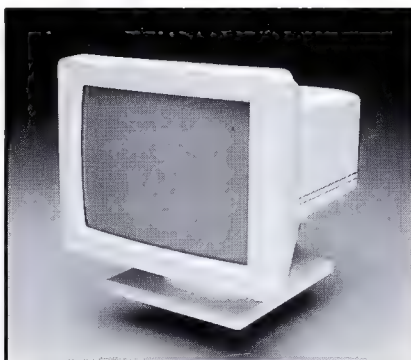
Datamation (002) 65 2566. MV. Bob Purdon. V22, V22bis. SIGnet 28:5100/101.
Nick-A-File BBS (002) 65 2009. VA. Bob Gregory. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, V32. SIGnet 28:5100/1.
PointLess BBS (003) 91 2042. P. Andrew Bricknell. V32. FidoNet 3:670/305.

Updates

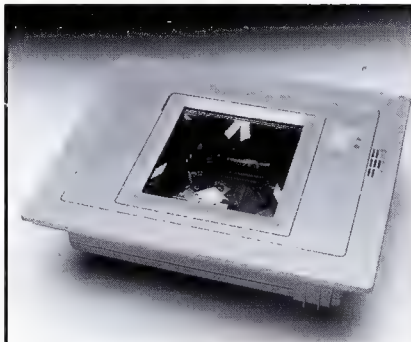
NSW

500cc Formula One BBS (02) 550 6858. M. Dean Mackin. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, V32, Bell 103, 212. FidoNet 3:712/218.
Amiga Connection BBS Club (02) 744 6010. MV. Mario Nicotra. V21, V22bis, V23, V32. FidoNet 3:712/744.
Assorted C BBS (02) 398 7935. MV. Michael Butler. V21, V22, V22bis, Bell 103, 212, Trailblazer. FidoNet 3:712/515.
Comet C-64 BBS (02) 567 7342. MV. Eric Davis. V21, V23. Requires UltraTerm or Palette on Commodore 64.
Compax Computers (02) 890 1059. MV. Alex Sardo. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. SIGnet 28:2300/106.
Down Under KBBS Permanently off-line.
EDI Network BBS (02) 772 3269. MV. Mark Kelly. V21, V22, V22bis. 3.30pm-7am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. Formerly The Dead Zone.
Inter City BBS (02) 319 0925. MV. Jodi Jackson. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 212. SIGnet 28:2100/100.
My Other Half (02) 660 8597. MV. Phil Young. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:712/517.
PC Users Group — Compaq BBS (02) 540 1842. M. Bruce Edney. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:712/505.
Quantum BBS (02) 588 2417. P. Limak Negrug. V22, V22bis, V32, Bell 212, HST.
Shadowland BBS (02) 416 6331. MV. Grant Bingham. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:712/707.7. Formerly The CyberSpace Nexus.
Sydney PC Users Group Ltd — IBM Board (02) 724 6813. M. John Clarke. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:712/505.2. Formerly PC Users Group — IBM Board
Tesseract BBS (02) 476 4313. MV. Warren Gerdes. V21, V22, V22bis, V23,

9" Mono Monitor



Bar Code Scanners



Bar Code CCD Scanners



40 Col Printers



UNIQUE MICRO DESIGN Unique Micro Design Pty Ltd
 Unit 2/23 Wadhurst Drive
 BORONIA VIC 3155
 Tel: (03) 887 1022 Fax: (03) 887 0734

POZ-13 7/90

URGENT!

Buyers' Guide to Data and Telecommunications

HAVE YOU RETURNED INFORMATION ON YOUR PRODUCT RANGE FOR INCLUSION?

Time is running out. Ensure that your products, for which you are an Australian distributor, are included in the Buyers' Guide to Data and Telecommunications. Please contact Vincent Jones Computer Publications on (02) 369 7264 to check whether we have received your details.

If you know you have not provided details please tick the boxes against products and service areas in which your company has offerings. Doing so will ensure that your company then receives questionnaires covering these product areas.

- 1) Cabling ☐
- 2) Network Link Services & Equipment ☐
- 3) Modems ☐
- 4) Multiplexers & Terminal Devices ☐
- 5) Mobile Communications ☐
- 6) Diagnostics & Test Equipment ☐
- 7) Key Systems ☐
- 8) Facsimiles ☐
- 9) Voice Switching and Queuing ☐
- 10) Telephone Attachments ☐
- 11) Management Tools & Software Packages ☐
- 12) LAN Devices & Terminal Adaptors ☐
- 13) Messaging & Video Services & Equipment ☐

Fax this form back to Vincent Jones, Information Controller, Buyers' Guide to Data and Telecommunications.
 Fax: (02) 387 5790

Company Name:

Phone No:

Contact Name:

Bell 212. FidoNet 3:712/513.666.
The Three Amigas (02) 609 4458. P. Bruce O'Connor. V21, V22, V22bis. FidoNet 3:713/615.
Beauford BBS Temporarily offline.
Computing Out West BBS (068) 62 5145. MV. Mark Livingstone. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Trailblazer. FidoNet 3:620/250.
The Twilight Zone (065) 72 3970. MV. Matt Barton. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, V32. GTnet 302/022. 9pm-6am weekdays, 24 hours weekends.

Vic

Arcadia Opus (03) 867 8793. M. Andrew Newbury. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:634/385.
Club Amiga (03) 527 2835. P. Dror Howley. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:633/376.
Datastorm (03) 803 8239. VA. Richard Stocks. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:633/205.
Disintegration BBS (03) 725 2567. P. V21, V22, V22bis.
Eastern Plains BBS Permanently offline.
Eastwood Systems (03) 870 4623. MV. Mick Stock. V22, V22bis. FidoNet 3:632/300. 10am-midnight daily.

Submissions

The material in this column is presented in good faith, but as it is collated from material obtained from a variety of sources, APC cannot take responsibility for its accuracy.

New information and corrections are always welcome (but please mention whether or not you can vouch for the accuracy of the material provided) and should be sent to the attention of Steve Withers at one of the following addresses: Computer Publications, 122 Ormond Road, Elwood 3184; FidoNet, 632/305 (Brainstorm Oz!) (03) 758 7086; Discovery: STEPHEN.WITHERS.

Acknowledgements will be made through this column. APC exchanges information with the Australian BBS Registry, but if you wish to contact the registry co-ordinator directly, he can be reached at FidoNet 680/808 (Australian Bulletin Board Registry, (08) 281 0433).

Gamma Computer Systems (03) 808 0484. P. Bill Jansen. V32. FidoNet 3:632/333.
Gaslites BBS (03) 720 6415. P.

Andrew Judd. V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:636/501. Formerly AutoShop BBS.

House of Games (03) 499 1418. MV. Michael Hope. V21, V22, V22bis. **Neptune** Permanently offline.

The Great MacHouse (03) 561 6942. P. Matthew Simpson. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

The Keep (03) 822 2919. P. Stuart Marburg. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. Formerly Nuclear Confusion BBS.

The Software Works Permanently offline.

Thunderdome BBS (03) 338 0739. MV. Ian Mason. V22, V22bis, Bell 103, 212. SIGnet 28:4100/19.

ComZtel (057) 84 2155. P. Maurice Copeland. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, V32.
Yarra Valley BBS (059) 64 3126. MV. Frank. V21, V22, V22bis.

ACT

Desktop Utilities BBS (06) 239 6659. MV. Frank Keighley. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, V32.

PC Exchange Opus Possibly offline.

The Capital BBS (CUG [ACT] Inc.) (06) 281 0847. MV. Basil Chupin. V21, V22, V22bis. FidoNet 3:620/241.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now, 9-track tape lets your micro exchange data with minis and mainframes



Simply exchange data files on a reel of 9-track tape.

9-TRACK is the first choice for file interchange among data processing professionals. Now, Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM PCs or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Available in both 7" and 10-1/2" versions, compact Qualstar tape drives can sit on your desktop, using less space than an ordinary sheet of paper. Systems include DOS or XENIX compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange. Discover the big advantage 9-track tape has over other micro/mainframe links.



FOR DETAILS AND TO ORDER
 FAX (818) 882-4081
 PHONE (818) 882-5822

KEYDATA PTY LTD

VIC: (03) 629 2905
 SYD: (02) 262 4400
 ACT: (062) 51 5133

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

#1 Selling
 9-Track Systems
 on the Desktop

QUALSTAR

© 1989 Qualstar Corp. All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Sick display? Don't despair!

Monitor and Terminal Repair Service from Thomas Electronics

If your monitor or terminal is on the blink, you needn't worry, getting it working again is as easy as giving us a call. So, if you have one of the more popular brands, we can return your screen--good as new--in five working days in most cases.

We take just about any type of display. In fact, we repair computer and video monitors for the major names in the industry.

We'll pick-up and deliver in the Sydney and Melbourne metropolitan area. For customers with a regular service requirement, we offer fixed price repairs. All our work carries a 90 day warranty. Also, we have loan monitors available for a small charge.

So, if you're having problems with your monitor or terminal give us a call NOW.

We specialise in IBM* JX and PS/2 monitors.

**THOMAS
ELECTRONICS**
OF AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

Head Office: 12 Larkin Street
 Riverwood N.S.W. 2210
 Phone: (02) 53 0721 Fax: (02) 534 2171
 Melbourne: 25 Strong Avenue
 Thomastown VIC. 3074
 Phone: (03) 460 7344 Fax: (03) 460 7833

*IBM, JX and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Australia Ltd.

TEA104a



ITS
COMPUTERS
AUSTRALIA

QUALITY • VALUE
SERVICE • SUPPORT
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

MACRINA COMPUTERS

4 Macrina Street Oakleigh East
Vic. 3166

Repairs – Supplies
Phone for our
LOW PACKAGE PRICES
(03) 543 3272

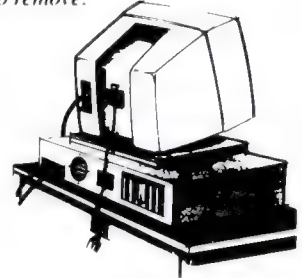
DETERS THEFT OF PORTABLE VALUABLES **LINK 'N' LOCK**

Simply, Link 'n' Lock consists of a plastic coated, one metre long high tensile cable which is threaded through special plates attached to your valuables and to a secure anchor point such as a desk. At one end of the cable there is a metal lug and at the other a metal lug with an eye through which you secure the padlock supplied. The plates have a peel off back which reveals a revolutionary new adhesive face which once applied requires a force of more than 200Kg to remove.

No tools are required, so installing LINK 'N' LOCK is simply easy.

SECURE

- Computers
- Typewriters
- Printers
- Videos
- Stereos
- Microwaves
- Toolboxes



LINK 'N' LOCK AVAILABLE FROM:

QLD: Cairns Security Supplies P.O. Box 5090 G.P.O. Cairns QLD 4870

NSW: F & E. Printing (02) 70 3882, P.P.S. (02) 231 5210 Word Express

(02) 290 3100 or 439 8966, Maintain Axis Computers (Newcastle) (049) 52 4900, Word Express (Newcastle) (049) 46 9100

S.A.: Freeway Electrical Wholesalers (08) 371 1966

VIC: Sujon Computer Services (03) 299 2100

WA: D & G Pty Ltd (09) 332 6270 Aust-Guard Security Service (09) 375 1722

FOR A.B. SECURITY PTY LTD

P.O. Box 355, ARTARMON, NSW 2064, AUSTRALIA
P.O. Box 31-276, AUCKLAND 9, NEW ZEALAND

DesignCAD 2D
Ver 4.1

A drawing CAD package that is powerful, easy to use and affordable! Comes with standard libraries of architectural, electrical & piping symbols.

NETWORK/COMMUNICATIONS Drawings!!

Now **FREE** with DesignCAD 2D, a symbol library of DATA COMMUNICATIONS symbols which Network & Data Comms specialists can use to produce clear, informative and well-presented LAN layout or COMMS system drawings in a short time.

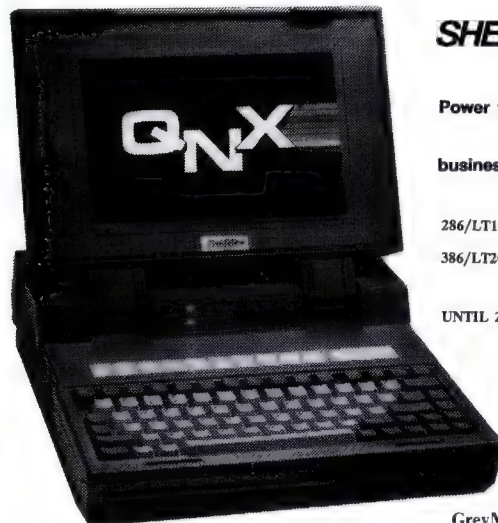
For mechanical drawings using DesignCAD 2D Ver 4.1, we have the **NEW Mechanical Drawing Facilitator** - a collection of macros which enhances productivity.

TA For further information call:
Technical Imports Australia

Tel: (02) 954 0248

Fax: (02) 925 0311

The proven standard now delivers



SHERRY

Power to take your
business with you!

286/LT16 : \$3,850.00

386/LT20 : \$5,150.00

UNTIL 24 December, 1990.

GreyMatter _____
Computing
Systems

Phone : 61 2 327 8855
Fax : 61 2 327 8756

Special Offer

- VMOS/3 80386 DOS based Multi-Tasking \$354.00
- VMOS/3 80386 DOS based Multi-User Multi-Tasking \$708.00
- QNX 2.15 8086/8 to 80386 Multi-User Multi-Tasking \$750.00

The Night Fantastic (06) 254 6897.
MV. Nat Wong. V21, V22, V22bis. Fido-
Net 3:620/249.

Qld

APBBS Possibly offline.
Blue Lagoon II — QLD Permanently
offline.
Future Dimensions BBS (07) 208
5004. P. Russell Craine. V21, V22,
V22bis, V23.
Hi-Tech CBBS (07) 300 5235. Clyde
Smith- Stubbs. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Hitch-Hikers Guide to The Galaxy
BBS Permanently offline.
HYPERSPACE BYPASS (07) 849 5927.
MV. Jonathan Levine. V21, V22,
V22bis, V23. FidoNet 3:640/349.
Formerly Nightlife QuickBBS.
Listline Experimental Permanently off-
line.
Little Greece BBS (07) 345 8520. P.
'The Little-Wog'. V21, V22, V22bis,
V23, Trailblazer. SIGnet 28:1100/344.
Long Arm BBS (07) 822 1330. P.
Shane Campbell. V21, V22, V22bis,
V23. FidoNet 3:640/586.
Rock Cave BBS Offline until sometime
in December.
STParadise Permanently offline.

The Centre Baud Possibly offline.
The Proteus (07) 800 3521. MV.
Joseph Mckinnon. V21, V22, V23.
SIGnet 28:1100/130. 9pm-7am daily.
XENTEK Offline until sometime in
December.
Australis BBS (074) 41 6734. MV.
Peter Maurici. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
FidoNet 3:640/416. Formerly The
Sower BBS.
ECLECTIC EMPIRE Permanently offline.
FAR-NOR-64 BBS Permanently offline.
GOLD COAST Bulletin Board. (075)
39 1732. MV. Glenn Dawson. V21,
V22, V22bis, V23, V32, Bell 103, 212.
FidoNet 3:640/935. NB: Automatic
switching between fax and BBS.
House of Hawk Permanently offline.
LANAI Permanently offline.
Moonbase BBS Permanently offline.
OZ Board Offline until sometime in
November.
Sunshine Coast Connection (074) 44
2889. P. Brian Boseley. V21, V22,
V22bis, V23, V32. FidoNet 3:640/401.
8pm-8am Mon-Sat, 24 hours Sunday.
Toowoomba RBBS Permanently offline.

SA

Adcal Systems Permanently offline.

AVMUG BBS (08) 232 0944. MV.
Dawn Darwent. V21, V22, V22bis,
V23.
Nightline (08) 255 0697. P. Tony Sander.
V21, V22, V22bis. FidoNet 3:681/868.
10pm-9am daily. Formerly The Edge.
Sanix/UNaXcess Temporarily offline.
The Falcon BBS (086) 737 523. P.
Wayne Fallen. V21, V22, V22bis, V23,
V32, Bell 103, 212. FidoNet
3:680/826.

WA

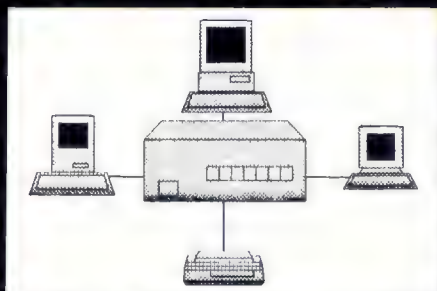
Online Australia (09) 451 7288. MV.
Andrew Waite. V21, V22, V22bis, V32,
HST. FidoNet 3:690/630. Formerly
COMPULink.
The Engineer's Pitstop (09) 383 7168.
M. Jonathan Cousins. V21, V22,
V22bis, V23, V32. FidoNet 3:690/652.
Tower BBS (09) 250 1854. P. Lindsay
Blume. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, V32,
Bell 103, 212. SIGnet 28:3100/1.

NT

Amiga Retreat (089) 45 1516. MV.
Mark Keogh. V21, V22, V22bis, V23,
V32. FidoNet 3:690/648.

END

Speed Up!!



**Productivity, Performance
with**

WESTON 386SX

from
around \$2000

NOVELL

SCO Unix / Xenix

ACCUTRON TECHNOLOGY
422 BOTANY ROAD ALEXANDRIA
N.S.W. 2015 AUSTRALIA
PH: (02) 699 1010 FAX: (02) 698 2434

Only
\$795

JETSETTER

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Billions of Font Variations on Standard 512Kb Laser Printer

Also HP DeskJet, Dot Matrix Printers & PostScript Typesetters



**No Need for PostScript!
No Need for Font Cartridges!**

- ✓ For IBM Compatibles (VGA, EGA & Herc; not CGA)
- ✓ 10 typefaces in standard package
- ✓ Traces text round *any* angle
- ✓ Rotated text at *any* angle
- ✓ FREE Hotline Support
- ✓ SIMPLE TO USE!
- ✓ Cut & Paste text and graphics
- ✓ Import WordPerfect and Wordstar files
- ✓ Now supports new Canon LBP-4 & LBP-8 III lasers
- ✓ All typefaces scalable from 4 to 750 point "on the fly"!



Available from your local computer supplier or The OKI Shop - Ph: (03) 639 1242

FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK AVAILABLE

State Distributors - N.S.W. (02) 744 3599; Other States (03) 787 9380

M

ARKETPLACE

SOFTWARE

**USA
DIRECT**

**Access the latest state of the art hardware and
software products in the U.S.**

Thousands of products available and ready to ship

LOWEST PRICES • FAST DELIVERY • BEST SERVICE

Computers

386SX-16, 1MB, 40 MB 28ms \$ 1900
VGA Card (Incl. Shipping)

386/33 Mhz, 4 MB, VGA \$ 3175
Conner 100MB 25 ms (incl. Shipping)
All Brands/Models Avail.

Laser Printers

HP-IIP (240 V) \$ 1530
HP-III (240 V) \$ 2580
HP-IIP (PostScript)/HP-III (PostScript) \$ 2350/3465
HP-11 PostScript Upgrade Kit \$ 635

Math Co-Processors

80287-XL \$ 270
387-20/25/33 \$ 440/549/675

Harddrives

PLUS HD II 40 MB \$ 505
PLUS HD II 80 MB \$ 895
Quantum 40 MB AT Kit \$ 480
Conner 100 MB AT Kit \$ 784
Conner 200 MB AT Kit \$ 1295
Seagate 251-1 40 MB \$ 390
All Brands/Models available

I/O Cards

S/P/G/FL Ctrl XT \$ 60
2S/P/G for AT \$ 60

Diskettes

DS/HD 3.5" Each \$ 2.12
(Life Time Warranty) Min. Qty 100 (Incl. Shipping)

Tape Backup Systems

Colorado 120 MB \$ 350
Core 300 MB w/Tape \$ 575
DC 2000/2120 \$ 25/32
DC 600A/6150 \$ 32/38
All Brands/Models available

Ram & Font Upgrade

Best Prices Available for all Brands Printers/Computers

Video Cards

Vega VGA \$ 188
V7 1024i (512K) \$ 360
V7 VRAM \$ 552
Diamond (1024 x 768 1 MB, 256 Cirs.) \$ 475
All Brands/Models Available

Miscellaneous

Modem/Fax send \$ 177
Modem/Fax send/rec \$ 375
Genius GM6 Mouse \$ 37
GS-4500 Hand Scan/OCR \$ 272
360/720/1.2/1.4 Ctrl \$ 60
Variety of Boards avail.

Software

Foxpro \$ 574
Quattro Pro \$ 390
Word for Windows \$ 399
Wordperfect 5.1 \$ 320
Q & A \$ 280
Biggest Selection to choose from

Fantastic prices on generic & brand name disks.

Fax us your orders or inquiries to our head quarters Toll Free.

Please dial as shown **0014-800-125-279**

**Our years of experience with individual clients, small businesses, corporate
accounts, government & educational institutions both in U.S. and overseas have
made us the business partner of choice.**

Quoted prices are in Australian dollars. Sales tax and shipping charges not included. Prices are subject to change.

For a copy of our catalog please contact:

Ace Computer, Inc.

1567 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90024 (USA)

(213) 477-8362, (213) 477-6420 FAX

WEDDIT Computer Brokerage
P.O. Box 409, Beechworth, 3747
Phone (057) 282528
or Phone (057) 282470

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____
Postcode: _____
Phone: (____) _____
Payment: \$37.95
☐ Bank Cheque ☐ Money Order
☐ Bankcard ☐ Mastercard
☐ Visa
Card No. _____
Expiry Date _____
Signature: _____

YES! I wish to start my three
month trial subscription of
"Econodisk" for only \$27.95 plus
\$10.00 postage & handling.
Please send me:
☐ One 3.5" disk per month
☐ Two 5.25" disks per month

"Econodisk"
\$27.95* For 3 Months
Plus \$10.00 Postage & Handling
Econodisk offers 6 to 10 archived
programs, featuring Games,
Graphics, Utilities and Application
programs, available on your choice
of either one 3.5" (720k) diskette
or two 5.25" (360k) diskettes per
month.

SHAREWARE

Association of Shareware Professionals
Approved Distributor

EVALUATION DISKS \$7.00

Authors require a Registraton Fee
for continued use

Latest versions direct from Authors

For a copy of our catalog please:

ORDER BY PHONE, FAX or MAIL

DKR SOFTWARE

PO BOX 372 BRIGHTON 5048

Tel: (08) 377 0049 Fax: (08) 298 7081

Bulletin Board (08) 377 1067

MAESTRO MODEMS

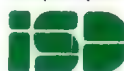
CD ROMS

M ARKETPLACE

SOFTWARE

DISKETTE DUPLICATION

With our fully automated high volume duplication facility we can pass onto you low cost, high quality duplication with fast turnaround. We can duplicate all diskette formats. Serialisation of disks can be supplied if needed. Automatic diskette labelling at no extra charge. Colour diskettes at very competitive prices. Quality control — disks are verified against the master disk whilst duplication and in a host computer prior to shipping.



INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
Unit 22/7 Packard Avenue, CASTLE HILL NSW 2154 AUSTRALIA
Phone: (02) 899 4044 Fax: (02) 899 4085

DIRECT DISK PRINTING

Have your diskettes personalised with your company logo. Direct printed labels are secure as they are not removable. Diskette envelopes can be printed. Any area of the disk can be printed including the metal shutter of 3.5" disks. All PMS colours are supported. We can also print on data cartridges or your promotional materials.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

All your software packaging requirements can be handled at one location. Our packaging services available include collation of disks, manuals and shrink wrapping.

OTHER SERVICES

Sales of blank and pre-formatted diskettes. Media transfer between disk formats.

*Continuing excellence
in quality and price
since 1984.*

Windows 3.0 Software

VOLUME 1:

Over 60 Public Domain and Shareware Windows programs for use in Microsoft Windows 3.0 (standard, real or 386 modes) for \$99-. These programs also work with earlier versions of Windows.

JPL: language interpreter for writing windows programs from within Windows! Supported are: loops, variables etc. CASELINR: prints case liners for audio cassettes. CHKBK3: Fantastic Windows Check-book and Accounting/Personal finance Program. XYTDRAW: Full featured CAD drawing and design package. TETRIS: Brilliant and full featured Windows version of the popular and addictive Russian game. Da! Arcade quality Tic tac Toe. ASTEROIDS, STARBASE, HANOI, LIFE, GO & other games. KFREE: An icon which dynamically displays the amount of free memory & disk space all in one icon! (windows 3 only). HUNTER: Searches your entire hard disk for files matching a pattern you specify, and optionally search within files for the occurrence for a phrase or text you specify. PLUS screen capture programs, text <-> cardfile format converter, macros for Excel, picture format converters, calculators, clip art, some amazing graphics programs with options you can change & experiment with, Macintosh desktop simulator, Mouse held magnifying glass, PLUS a collection of useful icons you can associate in Program manager launch groups + more....



VOLUME 2:

The latest PD & Shareware Windows programs designed exclusively for Windows 3.0 - \$45.

ICONDRAW: Design your own icons for use in Windows 3.0 Program Manager. SCREENPEACE: The screen blanker to end all screen blankers - select from a list of 6 amazing screen blanking effects and patterns. COMMAND POST v7.0: The famous intelligent menu system now with an internal command language of over 90 functions for automating your Windows tasks. BROWSER: Full featured file browser. MARK30 mark well behaved windows 2.x programs as windows 3.0 standard mode compatible. PLUS the games LUNAR LANDER, CENTIPEDE, MAHJONG +more....

Write for a free copy of our catalog
or send a cheque/money order for \$99 (Volume 1),
\$45 (Volume 2) or \$135 to receive both Volumes to:

New Age WindowWare
3 / 111 Ruskin St. Elwood VIC 3184

Latest Windows 3.0 Shareware

WINDOWS LIBRARY Vol 1 & NEW Vol 2 for \$75 each

Or just \$7.00 per 5 1/4" or \$12.00 per 3 1/2" disk. No joining fees or other costs!
We bundle software for the best service plus you get two selections if you order on 3 1/2" disk.

- ☐ Icon Draw v1.2 with FREE Magic & Winker screen savers. NOW with over 100 colour icons.
- ☐ FontSet with a multitude of Windows 3.0 fonts Inc Old English, Broadway, Cooper, etc. (4 disks)
- ☐ 256 colour Wallpaper Pack, with WallSwap & PaperBoy for random wallpaper images (4 disks)
- ☐ Windows 3.0 Utilities Inc Screen Peace the best screen saver (14 type), Tasks, WinPark, etc.
- ☐ Graphic Workshop v4.1 (2 Disks) & VGA2EGA Supports BMP/EPS/GIF/IMG/MAC/PCX/TIF etc.
- ☐ Almanac full-featured calendar/information tool
- ☐ Windows Games Pack #1 & NEW #2 (2 disks)
- ☐ HyperDisk v4.1 true hi-speed cache for Win 3.0 plus Metz, Command Post, UniCom 2.0 & more

To Order

LaserBaud

P.O. Box 547, Kew 3101

Tel: (03) 853 9780

Fax: (03) 853 0198

Just fax, phone or mail your order. Money order, cheque or credit card. We accept American Express, Bankcard, Diners, MasterCard and Visa.

Free catalogue now available!

THE MANDELBROT VIEWER

Stunning fractal images in up to
256 custom colours
Zoom/Animate - even in CGA
Requires: DOS 2.1 CGA/EGA/VGA 640k
Includes 60 sample images
\$45.95
Cheque/M.O. Incl. delivery
Tel: (09) 271 8830

COMPUTER GALLERY
P.O. Box 179
Maylands, W.A. 6051



PURTRON
CUSTOM SOFTWARE

Designed and programmed to your exact specifications. Introductory PC and MS-DOS training.

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Disks, cables (made to suit), back-up tapes, disk drives etc.

STATIONERY SUPPLIES

Photocopy paper, printer paper, labels, fax rolls etc.
PRINTER RIBBON RE-INKING SERVICE
Mail-order service available.

PLUS

A Range of other computer accessories.

Please phone **PURTRON** on:
(02) 878 0243 and ask for Ross.

MARKETPLACE

SOFTWARE

HARDWARE

CUSTOM SOFTWARE

ARE YOU HAVING A HARD TIME
FINDING A SOFTWARE PACKAGE
TO SUIT *YOUR* NEEDS?

WELL! HERE'S YOUR ANSWER!

- PROFESSIONAL QUALITY SOFTWARE
- DESIGNED TO YOUR OWN SPECS
- AFFORDABLE PRICES



ZAXXON COMPUTER SOFTWARE

227 EAST BOUNDARY ROAD, EAST BENTLEIGH,
VICTORIA. 3165 TEL: (03) 579 0242 FAX: (03) 579 3595

SOUND CARDS

for the IBM-PC and compatibles

ROLAND LAPC-1 \$750

The ULTIMATE sound card for the IBM-PC, the Roland LAPC-1 has to be heard to be believed.

SOUND BLASTER \$350

AdLib compatible with the addition of a digitized voice channel, the Sound Blaster is the card of choice for the budget-conscious buyer.

LATEST IBM GAMES

Call us for details of the latest software releases, like

KING'S QUEST V, SPACE QUEST IV

Wing Commander, Thexder II, Battle Chess II, Stormovik: SU-25, Stellar 7, Covert Action, The Secret of Monkey Islands, Oil's Well, Railroad Tycoon, Altered Destiny, Lightspeed, Silent Service II, Keeping up with the Jones, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe, Red Baron, Spirit of Excalibur, Rise of the Dragon, Bard's Tale III, Flight of the Intruder, Heart of China, Quest for Glory II, Knights of the Sky.

PULSAR TECHNICS

234 High Street, Northcote, VIC, 3070
Phone: (03) 482-3006. Phone Orders welcome.

SOFTWARE

Public Domain & Shareware

\$4.00 PER DISK

5 1/4 - 360K format

EVERY 11th DISK FREE

NO MEMBERSHIP FEES

EXCELLENT RANGE OF PROGRAMS

SUITABLE FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES

3 1/2" (2 Programs) \$9.00 per disk

SEND \$4.00 FOR CATALOGUE DISK AND FREE PROGRAM TO:

PD SOFTWARE SERVICES, PTY LTD
8 BENTLEY STREET, WANTIRNA VIC 3152
(SHAREWARE PROGRAMS REQUIRE SEPARATE PAYMENT TO AUTHORS IF FOUND USEFUL).

PLEASE INDICATE YOUR CHOICE OF FREE PROGRAM FROM THE FOLLOWING SELECTION:
PC-TUTOR GAMES SPREADSHEET
POSTCODE PROGRAM

EVERTECH COMPUTERS & SERVICES

**FREE
GIFT
WITH ALL PC
ORDERS**

- IBM XT/AT/386 Compatibles to fulfill your educational or business needs
- Quality Laptops
- Wide range of printers & software
- Electronic Digital Signs
- PC & Monitor repairs
- Introduction to PC course for beginners

For our best prices

Call (02) **831 1011**

Suite 3,
34 Campbell St.
Blacktown
NSW 2148

DISKS \$5.00

DISKETTES
Pk 10 360 5\$ Pk 10 1.2 \$13.99, 3.5 720 \$9.99, 1.44 \$19

MOTHERBOARDS
XT V20 12MHz \$100, AT 286-12 \$270, -16 \$330, -20 \$449, 386SX-16 \$694, 386-25 \$1481, 386-33/C32 \$2102

MEMORY
41256-10 \$3 -8 \$3.40 44256-10 \$10 -8 \$11, 1M 10-10, 1M-8 \$11.256/8 SIMM \$30, AT EMS OK Cd 4MB \$143, 6MB \$237

DISPLAY
SVGA 14" Monitor \$713, Cards C/H/AG \$55, VGA 16/256K \$205 8514A 1M \$379
CASE & 200WPS
Flo 208, Mini Twr \$341, Tower \$471

DISK DRIVE
Jap 360 \$120, 1.2 \$141, 720 \$127, 1.44 \$131, 3.5 Mtg Kit \$25

DRIVE CONTROLLERS
FDD-2 \$57 FDD-4 \$130 AT FD HD 1.1 MFM \$151 RLL \$183 XT HDD MFM \$94 RLL \$110

I/O+
25PC \$49, 4Ser \$134, 8 Ser \$392, Ether-net-8 \$326, -16 \$536, Eprom Prog \$188, Award Post Test Cd \$802, Align Disk Set of 3 \$285

ACCORD COMPUTER ENGINEERING PTY LTD
OPEN SAT 9-4 Fax: (07) 376 3286 Tel: (07) 376 2955 AH (07) 378 7831
26 BORON STREET SUMNER PARK 4074

MODEMS 2400
Int \$299, Ext \$399, V32 MNP5 \$899 Call for Laptops V22 BIS NMP5
PERIPHERAL
KBD 101 \$74, Printer 9Pin \$321 Mouse 3but \$54, Scanner WOCRsw, 200DPI \$238, 400 DPI \$336, DR DOS 3.3 Gem Top Dos \$103

UPGRADES
XT-AT new 286-12 Motherboard fitted \$399 We upgrade SPERRY IBM ULTRA CCS PRESIDENT KAYPRO NEC COM-MODORE PCs

SUPER SPECIALS
Hard Disk Drive w/cont Quality makers, 42MB 28ms \$549, 85MB 19ms, \$1051, 105MB 28ms \$1182, 200 MB 16ms \$1536, Alloy Tape BU-120MB \$677 200MB \$1785 80c/287-10 \$299

At our option we will match or better any written quote for XT, 286 386 systems. We ship mail orders anywhere. Special Computer Club Prices personal shoppers only. ID req. Let Ken Curry's 20 years in computers help you.

PUBLIC DOMAIN / SHAREWARE ONLY \$3.00 PER DISK

- NO MEMBERSHIP FEES
- LARGE SELECTION
- FREE CATALOG
- NO MINIMUM ORDER
- IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
- FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLE

For free program and catalog disk, send \$2.00 postage and handling to:

AAT Computer Services
PO Box 416 Glen Waverley VIC 3150

MODEMS

FAXCARD 9600 - \$299!

Sends and background receives Gp III compatible fax at 9600 Bd. Can send single or multiple files to 999 fax machines simultaneously (Broadcast) or schedule ASCII, PCX, TIFF & Fax files. "One liner" Fax/Phone switch \$99 extra.

INMODEMS 2400/1200/300 \$175

IBM compatible Adtech modems are superlative on noisy lines with adaptive equalisation and auto-everything. 100% Hayes compatible with Bitcom software. CCITT V21/V22/V22 bis & Bell modes with COM1/2/3 or 4. For MNP5 add \$25.

MODEM MAC's/AMIGA

External 2400/1200/300 modems with RS232 cables similar to inmodem. **\$260**

CDROM and 400MB S/W

CDR-35 portable CD player, 400 Mb

IBM Shareware **\$999** Macintosh **\$899.**

12 mths warranty ex freight on all products.

Tel/Fax (02) 389 2470 BankCard, Visa, Cheque.
Microcomputer Concepts, Box15/2B Grosvenor St, Bondi Junction, NSW. Add \$10 for Post&P

M

ARKETPLACE

HARDWARE

New Products - Tel: (02) 667 4068

Automatic Fax/Phone Switch 	Voice Option Plugs & cables not included From \$109	FAX SWITCH IV. ONE LINE AUTO FAX/PHONE SWITCH This amazing switch detects VOICE, FAX, or MODEM on the line and switches to the appropriate devices. Suit: Answering Machine./ 5 lines/FaxCards.
Full: Fax Full: Modem Full Background 	\$499 Internal \$649 External	OUR NEWEST PRODUCT. SUPREME 9624 & 9624/ (INTERNAL) The 9624 plugs directly into any serial port and is an external unit. It has full 9600 Fax ability as well as full 2400 bps (AUTO) Modem Facilities.
World No.1 Scanner 	The Faxcard Missing Link with Readit ORC \$449	A4SCAN + IMAGE72 or VISION88 WON PC WORLD award Nov. We believe it to be the best Hand Scanner in the WORLD as did PC WORLD MAGAZINE. Comes with free
Total fax & scan system 	Special Offer \$1790	FULL TRUE BACKGROUND FAXCARD, FULL PAGE SCANNER + OCR. This has got to be the BARGAIN OF THE YEAR! Normal price should be around \$3000 - \$4000 for a setup like this! But Diamond have done it again on price. NOW COMES WITH FREE OCR.

Mirage Computers

80286	16Mhz	.....	\$2200
80286	26Mhz	.....	\$2450
80386SX	20Mhz	.....	\$2700
80386	27Mhz	.....	\$3100
80386	44Mhz	32K Cache	.....\$3500
80386	55Mhz	64K Cache	....\$3900

System includes:
 1Mb Ram, 1.2Mb + 1.44Mb FDD,
 42Mb V/C HDD, 2S/1P/1G,
 512K VGA Card, Super VGA Colour Monitor
 MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-BASIC
12 Months Warranty

Mirage Electronics

1/92 Waldron Rd. CHESTER HILL
 Tel. 02-645 2982 Fax. 02-644 2863

MEMORY CHIPS

Prices at Oct 4th

Speed	CHIP TYPE	100ns	80ns	70ns
		PRICE	EX TAX	
SIMMS	9X256	21.50	22.80	24.50
& SIP	9x1mb	75.00	76.50	86.50
	9x4mb		440.00	
(MACS)	8x1mb		69.50	72.50
DIP &	411000	7.40	7.65	8.50
ZIP	414256	7.40	7.65	8.50
	41256	2.25	2.30	2.80
	41464 (256)	2.25	2.30	
	4164	2.10		
	4400 (4mb)		55.00	

MEMORY CARDS AT & XT

BOCARAM AT-PLUS

Up to 8 MB Memory for 16-bit bus.

Operates with any speed CPU.

Conventional backfill from 512K to 640K.

Supports DOS, OS/2 & LIM EMS 4.0.

Bocaram AT-Plus(8MB board) for At with 2MB	460.00
Longshine Board (2MB board) for XT with 2MB	316.00
Longshine Board (2MB board) for AT with 2MB	345.00
X-Bandit (2MB board) for XT with 2MB	570.00
X-Bandit (2MB board) for AT with 2MB	610.00

HP & CANON LASER PRINTER MEMORY

1mb to 4mb

Description	Price ex tax
Model II; IID; LBP; 811; R; T	2MB 385.00
Model IIP & III	4MB 570.00

GENUINE INTEL MATH COPROCESSORS

Part No.	Price ex Tax
8087-2	8 MHZ 175
80287-6	6 MHZ 180
80287-8	8 MHZ 272
80287-10	10MHZ 308
80387-16	16 MHZ 478
80387-20	20 MHZ 538
80387-25	25 MHZ 680
80387-33	33MHZ 835
80C287-12	12MHZ 390
80387-SX	16 MHZ 435

Also available WEITEK: CYCRIX: AMD

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

3.5 INCH 1.44MB (SONY)	96.00
Mountings	8.00
5.25 inch 1.2MB (TEAC)	106.00
3.5 inch 3MB (TEAC)	175.00

Phone for pricing Toshiba, Compaq, PS/2, HPtec

Sales Tax 20%. Overnight delivery.
 Credit card welcome.

PELHAM

1st Floor, 100 Yarrara Road
 P.O.Box 382 Pennant Hills 2120
 Tel: (02) 980 6988 Fax: (02) 980 6991

**THIS TESTER CAN
 PAY FOR ITSELF IN
 LESS THAN ONE DAY**

*SIMM/SIP MEMORY
 MODULE and DRAM
 TESTER*

- * All chips are tested simultaneously
- * Tests 64K x 8/9, 256K x 8/9, 1M x 8/9, 4M x 8/9 and 16M x 8/9 bits.
- * Stand alone and portable - no need for a computer interface
- * User friendly LCD interface shows clear instructions and results
- * Zero insertion-force sockets for fast and easy operation
- * AC adaptor included
- * Expansion slot for add on products
- * Current measurement terminals
- * Two programmable voltage sources
- * Automatic current limiters provide full protection for your modules
- * High speed 16-bit processor generates complex test algorithms

\$1499.00 plus Tax

**BONUS - SINGLE CHIP
 ADAPTER FOR TESTING
 64K x 1, 256K x 1, 1M x 1,
 and 4M x 1 DRAM chips**

**PACIFIC MICROELECTRONICS
 PTY LTD**

'CENTRAL PARK'
 UNIT A20, 4 CENTRAL AVENUE
 THORNLEIGH, NSW, 2120

Telephone: (02) 481 0065
 Fax: (02) 484 4460

Australian Representative
 FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS PACIFIC ASIA LTD.

M

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE

At Monash Information Systems, we aim to provide you with the total package of hardware and software to suit your specific needs at a very competitive price. Judge for yourself by contact us today

TP Premier 286-12

1 Mb RAM, 1.2Mb FDD, 42Mb V/Coil HDD, Compact Case, VGA Card & VGA Colour Monitor **\$1850**

TP Premier 286-16

1 Mb RAM, 1.2Mb FDD, 42Mb V/Coil HDD, Compact Case, VGA Card & VGA Colour Monitor **\$1950**

TP Premier 386SX-16

1Mb RAM, 1.2Mb FDD, 42Mb V/Coil HDD (28ms) Compact Case, Super VGA Card (16Bit / 512Kb) Super VGA Col. Monitor (1024x768) **\$2650**

TP Premier 386-25

1 Mb RAM, 1.2Mb FDD, 42Mb V/Coil HDD(28ms) Compact Case, Super VGA Card (16Bit / 512Kb) Super VGA Col. Monitor (1024x768) **\$3150**

TP Premier 386-33Cache

1 Mb RAM, 1.2Mb FDD, 42Mb V/Coil HDD(28ms) Compact Case, Super VGA Card (16Bit / 512Kb) Super VGA Col. Monitor (1024x768) **\$3900**

TP Laptop 286

1 Mb RAM, 1.44Mb FDD, 40Mb HDD, VGA Screen, Battery Pack, DOS **\$3595**

- * All systems are fully tested before delivery
- * After-sale service / support by qualified-experienced engineers.
- * All systems are covered by 12 month warranty on parts and labour.

SPECIAL OFFER on 386s: FREE 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive or extra 1Mb RAM . For 71Mb Hdisk upgrade, add \$150

M·O·N·A·S·H Information Systems

1917 Dandenong Rd. Clifton North, 3168. Tel: 562 8214 Fax: 543 4583
Mon: 10am-5.30pm Tues-Thur: 9.30am-6.00pm Fri: 9.30am-9.00pm Sat: 9.00am-5.00pm

TP Premier
Computers that mean business



GIGA TECHNOLOGY

1/13 BELMORE ST BURWOOD NSW 2134
PH: (02) 747 8284 FAX: (02) 747 8526

FREE HI-REZ MOUSE

AT 286-12/16 MHz SYSTEM \$1849
AT 286-16/21 MHz SYSTEM \$1999
SX 386-16/20 MHz SYSTEM \$2499
386-25/44 MHz (32K CACHE) \$3699
386-33/50 MHz (32K CACHE) \$3999
486-25/11MHz (256K CACHE) \$6699

Includes SUPER VGA - 42 meg fast HDD (27m/SL), 1.2 FDD, 101 keys, 1x hp 1g ports, 1 meg ram, 1 year warranty.

For the best prices in town, please call.
All dealer enquiries are welcome.

XTRA TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS WHEN YOU NEED THEM

Full range of Interface Cards, Add-On Peripherals and Upgrades.

ADD-ON BOARDS

Multi-Function Cards (XT & AT)
Universal MF Card with FD Controller
Switch Boxes & Data Switch Boxes
D/A... A/D Cards
Eeprom Programmers
Twin Com Serial Cards
Parallel Printer Cards
Games Controller Cards (for AT 386)
4 or 8 port Coms Cards for PS/2, Unix, Des etc.

NETWORK CARDS: ARC NET, Novell etc.

VIDEO BOARDS

VGA, EGA, Colour & Mono

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

- Universal Floppy Controllers
- 4 Drive UFC Controller
- External UFC Controller for Floppy 3/4

Single or Bulk Orders Welcome.

Call for our hardware & software catalogue.

- Range of AT HD/FD Controllers
- AT Hard Disk with 4 Floppy Controllers
- ESDI and SCSI Controllers

MEMORY BOARDS

- RAM CARDS for XT, AT & PS2
- 2MB, 4MB, 8MB EMS, & LIM Memory Boards
- PS2 Memory Boards - For MCA

MOUSES

- Qtronix Serial, Bus and PS/2
- Microsoft Mouses

INPUT DEVICES

- Digitizing Tablets
- Scanners

MOTHER BOARDS



Importers and Distributors of Computer Components and Accessories

XTRA EXTERNAL DRIVES

External FD as Drive 8 for XT, AT & 386
External 3rd FD Drive
External FD with Power for LAPTOPS
Portable Hard Drive Kits

KEYBOARDS • AT Style 101 Key

- With Trac Ball • With Calculator

PS/2 I/O BOARDS — ASK

DRIVE MOUNTS

- 3 1/2" Floppy and Hard Disk Mounting Kits

SOFTWARE — Wholesale

All Popular Packages

XTRATEK

CORPORATION PTY LTD

45 Wellington Street,

Windsor 3181

Phone: 61 (3) 521 1249

Fax: 61 (3) 521 2857

**386-25
\$2899**

**386SX-16
\$2390**

**AT286-12
\$1950**

**PC/XT-12
\$730**

ALL OF THE ABOVE SYSTEMS INCLUDE 1M RAM, 1.2M FDD, 40MB NEC HDD, AT I/O, 512K RAM
VGA CARD, VGA MONITOR (1024 x 768), 101 KEY KEYBOARD & CASE W/P/SUPPLT.

640K RAM, 360K & 720k FDD, I/O & MGP
CARD, 101 K/BOARD & CASE

NEC MULTISYNC 2A, 3D, 4D & 5D CITIZEN PRINTER W/PRINTER \$450.00

40MB NEC HDD W/IDE \$650
40MB NEC HDD W/1:1 MFM CONTR \$680
118MB HDD W/ESDI CONTR \$1495



**DEALERS CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON FDD
1.2M & 1.44M AND ADD-ON CARDS
DISPLAY CARDS, I/O CARDS ETC.**

ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH 12 MONTHS WARRANTY, LABOUR & PARTS. ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX

CAMS COMPUTERS

100 CHAPEL STREET, ST KILDA EAST, VIC 3182
TELEPHONE: (03) 534 5625 FAX: (03) 534 5315

M

ARKETPLACE

HARDWARE

For
information on
advertising in
MARKETPLACE
please call
Kerrie Gotliebsen
(03) 531 8411.

LAPTOP BARGAIN

DLT-386S

- 386SX 16MHz
- 1 MB RAM
- 40MB HDD
- 1.44MB FDD
- VGA/EGA LCD BACKLIT
- NI-CAD BATTERIES & ADAPTOR
- DOS 3.3 & GWBASIC
- CARRYING CASE
- DOCUMENTATION

\$3895

41256 DRAM 100NS @ \$3.50
ALSO OTHER 386 CLONES & ACCESSORIES
ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX E&OE

VENTURE SYSTEMS & ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 12198 A'Beckett St. Melbourne 3000
Phone (03) 725-4331 Fax: (03) 725-4331

MITSUBISHI MEMORY CHIPS

CHIP TYPE	80ns	MIN QTY	EX-TAX
DIP	411000	20	7.20
	414256	20	7.20
ZIP	4 x 1Mb	4	42.50
	1 x 4Mb	4	42.50
SIMM/SIP	8 x 1Mb	50	69.00
	9 x 1Mb	50	72.00
	9 x 4Mb		485.00
1MEG IBM	6450603		95.00
2MEG IBM	6450604	2	235.00
4MEG IBM	6450608		395.00

BOCARAM AT PLUS EXPANSION CARD

With	2Mb	400.00
	8Mb	850.00

MITSUBISHI DRIVES

1.2M	5.25"	105.00
1.44M	3.5"	105.00

MITSUBISHI COMPUTER MONITORS

XC3720	37" Display	10,045.00
XC3320	33" Display	6,817.00
EUM2951	29" plus S-VHS	6,100.00
HJ6905	19" 1280 x 1024	3,300.00

CANON 'ION' STILL VIDEO	950.00
VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS	CALL
VIDEO IMAGE DATABASE	750.00
VIDEO & SUBLIMATION PRINTERS	CALL

BRIELL MARKETING

Tel (02) 872 3266 - Fax (02) 872 2687

Prices Ex-Tax.
IBM registered trademark of IBM Corp. (USA).

COMPUTER * REPAIR *

- We are specialized in IBM and IBM COMPATIBLES
- We are subcontractor of MAJOR COMPUTER COMPANY'S CHIP LEVEL REPAIR
- All Peripherals repaired (HARD DISK, VIDEO, PRINTERS)
- Quick Turn around, LOWRATES
- Easy Parking, Open 5 Days (9.30 AM-6 PM)

HANTRON DATA SYSTEMS (HDS)

Unit 4, 191 Victoria Road
Gladesville 2111

Tel: (02) 816 3879 Fax: (02) 816 3784

MICOM COMPUTER SYSTEMS QUALITY SYSTEMS AT BUDGET PRICES

IBM COMPATIBLES

	MONO	SUPER VGA
80286-12CPU	\$1585	\$2150
80286-16CPU	\$1660	\$2225
80386-16SX	\$1999	\$2565
80386-20SX	\$2060	\$2625
80386-25	\$2675	\$3240
80386-25 (64K CACHE)	\$2775	\$3340
80386-33 (64K CACHE)	\$3165	\$3730

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FDD, S/P/G PORTS,
101 KB, 2HD/2FDD CTRL, 14" HI-RES MONITOR, 42MB VC H/D,
SALES TAX AND 12 MONTHS WARRANTY.

XT 12MHZ 640K RAM 20MB Hard Disk Systems from \$1125

CHECK OUR PRICES BEFORE YOU BUY

MICOM COMPUTER SYSTEMS	ANDERSSON TECHNOLOGY
160 BELMORE RD SOUTH, RIVERWOOD NSW 2210 PH (02) 584 1470 FAX (02) 584 1391	65 TRAIL ST WAGGA WAGGA NSW 2650 PH (069) 21 7475 FAX (069) 21 7807



Fujitech
Personal Computers
Computer Technology at its best!

THIS WEEK'S SPECIALS

KALOK 20Mb Hard Disk Drive	\$260
WD 40Mb (28ms) Hard Disk Drive	\$490
Miniscribe 80Mb Hard Disk Drive	\$825
Hard Disk Controller (KT)	\$75
AT Hard Disk Controller (IDE AT)	\$45
Dot Matrix Printer	\$250
VGA Monitor & Card (1024 x 768)	\$700
Genius GM6000 Mouse/Graphics Sftw	\$40
Large range of Accessories	CALL
FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE CALL	

Fujitech PC-286 16Mhz

1024K RAM 80286-12Mhz Motherboard expandable to
4Mb RAM (Landmark speed 16Mhz)
1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
40Mb (28ms) Hard Disk Drive
Serial, Parallel & Games Ports
Hard Disk and Floppy Disk Controller Card
VGA Card & VGA Color Monitor
Mini Flip Top Case with LED Display
101 Key Keyboard (Tactile)
Genius GM6000 Mouse with Dr. Halo and Graphics Sftw

\$1925

Incl. Sales Tax & 12 Months Warranty

Fujitech PC-286 21Mhz

1024K RAM 80286-16Mhz Motherboard expandable to
8Mb RAM (landmark speed 21 Mhz)
1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
40Mb (28ms) Hard Disk Drive
Serial, Parallel & Games Ports
Hard Disk and Floppy Disk Controller Card
VGA Card & VGA Color Monitor
Mini Flip Top Case with LED Display
101 Key Keyboard (Tactile)
Genius GM6000 Mouse with Dr Halo and Graphics Sftw

\$2025

Incl. Sales Tax & 12 Months Warranty

Fujitech PC-386 34Mhz Mini Tower

1024K RAM 80386-25Mhz Motherboard expandable to
8Mb RAM (Landmark speed 34.6Mhz)
1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
40Mb (28ms) Hard Disk Drive
Serial, Parallel & Games Ports
Hard Disk and Floppy Disk Controller Card
VGA Card & VGA Color Monitor (1024 x 768)
Mini Tower Case with LED Display
101 Key Keyboard (Tactile) DOS 4.01

\$3299

Incl. Sales Tax & 12 Months Warranty

Fujitech PC-386 58Mhz Full Tower

1024K RAM 80386-33Mhz Motherboard with 32 Cache,
expandable to 16Mhz (Link speed 58.7Mhz)
1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
40Mb (28ms) Hard Disk Drive
Serial, Parallel & Games Ports
Hard Disk and Floppy Disk Controller
VGA Card & VGA Color Monitor (1024 x 768)
Full Size Tower Case with LED display
101 Key Keyboard (Tactile) DOS 4.01

\$3999

Incl. Sales Tax & 12 Months Warranty

Fuji Technologies

Unit 10, 13-21 Thomas Street,
Yarraville
(03) 315 1955
Fax: 314 2129

Fujicom

199 Chapel Street, Prahran
(03) 510 1660
Fax: 510 1662

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE

CONSUMABLES

LAN

BROWN DISC USA

High Quality American

DISKETTES

Double Confidence lifetime guarantee

**3.5inch DSDD DSHD
5.25 INCH DSDD DSQD DSHD**

Coloured disks, boxes, labels, sleeves
IBM shareware, 3M cartridges, covers
2.8", 3", 8" disks; free price list.

DISK EMPORIUM

79 Seven Hills Road, Baulkham Hills NSW
PO Box 780 Baulkham Hills 2153

(02) 639 0615

TOLL FREE: 008 267 986

NOVELL NETWORKS

Installation, Supplies, Consulting. Call the Professionals

Melbourne

Sydney

INVOTEK

ABAKA

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Phone: (03) 563 5556

Phone: (02) 746 2911

Fax: (03) 563 5546

Fax: (02) 746 1806

HARD DRIVES

10 MB \$199 20 MB \$375
30 MB \$425 44 MB V/C \$615
65 MB V/C \$749 80 MB V/C \$1049
150 MB V/C from \$1899
338 MB V/C from \$2999
MFM • RLL • ESDI • SCSI
XT • AT • 386 • 486

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K \$130 720K \$150
1.2 MB \$175 1.44 MB \$195

SYSTEMS

XTs \$799 AT-12s \$1399
80386-16SX Mini Towers \$1999
80386-20s & 25s Call
Controllers from \$99
Tape Drives from \$399
NEC Monitors & CD ROM Drives
Mono/CGA/EGA/VGA Video Cards
Panasonic Printers

US MFD DISKETTES

360K \$7.99 1.2 MB \$19.99
720K \$24.99 1.44 MB \$59.99

PACIFIC RIM ENTERPRISES

P.O. Box 80, Redcliffe, Qld 4020.
Ph: (07) 203 8688 Fax (07) 203 6053

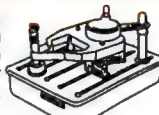
TWO GREAT \$\$ SAVING DEVICES!

MAXIPRINT Ribbon Re-Inker

Re-ink your ribbons from 50¢!
MAXIPRINT re-inker is a neat, universal device that can ink virtually all fabric printer ribbons of various models, shapes and sizes.

**NO ADDITIONAL
ADAPTORS REQUIRED!**

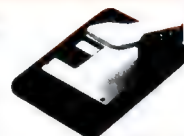
The specially formulated lubricant ensures dark, crisp prints every time!
RE-INK with....MAXIPRINT!



**ONLY
\$100**

DOUBLEDISK CONVERTER

Convert your 3.5" **DOUBLE** density disks into **HIGH** density (1.44Mb).
Don't spend over \$60 on a box of High Density disks. Simply use double density disks and save hundreds of dollars with the **DoubleDisk CONVERTER!**



**ONLY
\$79.90**

Order NOW and SAVE \$\$\$

Ribern Pty Limited

1/7 Conder Street Burwood NSW 2134

Tel: (02) 744 3500

Fax: (02) 744 8485

CHEAP OR QUALITY?

Why risk data corruption with low-grade disks?



HI-GRADE 55¢
Made in USA and Japan

Nashua

BASF

Verbatim

	10	100	10	100	10	100	10	100
5 1/4" DSDD	58¢	55¢	89¢	80¢	\$1.39	\$1.30	\$1.95	\$1.75
5 1/4" DSHD	\$1.30	\$1.17	\$1.95	\$1.76	\$2.17	\$1.95	\$2.85	\$2.56
3 1/2" DSDD	\$1.30	\$1.17	\$1.95	\$1.76	\$2.17	\$1.95	\$3.15	\$2.84
3 1/2" DSHD	\$2.99	\$2.69	\$3.60	\$3.24	\$4.00	\$3.60	\$5.70	\$5.13

DISK WORLD

Top value Computer Supplies

Order line — free call 008 249 993 (in Sydney 488 9491)
or fax your order on — (02) 488 8299



Prompt, low-cost delivery
\$4.00 for any size order
(\$6.00 in WA, Tas and NT)

MAIL ORDER

1st Fl 1394 Pacific Hwy/P.O. Box 449
Turramurra NSW 2074
Prices subject to change

M

ARKETPLACE

RIBBON RE-INK

SLIDES

IMAGING

FROM \$7.00



Slides from Macintosh and IBM

Slideworks IMAGING

02 436 0099

**VICTORIAN RIBBON
RE-INKING**

81 Bendigo Avenue, Bentleigh 3204
Tel: (03) 557 2805
Fax: (03) 557 7575

Original Specialist In:

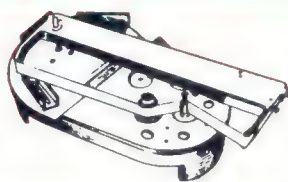
- Ribbon Re-inking
- Reloading Fabric & Multistrike Ribbons
- Color Ribbons
- Laser Cartridge Re-fill

SALES RETAIL + WHOLESALE

- Re-inking Machines
- New Typewriter & Computer Ribbons
- Multistrike Rolls 13mm
- Super Flow Dot Matrix Black & Coloured Ink

SPECIAL: Black dot matrix ink \$130 per gallon

THE ANSWER



TO THE HIGH COST OF PRINTER RIBBONS

In harsh economic times it can be gratifying to find new ways of cutting costs.

An area where we can help is with computer printer ribbons.

Throwing these items out is really a **WASTE OF MONEY.**

If you use a substantial number of ribbons each month then perhaps you should consider the purchase of MACINKER ribbon re-inker. Alternatively, if you use only a small number of ribbons we can re-ink those ribbons for you. Either way, you will find that you **SAVE** money.

Just give our friendly people a call and they will be able to advise you further on how you can save money.

We also recharge Laser Printer Cartridges.

AUSSOFT

SUITE 1, 112 Bloomfield Street.
Cleveland QLD 4163

Phone (07) 286 5590 Fax (07) 821 0000

SLIDES

From PC or Mac



- Fastest/Quality Service Australia wide
- High Resolution Colour
- Harvard, Freelance, Draw Applause, PowerPoint, (Mac), etc.



brilliant images

1 Eden Street, Crows Nest
(02) 929 6600

CALL NOW
FOR YOUR FREE SLIDE SAMPLES

RECYCLING SUPPLIES

- * Reinking machines from \$199
- * Reinking inks, including specialty inks
- * Inkjet Inks
- * Fabric reloads & refill boxes
- * Single colour and multicolour reloads
- * Bulk ribbon (fabric and multistrike)
- * Multistrike and correctable inserts
- * Laser toner and recharging accessories

Dealer enquiries welcome

Lazarus Ribbons

70 Wolseley Rd
Mosman
NSW 2088

Tel: (02) 960 2737
(08) 24 9991
Fax: (02) 968 1276

**HIGH RESOLUTION SLIDES
FROM YOUR IBM OR MAC SOFTWARE**

AUTHENTIC ADOBE POSTSCRIPT FILES

- Harvard Graphics
- Freelance Plus
- Applause II
- Corel Draw
- Micrografix
- Pixie
- TARGA Files
- Any SCODL File
- Scrapbook or Pict Files
- V.B.S. no. 5
- Power Point
- Persuasion
- And Many Others



High Resolution 35mm Slides
Fast Service
Transfer Slides by Disk or Modem
Imaged by Advanced Digital
Film Recorders
In house Film Processing

Call us for your **FREE** Slide Imaging Kit and Trial Coupon

(03) 686 1313
Visual Horizons Pty. Ltd.

410 Queensbridge Street, South Melbourne, Victoria 3205

FREE 100 PAGE CATALOGUE
PLEASE CALL IN & PICK ONE UP

CHEAP DISKS

"NO BRAND"
FREE DELIVERY OVER \$100
BOXES OF 10 DISKS
LIFETIME WARRANTY

	1-9	10+	50+	100+	500+
5 1/4"DS/DD	\$5.20	\$4.90	\$4.80	\$4.60	\$4.50
5 1/4"DS/HD	\$12.50	\$11.50	\$10.75	\$9.80	\$9.50
3 1/2"DS/DD	\$12.50	\$11.50	\$10.75	\$9.80	\$9.50
3 1/2"DS/HD	\$32.50	\$29.50	\$29.00	\$28.50	\$27.50

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

MELBOURNE: 48 A'Beckett St. City. PH: (03) 663 6151
NORTHCOLE: 425 High St. Northcote. PH: (03) 489 8866
SYDNEY: 74 Parramatta Rd. Stanmore. PH: (02) 519 3134
MAIL ORDER: 56 Renver Rd. Clayton. PH: (03) 543 7877
HOTLINE: 008 33 5757

ChequeMate

CASHBOOK PROGRAM

Now you can maintain cashbooks on your IBM PC compatible with ease and simplicity. ChequeMate does all the hard work, produces all the necessary reports and performs a full bank reconciliation. Cheque printing and different currency types are standard facilities. Information may be sent from ChequeMate to other database or spreadsheet programs. Multiple cashbooks can be kept simultaneously, each with its own set of dissection headings.

RR \$295.00

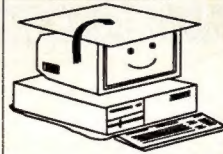
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Distributed by: Hi-Calibre Pty Ltd
P.O. Box 4
Moorabbin Vic 3189
Tel. (03) 563 9133 Fax: (03) 557 3426
AH (03) 876 4084

ChequeMate is a product of
MAGNETIC TOWER Pty Ltd
50 Kalinda Rd. Ringwood Vic 3134

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

2001 Software.....	(M/P)	Lattice Logic.....	147
AB Security.....	222	Lazarus Ribbons.....	(M/P)
Accutron Technology.....	221	Legend Technologies.....	84
ADV Technology.....	152	Libra Electronics.....	71
Alfa Computers.....	OBC	Macrina Computers.....	222
Alliance Computers.....	Insert	Magnetic Tower.....	(M/P)
Amstrad.....	10,11	Melbourne Laptop Centre.....	85
APC Magnet.....	201	Micom.....	(M/P)
Aphon Edugames.....	231	Micro Educational.....	176
Arch Com Computers.....	122	Micro Sales.....	97
A.I.S.....	129,139,142	Microgram.....	149
ASP Microcomputers.....	206	Microway.....	63,199
Attache Software.....	27	Micro Computer Concepts.....	(M/P)
Aussoft.....	(M/P)	Mirage Electronics.....	(M/P)
Australian Micro Systems.....	145,188,189	Mitac International.....	123
Automation One.....	121	Nantucket.....	89
Avo Electronics.....	203	Nashua.....	64
BJE Enterprise.....	52	Natcomp.....	IFC & 1
Borland Pacific.....	26	National Panasonic.....	37
Briell Marketing.....	(M/P)	Netpoint International.....	141
Brightspark.....	192	NJS Components.....	137
Brilliant Images.....	(M/P)	Noble Systems.....	198
Buyers Guide.....	177	OPS International.....	212
Byte-Power.....	30	Optima.....	79
CAD Connection.....	33	Pacific MicroElectronics.....	(M/P)
Cams Computers.....	(M/P)	Pacific Rim.....	(M/P)
Capital Computer Equipment.....	29,170	Pactronics.....	45,46,47,48,193
CC Data Computers.....	87	PC Extras.....	19
Comcon.....	51	Pei Chow.....	215
Complete Technology.....	22 & 23	Pelham.....	(M/P)
Computamart.....	17	Pillarco.....	(M/P),204
Computer Electronics.....	180	Power Software.....	211
Computer Shark.....	13	Program Development Systems.....	41
Core Pacific.....	197	Purtron.....	(M/P)
Corel.....	95	QMS Australia.....	55
Corporate Computers.....	112	Qualstar.....	220
Data Flow.....	83	Quarterdeck.....	68
Datamate.....	155	RCM Software.....	125,203
Diamond Systems.....	211	Read Only Memory.....	76,77
Dick Smith Electronics.....	164,165	Rovex.....	161
Digital Solutions.....	80	Sage Australia.....	101
Discware.....	158	Samsung Information.....	50
Diskworld.....	(M/P)	Sancom.....	185
Disk Emporium.....	(M/P)	Schmidt Electronics.....	138
Edge Technology.....	194	SCSI Corp.....	119
ECI.....	2,3,6,7,24,25	Seagate.....	57
ECP.....	209	Skai.....	15
Evertech.....	(M/P)	SME Shareware.....	151
Genius Australia.....	60	Soft Form.....	208
Georges Computer Store.....	58,59	Soft Talk.....	131
Giga Technology.....	(M/P)	Software To Go.....	170
Grey Matter Computing.....	222	STSC.....	127
Hatteras Computer Systems.....	179	Symantec.....	62
Hauppauge Computer Works.....	93	TCI Computer Systems.....	106
Hearne Marketing.....	61	Talsoft.....	66,67
Hi-Q Technologies.....	169	Technical Imports.....	222
High Tech Computers.....	39	Technicom Australia.....	221
Independant Software Duplication.....	(M/P)	Teco Australia.....	34
Invotek.....	(M/P)	Telecom/Telesystems.....	Insert
Infocomp.....	173	Texas Instruments.....	105
Infomagic.....	Insert	Thomas Electronics.....	220
Information Unlimited.....	157	The Original Backyardie.....	IBC
Invotek.....	(M/P)	Total Peripherals.....	43
IPC Computer.....	8	Triumph Adler.....	117
Ivasoft.....	181	TWC Computers.....	111
Kairinsky & Associates.....	73	Twinhead.....	167
Kanica1.....	83	Unique Micro Design.....	219
KAT Systems.....	(M/P)	Vapourware.....	132,133
KCM Computers.....	106	Victorian Ribbon Re-Inking.....	(M/P)
Kingdom.....	218	Visionetics.....	(M/P)
Kung Ying.....	103	Wearnes Technology.....	21
KT Technology.....	186	Woodslave.....	214
Kyocera.....	135	Xtratech.....	(M/P)
Lasernet.....	205	Zaxxon Computer Company.....	(M/P)



ALPHON EDUGAMES FOR THE IBM & COMPATIBLE

PHONE AUSTRALIA 07 263 2744
Merv. PERKINS

221 Ridley Rd. Bridgeman Downs 4035
P. O. BOX 162 ASPLEY Qld. 4034

Approved Vendor, Assoc. Shareware Professionals

**You and your children will enjoy and benefit
from these programs, many of which are unique
Not available anywhere else except from the Authors.**

Each file is verified and disks are write-protected.

**Unless indicated, price per 5.25in disk - only \$5.00
Orders under \$50 please add Post and Packing \$2.00**

**SHAREWARE programs require separate payment
to authors if found useful.**

B01 'SHAREWARE - "Try before you Buy" Software' Copyright printed BOOK by Ron Rosenberger, 1990. A MUST for ALL computer owners. \$5.00

542ASP SCRIPTURE, unique study Bible with text windows/editor, HD 600-1 2 Disk LAPTOP NT Bible, quick word/text find. Royalty Paid. Mono+ 252 PLAY'NLEARN v2.12 1990. 18 mths-8yrs. Colours, Letter lotto, Drawing, Numbers, Underground Alphabet, many options

105 KIDGAMES Hangman Spelling with Sprites. Alphabet Numbers Patterns

114 GOOGOL, Great MATHS games for all ages. Register with us.

112 FINGER PAINT use KB or mouse to draw. Suits all ages. Prints.

353TT XWORDS, 40 Crosswords. Solve, edit, make your own. Royalty Paid.

589ASP WORLD NAME Game. An educational program, over 200 world capitals, in a form which appeals to children. NeedsGraphics Screen.

584ASP SPELL GAMES, type the word. Represent a country with flag / anthem. Add own words. + BANNER print large ones. + SQUIRM - search for diamonds. + HOSTAGES - Set them Free. + HEARTS maze game. Needs Graphics Screen.

129-130 2 Disk XYSEE v2.5 1990. Algebra Geometry and Trig. Easy to use.

101 FASTYPE Menu-driven typing teacher for IBM KB

580-1ASP 2 disk GALAXY WP. Easy, Full featured. Work in up to 10 windows.

518-520ASP 3 Disk PC-TYPE WP. 100,000 word spell check. Buttonware. HD

443-444ASP NAMESGRAM 2 disk set, supports mouse. Make ANAGRAMS quickly from any names or letters.

585ASP PC-CAI v2.0 Write your own tutorials! Use sound, graphics, animation, colour. 2 Floppy or HD

588ASP INFORMATION PLEASE v2.01 full-text info. storage and retrieval

577ASP DISK SPOOL 11 writes output to disk, then prints in background

445 MEMTOOL v2.0 TSR Calculator. Calendar/Appointment Pad, File Editor, Alarm Clock, ASCII table, Screen Ruler Grid, Screen Capture, etc

582ASP TREETOP HD File & Dir Manager, multiple disk drives, can group files

564ASP 4DOS Command Processor, enhances DOS 2.0+ comds + 40 new ones

296ASP TUTOR.COM v4.45 Learn easily, introduction to DOS & Computers

195 HELPDOS Jan 1990 edition. An excellent helper with DOS Commands.

592ASP MAXI Disk Formatter gives over 10% more space on a disk. Dos 3.2+

133ASP EASY ACCESS v5.3 HD Professional Menu System, home or business

593-5ASP 3 disk FLODRAW Draw flowcharts, system and electrical diagrams.

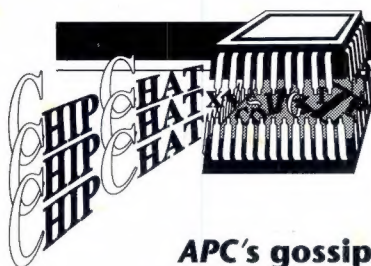
606 GAMES: PHAROAH'S TOMB adventure in Egyptian pyramid, 20 screens. + CAVES OF THOR, 16 colour graphics game. Best Music. CGA+

TTOYS. 22 disks FULL, 130+ Mixed Word, Card, Skill Board and Arcade GAMES. Easy to unarchive. - \$85.

**This is a selection from our many hundreds of top disks
FULL of all types of programs.**

**BUY THE SHAREWARE BOOK OR ANY OTHER ITEM
FROM THIS AD AND RECEIVE
A COMPREHENSIVE ON-DISK CATALOGUE FREE.**

Cheque <input type="checkbox"/>	Bankcard <input type="checkbox"/>	Visa <input type="checkbox"/>	Mastercard <input type="checkbox"/>
Card No. _____			
Expiry Date _____		Signature _____	
Please send me disks numbered: _____			
360K disks \$5.00 each		Total Disks _____	
Other Formats \$6.00		Post & Pack \$2.00	
Please specify format if other than 360K _____			
Name, Address & Phone Number. _____			



APC's gossip hounds bring details of more sordid events in the computer industry.

Chip Chat's pledge this month is to say nothing about dead elephants, Kensington gore and marketing managers with funny names. It seems every paper in the land has already had a go at a certain advertising campaign.

♦ One ad that did not attract the same attention was in this august journal last month, hidden away among the classified



At last it seems someone has found a use for the Psion Organiser, the pocket computer that seems to have lost out badly to competition from Casio and Sharp. Datamaxx International is advertising something called the Datamaxx, a high-tech tool to beat the Treasurer at his own game. This \$499 piece of wizardry, with 'all the power of a desktop computer', (according to the blurb), runs some Aussie software called DataKeeper. It is designed to record expenses, with printed reports, and can also be used as a scheduler, clock, alarm and diary. The illustration shows it to be a Psion, which is a highly useful gadget, even if it lacks the user friendliness of its Japanese rivals. Maybe this application is just what the product needed.

ads. But staff at *PC Week* honoured it with centre spread. The spread featured a nearly naked lady, lying full length and gazing at a CD-ROM covering her private parts. The caption had a crude double entendre that might have amused a troglodyte.

The advertiser behind this shamelessly sexist piece of propaganda was Read Only Memory. The phone number is (02) 550 3938. Chip Chat hopes that all readers with autodial modems will set them to call that number repeatedly between the hours of nine and six.

♦ The ad might have been more appropriate for a new piece of software developed at La Trobe University. But don't get too turned on. Nudist is an acronym for Non-numerical, Unstructured Data Indexing, Searching and Theorising. In plain language, it helps an organisation keep tabs on masses of unstructured textual data.

The project is funded in part by the Victorian government and is about to be released for the Macintosh. Can you imagine the headline in the *National Enquirer*? Nudist in Government-funded text find!

♦ The Caxtno trophy for typo of the month award was easily won by the well-respected *Australian Financial Review*. A report from *The New York Times* was headlined 'IMB, Microsoft shake up industry.' There is an old saying in journalism — the bigger the type, the harder it is to spot the mistake. And IMB is a beauty.

♦ OK, here's one for all you hackers. Forget macho nicknames on your bulletin board chats. Real programmers are turning to pictures to sign their messages.

For instance, type :-). Turned on its side, it looks like a smiling face! Replace the colon with a semi-colon, ;-;) and you get a wink. Change the bracket, :-(, and you have a sad sign off. A few other characters come in useful too. Glasses can be shown by 8. A moustache might be { D a laugh, Q a cigarette in the mouth. A @

Down the line

Those following Intel's rise to the position of monopoly supplier of chips for high-end PCs will know that **Intel has sold out** of its allocation of 386 and 486 chips for the rest of the year and into 1991. What most people don't realise is that there are a number of **crucial bottlenecks** restricting the worldwide production of microprocessors. The latest to surface is a shortage in the capacity to apply an epitaxial layer onto the silicon slices used in chips. The equipment that does this is called an 'epi-reactor' and there are only a limited number of these reactors worldwide, all of which are running at 100 per cent capacity. A lot of this capacity is devoted to making CMOS chips for Japanese manufacturers.

Sick of waiting for a genuine 50MHz Intel 486 part? Then you need the latest and greatest Silicon Valley has to offer — the Velox ICECap. Put this over a 486 and it **deep freezes** the chip down to zero degrees Centigrade. Once frozen you can push the clock speed up to 50MHz without worrying about overheating. The guys out at Everex are reported to be having loads of fun with the new device. Only problem is it crashes every so often.

Looking for a faster way to make your **first million**? Try selling a screenplay to a Hollywood producer. Beware, however, that they only accept screenplays written to tight specifications. If you want to look as though you know what you're about try Scriptor from US-based Screenplay Systems ((818) 843 6557). Just write your masterpiece in a simple structure on any word processor, and Scriptor will compile it into a perfectly formatted script. At \$US295, it will pay for itself in the first scene of any screenplay you sell.

And while budding scriptwriters may be getting out of the computer business, yet another Japanese company is getting into making PCs. **Nippon Steel Corp** has announced its intention to manufacture laptops. According to a Japanese news report, 'The move comes as another step among Japanese steel makers toward diversifying their businesses, making Nippon Steel the first major Japanese steel maker to advance into the fast-growing, but highly competitive market'.

Are these guys for real? If so, look for a highly rugged model with a name like the **Ironbar 2000**. How about the Cast Iron Portable or the Bessemer 'B' Series? When are Japanese construction companies going to try their hands at making computers? How about Japanese bookmakers making PCs? They could release the **SP/2-to-1** range of business machines!

Chris Bowes

could be a turban, @= a nuclear explosion. Here are some complete characters.
8:-) a little girl
:-)-8 a big girl
!-) a Chinaman
:oe a sad clown
:-F a buck-toothed vampire with a missing tooth
\$-) how the sight of dead elephants affects an Amstrad marketing manager!

Get the idea? Chip Chat has a \$50 prize for the best character picture sent in. ♦Verbatim has come across a neat way to avoid the wounded bull charging of the average graphic artist.

When it wanted a new poster designed, it organised a competition for graphic design students. The poster is to celebrate Verbatim's 10th year in Australia and the prize is \$4000, a useful supplement to Austudy. Verbatim has also agreed to run the competition annually for the next five years.

The scholarship will generate as many ideas as there are entrants. It also generates some good PR. On both counts Verbatim is a winner. Full marks to that marketing manager!

END

Before You Buy a Personal Computer

Read about this amazing success story from the backyard of a Perth suburb!

Roly and Richard are two dedicated computer enthusiasts in their 30's.

From a private home in the Perth suburb of Kardinya they operate a 'backyard' consultancy with an absolutely outrageous name.

It's called -
"The Original Backyardie"
Definitely not the *razza-matazz*, high-tech name you'd expect.

Is it?
But it has certainly struck the right chord with computer buyers from individuals wanting a PC for home, through to large companies like Hamersley Iron and Jones Lang Wootton who operate extensive computer networks.

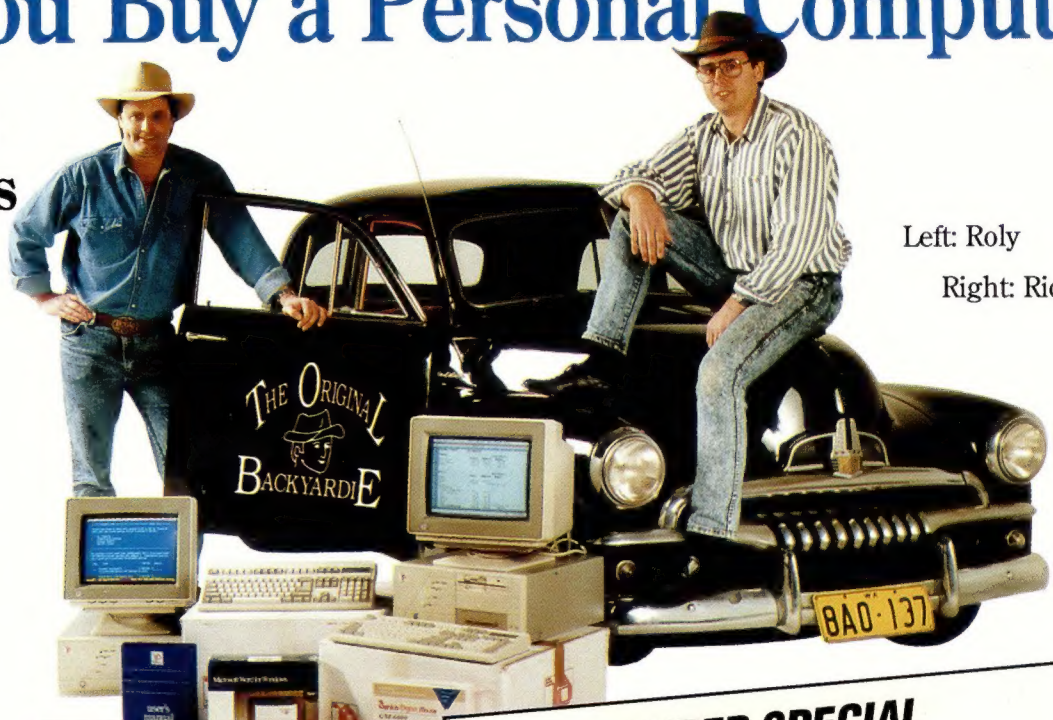
At the recent Perth Computer '90 show the guys sold over one hundred computers. How's that!

WHAT'S THEIR SECRET?
Roly and Richard are a couple of very personable, down-to-earth blokes that anyone from first time buyers to seasoned computer buffs can relate to.

They won't blow you away with "computer speak" even though they are enthusiasts themselves with 20 years of experience between them. Roly and Richard live and breathe computers. They know their product inside out and will match you with a system that exactly suits your needs.

You will also be nicely surprised by the competitive prices they offer - with virtually no overheads they are able to cut prices and still make a comfortable margin.

And their advice is FREE.



Left: Roly

Right: Richard

**MAIL ORDER YOUR
PERSONAL COMPUTER.
COMPLETE WITH 30 DAY
MONEY - BACK -
GUARANTEE.**

"The Original Backyardie"
has many satisfied customers in rural areas and remote towns who have utilised their mail order service.

You can easily organise your personal computer needs this way too.

**Just ring Roly or Richard
on their 24 hour number -
(09) 310 1567**

**WHAT ABOUT SERVICE &
WARRANTY?**

Roly and Richard only supply reputable, fully warranted brands like Total Peripherals which are supported by the respected Honeywell service organisation.

Honeywell operate an extensive nationwide on-site service network and - in most cases - they can have your problem fixed within 48 hours.

But there is not any reason to fear a problem - Roly and Richard debox, check and operate every single piece of equipment before they send it out to you.

Of course, if you live in, or are visiting Perth you are most welcome to call in and have a chat.

SUPER SPECIAL "TOTAL PERIPHERALS" SX COMPUTERS

- TPSX40 comprising 42Mb hard disk, VGA COLOUR SCREEN, 1Mb memory 1.2Mb floppy disk: **\$2795**
- TPSX70 comprising 71Mb hard disk, VGA COLOUR SCREEN 1Mb memory 1.2Mb floppy drive: **\$3095**

EXTRA WITH SYSTEM

IBM 24 PIN PRINTER	\$595
IBM 9 PIN PRINTER	\$395
IBM LASER PRINTER	\$2595
HP LASER QUALITY DESKJET PRINTER	\$995

**All systems
include
DOS 4.01
Honeywell
Australia-Wide
Warranty**

**THE ORIGINAL
BACKYARDIE
(CONSULTANTS)**

**Phone (09) 310 1567 Fax (09) 310 1756
6 Stagg Court, Kardinya. 6163**

It's new It's fast...

The unrivalled quality, reliability, performance and price.



386-Turbo

- 25 or 33 MHz
- Up to 16 Mb RAM
- 71 Mb Voice Coil Hard Disk
- TsengLabs VGA
- MS DOS 4.01
- Optional OS/2
- And many more irresistible features . . .

Contact your
nearest dealer
NOW!



DELTA CON
AUSTRALIA

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.